Rae.

$8.50

May 1985

U.S. $3.95

Just for your TANDY COLOR COMPUTER

The RAINBOW®

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

PRINTER ISSUE

Customize Your Printouts

Compare 30 Popular Printers

Speed Up Graphics Displays

Organize Your Tape Collection

Plus

Four Games To Test and Amaze You

And, Introducing

CoCo Gallery

A New Graphics Showcase

More Than Two Dozen Product Reviews

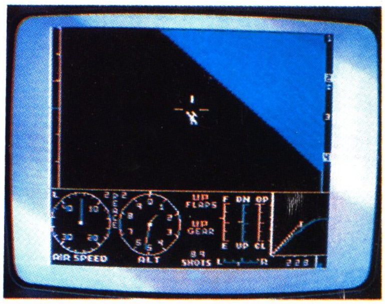
05

0 44254 00001

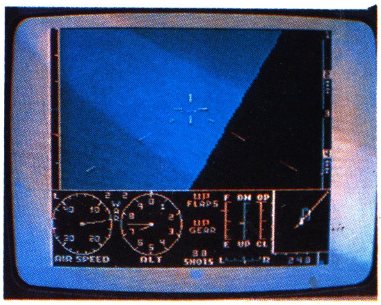
P51 Mustang Attack Flight Simulator

47369
40
THE LATEST IN SIMULATION
Coco through Modem
through
Modem to Coco
Modem or Hard Wired via
Cable Available Separately

JUST IMAGINE! Your movements are shown at any remote CoCo across town or across the country. It's hard to believe it's simulation.


UP FLAPS
UP GEAR
DN OP
E UP CL
AIR SPEED
ALT
SHOTS

From Takeoff to Landing


UP FLAPS
UP GEAR
DN OP
E UP CL
AIR SPEED
ALT
SHOTS

Actual Attack Screen View

Experience the ultimate video experience. For the first time ever, two computers can be linked together with action and reaction at either location, or play alone. The P-51 Mustang was the attack workhorse during WWII. To experience the flight of this beautiful plane in actual combat situation will give many hours of excitement. You can test your skill against the computer to defend your position or try your hand competing against your opponent at any remote location. Two CoCo's can be linked by cable for **TRUE** two players adventure. With the use of a modem you can test your skill across town or across the country!! This program is another first from Tom Mix Software. Order your excitement today. Direct connect cable available separately when two computers are used at the same location.

32K Machine Language
Tape $29.95
Disk $34.95
Cable $10.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

• ADD $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING • (CANADA ADD $3.00) •
• MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX •
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
TOP ROAALTIES PAID
(616) 957-0444

VISA MasterCard

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE - MOST OF OUR INVENTORY IS NOT SHOWN HERE!

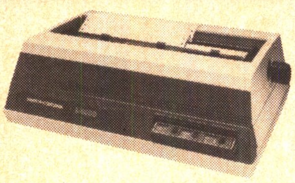
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

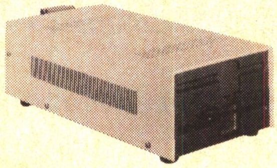
Tandy 200 24K $739
Model 100 8K $339
Model 100 24K $510

Color Computer II
w/16K Ext. Basic $135
w/64K Ext. Basic $179

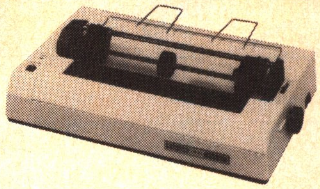
Tandy 1000 $999
Tandy 1200 $2195



Smith Corona L-1000
$259



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $279 Drive 1 $169



DMP105 $160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Tandy 1000 1 Drive 128K	999.00
Tandy 1200 10 Meg. 256K	2195.00
Tandy 2000 2 Drive 256K	2100.00
Model IV Portable 64K	970.00
Model IV Desktop 64K	970.00
PRINTERS	
Radio Shack DWP-105	160.00
Radio Shack DMP-110	299.00
Radio Shack DMP-430	660.00
Radio Shack CGP-220	545.00
Silver Reed EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	430.00
Star SG-10	245.00
Star Powertype Daisy Wheel	345.00
Panasonic P-1091	295.00
CITOH Prowriter 8510AP	320.00
CITOH 7500	230.00
Okidata and Epson	CALL
MODEMS	
Radio Shack DCM-3 Modem	52.00
Radio Shack DC Modem IB	89.00
Radio Shack DC Modem II	160.00
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315.00
Hayes Smartmodem II	215.00

COLOR COMPUTER MISC.	
Radio Shack Drive Controller	119.00
Extended Basic Rom Kit	39.95
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	49.00
Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard Kit	35.95
HJL Keyboard Upgrade Kit	79.95
Botek Serial to Parallel Conv.	69.95
Radio Shack CCR-81 Recorder	52.00
Radio Shack Joysticks (pair)	22.00
Amdek Color 300 Monitor	265.00
Amdek Video 300 Green Monitor	145.00
Amdek Video 300 Amber Monitor	159.00
Taxan Color 220 Monitor	245.00
Taxan 115 Green Monitor	125.00
Taxan 116 Amber Monitor	129.00
Radio Shack VM-2 Green Monitor	139.00
Computerware Video Plus IIC	34.95
Mark Data Universal Video Driver	29.95

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

	TAPE	DISK
The Sailor Man	29.95	34.95
Worlds Of Flight	29.95	32.95
Mustang P-51 Flight Simul.	29.95	34.95
Spectral Space Pack	49.95	53.95
Spectral Adventure Pack	24.95	27.95
Spectral Typing Tutor	19.95	22.95
Major Istar	24.95	27.95
Sam Slueth Private Eye	24.95	27.95
Mark Data Graphic Adven.	24.95	27.95
Graphicom (disk only)		29.95
COCO Max by Colorware	69.95	69.95
Color ComE (rom)	49.95	49.95
AutoTerm by PXE Computing	39.95	49.95
Key-264K by Key Color	39.95	44.95
TeleWriter 64	49.95	59.95
Deft Pascal Workbench		119.00
Pro Color File Enhanced 2.0		59.95
Elite Calc	69.95	69.95
Elite Word	69.95	69.95
Elite File (disk only)		74.50
DynaCalc (disk only)		99.95
VIP Writer (tape & disk)		69.95
VIP Calc (tape & disk)		69.95
VIP Terminal (tape & disk)		49.95
VIP Integrated Library (disk)		149.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All Radio Shack software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

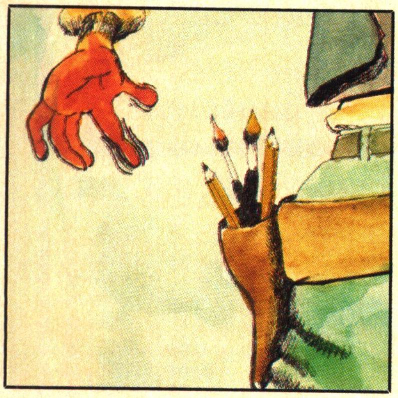
SINCE 1973

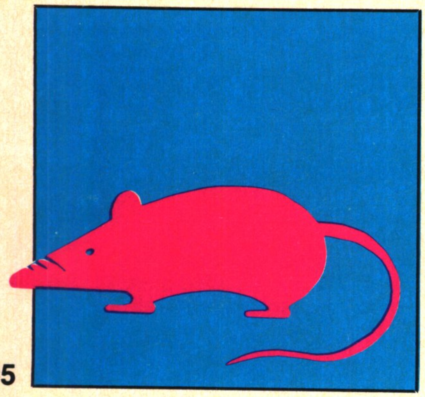
IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Under The RAINBOW

36


58


105

FEATURES

🖭 **Pictures Perfect With Prowriter**/*Michael B. Kromeke* — 18
SCREEN DUMP *The PMODE3/4 to Prowriter graphics transfer*

🖭 **Numberjack**/*Richard Ramella* — 25
GAME *Test your memory skills*

🖭 **DIRECT To The Rescue**/*Ed Hetzler* — 36
TAPE UTILITY *Organize your tape collection*

🖭 **Neat Little Columns Two-By-Two**/*Stephen Lai* — 42
PRINTER UTILITY *Two-column program LLISTer*

🖭 **Gemini Screen Print**/*Richard Lack* — 45
SCREEN DUMP *Put screen graphics onto paper*

🖭 **Quick Draw CoCo**/*H. Allen Curtis* — 58
GRAPHICS *Trigger fast graphics*

🖭 **Script**/*Benjamin W. Brunotte* — 68
GRAPHICS PRINTER UTILITY *Personalize your printouts*

RAINBOWfest Reporter/*Charles Springer* — 85
SHOW REPORT *News from the Irvine, California show*

🖭 **Putting The Okidata ML92 To Work**/*Joseph Kohn* — 89
PRINTER UTILITY *Provide a simple interface for the CoCo*

🖭 **Rat Maze**/*Benjamin W. Brunotte* — 105
GAME *Smile and say "cheese"*

🖭 **Formatter**/*James A. Sanford* — 124
LISTING FORMATTER *Formats, helps debug and makes nice-looking listings*

🖭 **Eye Q**/*Robert L. Green* — 164
GAME *Test your IQ by figuring the clue*

🖭 **Purchase Order**/*Joseph Kohn* — 172
PRINTER UTILITY *Expedite the mail order process*

Printer Comparison Chart/*Ed Ellers* — 178
BUYING AID *A listing of various printers and their features*

Cover art copyright© by Fred Crawford

🖭 The small cassette tape symbols beside features and regular columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE, ready to CLOAD and RUN. For full details, check our RAINBOW ON TAPE ad on Page 71.

NEXT MONTH: Our CoCo is "alive with the sound of music" in our June issue. Listen to the computer version of Chopin's "Minute Waltz." Learn the "ivory" keyboard with *Piano Tutor*. Take on a challenge as CoCo plays the notes and you guess the song, and learn how to compose your own tunes with a tutorial on the SOUND command. Usher in more summertime fun with *Animatic*, a program which aids in the creation of animated graphics. Also, see how to assemble wireless joysticks, and set up a mailing list program in BASIC09.

Combined with more features, our regular columns and hardware and software reviews, THE RAINBOW is a symphony for CoCo lovers. Look for THE RAINBOW for the best information on the Color Computer available anywhere!

COLUMNS

BASIC Training/*Joseph Kolar* 144
Teaching CoCo its ABCs

Bits And Bytes Of BASIC/*Richard White* 98
Let's create a spreadsheet

Building May's Rainbow/*Jim Reed* 16
Musings on magazine format

Byte Master/*R. Bartly Betts* 73
Readers' most frequent questions answered

Earth To Ed/*Ed Ellers* 228
Beam up those "tech" questions

Education Notes/*Steve Blyn* 81
A geometric treasure hunt

Education Overview/*Michael Plog, Ph.D.* 31
Expanding the computer's role in student testing

GameMaster's Apprentice/*George Firedrake and Karl Albrecht* 150
Every character can do some things well

PRINT#-2,/*Lawrence C. Falk* 12
Editor's notes

School Is In The Heart Of A Child/*Bob Albrecht and Ramon Zamora* 181
Wandering Star finds a gourmet oasis

Turn Of The Screw/*Tony DiStefano* 55
How to hook up the Radio Shack voice synthesizer

Wishing Well/*Fred Scerbo* 131
Return of the Hangmenoids!

RAINBOWTECH

Downloads/*Dan Downard* 232
Answers to your technical questions

Personable Pascal/*Daniel A. Eastham* 235
Graphic-ing with Pascal

OS-9 Hierarchal Directory/*Donald L. McGarry* 244
Ends disk confusion and overcomes limited directory listings

KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett* 250
The need for good application software

DEPARTMENTS

Advertiser Index 272
Back Issue Information 145
CoCo Gallery 162
Corrections 148
Letters To Rainbow 6
The Pipeline 120
Rainbow Info 80
Received And Certified 188
Reviewing Reviews 190
Scoreboard 158
Scoreboard Pointers 160
Submitting Material To Rainbow 95
Subscription Information 202
These Fine Stores 270

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Product Review Contents 185

The RAINBOW

May 1985 Vol. IV No. 10

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard
Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Copy Editor Tamara Solley
Reviews Editor Monica Dorth
Editorial Assistants Jody Doyle, Wendy Falk, Debbie Hartley, Judi Hutchinson, Angela Kapfhammer, Belinda Kirby, Suzanne Benish Kurowsky, Shirley Morgan, Kevin Nickols
Technical Assistant Ed Ellers
Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht, R. Bartly Betts, Steve Blyn, R. Wayne Day, Tony DiStefano, Dan Eastham, Frank Hogg, Joseph Kolar, Michael Plog, Dale Puckett, Paul Searby, Fred Scerbo, Richard White
Art Director Sally Gellhaus
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Heidi Maxedon, Eileen O'Malley, Kevin Quiggins
Advertising Coordinator Doris Taylor
Advertising Representative Kate Tucci
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter (502) 228-4492
General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch
Asst. General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck
Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Advertising Accounts Beverly Taylor
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Administrative Assistant to the Publisher Marianne Booth
Manager of Public Relations Charles L. Springer
RAINBOWfest Site Management Willo Falk
Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Shepard
Asst. Customer Service Manager Deidra Henry
Customer Service Representative Sandy Apple
Word Processor Manager Lynda Wilson
RAINBOW ON TAPE Subscriptions Monica Wheat
Research Assistants Laurie Falk, Debbie Leake, Loretta Varda
Dispatch Janice Eastburn
Production Assistant Melba Smith

For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Office information, see Page 272

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. THE RAINBOW and THE RAINBOW logotypes are ® trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Entire contents © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1985. THE RAINBOW is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

TRS-80, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, Scripsit and Program Pak are ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a ® trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are $31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $38. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $68, air mail U.S. $103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Cash, Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

LETTERS TO THE RAINBOW

One-Liner Lessons

Editor:

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Tim Skene of Montreal, Quebec, for the idea and THE RAINBOW for the publication of "One-Liners."

As the teacher of students in the Chapter 1 (reading and math) program in a small school, I am constantly on the lookout for programs that will benefit my students. THE RAINBOW has been my main source of all the ready-made programs that I use in my classroom. (I guess I should be thanking all those individuals who have been submitting ideas to THE RAINBOW.) But I especially appreciate the "One-Liners" because my kids can now type in their own programs in the limited time we have together.

The computer is not only teaching my students by telling them what to do; now they are learning by telling the computer what to do!

Barb Karr
Risingsun, OH

THREE CHEERS FOR OS-9 BOOK

Editor:

Congratulations! The book on OS-9 is wonderful!

We received our copy of the book when we returned from vacation and were overjoyed to finally see it in print. It has been ooo'd and ahh'd over by the entire staff here at Microware. We hope you sell thousands! You know the old saying "good things come to those who wait" and the waiting appears to have been well worth it.

Again, congratulations!

Ken Kaplan and the staff of Microware
Des Moines, IA

COCO NEEDS UPWARDLY MOBILE PRODUCTS

Editor:

I've just returned from the Irvine RAINBOWfest. It was a terrific show and you certainly did a great job of putting it all together. There were several outstanding products on display, including Micro Works' video digitizer and Colorware's *CoCo Max*. But to my mind, the most outstanding exhibits — outstanding because they develop "upward mobility" for the Color Computer — were the 10mb hard disk and the 68008 board displayed by RGS Micro.

I've worked extensively with minicomputer system hard disks and with micro-based systems such as the IBM XT, and with Tallgrass Technology 35 and 70mb hard drives. In the few minutes I was able to elbow my way in and work with RGS' drive, I was able to determine that it was at least the equal in speed and transparency to any other drives I have used. Of course, it is most useful, I think, under OS-9. If there is substantial demand, the price — which is not unreasonable but is still high — could probably drop substantially.

For those who are having a difficult time using OS-9 with the 35-track drives, a cheaper solution than a hard disk is available. For under $200, you can add a double-sided, 80-track drive (TEAC FD-55F, available from California Digital for $139), which you can use with D.P. Johnson's *SDISK* and *Bootfix* (about $45) as an OS-9 boot disk. This gives you over 737K of storage on one drive at a six ms step rate (so you can compile short C programs in four to five minutes) and it is bootable.

You also need to add a drive connector (available from Radio Shack for about $5) to your drive cable (it crimps right on). To use the drive as two 80-track drives, you can purchase Spectrum Projects' *Spectrum DOS* for Disk BASIC. Just take a 35-track out of the case and replace it with your new drive. I'm sure there are other vendors and products which will do the same things, but I use the ones mentioned.

I'd like to close with a plea to those writing OS-9 software: Please don't hard-code things that are not absolutely necessary to hard-code. If it's a word processor, don't hard-code 80 characters to a line for a line delete; don't tell the C compiler to look at /d1 for the defs and library directories; don't hard-code the size of a device into a device descriptor. It is really easier to use when users can configure software to meet their own needs.

Thanks for a great magazine!

Shneor Z. Sherman
Davis, CA

SUPPORTS EDUCATIONAL ENDEAVORS

Editor:

I just received the February issue of THE RAINBOW. I would like to support the suggestion offered by Paul French in the "Letters to Rainbow" section, Page 6 (an educational software programming contest).

I, too, am an educator. I have been both a classroom teacher and an educational administrator. What Mr. French says is true. There is a definite lack of quality educational software available for the Color Computer. The machine certainly has the potential for very good performance in the educational field. As Mr. French said, "anything would help." And I hope you will consider the idea.

David M. Crabtree
Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

CONSISTENCY COUNTS!

Editor:

I was amazed to see Richard White argue *against* a consistent increment of 10 or so in published programs [see "Bits and Bytes of BASIC in the February 1985 RAINBOW, Page 152]. Over a year ago, I wrote a machine language auto-numbering program which I use when programming or copying out of magazines. Colin Stearman's recent program has this feature. Such programs are also available commercially. Yet one cannot possibly use one of these if the increment is random!

When I do carpentry work, I have bits of wood and scraps of material scattered all over. Before I leave and send a bill, though, I sweep up the sawdust, haul off the scraps and straighten everything up. It's one mark of a professional. A programmer who wants to be published should do no less. Why must he leave his increments scattered randomly about, for the customer to struggle with? It makes no sense to save this ragged version as a final copy just because it works. He wouldn't think of submitting his program on torn, soiled notebook paper. Why, then, can't the `RENUM` command be used before submission to make the program as neat as the paper, and allow for auto-numbering?

There are, no doubt, sound reasons for starting at zero and incrementing by one. Fine. But, at least, let it be consistent!

Fred Sawtelle
Huntsville, TX

INFORMATION PLEASE

Editor:

I am a graduate student at Idaho State University working on a master's thesis in the area of computer-assisted instruction (CAI) among the mentally retarded population. As a CoCo owner for two years and a project director in a rehabilitation facility for three years, I believe that CAI has enormous potential as an instructional device for the mentally retarded.

The problem I'm having at this point is finding software for the TRS-80 with programs geared for this segment of the population. I would be interested in finding appropriate software for the mild to moderately retarded population, particularly in the area of telling time. This is the skill I would like to teach with CAI and contrast it to traditional methods of instruction.

I would greatly appreciate any information anyone can provide regarding software for the mentally retarded. Send information to 446 A. West Highway 39, 83221 or call (208) 785-5890.

David Allen
Blackfoot, ID

DATABAR ON THE AGENDA?

Editor:

Do you plan in the future to add databar programs to your magazine? At this time I believe it is possible to obtain a databar optical reader for the CoCo. If possible, I would like to see: 1) databar in the future; 2) articles on the uses and abuses of OS-9; 3) articles that evaluate the various talking software packages.

Is there an RBBS (TBBS) public domain program for the CoCo? I would prefer developing my own BBS source listing as commercial packages offer no "learning" experiences to "hackers."

Lynndel Humphreys
Orlando, FL

Editor's Note: We have no plans at present to use databar in THE RAINBOW. The Rainboard [November 1983, Page 20 and November 1984, Page 44] is a complete bulletin board for the CoCo. There are quite a few "Rainboards" around as this was a very popular article.

CONQUERING MACHINE LANGUAGE

Editor:

It is so nice to have a magazine come every month that is dedicated to my computer. Your people do a great job. I have been a subscriber ever since I purchased my computer. A wise decision for sure.

In three years, I have still not mastered BASIC, but I keep trying. My problem is I find many programs listed in your magazine in machine language. Do I have to buy a program in order to program my computer to accept these listings? Do I need more than 16K to do this? My Color BASIC and Extended BASIC instruction books don't tell me too much about programming in machine language. Then we go to OS-9 and FLEX. Boy, I have a lot to learn!

Dean B. Rice
North East, MD

Editor's Note: A short program for entering machine language programs is listed on THE RAINBOW Info page of this issue. See Page 80.

Editor:

I would like to know how to program in the machine language programs in your magazine, and can you please send me any other literature you may have on this subject?

I enjoy your interesting magazine and the programs you have every month.

David Walton
Marlboro, MA

Editor's Note: See Editor's Note above. Also, try *Color Computer Assembly Language Programming* by William Barden, Jr., Radio Shack Cat. No. 62-2077, for a start.

MEMORIES . . .

Editor:

I need a detailed memory map of the Color Computer 2. I need to know what each individual poke does if I poke there. If you could tell me where I could find a map of this kind, I would be very grateful.

Jeff Miller
Midland, VA

Editor's Note: We would suggest a disassembly rather than a memory map for your needs. Spectral Associates sells a three-book set of listings for your needs.

FORMING LETTERS

Editor:

Can you form regular letters (not using `DRAW`) in the `PMODE` form and if so, please tell me the solution.

Gregory Meyers
Pennsauken, NJ

Editor's Note: You may try storing a character set in an unused graphic page. Use `GET` `PUT` to transfer them to the working page.

THE COCO EXPRESS

Editor:

I am one of those CoCo nuts who is always thinking of new ways to use the full potential of my CoCo.

Recently, my children asked me to drag out their HO train set and refurbish it. As I was starting to put in some new scenery, the thought came to me — why not use the CoCo to run the train?

My only problem is there are so many possibilities of using the CoCo, I could not decide where to start.

If anyone out there has any information on this subject, or if there are any publications on CoCo-HO, I sure would like to be informed. Send information to 413 Bluebonnet Street, 70053.

Also, in response to the letter [March 1985, Page 7] regarding *Tarot*. No one falls under the devil without having prior desires to do so; just by "playing" with a program is an excuse to use these desires. I have been on both sides of the fence, so to speak, and I see no harm in using the CoCo in this way for entertainment. It is up to the individual to make his or her choice.

Tony Sciacca
Gretna, LA

Editor:

I would like to be able to help my church by putting church records and accounting on the computer but do not have the experience to program. I have a 64K Color Computer 2, one disk drive and a DMP-100 printer.

I would welcome any advice or information concerning available programs for church use from your readers. Thank you for your help. Send information to 501 Orange Street, 29440.

Charles W. Lawrimore
Georgetown, SC

HINTS AND TIPS

Editor:

If you type in both "Cooking With CoCo" and "Byte Master's" 51-column screen, they can be used jointly by typing in this program:

```
10 CLEAR 300,&H7CC1
20 LOADM"TEXT51":EXEC &H7CC2:NEW
```

and saving it as *AUTOEXEC.BAS* along with the ML driver *(TEXT51/BIN)* of the Hi-Res character set on your disk containing BASIC. Now, when you boot BASIC, you will instantly be in the new character set!

Andrew Ptak
Baltimore, MD

WORTH AN ESTIMATE

Editor:

I'd like to share an experience I had with Radio Shack repair department. My Multi-Pak, out of warranty, suddenly quit working and I took it to the computer center in San Mateo. Luckily, the clerk asked me if I wanted an estimate which I got over the phone the next day. The price to fix the Multi-Pak was $150.

They are selling the Multi-Pak now for $99.95! I had to pay $7.50 for the estimate and took the pack to a Radio Shack dealer who was a repairman on the premises. His charge was $35. The unit had a cold-solder at the switch, which actually is a fault in manufacturing, but it gave out after the warranty had expired. The lesson to learn: Always ask for an estimate, even if you have to pay for it.

George Abrams
Belmont, CA

NO-KEYBOARD CHALLENGE

Editor:

The *Hi-Res Racer* program by James Wood in your March issue [Page 124], was typical of his excellent work and contains the two things many people look for in a magazine listing: quality and brevity.

For those readers who enjoy these little challenges without using the keyboard, I have made a joystick revision.

```
 10 POKE 65494,0
379 POKE 65495,0
380 K=JOYSTK(0)
390 IFK<25 THEN D=88 ELSE IF K>40
    THEN D=144
449 POKE 65494,0
490 IF PEEK (65280)=254 THEN RUN
    ELSE 490 'FIRE BUTTON RESTART
```

Michael E. Fahy
Central City, PA

USEFUL ADDITIONS

Editor:

In the February 1985 issue, I typed in the *Disk Merge* program (Page 175) and it worked, but I decided it needed a couple of additions to make it more useful. Here are the additions I made:

1) Line 80 `VERIFY ON`
(Easy to see why this was done.)

2) Line 392

```
392 PRINT:
    PRINT"         COPY (Y/N)"
394 I$=INKEY$:IF I$=" "
    THEN 394
396 IF I$="N" THEN NEXT X
```

This gives you a chance to do a little editing as you go. One disk with a few files from one disk and a few more from others. Nothing big, just more options!

Aubrey Vickers
San Jose, CA

THE NEW CHIP ON THE BLOCK

Editor:

Motorola has recently released a new Video Display Generator chip, replacing the SHIFT-zero block characters with true lowercase characters. It is pin for pin compatible with the old 6847, and works with all hardware modifications such as the reverse-text switch or the Green Mountain Lower-Case kit. If you like custom characters, all three changes would be ideal. If interested, send $15 each and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to 4144 Rebel Trails Drive, 30135.

Gary McConville
Douglasville, GA

LEARNING ALONG THE WAY

Editor:

Ever since I purchased the first part of my Radio Shack Color Computer, I've enjoyed working with it very much, but my pleasure was much greater when I discovered THE RAINBOW.

I've particularly enjoyed the articles and programs which have helped me understand the whole computer operation much more than just the instruction manuals.

I've had no trouble with those programmed in BASIC, but I've had considerable difficulty with ML programs, especially in trying to transfer the programs I receive on tape to my disks. Occasionally, the article in the magazine tells how to do it, but generally not. I'd appreciate it if all articles would do so, or if you could give me some general directions for accomplishing this.

I've gradually enlarged my operation from my original CoCo 2 ECB 16K with cassette drive to three disks, 64K and DMP-110 Printer. I have noticed from the "Letters to Rainbow" that many people have had the same difficulty I had with finding an acceptable arrangement for their equipment. I recently purchased a computer table from The Sharper Image, 650 Davis Street, San Francisco, CA 94111. Their computer stand (#DGR103) at $149, and two shelf risers (#DGR104) at $69, offer ample room for all my equipment, including my nine-inch monitor and Multi-Pak Interface, and still leaves room for some of my books. I'm sure your subscribers would find this stand useful, especially for limited space arrangements.

I've also purchased the total *VIP Library* of software, plus many other programs advertised in your magazine. I find them all very useful and educational. Hopefully, I can learn to use the editor/assembler and OS-9 programs I've purchased in addition to the BASIC language which I studied at a local college.

Please keep up your good work.

Herbert E. Crumrine
Rochester, NY

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

Editor:

My bulletin board service has just opened and the first place I decided to advertise was the great Color Computer magazine, RAINBOW. This BBS offers a D/L section, Starbase One (sci-fi section), a boutique section with a lot to choose from, and a new feature, our G.I. Joe game (starting very soon). It's open 24 hours, seven days a week and is 300 Baud. Call (718) 251-2528.

Brian Greenwald
Brooklyn, NY

Editor:

I would like to announce the existence of the California BBS of Ventura. It's been running since October 1984. It has the following features: answers, bargains, converse mode, downloading, aide, intelligence, leave message, magazine, user log, questionnaire, read message, set ads, time viewing and want ads. The number is (805) 656-7390; it operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Also has four levels of access (0-3).

Jack Sanders
Ventura, CA

Editor:

We would like to announce the K-80 Color Board is now online 24 hours a day, seven days a week. It has all the standard features plus some extras! Call (615) 688-8349 for a good time.

Mike Anderson and Mike Phillips
Knoxville, TN

Editor:

I am a victim of the lure of telecommunications. Ever since we got our Modem I, I have been a member of the world of BBSs. Due to our recent move, I cannot find a bulletin board to start on. I am confident that once I get one I will be able to get lists of others in the area, so if anyone knows of a BBS within a local call of Endwell (in the Binghamton area), please write me at the following address: 905 White Birch Lane, 13760.

Chris Smith
Endwell, NY

Editor:

This is to announce the permanent location and phone number of the CoCoNut TBBS located at 4561 Lamont Ave.

Running 24 hours a day, seven days a week: TBBS 1.3 eight-word, one-stop, no parity, 300/1200 Baud, phone (513) 984-8705.

CoCo downloads, several well-written online games as well as the 3-D playboard and multi-user *War of the Worlds* written by James Gillum. Many special interest groups. (Texas Instrument, assembly language for the 6809, Timex/Sinclar and more.) The CoCoNut has been operating for about one year now, and has grown from a TRS-80 Color Computer, two-drive "Rainboard" to a TRS-80 Model 4 under TBBS 1.3, 300/1200 Baud with over one meg of online disk space.

Mark Wardell
Cincinnati, OH

Editor:

This is to inform you of my new BBS located in New York City. It is called Grand Central Terminal. We are online 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The system is dedicated to Color Computer users but everyone is welcome. You may reach us by calling (212) 682-0681 anytime.

Steve Schechter
New York, NY

Editor:

Announcing Chicago's newest BBS — CoCo Connection, (312) 477-4151, 300 Baud, U/D, 24 hours programming, hints, downloads.

Bryan Hidaka
Chicago, IL

BOUQUETS

Editor:

I want to take this time to express my opinion concerning the PBJ Company. I have bought their *CC Bus, Word-Pak II* and their products and service have excelled. If other software and hardware companies put out PBJ's quality of product and service, it would be a paradise for us users. Summing it up, I would recommend them to anyone. Although I've only scratched the surface on *Word-Pak II*, I am really impressed with it. Keep up the great magazine as we need people like you and Al to keep our CoCo alive and well.

William M. Carroll
Weirton, WV

200% IMPROVEMENT

Editor:

I am now a subscriber to THE RAINBOW after picking up my first issue at the store. A terrific magazine! I have not put it down since I bought it and have still not run out of useful information to read or programs to enter.

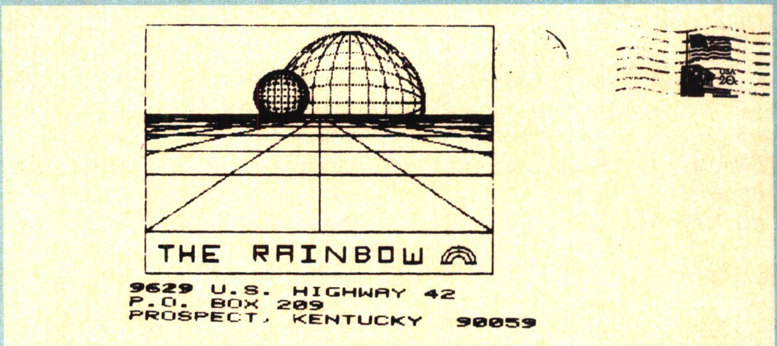
As for the typestyle being used to list the programs, please use the new daisy wheel for your listings! This is a 200 percent improvement over your present dot matrix listings.

One other thing, your Envelope of the Month for the March 1985 issue, your address and P.O. Box are incorrect [our old box number]. Interesting envelope though. Keep up the great work and I am looking forward to being a lifetime subscriber.

Roger Miller
Union City, CA

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editors. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, Falsoft, Inc., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space.

ARTS AND LETTERS



Envelope Of The Month

Chris Young
Fort Worth, TX

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SIMULATOR

"Caught in a blinding snowstorm, two jet airliners are on a collision course. The pilots are completely unaware of the imminent danger. Hundreds of lives are at stake. A high-speed disaster is inevitable unless you act fast . . ."

This and many other exciting scenarios await you as "Air Traffic Controller" with the AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SIMULATOR. The thrills, challenges and frustrations you'll experience with this authentic, real-time simulation will lead to countless hours of discovery and adventure.

"The realism abounds . . ." "The documentation is excellent and even provides some training for a novice like myself." "It's a real buy!"
— RAINBOW, Feb. '85

"The best, most captivating simulation I've ever experienced!"
— W. Reisenauer, Pilot

"I am totally amazed at the realism of this program."
— D. Woodfin, Air Traffic Controller

"L.A. Center . . . Federal 215 Requests Instructions . . ."

"Federal 215 . . . Traffic 2 o'clock, Turn Heading 030°, Climb to 3000 ft."

★★★ A Complete Simulation Package ★★★
- Software on Disk or Tape
- Comprehensive Manual
- Quick Reference Card
- No Joysticks Required

★★★ ORDER NOW! ★★★
- NO DELAY for personal checks.
- Money Orders, COD's welcome.
- NO CHARGE postage, handling, COD's.
- NYS residents sales tax included.

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE
NOW ONLY $29.95 COMPLETE
DISK OR TAPE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

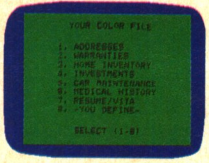
BETASOFT SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 1174 • SMITHTOWN, NEW YORK 11787 • (516) 666-7240

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Radio Shack Has
Want for Your

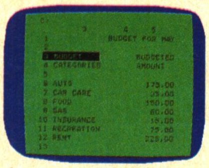
Save Time and Effort at Home

Color File.** An easy-to-use home filing system to alphabetize, select, examine, revise and store household records. Comes pre-set with seven files—or create your own. #26-3103 **24.95**



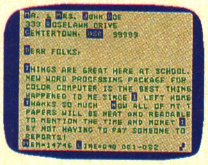
```
        YOUR COLOR FILE

   1. ADDRESSES
   2. WARRANTIES
   3. HOME INVENTORY
   4. INVESTMENTS
   5. CAR MAINTENANCE
   6. MEDICAL HISTORY
   7. RESUME/VITA
   8. -YOU DEFINE-

   SELECT (1-8)
```

Spectaculator®. Do home planning and budgeting with this electronic spreadsheet. Just enter numbers and formulas—results are displayed on command. Ideal for home financial forecasting. #26-3104 **34.95**



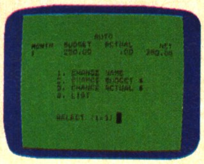
```
C1
          3          4       5
1                    BUDGET FOR MAY
2
3 BUDGET                  BUDGETED
4 CATEGORIES              AMOUNT
5
6 AUTO                      175.00
7 CAR CARE                   25.00
8 FOOD                      350.00
9 GAS                        80.00
10 INSURANCE                 15.00
11 RECREATION                75.00
12 RENT                     225.00
13
```

Color SCRIPSIT®. A powerful home word processing system for correction-free letters. Text can be saved on optional cassette recorder or printed with optional printer. #26-3105 **34.95**



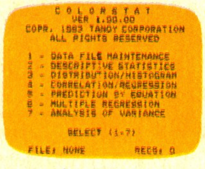
```
MR. & MRS. JOHN DOE
333 ROSELAWN DRIVE
CENTERTOWN, USA  99999

DEAR FOLKS,

THINGS ARE GREAT HERE AT SCHOOL.
NEW WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE FOR
COLOR COMPUTER IS THE BEST THING
HAPPENED TO ME SINCE I LEFT HOME
THANKS SO MUCH  NOW ALL OF MY T
PAPERS WILL BE NEAT AND READABLE
TO MENTION THE TIME AND MONEY I
BY NOT HAVING TO PAY SOMEONE TO
REPORTS!
MEM=14746 LINE=040 001-002
```

Personal Finance II. Includes 26 expense categories, including auto, gas, food and more. Review spending on year-to-date or category basis. #26-3106 **34.95**



```
              AUTO
MONTH   BUDGET    ACTUAL       NET
1       250.00       .00    250.00

     1. CHANGE NAME
     2. CHANGE BUDGET $
     3. CHANGE ACTUAL $
     4. LIST

     SELECT (1-4)
```

COLORSTAT.** Use your Color Computer to turn complicated home or business data into statistics for easy analysis, or print them on an optional printer for your records. #26-3107 **24.95**



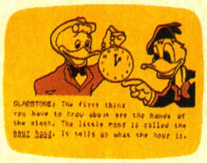
```
         C O L O R S T A T
            VER 1.00.00
   COPR. 1983 TANDY CORPORATION
        ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

  1 - DATA FILE MAINTENANCE
  2 - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS
  3 - DISTRIBUTION/HISTOGRAM
  4 - CORRELATION/REGRESSION
  5 - PREDICTION BY EQUATION
  6 - MULTIPLE REGRESSION
  7 - ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

          SELECT (1-7)

  FILE: NONE              RECS: 0
```

*Joysticks required.
**Cassette recorder required.
***Joysticks and recorder required.

Educational Software from Walt Disney

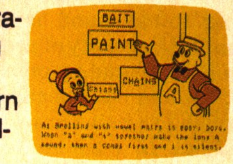
Your Choice 34.95 Each

Telling Time with Donald.** Teaching your children to tell time is easy with a little help from Donald Duck. For ages 5-8. #26-2530



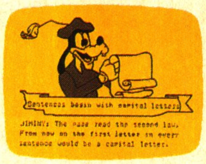
GLADSTONE: The first thing you have to know about are the hands of the clock. The little hand is called the hour hand. It tells us what the hour is.

Mickey's Alpine Adventure.** A frosty exploration of spelling and reading concepts. Learn important spelling rules and the sounds of vowels and consonants with Mickey Mouse and Donald Duck. #26-2534



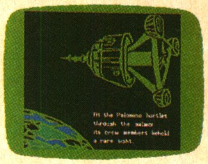
A: Spelling with vowel pairs is easy, boys. When "a" and "i" together make the long A sound, then a comes first and i is silent.

Mickey's World of Writing.** An exciting way to build important writing skills! Youngsters learn the basics of sentence structure and fundamental writing skills with Mickey Mouse. For ages 8-11. #26-2532



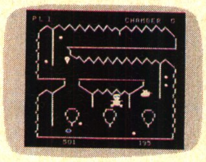
JIMINY: The page read the second law. From now on the first letter in every sentence would be a capital letter.

Space Probe: Math.** An exciting interstellar study of mathematical word problems. Youngsters learn the concepts of area and perimeter during outer space adventure. For ages 7-14. #26-2537

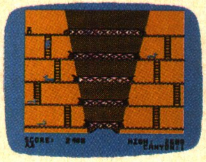


As the Palomino hurtles through the galaxy its crew members behold a rare sight.

Downland.* You're alone in a secret cave, traveling from chamber to chamber collecting keys, gold and diamonds. But can you jump, climb and run to safety? #26-3046 **24.95**



Canyon Climber.* Your climbing skills are under test when you find kicking goats, falling rocks, zinging arrows and more on your way to the summit. #26-3089 **34.95**



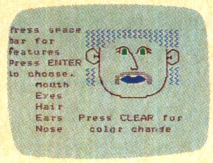
WALT DISNEY
PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

the Software You Color Computer

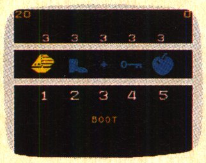
Learning Programs from Spinnaker

Your Choice
29^{95} Each

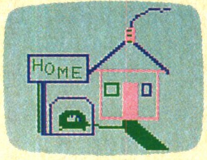

Press space bar for features
Press ENTER to choose.
Mouth
Eyes
Hair
Ears
Nose
Press CLEAR for color change

Facemaker. An exciting game to help your kids learn computer basics while they create an animated face. #26-3166

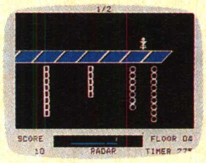
Kids on Keys. Your kids will enjoy learning with the computer as they identify numbers, letters and words. It's fun and your kids will learn important math and spelling skills. #26-3167


20
3 3 3 3 3
1 2 3 4 5
BOOT

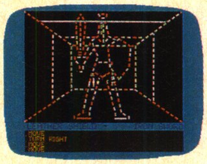
Kindercomp. Introduce your children to computer graphics! Even the youngest in your family will enjoy creating vivid color pictures and exciting sound effects by pressing a few keys. #26-3168



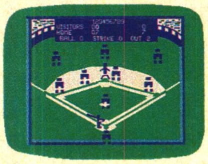
Fraction Fever. An exciting math contest! Your kids will develop a real understanding of fractional relationships as they guide their graphic "pogo stick" through this colorful game. #26-3169


1/2
SCORE 10
RADAR
FLOOR 04

Dungeons of Daggorath. You're pitted against a succession of awesome beasts in the fearful dungeon. Each victory brings you closer to your ultimate foe—the wizard. #26-3093 29^{95}

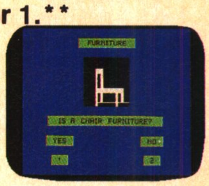


Baseball.* This exciting game plays just like the big leagues! You are the coach—it's up to you to control the pitching, defense, and running for extra excitement. #26-3095 24^{95}

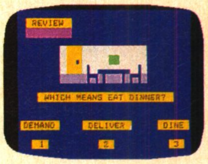


More Learning Fun for Your Kids

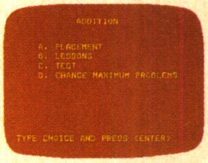
Vocabulary Tutor 1.** Give your children a head start in school. Start building their vocabulary at home with an exciting word and description matching game they'll love to play. For grades 3-5. #26-2568 8^{95}

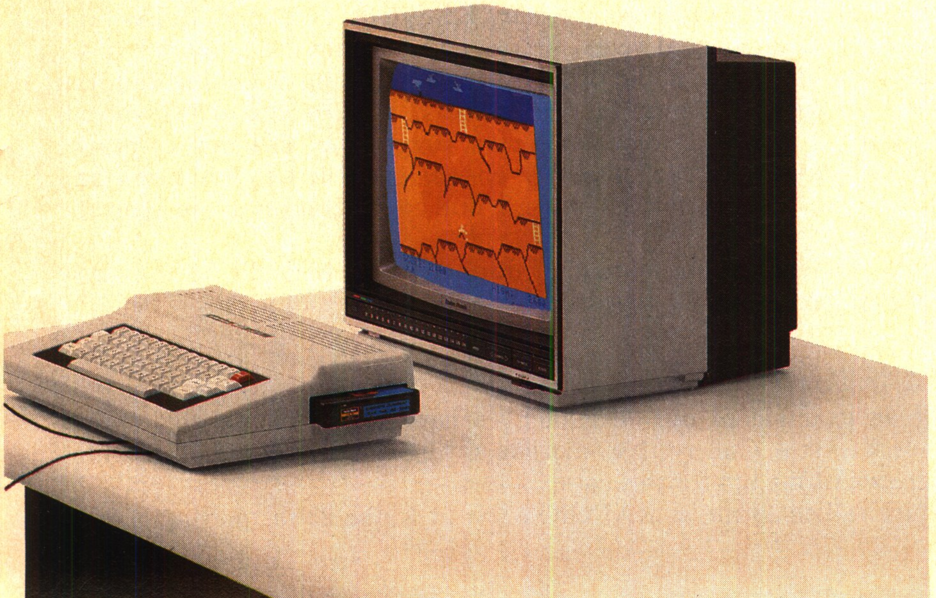

FURNITURE
IS A CHAIR FURNITURE?
YES
NO

Vocabulary Tutor 2.** More practice matching words and definitions and placing words in appropriate sentences. Great for helping young students get ahead. For grades 3-5. #26-2569 8^{95}


REVIEW
WHICH MEANS EAT DINNER?
DEMAND
DELIVER
DINE
1
2
3

Color Math.** Make learning fun. Supplement your children's study with problems in addition and subtraction. For ages 6-14. #26-3201 19^{95}


ADDITION
A. PLACEMENT
B. LESSONS
C. TEST
D. CHANGE MAXIMUM PROBLEMS
TYPE CHOICE AND PRESS (ENTER)



Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Find out more about Radio Shack's Color Computer. Send for a free catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-350
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ____________________

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Disney, Mickey Mouse and Donald Duck are registered trademarks of Walt Disney Productions. Facemaker, Kids on Keys, Kindercomp, Fraction Fever and Spinnaker are registered trademarks of Spinnaker, Inc.

What sort of magazine do you want THE RAINBOW to be?

This is probably the biggest question we face on a daily basis here at Falsoft, Inc. The reason is simply that we always try to make our magazine — really your magazine — the best that it can possibly be.

One of the most interesting things is that we get a whole lot of mail, much of it addressed to me. Many of those letters start out with a sentence something like "I know you don't have time to read this . . . " The thing is that I do read the mail — all of it — and that is one of the important ways we are able to make changes and judge what everyone in the CoCo Community really wants from THE RAINBOW.

Another way we try to answer the question is through our RAINBOWfest surveys, as well as talking to literally thousands of folks who attend the shows. And, too, we often look in on the Color SIG on CompuServe. The input is necessary and desirable if we are going to be what *you* want us to be.

We listen, too. Even if you write a letter to our subscription department, a copy of that letter falls on my desk. If you call in with some question, our people are asked to pass along any comments you might make. All in all, we listen as much as we can.

Of course, we are fortunate here at THE RAINBOW. We have some 300 pages — plus or minus a few — to fill up every month. So, even if we run five or six business programs, there is still plenty of space for all our columns: a hardware project, a couple of games, some graphics ideas and the like. We have more editorial pages each month than everyone else has total pages — combined — for the Color Computer. Yes, it is true that something may not interest you, or a couple of things, but there are a lot of other things to interest you. That is one advantage that the sheer size of THE RAINBOW affords us.

We are fortunate, also, to have the largest number of advertisements — about four times the pages of everyone else combined. A reader once wrote that she considered "shopping" in THE RAINBOW the equivalent of being on the CoCo version of Fifth Avenue, North Michigan Avenue, the Rue St. Honore, the Via Conditti and Rodeo Drive all in one day. Whew! That's a biggie, but there is some fabulous "shopping" to be done in our pages.

Why am I going on and on about all this? Simply because we are coming up on our Fourth Anniversary Edition (in July) and, as has been usual for the last several years, we are approaching the point where we make some decisions about what we will be doing with our editorial content for the next 12 months. And, as usual, we want you to be involved. So, please, if you have some comments, suggestions, criticism or praise, write *me* about it. I can't possibly answer every letter, but I can and will read every one and each will get due consideration as we plan the year ahead.

Is this something unusual to do? I don't think so. After all, THE RAINBOW *is* your magazine and we want all of you to be a part of it.

* * *

As an example of our "listening," a new feature debuts this month — our RAINBOW Gallery. I would like to thank Mark Randall of Color America CoCo Club for this colorful idea.

Mark talked to me at RAINBOWfest in Irvine about putting a short

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...
— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminet, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

...truly a state of the art word processor... outstanding in every respect.
— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add $2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax.

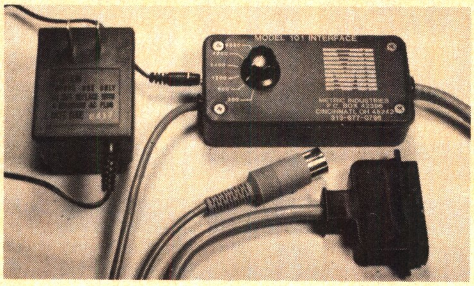
Now available at Radio Shack stores via express order

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Metric Industries

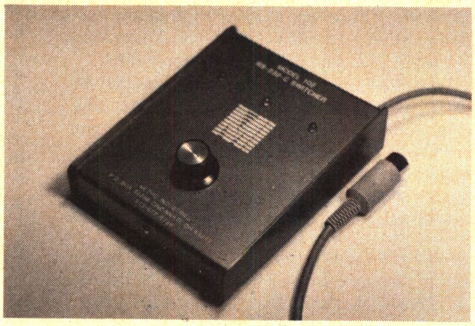
MODEL 101 INTERFACE 54.95

The Model 101 is a serial to parallel interface intended for use with a COCO and any Centronics compatible parallel input printer. The 101 has 6 switch selectable baud rates (300-9600). It comes with a "UL" listed power supply that can be unplugged from the interface if your printer supplies power (Most do). The 101 is only 4" x 2" x 1" and comes with all cables and connectors for your computer and printer.



MODEL 102 SWITCHER 35.95

The Model 102 has 3 switch positions that allow you to switch your computer's serial output between 3 different devices (modem, printers or another computer). The 102 has color coded lights that indicate the switch position. These lights also act as power indicators to let you know your computer is on. Supplied with the 102 are color coded labels that can be applied to your accessories. The 102 has a heavy guage anodized aluminum cabinet with non-slip rubber feet.



MODEL 103 COMBO 85.95

With the turn of a knob the model 103 switches your computer's RS232C serial port to any one of 3 outputs — 2 serial and 1 parallel. The serial ports may be used for modems, serial printers or even another computer. The parallel port can be used with any Centronics compatible printer. The 103 has the best features from the 101 and 102: color coded position indicator lights, 6 switch selectable baud rates, heavy anodized aluminum cabinet, "UL" listed power supply and many more.

The Model 101, 102 and 103 will work with any level COCO basic, any memory size 4K-64K and are covered by a 180 day warranty.

The Model 101 and 103 work with any standard parallel input printer including Gemini, Epson, Radio Shack, Gorillia, C.Itoh, Okidata and many others. They support basic print commands, word processors and graphic commands.

CASSETTE LABEL
CASSETTE LABEL PRINTING UTILITY
SIDE ONE
M/L PGM
(C) 1984 METRIC INDUSTRIES

CASSETTE LABEL PROGRAM 6.95

This fancy printing utility prints 5 lines of information on pinfeed cassette labels. "Cassette Label" is menu driven and is very easy to use. It uses the special features of your printer for standard, extended or condensed characters. Each line of text is automatically centered. Before the label is printed, it is shown on your CRT — enabling you to make changes if you like — then print 1, 2 or 100 labels. The program comes on tape and it is supplied with 24 labels to get you started. 16K ECB required.

OTHER ITEMS

High quality 5-screw shell C-10 cassette tapes **$7.50/dozen**
Hard plastic storage boxes for cassette tapes **$2.50/dozen**
Pin feed cassette labels **$3.00/100**

VISA MasterCard

To order call our 24 hour order line 513-677-0796 and use your VISA or MASTERCARD or request C.O.D.

Or send check or money order to:
METRIC INDUSTRIES
P.O. BOX 42396
CINCINNATI, OH 45242

Free shipping on orders over $50.00. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.
Orders under $50.00 please add $3.00 for shipping.
We manufacture these products. Dealer inquiries are invited.

feature in the magazine that could display the graphics talents of people, especially since several new graphics utilities have come out in the last few months. I think Mark's idea is a good one and you will see the results of his idea for the first time this month.

In the meantime, we encourage you to send in *your* artwork, along with a short note on how it was done and with which program. If we like it, we'll run it.

* * *

Speaking of RAINBOWfest, Irvine was just great! We are ready to do it again in Chicago, May 17-19, and I hope you will plan to attend. The Chicago show has traditionally been the biggest and we have every reason to believe this one will set a new record, too.

Except for the fact that I am scheduled to be the keynote speaker at the CoCo Community Breakfast on Saturday morning, there is going to be a top lineup for the show. And, for those of you who have been waiting, Dale Puckett will be in attendance to autograph his new book, *The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9*. That would be a good chance to get a copy to "save."

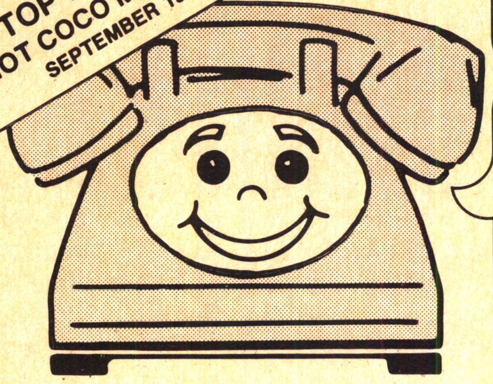
Finally, we are working on a big "surprise" for the show. No, I cannot tell you anything, except that if it does come off, it will be a very heartwarming addition to the lore of the CoCo Community.

* * *

As part of "finally," I keep hearing and seeing rumors of a new Color Computer. There is no doubt there really will be a new one, but probably not very soon. When it comes, though, I would not be at all surprised if we see a very important change in the low-end (price wise) part of the computer market.

So, if I am reading some of the signs right, you shouldn't be too impressed by anything else you see until you see what Tandy has to offer. I expect the CoCo Community to grow and prosper because of it.

— Lonnie Falk



TOP RATINGS
HOT COCO MAGAZINE
SEPTEMBER 1984

YOU COULD FALL IN LOVE WITH

AUTOTERM!

IT TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE

WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL

AND MOST LOVABLE

GOOD LOOKIN'

AUTOTERM shows true upper/lower case in screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 51, or 64 characters with no split words. The width of 32 has extra large letters. Scrolling is forward, backward, and fast. Block graphics pictures are displayed automatically and can be scrolled.

The screen's top line shows operating mode, unused memory size, memory on/off, and caps-lock on/off. It also gives helpful prompts.

SWEET TALKIN'

KEY-BEEP can be on/off. Unacceptable keystrokes cause a lower pitched BOP! This ERROR-BEEBOP can be on/off.

Talks to other computers with Full or Half Duplex; Baud Rate of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200; Parity as even, odd, mark, space, none; 7 or 8 bit Word; any Stop Bits; all 128 ASCII characters; true line Break; XON/XOFF protocol; and optional line-at-a-time transmission. Able to send and receive text, block graphics, BASIC and ML programs. A 64K machine holds up to 46,600 characters (34,900 in HI-RES).

DUAL PROCESSING lets you review & edit while more data is coming in.

Fully supports D.C. Hayes and other intelligent modems.

Talks to your printer with any page size, margins, line spacing, split word avoidance. Embed your printer's control sequences for boldface, underlining, etc. Narrow text can be automatically spread out.

You'll also use Autoterm for simple word processing and record keeping

You can display directories, delete files, transmit directly from disk, and work with files larger than memory. Easily maintain a disk copy of an entire session.

Compatible with TELEWRITER (ASCII) & other word processors.

SMOOTH WALKIN'

AUTOTERM moves smoothly and quickly between word processing and intelligent terminal action. Create text, correct your typing errors; then connect to the other computer, upload your text, download information, file it, and sign-off; then edit the received data, print it in an attractive format, and/or save it on file.

Editing is super simple with the cursor. Find strings instantly, too! Any operating parameter, such as screen width, can be altered at any time. Uncompleted commands can be cancelled.

PUTTY IN YOUR HANDS

The word processor can be used to create, print, and/or save on file your personal KSMs. They let AUTOTERM act like you. For example, it can dial through your modem, sign-on, interact, perform file operations, & sign-off; an entire session without your help. KSMs can answer the phone, prompt the caller, take messages, save them, hang-up, and wait for the next call. The KSM potential is unbelievable!

NO OTHER COMPUTER IN THE WORLD CAN MATCH YOUR COCO'S AUTOMATIC TERMINAL CAPABILITIES!!!

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY

"AUTOTERM is the Best of Class."
Graham, *RAINBOW,* 6/83

"The AUTOTERM buffer system is the most sophisticated — and one of the easiest to use..."
Banta, *HOT CoCo,* 9/84

"Almost a full featured word processor..."
Ellers, *RAINBOW,* 11/84

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
Tape-to-Disk Upgrade $23
You Keep the Cassette

CASSETTE $39.95
DISKETTE $49.95
Add $3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

Please hire the mentally retarded. They are sincere, hard working and appreciative. *Thanks! Phyllis.*

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025
Williamsport, PA 17701
(717) 322-7700
ASK ABOUT PHONE REBATES!
HOURS: Monday thru Friday
9:00 am till 6:00 pm

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10	**225.00**
SG 15	389.00
SD 10	355.00
SD 15	465.00
SR10	495.00
SR 15	590.00
Powertype	309.00

LEGEND

880	**220.00**
1080	**240.00**
1380	**275.00**
1385	**315.00**

C. ITOH

8510A	**285.00**
8510BC2	389.00
8510BP1	339.00
8510SP	389.00
8510SR	429.00
8510SCP	459.00
8510SCR	489.00
1550BCD	529.00
1550P	485.00
A10-20P	465.00
F10-40P/S	875.00
F10-55P/S	1059.00
F10 Tractor	169.00
F10 Sheet Feeder	349.00

EPSON

RX 80	219.00
RX 80FT	269.00
RX 100	379.00
FX 80	399.00
FX 100	565.00
JX 80	539.00
LQ 1500P	1089.00
LQ 1500S	1149.00

PANASONIC

1090	199.00
1091	**265.00**
1092	399.00
1093	599.00
3151	475.00

MANNSEMAN TALLY

Spirit 80	269.00
MT160L	549.00
MT180L	749.00

OKIDATA

182	229.00
83	545.00
84	645.00
92	**349.95**
93	565.00
Image Writer	425.00
Okimate 10	179.00

PRINTER PAPER

9½"x11"	500 sheets white	11.95
9½"x11"	500 sheets greenbar	11.95
9½"x11"	1000 sheets white (Lazer 20#)	19.95
9½"x11"	200 sheets white	8.99
9½"x11"	150 sheets rag white	10.99
9½"x11"	250 sheets ivory	10.99
9½"x11"	3000 sheets white	42.75
14" x 11"	1000 sheets greenbar	24.75
1"	Mailing labels (qty. 1000)	9.75

SAKATA MONITOR

SC 100 Color	195.95
SG 1000 Green	99.95
SA 1000 Amber	105.95

ZENITH MONITOR

ZVM 122 Amber	85.95
ZVM 123 Green	75.95
ZVM 131 Color/Med res	299.95
ZVM 133 Color/Hi res RGB	399.95
ZVM 135 Color/Hi res	459.95
ZVM 136 RGB/Hi res	599.95

NEC

1201 Green/Hi res w/speaker	139.95
1205 Amber/Hi res w/speaker	139.95
1260 Green	97.95

AMDEK

300 Green	135.95
300 Amber	145.95
300 Color	249.95

TEKNIKA

MJ-10 Composite/ Separate Video	235.00
MJ-22 RGB Composite Separate Video	289.00

MODEMS

Volksmodem/ cable	58.95
Volksmodem 1200	249.95
Hayes 300	199.00
Hayes 1200	399.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.95

PRINTER RIBBONS
DUST COVERS

TEAC DISK DRIVE

FD 55V 320K/Half Height DS/DD	149.00
FD 55F 320K/Half Height 96T.P.I.	169.00
Software for FD 55V	39.95

DISKETTES

SKC

SS/SD	11.95
SS/DD	14.95
DS/DD	16.95

MAXELL

MD-1	18.95
MD-2	23.95

ELEPHANT

SS/SD	14.95
SS/DD	16.95
DS/DD	21.95

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-N-File	(10)	3.50
Flip-N-File	(15)	8.50
Flip-N-File w/lock	(25)	18.50
Flip-N-File	(50)	17.50
Flip-N-File w/lock	(50)	23.50
Flip-N-File ROM Holder		17.50

INTERFACES

SP-3 Serial to Parallel	59.95

★Dealers Inquiries Invited★

POLICY: No deposit on COD orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300.00 in the continental U.S. APO & FPO add $5.00 per hundred. For priority mail add $8.00 per hundred. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Defective products must have Prior RA number. Schools net 15.

VISA and MC Accepted 4%

BUILDING MAY'S RAINBOW

Slashing Those Zeros . . .
The Rainbow On Tape Library . . .
And, A New Artist's Showcase . . .

OK OK, OK! We get the message. In your recent letters, you've made it abundantly clear that whatever type of printer we select for LLISTing programs for publication, it must have slashed zeros. So be it. In fact, we never considered doing anything else, even though recently we have experimented with a couple of daisy wheel printers without going to the trouble of writing a zero-slash software driver. Rest assured, though, that once we adopt a printer for RAINBOW listings — whether it be a dot matrix, daisy wheel or one of the new Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers we just acquired — we will make sure it adds a slash to the zeros.

Aside from the lack of slashed zeros, the daisy wheel samplings have been very well received. Almost everyone who wrote us concluded that LLISTing with a daisy wheel is a big improvement over our present dot matrix printouts. Those who wrote in didn't care a bit for the three-column printouts, however. Based on the feedback you've provided, we plan to reserve our use of the three-column listing format to "have to" situations — times when, due to space limitations, we must resort to three columns per page or else not use that particular program at all. We plan to keep that usage to a bare minimum.

Next month we hope to run out a few listings on a laser printer (and slash those zeros). The laser just may be our answer, as it provides the printing speed of the fastest dot matrix printer with the correspondence quality printing of the best daisy wheels. With our volume of listings, speed is an essential ingredient.

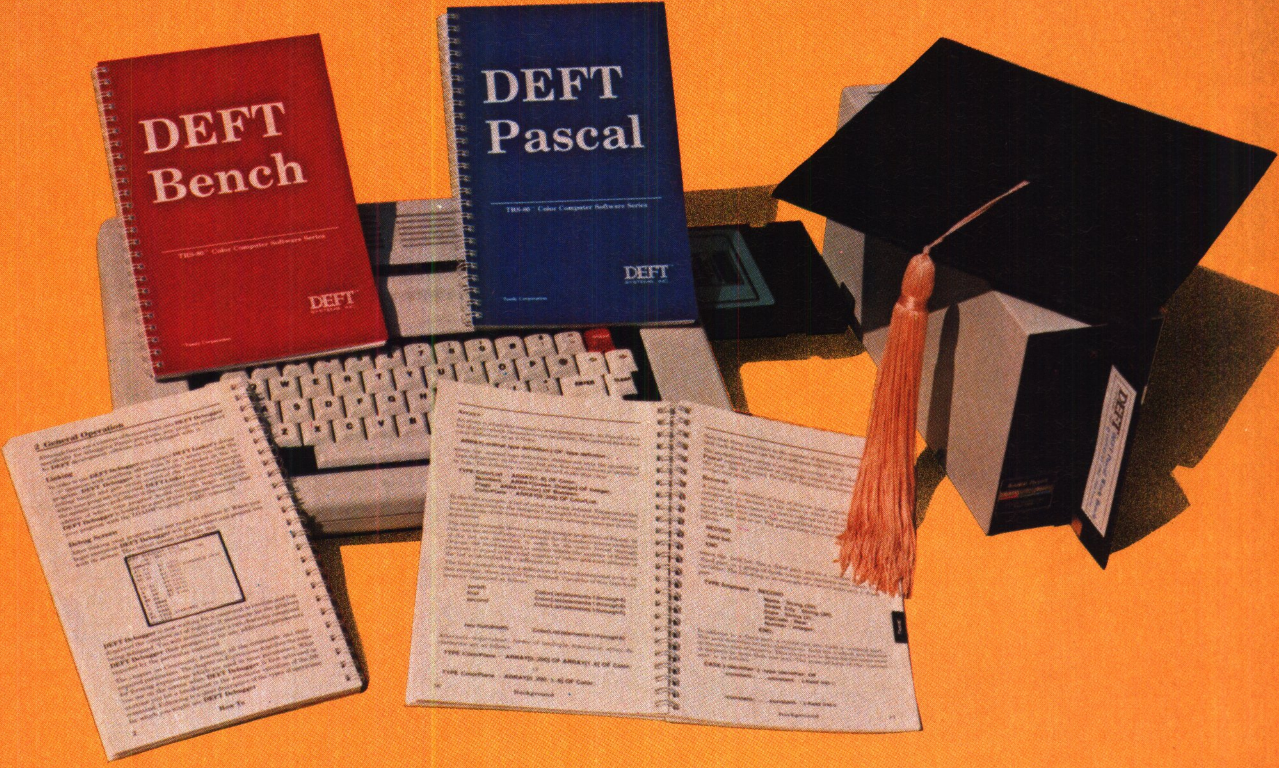
All this talk about printers seems apropos, since this is our third annual printer issue. And, while we have a full mix of printer-related articles and programs again this year, I do want to point out that the very program you're looking for may have been in last year's printer issue, or even the year before. So, you might want to check our RAINBOW ON TAPE ad on Page 71 for a rundown on what's available from past printer issues. As an adjunct to our editorial coverage each month, we are highlighting back issues of RAINBOW ON TAPE that pertain to the monthly theme. In our July anniversary issue, by the way, we will have a comprehensive listing of all RAINBOW ON TAPE programs, indexed by filename.

Among our offerings this month are two graphics screen print programs. Our budding CoCo artists should go for these and, if the resulting printout looks promising, maybe that special graphics creation should be submitted for publication in our new "CoCo Gallery" (see Page 162). We hope this new feature will become a creative outlet and continuing showcase for those with an artistic flair. While we called on three established Color Computer artists — Ana Landa Hutchison, Linda Nielsen and Eric White — to help us introduce this new department, it is open to professional and amateur alike, so send in that favorite CoCo creation to share with the world.

We want to share THE RAINBOW with the world, but we don't have everyone's address. If you'll send us yours, though, in the form of a subscription, we'll keep our printers busy all year long churning out more information for your Color Computer than is available from any other source.

— Jim Reed

Volume Price Breakthrough!!


DEFT Bench
TRS-80 Color Computer Software Series
DEFT Systems, Inc.
DEFT Pascal
TRS-80 Color Computer Software Series
DEFT Systems, Inc.
General Operation

New! DEFT Extra, the perfect addition to your DEFT Pascal or DEFT Pascal Workbench. DEFT Extra is a library of gaming and direct file I/O routines as well as graphics routines that provide Extended Basic's graphics capabilities in all 8 graphics modes. Full DEFT quality documentation and sample Paint program included. Only $39.95 (requires 64K)

DEFT Bench ~~$49.95~~ $39.95

DEFT Edit
Full screen editor

DEFT Linker
(see **DEFT Pascal**)

DEFT Lib
create and maintain program object libraries

DEFT Debugger
debug Pascal machine programs **symbolically**

DEFT Macro/6809
supports entire 6809 instruction set, lets you define your own instructions

R.S. Cat. #90-5001

DEFT Pascal ~~$79.95~~ $59.95

DEFT Pascal *Compiler*
complete **Pascal** language, generates machine language object

DEFT Linker
combines multiple program objects into one binary program

R.S. Cat. #90-5000

DEFT Pascal Workbench ~~$119.95~~ $89.95
(DEFT Pascal And DEFT Bench Together)

R.S. Cat. #90-5002

All **DEFT** software and programs developed with **DEFT** software are BASIC ROM independent and **use all** of the **memory** in your Color Computer **without OS-9**. All you need is **DEFT** software and a Tandy Color Computer with Extended Disk BASIC, at least 32K of RAM and One Disk Drive. With **DEFT Pascal** ($59.95) you will also need a text editor to write your programs. **PBJ WORD-PAK** compatible upgrades and Educational discounts available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

DEFT™
SYSTEMS, INC.

Now Available By Express Order At Your Local Radio Shack Store!

Orders and Sales Information **1-800-992-DEFT**
Technical Assistance **1-301-253-1300**

Now Available in Canadian Radio Shack Stores!

Quantity of Each: __ DEFT Pascal __ DEFT Bench __ DEFT Extra __ DEFT Pascal Workbench

Method of Payment (check one) ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ COD

Account Number ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card Expiration Date ☐☐ / ☐☐

Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________________ State ☐☐ Zip ☐☐☐☐☐

DEFT Systems, Inc.
Suite 4, Damascus Centre
Damascus, MD 20872

All orders are shipped UPS within 24 hours of receipt. Add 4% for shipping and handling; Maryland residents add 5% for State Sales Tax; add $2.00 for COD.

DEFT is a Trademark of DEFT Systems, Inc.

GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP

Pictures Perfect

When it comes to graphics screen dumps, the Prowriter and the Color Computer seem to be made for each other. Listing 1 (*Screen Dump*) is a short, nine-line program that will dump your `PMODE 3` or `PMODE 4` picture to your Prowriter printer. The result is a 2½-inch by 3½-inch printed image.

The program starts off by `CLEAR`ing room for string variables. Next, we set the printer for uni-directional printing and a line feed of $^{16}/_{144}$ inch with `PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);CHR$(62); CHR$(27)"T16"`. In Line 40, A$ will tell the printer that the next 192 characters will be for "bit image graphics."

Line 30 starts the loop that will look at the graphics page from right to left. Line 50 starts our main loop that will look at each column from top to bottom. In Line 60, we start to build B$, which will be 192 characters long. The first `PEEK` will be at (B+A) or 1536 + 31. This equals 1567 or the top-right corner of the graphics page.

The next time through the program will `PEEK` at 1536 + 31 + 32 (STEP). This equals 1599 which is the second byte down from the upper-right. This loop will continue until all 192 bytes in the first column are in B$.

We come out of this loop in Line 70 and send B$ to the printer with A$ in the front. Since each byte is eight bits long and the printhead is eight dots long, everything works out fine.

Back to Line 30 for our next value of 'A' until we have completed all 32 rows. When our screen dump is complete, Line 90 sets the Prowriter printer back to normal operations.

Listing 2 (*Large Screen Dump*) will make a picture that is 7 inches long by 4¾ inches wide; four times larger than the normal screen dump. To do this, we will need four dots per bit instead of one.

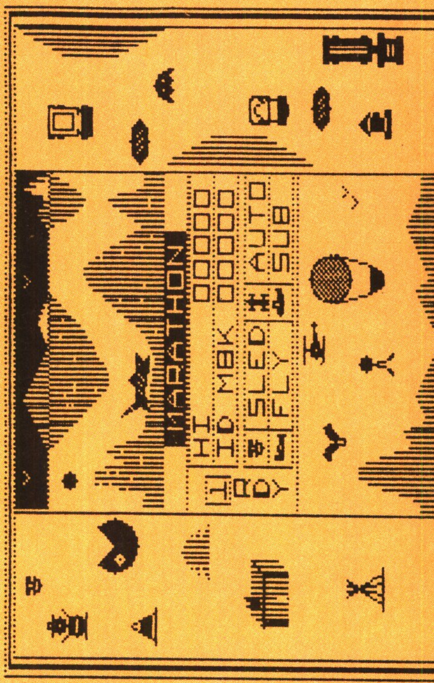
We can make two dots horizontally across the page for every one on our graphics page by going to the "Elongated Mode." This is done in Line 40 by `PRINT#-2,CHR$(14)`.

Making two dots vertically down the page is a little more complicated: We must take each byte and expand it to two bytes. Not just the same value twice, but a new expanded value.

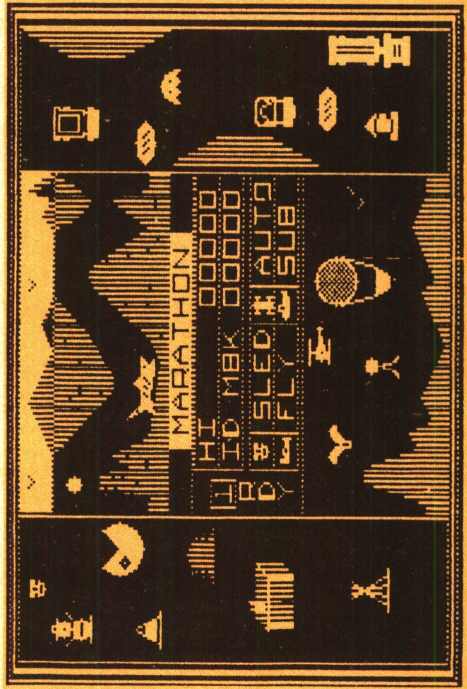
An example of this is the value 147. In binary, 147 equals 10010011. We must expand this value to make two

---

(Michael Kromeke holds an associate's degree in electronics engineering technology. He has worked for over 14 years as a technician with AT&T Communications. The past four years Mike has enjoyed writing programs for the CoCo. His other hobbies include photography and numismatics.)



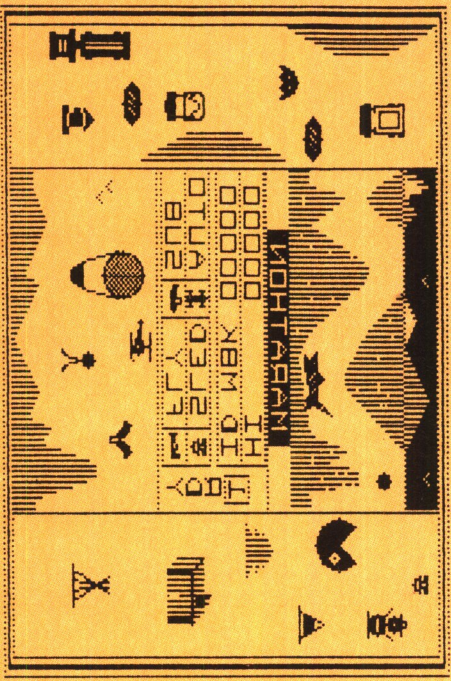
Normal Printout



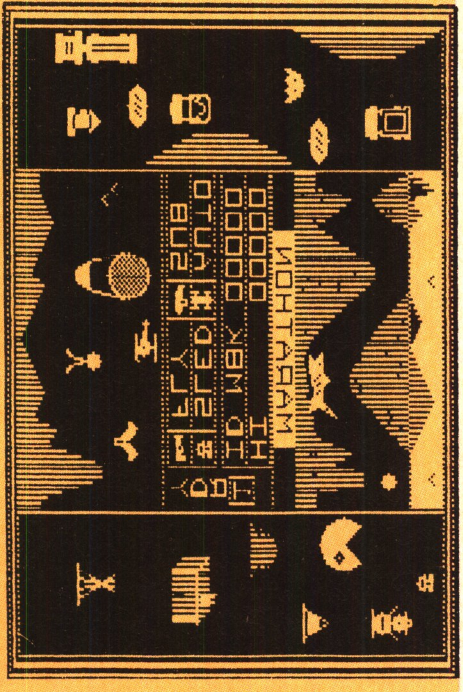
Normal Reverse

With Prowriter

By Michael B. Kromeke



Mirror Printout



Mirror Reverse

ones and two zeros for every old one.

That is, 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 must become

```
11000011 and 00001111
```

or 195 and 15.

We will make two passes at each byte and expand half of a byte to one full byte. Lines 70-90 look at the first half of each byte. 'C' is equal to the value of `PEEK(B+A) AND 15`. Let's use 147 as a example. This value is `AND`ed with 15.

```
        10010011 =147

AND     00001111 =  15
        ________
        00000011 =   3
```

When we expand 3 or 0011 to eight bits, we get 00001111 or 15. Lines 170-190 have the expanded values of zero through 15 in them (see Chart 1). These values were put into a dimension in lines 20 and 30.

On our second pass, we look at the same bytes again, lines 110-130. This time we want the second half of each byte. Our example of 147 is `AND`ed with 240.

```
        10010011 = 147
AND     11110000 = 240
        ________
        10010000 = 144
```

This is equal to 144. We then divide this by 16 to get back into the zero through 15 range, $^{144}/_{16} = 9$; 1001 is then expanded to equal 11000011 or 195. The rest of the program is exactly like our original screen dump.

We are not done yet. If you want a reverse print of your picture (make the white areas black and the black areas white), just change Line 60 in *Screen Dump* to:

```
60 B$=B$+CHR$(255-PEEK(B+A))
```

For reverse print in *Large Screen Dump*, change lines 90 and 130:

```
90 B$=B$+CHR$(255-D(C)):NEXT B
130 B$=B$+CHR$(255-D(C)):NEXT E
```

Now if you want mirror image of your picture, change Line 60 in *Screen Dump* to:

```
60 B$=CHR$(PEEK(B+A))+B$
```

And in *Large Screen Dump* change these lines:

```
90 B$=CHR$(D(C))+B$:NEXT B
130 B$=CHR$(D(C))+B$:NEXT E
```

That's all there is to it.

Printer Commands

CHR$(14) = Set Elongated Mode
CHR$(15) = Clear Elongated Mode
CHR$(27);CHR$(65) = Set 1/6-inch spacing between lines
CHR$(27);CHR$(60) = Bi-directional printing
CHR$(27);CHR$(62) = Uni-directional printing
CHR$(27)"T16" = Sets 16/144-inch spacing between line feeds
CHR$(27)+"S0192" = Next 192 characters will be in "bit image graphics"

Chart 1
Expanded Value Dimension Table

D(0)=0
D(1)=3
D(2)=12
D(3)=15
D(4)=48
D(5)=51
D(6)=60
D(7)=63
D(8)=192
D(9)=195
D(10)=204
D(11)=207
D(12)=240
D(13)=243
D(14)=252
D(15)=255

Binary to Decimal Conversion

Binary = 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 1
Decimal 1 6 3 1 8 4 2 0
Values 2 4 2 6 OR
8 1
128 + 16 + 2 + 1 = 147

Expanded Values in Binary

Number	Binary	Expanded Binary	Expanded Value
0	0000	00000000	0
1	0001	00000011	3
2	0010	00001100	12
3	0011	00001111	15
4	0100	00110000	48
5	0101	00110011	51
6	0110	00111100	60
7	0111	00111111	63
8	1000	11000000	192
9	1001	11000011	195
10	1010	11001100	204
11	1011	11001111	207
12	1100	11110000	240
13	1101	11110011	243
14	1110	11111100	252
15	1111	11111111	255

Color Chart for Printout

Screen Color		Printer Display
Green or Buff	=	White or Blank
Yellow or Cyan	=	Stripes
Blue or Magenta	=	Stripes
Red or Orange	=	Solid Black

AND Truth Table

0 AND 0 = 0
0 AND 1 = 0
1 AND 0 = 0
1 AND 1 = 1

Listing 1: *SCRNDUMP*

```
5 ' ***************************
6 ' *       SCREEN DUMP        *
7 ' *  FOR C.ITOH PROWRITER *
8 ' * BY MICHAEL B. KROMEKE *
9 ' ***************************
10 CLEAR500
15 GR=PEEK(186)*256+PEEK(187)
20 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);CHR$(62);CH
R$(27)"T16"
30 FOR A=31 TO 0 STEP -1
40 A$=CHR$(27)+"S0192":B$=""
50 FOR B=GR TO GR+6143 STEP 32
60 B$=B$+CHR$(PEEK(B+A))
70 NEXT B:PRINT#-2,TAB(10)A$+B$
80 NEXT A:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
90 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27);CHR$(65);CH
R$(27);CHR$(60)
```

Listing 2: *LG DUMP*

```
5 ' ***************************
6 ' *   LARGE SCREEN DUMP    *
7 ' *  FOR C.ITOH PROWRITER *
8 ' * BY MICHAEL B. KROMEKE *
9 ' ***************************
10 CLEAR500:DIM D(15)
15 GR=PEEK(186)*256+PEEK(187)
20 FOR X=0 TO 15
30 READ A:D(X)=A:NEXT X
40 PRINT#-2,CHR$(14);CHR$(27);CH
R$(62);CHR$(27)"T16"
50 FOR A=31 TO 0 STEP -1
60 A$=CHR$(27)+"S0192"
70 FOR B=GR TO GR+6143 STEP 32
80 C=PEEK(B+A) AND 15
90 B$=B$+CHR$(D(C)):NEXT B
100 PRINT#-2,TAB(5)A$+B$:B$=""
110 FOR E=GR TO GR+6143 STEP 32
120 C=(PEEK(E+A) AND 240)/16
130 B$=B$+CHR$(D(C)):NEXT E
140 PRINT#-2,TAB(5)A$+B$:B$=""
150 NEXT A:PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
160 PRINT#-2,CHR$(15);CHR$(27);C
HR$(65);CHR$(27);CHR$(60)
170 DATA 0,3,12,15,48,51,60
180 DATA 63,192,195,204,207
190 DATA 240,243,252,255
```

THE BIG 3

DYNACALC®

Telewriter-64™

Pro-Color-Series™

THE LOGICAL CHOICES

DYNACALC®
42 Four Seasons Center #122
Chesterfield, MO 63017
Ph: 314/576-5020

Telewriter-64™
COGNITEC
704 NOB ST.
DEL MAR, CA 92014
(619) 755-1258

Pro-Color-Series™
DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC.
PO BOX 5300
FLORENCE, SC 29502-2300
(803) 665-5676

SEE ADS FOR THESE PROGRAMS IN THIS ISSUE. REFER TO THE ADVERTISER'S INDEX.

Derringer Software, Inc.
Introduces The

Pro-Color-Series™

Of Ready To Run Data Bases

Get the features of the most flexible data management software package in a single application program for half the cost!

$29.95 Plus $3.00 S/H

Each database is completely set up and can be used as soon as you get it. The documentation that comes with **PRO·COLOR·FILE** is included so you can change report formats, label formats and math equations. You get all the file management features of the **PRO·COLOR·FILE** program such as summary reporting, field totals and averages, fast ML sorting, multiple indexing, custom tailored menus, file-wide recalculation of equations, auto key repeat and keyboard "click" just to name a few.

After you use the single application program and see how flexible the **PRO·COLOR·FILE** program is, you'll want to get the Master Version so you can start creating your own database formats. In this case, you'll only have to pay the difference in price!

READY TO RUN FORMATS INCLUDE

MAILING #1	— Standard mailing list with a capacity of 1200 + names on a single disk. Sort 1200 names in less than 15 minutes!
MAILING #2	— Standard mailing list with the addition of dues owed, date of last payment and note field for a membership roster.
MAILING #3	— Standard mailing list with 8 category fields for specific mail out selections and a note field.
MAILING #4	— Standard mailing list with added fields for a Church (or family oriented) application.
INVENTORY #1	— A home inventory format that offers date of purchase, cost, current value, insurance # and more. Obtain reports by category and totals for present value.
INVENTORY #2	— Retail inventory format offering stock level reports, Purchase Orders outstanding, cost, retail, profit and descriptions.
FINANCE #1	— Maintains a listing of expenses and generates summary reports by category or month. Reports can be merged with DYNACALC.
FINANCE #2	— A stock portfolio designed to help maintain stock holdings with detailed reports and current value updating.

Format disks can be purchased separately for $15.95 + $2.00 S&H — These are the formats only and don't include the manual or the program modules.

You can also use our other **PRO·COLOR·SERIES** programs, **PRO·COLOR·FORMS** and **PRO·COLOR·DIR**, with any of the above formats. See their descriptions for features and prices!

All programs require a 32/64K Color Computer with at least one disk drive. Upgrading to the Master Version of **PRO·COLOR·FILE** can be obtained at any time for $30.00 + $2.00 S/H.

Call or send a SASE for more details of each format and what it has to offer!
Derringer Software, Inc. • P.O. Box 5300 • Florence, S.C. 29502 • (803) 665-5676

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

Pro-Color-Series™

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

Now there's a series of programs that offers integration between the five major uses of a computer — Database, Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Communications and Graphics!

PRO-COLOR FILE *Enhanced* 2.0 $59.95

An all new version of **PRO-COLOR-FILE** will once again leave its mark as the most flexible database in its price range for the Color Computer.

• 60 Data Fields • 1020 BYTE RECORDS • TRUE MULTI DRIVE SUPPORT • 4000+ RECORD CAPACITY • 4 USER DEFINED DATA ENTRY SCREENS • 28 MATH EQUATIONS • IF-THEN-ELSE FUNCTIONS IN EQUATIONS • FILE-WIDE RECALCULATION • 8 USER DEFINED REPORT FORMATS • 6 USER DEFINED LABEL FORMATS • TOTAL FIELDS ON REPORTS • SUMMARIZE FIELDS • SEND REPORTS TO PRINTER, SCREEN OR TEXT FILE • FAST ML SORT (750 RECORDS IN LESS THAN 5 MINUTES) • CREATE UP TO 16 INDEXES FOR SORTING OR REPORTING RECORDS • AUTO KEY REPEAT • KEYBOARD CLICK • STORES FORMATS FOR REPEATED USE • CUSTOM SELECTION MENUS • PASSWORD PROTECTION • CREATES FILES COMPATIBLE WITH DYNACALC® •

Because of **PRO-COLOR-FILES** ability to send reports to a text file, this means you can use your favorite communications program to transmit reports to other computers or read them in with your favorite word processor for creating customized reports. You can also convert ASCII files from your favorite spread sheet program into data files that can be accessed for further reporting and analyzing. **PRO-COLOR-FILE** is also supported by the **PRO-COLOR-FILE** National Users Group with quarterly newsletters. Join the rest of the world and discover for yourself what you've been missing.

PRO-COLOR-DIR $21.95

Need to organize all your diskettes so you know where each program is? **PRO-COLOR-DIR** will read your directories and create a master data file that can be accessed by **PRO-COLOR-FILE** for sorting and reporting. 1000 + records can be stored on one diskette with valuable information about each program.

• DISK ID NAME • FILENAME/EXT • TYPE OF FILE • DATE CREATED • DATE UPDATED • NUMBER OF GRANS ALLOCATED • NUMBER OF SECTORS ALLOCATED AND USED • MACHINE LANGUAGE ADDRESSES •

A diskettes directory can be re-stored in the data file with old entries deleted and new ones appended automatically. You can obtain hard copies of the information and create labels of the filenames for placing on the diskette itself.

MASTER DESIGN $29.95

This graphics program does more for you than just hi-res graphic editing. It will generate lettering in hi-res graphics that can be different sizes, skinny, bold, textured, drop shadowed, raise shadowed or tall. It will also interface with the Telewriter-64 word processor for printing hi-res displays with your letters.

As a graphics editor, it takes full advantage of all the extended BASIC hi-res graphic commands. Create boxes, circles, lines, copy displays and utilize GET and PUT features. Some added commands include mirror reflection, turn displays backwards or upside down, Squish displays, create dot patterns for shading or diagonal lines for creative backgrounds.

Special text files created with the Letter Head Utility allow you to access hi-res graphics from Telewriter-64, your own BASIC programs or **PRO-COLOR-FORMS.**

MASTER DESIGN comes with its own screen dump routine which interfaces with all popular dot matrix printers that have dot addressable graphic ability.

See reviews in:
July '84 *Rainbow*, Oct. '84 *Hot CoCo* Telewriter-64 © 1983 by Cognitec

PRO-COLOR-FORMS 2.0 $29.95

PRO-COLOR-FORMS will access data files you create with **PRO-COLOR-FILE** and merge them with a letter or place them on pre-printed forms such as statements. Any field of information from your data file can be placed anywhere and repeated as many times in the letter or on the form. You can use the built in ML text editor for creating the form or use your favorite word processor.

• DESIGN UP TO 6 FORMATS AT ONE TIME • USER DEFINED PAGE SIZE • SUPPORTS SPECIAL PRINTER CONTROL CODES • RIGHT JUSTIFICATION • PASSWORD PROTECTION • MERGES WITH GRAPHICS FROM MASTER DESIGN •

If you use our graphics program **MASTER DESIGN**, you can merge graphics with your forms for added enhancements. Have your graphic letter head printed at the top of each letter or incorporate designs, bar graphs or any display created within the form itself.

Buy any 3 and deduct 10% — Buy all 4 and deduct 15%

Shipping: Include $3.00 for UPS shipping, $6.00 postal, $12.00 overseas
Send orders to: Derringer Software, Inc. P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502-2300
VISA/MasterCard customers call: (803) 665-5676 10:00 am to 5:00 pm EDT

NEW

DYNACALC®

THE BEST SPREAD SHEET PROGRAM ON THE MARKET* $99.95 (Includes DYNAGRAPH©)
$89.95 IF PURCHASED WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PROGRAMS.

DYNACALC* is a registered trademark of Computer Systems Center. DYNAGRAPH© is copyrighted by Derringer Software, Inc., 1984.
TELEWRITER-64© is copyrighted by Cognitec, 1983.

Nexus presents
New Keys to Creativity!

CHROMA-SKETCH
The Picture Program Writer

CHROMA-SKETCH has an option that **writes a BASIC program** as you draw, paint and letter on the hi-res screen in **66 colors and shadings** (22 in each of 3 color-sets). Save program to disk or tape to recreate your picture from BASIC at any time, or save the screen as a binary image.

Dual cursors simplify arcs, circles, lines and boxes. Drawing aids include options for **full-screen crosshair cursor** and **"graph-paper" grid**. Automatic **preview** and **undo** commands available in 64K. **Help** key gives command and status display. If the program writer is enabled, you can return to **any previous stage** of your picture!

Draw complex shapes and CHROMA-SKETCH will redraw, rotate, reduce or enlarge them at any position in any color or pattern. Save the shape definitions to disk or tape for use in BASIC programs. **Paint in any dot pattern** including checks, stripes (horizontal or vertical) or others you define yourself. Draw dotted or twisted lines. Overlay color patterns for translucent effects.

CHROMA-SKETCH can be used with any combination of joystick devices including **Touch-Pad** or **Color Mouse.** If you prefer, you may use the fast, auto-repeat cursor keys to move diagonally, horizontally or vertically.

The fast, compact graphic programs you can write using CHROMA-SKETCH are **yours** to alter or use in any way you wish. These BASIC programs may be used for games, graphic adventures, educational software or on-screen slide shows.

Requires 32K Extended BASIC. Supports disk or cassette systems, all ROM versions, all graphic modes.

CHROMA-SKETCH

$29.95 .... cassette
$34.95 .... disk

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING

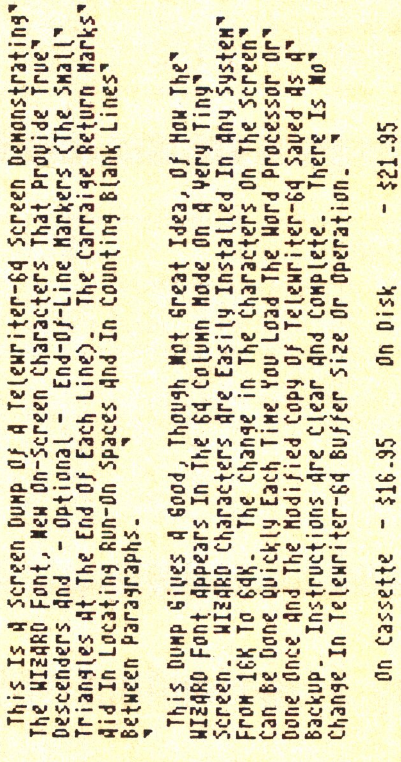
The *WIZARD* Font
For Telewriter-64*

"I recommend Wizard for Telewriter devotees who want to do something nice for their hard-working word processor."

Scott Norman
Hot Coco, Feb. '85

"...I can attest to the relief that innovation offers the eyes after long periods of key-boarding." "Wizard is another CoCo winner..."

Charles Springer
Rainbow, Dec. '84



```
This Is A Screen Dump Of A Telewriter-64 Screen Demonstrating▾
The WIZARD Font, New On-Screen Characters That Provide True▾
Descenders And - Optional - End-Of-Line Markers (The Small▾
Triangles At The End Of Each Line).  The Carriage Return Marks▾
Aid In Locating Run-On Spaces And In Counting Blank Lines▾
Between Paragraphs.   ▾
▾
This Dump Gives A Good, Though Not Great Idea, Of How The▾
WIZARD Font Appears In The 64 Column Mode On A Very Tiny▾
Screen.  WIZARD Characters Are Easily Installed In Any System▾
From 16K To 64K.  The Change in The Characters On The Screen▾
Can Be Done Quickly Each Time You Load The Word Processor Or▾
Done Once And The Modified Copy Of Telewriter-64 Saved As A▾
Backup.  Instructions Are Clear And Complete.  There Is No▾
Change In Telewriter-64 Buffer Size Or Operation.   ▾

On Cassette  - $16.95      On Disk    - $21.95
```

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. If not completely satisfied, you may return the material within 30 days for a prompt refund. Specify the program and media desired. Programs supplied on disk and cassette are identical in all respects. Send check or money order. Personal checks — no delay. Next day shipping in most cases.

NEXUS
2601 Bridalwood Dr. No. 4
Knoxville, TN 37917

for additional information: (615) 522-1977. CIS 71575,1706
Write for a catalog. Dealer inquiries are welcome.
TN residents add 7% sales tax.

COD add $5.00

*Telewriter-64 is a trademark of Cognitec

GAME

16K
ECB

See How Your Memory Stacks Against These Number Jacks

By Richard Ramella

This is a memory game which is simple enough for preschoolers to play, yet challenging even to adults. In my tests, I've found children often play *Numberjack* better than grown-ups.

Numberjack features high resolution animation and quick action. If you're a programmer, you may be interested in the `GET`-`PUT` techniques I used to give the game its bounce.

At the start of a run, simple instructions are given. There are five numbered boxes on the screen; they turn out to be jacks-in-the-box. The jacks pop out of boxes in random order. First, only one jack emerges. When a blue square appears at bottom-left of the screen, the player presses the number key corresponding to the box. The next sequence has two pop-ups, the next three, and so on as long as the player can remember the number sequences.

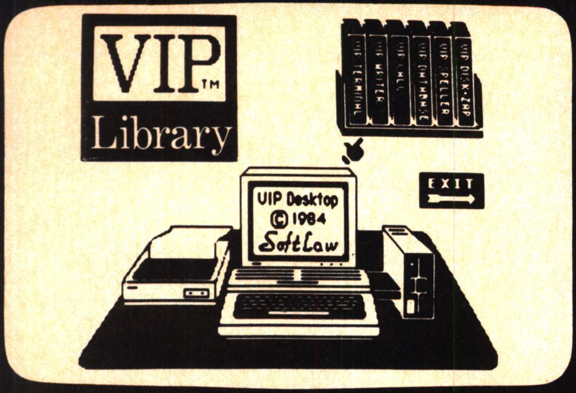
Brief distinctive melodies signal right and wrong answers. A right answer continues the game; a wrong answer brings up a score screen which shows the jack's pop-up sequence, the player's attempt and the score for the series. A prompt then asks if another game is wanted: A 'Y' starts the game or an 'N' ends the program run.

Numberjack may at first seem a simplistic game because the initial appearance of a jack lasts quite a long time. However, each increased number series is randomly different from the previous one, and jack appearances become briefer with random pauses built in to break the rhythm. A good player, one who may remember as many as 12 numbers in sequence, will be faced with split-second appearances and disappearances of the little figure.

Numberjack is a game, yet it has a serious intent. Recall of number series is a common part of mental testing done verbally. A series of 10 or 12 numbers may be recited to the student, who must repeat them. A series of six of more numbers may be recited with the request that the list be said in reverse order. Such testing can be an indication of short-term memory ability and anxiety level.

If you feel frustrated by the game, take heart. You're obviously already fairly good at number sequences. You know your address, telephone number, ZIP code and perhaps even your social security number. Of course, these involve long-term memory, but you might increase your score in *Numberjack* by trying to remember the series like a telephone number: five-five-five seventy-four, twenty-one, for example.

(Richard Ramella has written two books and numerous articles on TRS-80 topics. He is a writer for a California hospital.)



VIP Integrated Library™

VIP Desktop Magic!

Finally, you can have the power and integration of Lotus Symphony™, 1 2 3™ or Open Access™ for the larger micros on your Color Computer! The convenience of instant changes to a new application and effortless transfer of files is at the tip of your finger.

With VIP Desktop, the six applications of VIP Library are integrated into one program, on one disk. You have instant access to word processing, with a spelling checker always in attendance, data management with mail merge, spreadsheet financial analysis, telecommunications and disk maintenance. Just move the hand to point to the volume, and the new application is there. And VIP Integrated Library has been made to work well with one disk drive, or all four, so be ready to push your Color Computer to the limits!

Elegance!

VIP Integrated Library is a product with finesse, inside and out. Inside is one awesome but very elegant program. On the outside, it comes handsomely bound in two cloth covered, gold embossed binders with slipcases - like those you get with software for the Tandy 2000™. And remember, to get software of this quality for the Tandy 2000 you would have to pay hundreds more!

Stand-Alone Power

VIP Integrated Library is not one of those slip-shod, all-in-one slicer-dicer machines, good for one day and then you throw it away. It fully integrates the six top-of-the-line stand-alone programs described in the following pages: VIP Writer, VIP Speller, VIP Calc, VIP Database, VIP Terminal & VIP Disk-Zap. You can buy the entire Integrated Library at once, or you can buy one or two programs that you need now and upgrade to the integrated Library later.†

Shared Files, Shared Features

All VIP Integrated Library applications share common features, such as ease of use, built-in help, the same commands, full printer control, full use of your 64K of memory, and step-by-step tutorials. Most important, all essential applications feature professional high resolution lowercase displays to give you a choice of 51, 64, or 85 characters per line, with 21 or 24 lines per screen. You get a professional display on your Color Computer without any hardware modification!

Buy the Integrated Library for

$149.95

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0213

Or buy the individual volumes separately, as shown on the following pages!†

Requires 64K and one or more disk drives.
VIP Integrated Library comes on one disk. Tape versions of programs are not supplied.

†Those already owning one VIP product, except for VIP Speller, may purchase the Integrated Library by sending in the VIP program with a check or money order for $99.95. This upgrade offer is limited to one Library per person; credit will ONLY be given for one VIP program, regardless of how many are owned. This upgrade offer is available ONLY through Softlaw, and not through Radio Shack stores or dealers. Be sure to include $6.00 for shipping & handling.

VIP Writer

Including VIP Speller at no additional cost!

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COMPUTER USER

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offer every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

". . . Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless. October 1983 "Rainbow"

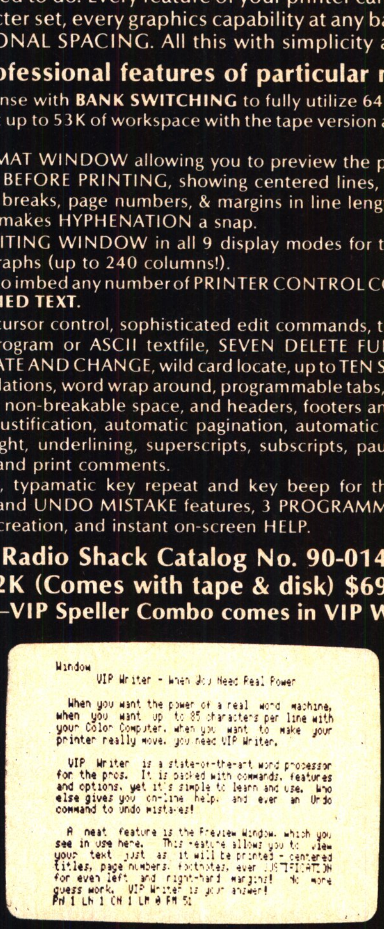
Among word processors for the CoCo, VIP Writer stands alone as the most versatile most professional program available." May 1984 "Comptuer User"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 53K of workspace with the tape version and 50K with the disk version.
- TRUE FORMAT WINDOW allowing you to preview the printed page ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes HYPHENATION a snap.
- A TRUE EDITING WINDOW in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- FREEDOM to imbed any number of PRINTER CONTROL CODES anywhere, **EVEN JUSTIFIED TEXT.**
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS, LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE, wild card locate, up to TEN SIMULTANEOUS block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, ERROR DETECTION and UNDO MISTAKE features, 3 PROGRAMMABLE functions, auto column creation, and instant on-screen HELP.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0141
32K (Comes with tape & disk) $69.95
VIP Writer–VIP Speller Combo comes in VIP Writer Binder.



```
Window
      VIP Writer - When You Need Real Power

   When you want the power of a real word machine,
when you want up to 85 characters per line with
your Color Computer, when you want to make your
printer really move, you need VIP Writer.

   VIP Writer is a state-of-the-art word processor
for the pros.  It is packed with commands, features
and options, yet it's simple to learn and use.  Who
else gives you on-line help, and ever an Undo
command to undo mistakes!

   A neat feature is the Preview Window, which you
see in use here.  This feature allows you to view
your text just as it will be printed - centered
titles, page numbers, footnotes, even JUSTIFICATION
for even left and right-hand margins!  No more
guess work.  VIP Writer is your answer!
PN 1 LN 1 CN 1 LM 0 FM 51
```

VIP Speller™

VIP Speller™ is the fastest and most user-friendly speller for your CoCo. It can be used to correct any ASCII file—including **VIP Library™** files and files from **Scripsit™** and **Telewriter™**. It automatically checks files for words to be corrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the word in context, with upper and lowercase. **VIP Speller™** comes with a specially edited 50,000 word dictionary, and words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create one of your own.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0142
32K DISK ONLY $49.95

Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Symphony and 1 2 3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Open Access is a trademark of Software Products International.

VIP Programs do not work with JDOS

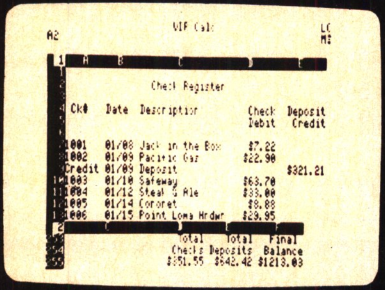
VIP Database™

"ONE OF THE BEST" JULY 1984 "RAINBOW"

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mail-merge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numerical order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0140
32K DISK $59.95
64K Required for math package & mail merge



```
A2                    VIP Calc                    LC
                                                  M:
 1   A      B          C          D        E
 1
 2              Check Register
 3
 4 Ck#    Date  Description         Check  Deposit
 5                                  Debit   Credit
 6
  1001    01/08 Jack in the Box     $7.22
  1002    01/09 Pacific Gas        $22.90
  Credit  01/09 Deposit                    $321.21
10 1003   01/10 Safeway            $63.70
11 1004   01/12 Steak & Ale        $33.00
12 1005   01/14 Coronet             $8.88
13 1006   01/15 Point Loma Hrdwr   $29.95
 2         C          D        E       F
53                  Total     Total    Final
54                 Checks  Deposits  Balance
55                $351.55   $642.42 $1213.03
```

VIP Calc™

"MORE USABLE FEATURES" FEB 1985 "RAINBOW"

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS.

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with VisiCalc™ is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 33K of WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows!* Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **16 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions. Column and Row Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per Cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typehead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter PRINTER CONTROL CODES for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0143
64K (Comes with tape & disk) $69.95

VIP Programs do not work with JDOS

VIP Terminal™

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart terminal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library™** files. **VIP Terminal™** has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman, Radio Electronics, February 1984.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase displays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs. Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance. Recommended baud rates are 110 and 300.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0139
32K (Comes with tape & disk) $49.95
(Tape works in 16K but without hi-res displays)

VIP Disk-ZAP™

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs. The 50 page tutorial makes the novice and expert.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0144
16K DISK $49.95

Available By Express Order
At
Radio Shack

Ask to see the demonstration diskette.

VISA

To Order Direct Call:
1-800-328-2737

MasterCard

Order Status and Software Questions call (805) 968-4364

MAIL ORDER: $3.00 U.S. Shipping per product(the library is two products). ($6.00 CANADA; $20.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All prices subject to change without notice.

VIP Technologies

132 Aero Camino
Goleta,
California 93117

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

©1985 by Softlaw Corporation

The animation and speed of the game result from `GET-PUT` graphics, with which rectangular screen areas may be stored in two-dimensional arrays and printed to different positions on a high resolution screen. Your Color Computer manual is the best source for an explanation of how to dimension arrays, to `GET` screen areas and `PUT` them elswhere.

In the *Numberjack* program, I used `CIRCLE`, `LINE`, `DRAW` and `PAINT` commands in lines 230-520 to create several different versions of the popping up and down animation. First stage is a closed box. Insert a line `255 GOTO 255` and run the program to see the box that Line 260 `GET`s into the A(1,25) array. To continue, delete Line 255 and make a line `355 GOTO 355` to see another stage. A line `395 GOTO 395` will show more progress.

In play, the animation sequence of the stages occurs from lines 580-650. It is nothing more than a 1-2-3-2-1 repetition of positions: closed box, half-open box with the jack peeping out, open box with the jack fully apparent, and a reverse of that sequence.

The only tricky thing here is the number atop the box is put in a `GET` array at the start so it can be replaced as the lid of the box falls shut. `GET-PUT` makes it happen very quickly, so quickly in fact, that timer loops must be used to slow the action.

```
240 ......221
420 ......197
570 .......18
END .....179
```

The listing: *NMBRJACK*

```
100 REM * NUMBER JACK * TRS-80 E
XTENDED COLOR BASIC 16K / RAMELL
A
110 CLEAR 256: CLS: PMODE 3,1: P
CLS 1: COLOR 3,1
120 PRINT "*YOU WILL SEE FIVE BO
XES.": PRINT
130 PRINT "*NUMBER JACK POPS OUT
 OF"
140 PRINT " BOX 1, 2, 3, 4 OR 5.
": PRINT
150 PRINT "*REMEMBER THE BOX NUM
BERS.": PRINT
160 PRINT "*WHEN YOU SEE THE BLU
E SQUARE,"
170 PRINT " TAP NUMBER KEYS 1 TO
 5 IN"
180 PRINT " SAME ORDER JACK JUMP
S.": PRINT
190 PRINT "*YOU GET 1 POINT FOR
EACH"
200 PRINT " BOX NUMBER YOU REMEM
```

Great for classes, parties, rainy days, or long trips!

Puzzler

#1 Best Seller!

CROSSWORD **WORDSEARCH** **WORDSCRAMBLE**

See your own list of words incredibly transformed into a crossword puzzle complete with boxes and numbered clues! Of course that's not all **Puzzler** does. You can use the same list of words to create a wordsearch of varying difficulties or a list of the words with the letters scrambled. And what good would a puzzle be if you could only look at it on the TV screen?...**Puzzler** will print any puzzle to your printer*—plus a key if you desire! In addition, all word lists can be saved to cassette or disk and used later to create new puzzles!

* To print crosswords, **Puzzler** requires a dot-addressable printer or an Okidata printer.

- 100% machine language for fast creation of puzzles!
- Mini wordprocessor for entry of words!
- Menu driven - simple to learn and use!
- Defaults for all input, including menus!
- Enjoyable & informative manual!
- Unbeatable price!

A PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE!

32K tape or disk
(Please specify)
$25.95

Ordering Info.
- Add $2.00 for shipping
- COD $2.00 extra
- Utah residents add 5¾%

VISA

Call or write for our free catalog/newletter • Dealer inquiries encouraged • For technical info call between 7pm and 10pm MT

COLOR CONNECTION SOFTWARE

1060 Buddlea Drive—Sandy, Utah 84070—801-571-5023

```
BER."
210 PL$="T8;O4;GECAFD"
220 DIM A(1,25), B(1,25), C(1,25
), D(1,25)
230 FOR Y=80 TO 50 STEP -1
240 N=N+2: DRAW"BM3,"+STR$(Y)+"C
"+STR$(N)+"R30E12": IF N=6 THEN
N=0
250 NEXT: DRAW "BM45,38;L30G12R3
0": PAINT(20,45),3,2
260 GET(0,38)-(40,80),A
270 DRAW"BM45,38;U30L30D30R1C1R2
5": PAINT(20,45),1,2
280 COLOR 4,1: CIRCLE(22,49),15,
,1.5,.5,.98
290 CIRCLE(18,20),10: PAINT(18,1
8),1,4
300 DRAW"BM13,49;R18E3"
310 FOR X=15 TO 22 STEP 7: CIRCL
E(X,17),2,3: NEXT
320 CIRCLE(18,23),5,,.5,0,.5
330 DRAW"C4;BM30,32;E4U13R7D15G1
1C1L20C4H12U8R6D8F12"
340 COLOR 2,1: LINE(11,35)-(34,3
5),PRESET: PAINT(20,35),4,4
350 CIRCLE(4,18),4,3: CIRCLE(38,
12),4,3
360 GET(0,8)-(45,50),B: PCLS1: P
UT(0,38)-(40,80),A
370 PAINT(20,45),1,2: DRAW"BM44,
38;H10L40F10R2C1R30"
380 COLOR 3,1: CIRCLE(21,45),10,
4
390 FOR X=17 TO 24 STEP 7: CIRCL
E(X,44),2,3: NEXT X
400 GET(0,8)-(45,50),D: PCLS1
410 N=1500: H=70: J=112: FOR X=0
 TO 192 STEP 48
420 PUT(X,100)-(X+40,142),A: NEX
T
430 C=1: FOR X=0 TO 50: C=C+1: D
RAW "C"+STR$(C)+";BM0,"+STR$(X)+
";R240": IF C=4 THEN C=1
440 NEXT: COLOR 1,1: LINE(10,40)
-(10,10),PSET: LINE-(30,40),PSET
: LINE-(30,10),PSET
450 DRAW"BM36,23;D14F3R8E3U14":
DRAW"BM57,23;D17U14E3R4F3D14U14E
3R4F3D14"
460 DRAW"BM81,10;D30R13E3U10H3L1
3": DRAW"BM101,30;R13U3H3L8G3D10
F3R9E3"
470 DRAW"BM121,24;D16U11E3R8F3":
 DRAW"BM167,10;L3R6L3D25G5L12H3U
8L2R4"
480 DRAW"BM185,24;D16R3L3U4G4L8H
```

SELECTED SOFTWARE

SALE! 20% OFF OUR 64K UPGRADE KIT

COMPLETE SOLDERLESS KITS WITH EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS

4K-16K FOR ALL BOARDS	**$19.95**
4K-32K FOR ALL BOARDS	**$54.95**
16K-32K FOR ALL BOARDS	**$39.95**
64K FOR E, F OR COCO 2*	**$59.95**

****NEW*** COCO 2 MODEL 26-3134/36 REQUIRES ONE SOLDER JOINT

PLEASE SPECIFY BOARD REVISION OR MODEL NO.

NOTE: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

MONITORS

Zenith ZVM - 123 Green	**$119.95**
Zenith ZVM - 122 Amber	**$129.95**
Zenith ZVM - 131 Color	**$345.95**

20 % off any VIDEO PLUS with monitor purchased

MONITOR INTERFACE

VIDEO PLUS Color or monochrome for COCO I	**$24.95**
VIDEO PLUS II C Color or monochrome for COCO 2	**$34.95**
VIDEO PLUS II U Color or monochrome for COCO 2 model 26-3134/newer	**$34.95**

COCO MAX®

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH SOFTWARE ON TAPE OR DISK REQUIRES 64K

$69.95

Y branching cable for disk systems

$27.95

BUY BOTH & SAVE 10%

PRINTER SPECIAL

SG-10	**$259.95**
MODEL 101 INTERFACE (METRIC INDUSTRIES)	**$54.95**
PACKAGE PRICE	**$299.95**
CASH PRICE	**$289.95**

(Certified check, money order or C.O.D.)

DATARASE®

ERASES MOST EPROMS IN 3 MINUTES **$39.95**

EPROMS

2764	**$9.95**
27128	**$17.95**
ROM PAK P.C. BOARD WITH CASE FOR 27XX	**$9.95**

BOOKS

COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED	**$19.95**
EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED	**$19.95**
DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED	**$19.95**
ALL 3 BOOKS	**ONLY $49.95**

DS-69 DIGISECTOR™

THIS FINE DEVICE MAY ALSO BE LINKED TO COCO MAX FOR MAGIC RESULTS. COMES WITH C-SEE SOFTWARE ON TAPE OR DISK. REQUIRES 64K.

$149.95

THE HJL-57 KEYBOARD

WITH FREE SOFTWARE FOR FOUR FUNCTION KEYS.

REG. $79.95 SALE $74.95

*Please specify model (original, F version or COCO 2)

OPTIONAL CABLE FOR P51 MUSTANG **$9.95**

ROMPAK SPECIAL

8-BALL **$17.95**

WE PAY SHIPPING in the United States. Canada & Mexico. Overseas please add 10 (MN Residents add 6 sales tax.) We accept Visa. Mastercard. check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders. C.O.D. please add $2.00

20% OFF ANY SOFTWARE ORDER

	tape	disk
DYNACALC (64K)	—	**99.95**
PRO-COLOR-FILE 2.0	—	**59.95**
MASTER DESIGN	—	**29.95**
TELEWRITER-64	**49.95**	**59.95**
SUPER SCREEN	**44.95**	**47.95**
COLORCOM/E (Rompak or Disk)	—	**49.95**
THE PEEPER (with source)	**24.95**	**26.95**

32K GAMES

P51 MUSTANG	**29.95**	**34.95**
SAILOR MAN (64K)	**29.95**	**34.95**
WORLDS OF FLIGHT	**29.95**	**32.95**
DRACONIAN	**27.95**	**30.95**
SR-71 (ext.)	**28.95**	**31.95**
BUZZARD BAIT	**27.95**	**30.95**
GALAGON	**24.95**	**27.95**
INTRA. GRAND PRIX	**34.95**	**34.95**
CANDY COMPANY	**34.95**	**34.95**
SEA DRAGON	**34.95**	—

SELECTED SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 32228. Fridley. MN 55432
24 Hour Order Line 612-757-2439
Information (11 a.m. - 2 p.m. C.S.T.)
612-757-1026

```
3U10E3R8F3": DRAW"BM205,27;H3L8G
3D10F3R8E3"
490 DRAW"BM211,10;D30U10E11G11E3
D2F5D2F5": COLOR 3,1
500 DRAW"BM23,85;E3D13L2R4": DRA
W"BM71,85;E3R6F3D3G2L8G3D3R12"
510 DRAW"BM119,85;E2R6F2D2G2L5R5
F2D3G2L6H2": DRAW"BM173,97;U15G9
R15"
520 DRAW"BM225,83;L8D6R5F2D3G2L5
H2": COLOR 3,1: PRINT: PRINT "TA
P A KEY TO PLAY"
530 X$=INKEY$: IF X$="" THEN 530
540 SCREEN 1,1: FOR T=1 TO 1000:
 NEXT T
550 R=1: Q=1
560 M$="": K$="": FOR L=1 TO R
570 B=RND(5): X=B*48-48
580 GET(X,H)-(X+40,J),C
590 PUT(X,H)-(X+40,J),D
600 FOR T=1 TO N/5/Q: NEXT T
610 PUT(X,H)-(X+40,J),B
620 FOR T=1 TO N/Q: NEXT T
630 PUT(X,H)-(X+40,J),D
640 FOR T=1 TO N/5/Q: NEXT T
650 PUT(X,H)-(X+40,J),C
660 IF L<>R THEN FOR T=1 TO RND(
N/2): NEXT T
670 M$=M$+RIGHT$(STR$(B),1): NEX
T L
680 LINE(0,170)-(20,190),PSET,BF
690 C$=INKEY$: IF C$="" OR INSTR
("12345",C$)=0 THEN 690
700 K$=K$+C$: IF K$=M$ THEN PLAY
 PL$: GOSUB 800: R=R+1: Q=R: S=S
+LEN(M$): GOTO 560
710 IF K$<>LEFT$(M$,LEN(K$)) THE
N 720 ELSE 690
720 PLAY "T8;O1;GD#CGD#C": CLS:
PRINT "JACK: "M$
730 PRINT " YOU: "K$
740 S=S+LEN(K$)-1: PRINT: PRINT
"SCORE:"S
750 IF S>HS THEN HS=S
760 PRINT " HIGH:"HS
770 PRINT: PRINT "PLAY AGAIN <Y>
ES OR <N>O"
780 Z$=INKEY$: IF Z$<>"Y" AND Z$
<>"N" THEN 780
790 IF Z$="Y" THEN GOSUB 800: S=
0: SCREEN 1,1: FOR T=1 TO 1000:
NEXT T: GOTO 550 ELSE END
800 LINE(0,170)-(20,190),PRESET,
BF: RETURN
810 END
```

MUL-T-SCREEN

COLOR CHARACTER GENERATOR

A NEW DIMENSION IN COLOR COMPUTING

- Now includes a character generator and sample graphic space game at no extra cost.
- Full 224 text and graphic characters. Underline in all PMODES. Prints vertically.
- All machine language, user transparent. Supports all BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC and DISK commands.
- Automatic loader recognizes 16K, 32K & 64K computers.
- Mix up to 5 character sizes in 4 colors all on one screen. A total of 10 sizes available from 8*4 to 42*24 or 32*32 in vertical mode.
- Use up to 4 defineable window screens of any size. Also includes horizontally scrolling (crawling) one line screens.
- Includes positive & negative screen dumps in 2 sizes for R/S, Epson & Gemini printers. (Please specify)
- Special Trace Delay can be used to debug programs one line at a time (even graphics).
- A special printer control can output characters to the screen & printer simultaneously.
- A must for all color computer owners. Once you try it you won't write another program without it.

INCENTIVE SOFTWARE
(519) 681-0133

P.O. BOX 323
STATION B
LONDON ONTARIO
CANADA N6A 4W1

P.O. BOX 7281
PORT HURON
MICHIGAN 48301
U.S.A.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENT 16K BASIC
TAPE - 24.95 US or 29.95 CDN
DISK - 27.95 US or 32.95 CDN

Tape to Disk upgrade available for $8US or $10CDN. We pay postage within US & CANADA on orders over $20, otherwise please add $1. Other countries please add $2. Charge orders please add $1.

Expanding The Computer's Role In Student Testing

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.
Rainbow Contributing Editor

In the spring of each year, students all over the country take achievement tests. Parents are called into school to see the results of these tests, and to understand how their children performed on instruments that might influence future school experiences and careers.

Tests are generally given for three major purposes. The first is for assessment — to get an idea of how well students know a subject matter, such as social studies, science, etc. Another major purpose is for screening, to determine what additional information is needed before making a decision about the student. A third purpose of testing is for diagnosis, to identify specific strengths or weaknesses of students and plan an educational experience accordingly.

There are three types of achievement tests, each measuring achievement in different ways. First, there are criterion-referenced tests. Each item (question) on a criterion-referenced test is related to at least one specific objective of a curriculum (for example, learning to add two-digit numbers).

There is a standard, or criterion, for determining successful performance on the test. If a student gets 80 percent of the items correct, that student has mastered the objective being measured and is ready to go on to a higher objective (possibly learning to multiply two-digit numbers).

Criterion-referenced tests are especially useful to classroom teachers for planning instruction for students. The information from the test concerns student mastery, not how well the student performed in relationship to other students.

The second type of achievement tests are classified as objective-referenced tests. They are similar to criterion-referenced tests in that each test item is associated with a specific objective of the curriculum. Objective-referenced tests, however, are not used with predetermined standards or criteria for successful performance. These tests are especially useful for determining student placement. Also, objective-referenced tests can be used to obtain an overall perspective of student growth for a classroom or a district.

The third type of achievement test is called norm-referenced. These tests compare performance of an individual student (or even a large group of students) with the performance of a "norming" group for the tests. Generally, the norming group should be students across the entire country. Items on the test may be grouped into subtests (i.e., mathematics, science, etc.), but are not related to specific objectives of a curriculum.

Norm-referenced tests are used to compare an individual student with the "typical" student taking the test. They can be used for screening purposes by identifying students in relationship to other students taking the test. Thus, those students who score either very high or very low on the test may be eligible for different types of programs.

So far we have used the term "referenced" while talking about tests. This term merely means what the test is related to — a specific criterion, an objective or a norming population.

Most tests given in schools are prepared by teachers. These are given frequently during the year and are normally used to help the teacher assign grades or determine what students need what kind of help.

Commercial tests are also used by schools for many purposes. These tests are purchased from test companies, and

(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois. He has taught social studies in high school, worked in a central office of a school district, and currently is employed at the Illinois State Board of Education.)

can be either criterion-, objective- or norm-referenced. Most commercial tests are "standarized," meaning the administration and scoring procedures are standard for all students taking the test, no matter where in the country that student is.

Commercial tests can be valuable for school personnel, but must be used with caution. These tests have been designed for specific purposes, and are not appropriate in some situations. All such tests come with manuals which explain the correct and incorrect purposes of the test.

It is fair to say that the widespread use of commercial (and especially standardized) tests is a result of computers. Without the number crunching ability of computers, most commercial achievement tests would never have been developed.

The role of the computer in testing is expanding. Part of this expansion is due to the microcomputer. We no longer need large mainframes to deal with achievement tests. In general, there are three roles the computer plays in testing: scoring, analysis and administration.

Most commercial tests given today use "mark sensitive" scoring answer sheets. Students mark their answers on a special sheet containing "bubbles." The sheets are then fed into machines that "read" which bubbles were marked by the students. Student responses go directly into the memory of the machine and then to permanent storage, such as a diskette or tape.

It is possible today for a school system to purchase a test-reading machine to connect with the Color Computer, or almost any microcomputer. Some districts even encourage their teachers to administer classroom tests using these answer sheets and score them on the microcomputer located in the school building. The whole set of hardware (computer, disk, reading machine and printer) can be put on a cart and transported to classrooms. Students have results of their tests before a class period is over; they can no longer count on parents forgetting they took an exam before the scores are ready.

Computers are a "natural" for analysis of test results. Norms for tests can easily be obtained in a short time for a classroom, building, entire district or even several districts giving the same test. Graphics output of individual student results, or groups of students, can be easily ordered and examined. When giving a criterion-referenced test, it is a simple matter to determine which students have mastered specific objectives at a glance.

Possibly the greatest expansion of the use of computers in testing is with the administration of tests. Instead of having a teacher stop all classroom work and give a test, students can now be assigned to go to a microcomputer, take a test and return to class. Questions appear on the screen and students type their choice of answers on the keyboard. A permanent record of each answer can be saved on diskette, and the student can be given the score for the test immediately after responding to the last question.

But, using computers for administration of tests can go beyond this simple example. Consider administration of a criterion-referenced test. The purpose of the test is to determine student mastery of a given body of content. Instead of determining mastery by the

CINSOFT

PROGRAMS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES • SERVICE

Free gift with any order placed on our exclusive "Electronic Shopping Service."

• Call •
513-396-SOFT

• Write •
2235 Losantiville, Cincinnati, OH 45237
SHIPPING will be charged at our ACTUAL COST
Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax COD add 2.00

• Shop by Modem •
513-396-SHOP
COD

NEW for 85...

SG-10

$289

- 120 cps draft quality
- 30 cps NEAR LETTER QUALTIY
- 2K buffer
- Proportional spacing

star

Authorized
STAR MICRONICS
Service Center

10% off any interface with printer

File Edit Goodies Font Style

cocomax

The Compleat . . .

CoCo Max $119.95

includes . . .

☑ Deluxe Joystick and Y-cable !!

CocoMax only .... $ 69.95
with Joystick
OR Y-cable 94.95

Communications System...

VOLKSMODEM 300

plus

Your choice of

$149 COMPLETE

- VIP Terminal
- Colorcom/E
- Autoterm

$177.80 Value

plus

Compuserve Starter Kit (5 Free Hours)
plus
"How to Get the Most Out of Compuserve"
GET ON-LINE TODAY!

BUY 1 or 2 or 3 programs

Software Sale

SAVE 10 • 15 • 20%

VIP Library*	149.95
VIP Writer	69.95
VIP Calc	69.95
VIP Database	59.95
VIP Terminal	49.95

*Maximum discount 10%

Elite Word	69.95
Elite Calc 3.0 (NEW!)	69.95
Elite File	74.50
Deft Pascal	
Workbench (NEW PRICE!)	89.95

Dynacalc	99.95
Musica 2	29.95
Graphicom	29.95
Vizidraw	49.95

All the best from . . .
Tom Mix, Mark Data,
Michtron, B5, TCE,
Sugar Software

answers to a few (generally less than five) test items, it is possible to use many test items to determine the developmental point of an individual student.

A computer program (and diskette) can contain over a thousand questions. The computer program begins with a few key items, then determines which items should be asked next, based on student responses. If the student gets three consecutive questions wrong, the computer goes to simpler questions. If the student gets three consecutive questions correct, the computer skips the next few questions and presents harder items.

After going through several groups of items, the computer can determine, with as much accuracy as the questions allow, the level of knowledge for each specific student. It becomes much easier for the teacher to then determine what lessons should come next for that special student.

This type of testing (and curriculum) depends on a lot of advance work to determine a sequence of knowledge in a subject matter. The authors of the computer program must know — in painful detail — the sequence of the educational program.

There is one other example of creative use of a microcomputer for administration of tests. Science teachers have stressed the importance of learning the process of science. Our test instruments, however, have stressed the product of learning. Based on student responses to most science tests, it is impossible to determine how a student arrived at that answer and what information a student used to make scientific inferences.

An innovative microcomputer program has been written to attempt to examine the process a student uses to arrive at answers for a science test. The program presents the student with a series of simulations. (We will use a plant growth simulation for illustration.)

The student is required to make observations, organize data, develop and test hypotheses, make predictions based on data, make inferences, and identify a scientific model that accounts for most of the data presented. In essence, the student must know the scientific method in order to progress through the simulation appropriately.

The screen shows graphics of a plant growing under conditions selected by the student. Also, the screen shows graphs and tables of information based on the selection of conditions by the student.

The microcomputer program records each step the student takes. Results of the test can provide information about steps students use to arrive at a conclusion. Statements about science education can be made that were never possible before. This knowledge would not be possible without the innovative use of the microcomputer.

This science simulation is being used as a pilot test this year in a statewide assessment program. We do not know the results of the assessment at the time of this writing; the pilot effort may not be worthwhile. The knowledge that is learned from the effort, however, cannot help but provide one more step forward in education. And, you can never take the second step until the first step is history.

I welcome your comments and thoughts about this most exciting activity of using computers in education. My address is 829 Evergreen, Chatham, IL 62629.

PAYROLL
Check Writer/Ledger

Includes 1985 New Tax Tables
PAYROL/BAS®

Ready to run on a system with 64K Extended Basic (w/printer and one disk drive), Howard Payrol/BAS® has everything you need to do payroll for a business of up to **100** employees, including:

Entering employee information: name, address, SS#, wages or salary, starting date, year-to-date earnings.

Ledger program: monthly listing of all checks' gross income, FICA, taxes, profit sharing, insurance.

Cutting checks: usable with either pin-feed or friction-feed printers. (We can supply checks.)

We don't leave you alone out there, either! An order puts you on our list for quarterly updates of tax information, etc.

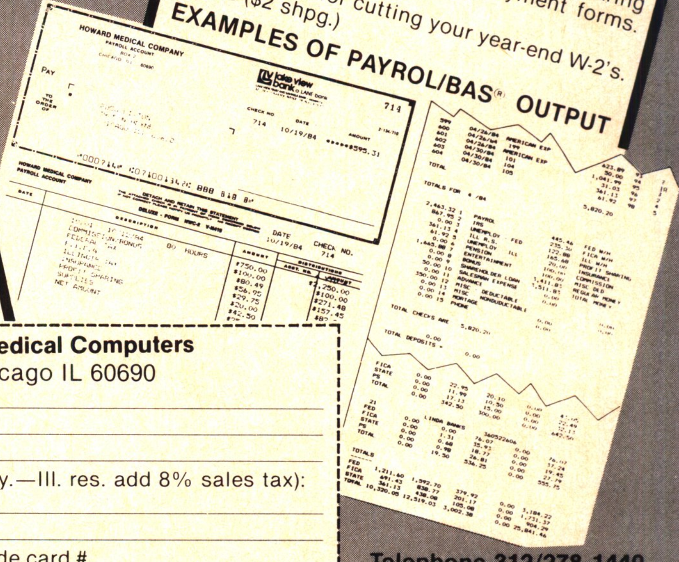
$79.95
($2 shpg.)

Other Helpful Programs

941 Program: gives individual summaries (and totals) of check information for preparing federal 941 and state unemployment forms.
$29.95 ($2 shpg.)

W-2 Program: for cutting your year-end W-2's.
$29.95 ($2 shpg.)

EXAMPLES OF PAYROL/BAS® OUTPUT



SEND TO: Howard Medical Computers
Box 2, Chicago IL 60690
Name ____________
Address ____________
City, State, Zip ____________
Please send (desc. & qty.—Ill. res. add 8% sales tax):
____
____
include card # ____________
exp. date ____________
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED RB1284a

Howard Medical

Telephone 312/278-1440
Computer Bulletin Board
312/278-9513

EPSON+ PRINTER SPECIAL

★NEW LOW PRICE

EPSON RX-80FT PRINTER
122 ZENITH MONITOR
131 ZENITH MONITOR
GEMINI 10-X PRINTER
TS-2 TV STAND
VC-3
64-2
64-E1
SW-1 SWITCH
VIDEO INTERFACE
64K MEMORY UPGRADES
Verbatim
Datalife

PS-1X PRINTER STAND

EPSON RX-80FT+

New Epson+ with true 100 cps and unbelievable graphics. **Friction** and pin feed. Built-in Epson serial interface and color computer to Epson cable. 1 year warranty.

$317
complete
($7 shpg.)

RX-80 with Epson serial interface and cable. **$287** ($7 shpg.)

GEMINI 10-X

Gemini 10X. Fast, accurate 120 characters per second, 10″ wide carriage, friction and pin-feed printer. Includes internal Gemini serial interface and color computer to Gemini cable.

$318
complete
($8 shpg.)

Delta 10X 160 cps parallel & serial with 8K buffer & cable. **$375** ($9 shpg.)

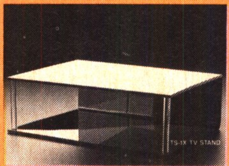
DRIVE 0 PACKAGE ★

Our drive 0 package gives you more on-line storage for your dollars—202,752 bytes more than a 35-track RS Disk Drive, to be exact. Included is a half-height, double-sided double-density TEAC drive with slim-line case and heavy-duty power supply, a J & M controller, and a gold-plated connecting cable. **Write for a *free copy* of our report that answers questions about the differences in disk drives.** Call for additional drive prices.

359,424 Byte
Drive 0 Package
$344
complete ($7)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

EXTRAS!



NEW STANDS

Howard introduces its newly designed stands with side access to ROM port, reset, & on/off buttons.

TS-1X NEW TV Stand: Higher and sturdier than TS-1 with open sides. **$39.50** ($3 shpg.)

TS-1: Our standard for the original Color Computer. 15×11×4. **$29.50** ($3 shpg.)

TS-2: For Color Computer 2. **$29.50** ($3 shpg.)

PS-1X NEW Printer Stand with noise suppressing foam top and cork base. **$24.95** ($3 shpg.)

DISKETTES

HC-1: New from Verbatim. Head cleaner kit. 2 disks with pre-applied solvent and reusable jacket. **$9.50**/set. **$14** for 10 refills. ($2 shpg.)

VD-1: Verbatim. 5 year warranty. 10/plastic box. Single sided, double density. **$24.70**/bx. ($2 shpg.)

VD-2: Verbatim. 5 year warranty. 10/plastic box. Double sided, double density. **$32.30**/bx. ($2 shpg.)

ND-1: No name, but with 30 day return. 10/plastic box. Single sided, double density. **$14.90**/bx. ($2)

ND-2: No name, but with 30 day return. 10/plastic box. Double sided, double density. **$22.50**/bx. ($2)

CONTROLLERS

★**DC-1 Disk Controller** reads and writes to 35 and 40 track single and double sided drives with all models of the color computer. (J & M) **$128** ($2 shpg.)

SW-1 Switch between J-DOS & RS DOS or your own Eprom. Mounts inside J & M controller. No soldering, no trace cuts. 3 position switch. **$29.45**/ea. ($2 shpg.)

VC-1 Video Interface mounts inside color computer by piggy-backing IC on top of interface—no soldering, no trace cuts. All models give composite video and sound. **$24.45** ($2 shpg.)

VC-2 for Color Computer 2—monochrome only. **$26.45** ($2 shpg.)

VC-3 for COCO 2—color and monochrome. **$39.45** ($2 shpg.)

VC-4 for new Color Computer with no sockets, where the chips are soldered to mother board. VC-4 attaches with spring loaded clips. Color & monochrome. **$39.45** ($2 shpg.)

MEMORY 64K Upgrades—1 Year Warranty

64-EI for E Boards. Complete instructions. Remove old chips and replace with this preassembled package—no soldering, no trace cuts. **$52.45** ($2 shpg.)

64-F1 for F Boards. 8 chip kit requires no soldering. Capacitor leads must be cut. **$48.45** ($2 shpg.)

★**64-2 for Color Computer 2.** Kit requires one solder point, no trace cuts. **$48.45** ($2 shpg.)

SURGE SUPPRESSORS—$16.25

SS-1 Surge Suppressor protects your data & equipment against power surges and transients. Reg. $48 value. Howard's low price: **$16.25** ($2 shpg.)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

OUR UNMATCHED GUARANTEE

We offer a 30 day refund on all hardware that you purchase from Howard Medical. If for any reason you are not happy with the product, return it within 30 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

MONITORS

123 Zenith 12″ Green Screen, 640 dots×200 dots resolution, 15 MHz band width. **$114** ($7 shpg.)

122 Zenith 12″ Amber Screen, 640 dots×200 dots resolution, 15 MHz band width. **$134** ($7 shpg.)

131 Zenith 13″ Color Monitor with speaker, composite & RGB jack, 240 dots×200 dots resolution, 2.5 MHz band width. **$334** $14 shpg.)

NEW: 151 Roland 13″ Color Monitor with speaker, 270 dots×200 dots resolution, 15.75 MHz band width. **$247** ($12 shpg.)

All monitors require video controller.

Volksmodem with cable.
$58.88 ($2 shpg.)

Howard Medical Computers
Box 2, Chicago IL 60690

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

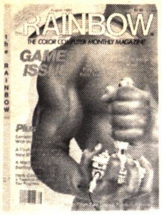
Telephone (312) 278-1440
Computer Bulletin Board (312) 278-9513

Cat.No.	Quantity	Description	Unit cost	Cost
			$	$

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Send C.O.D.
☐ Bill (circle one) MC VISA AE
Credit Card # ____________
Expiration date ____________

Name ____________
Address ____________
City, State, Zip ____________

Total Cost ...... ____________
Shipping .... ____________
Ill. res. add 8% ____________
COD (add 1.90) ____________
Total order ..... $ ____________



The Biggest

The Best

RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
DATA COMMUNICATIONS

The Indispensable

The RAINBOW

It's called the *premier Color Computer magazine* for good reason. **The Rainbow** is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! Is there any wonder we get letters daily which praise **the Rainbow**, the magazine one reader calls "A Pot Of Gold" for his Color Computer?

The Rainbow features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the TRS-80 Color, TDP System-100, MC-10 and Dragon-32 and 64 computers than anyone else.

Each monthly issue has as many as 340 pages and contains as many as two dozen programs some 15 regular columns and 30 or more product reviews. And advertisments: **the Rainbow** is known as *the* medium for advertisers — which means every month it has a wealth of information unavailable anywhere else about new products! More than 200 companies advertise in its pages every month.

But what makes **the Rainbow** is its people. People like Bob Albrecht, the master teacher of computer programming. People like Don Inman, one of the world's best computer graphics authors. Experts like Dick White, one of the most knowledgeable writers about BASIC. Or, Dan Downard, **Rainbow** technical editor, who answers our readers' toughest questions. Educators like award-winning **Rainbow** columnist Steve Blyn. Advanced programmers like Dale Puckett, who guides you through Radio Shack's OS-9 operating system. Electronics specialists like Tony DiStefano, who explains the "insides" of the CoCo. These people, and many others, visit you monthly through columns available only in **the Rainbow.**

Innovative ideas, like our Scratch and Sniff Adventure or our Anniversary special "soundsheets" with recorded programs, are ready to feed right into your computer! Complete Adventure games and Simulations. *The Rainbow's* unique *Scoreboard* of arcade games. And games — lots of them — super graphics and utilities, the world's first four-color computer magazine centerfold! And much, much more.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **the Rainbow** to be the absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 95 percent of **the Rainbow** subscribers renew their subscriptions?

We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same. For more information call (502) 228-4492.

Rainbow On Tape Tops Typing

Tired of spending all your valuable computer time typing in those long, but wonderful, **RAINBOW** programs each month? Now there is **RAINBOW ON TAPE** to help ease the pain.

Each month all the lengthy programs (over 20 lines) in **THE RAINBOW** can come to you ready-to-run, thanks to **RAINBOW ON TAPE**. At $80* per year — or $10 a tape ★★ — it is the biggest bargain going. (*Note: RAINBOW ON TAPE will not run on Dragon or MC-10 computers.*)

Back issues are available beginning with April 1982. (except May 1983). Each month's tape will arrive at approximately the same time as that month's issue of **THE RAINBOW**.

YES! Sign me up for the biggest bargain going . . . **RAINBOW ON TAPE!**

☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (Attach Label)*
☐ *A Full Year* ☐ *A Month (Specify Month & Year* ________*)*

Name ________
Address ________
City ________ *State* ________ *ZIP* ________
☐ Payment Enclosed (Payment must accompany order)
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number ________
Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ________

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards Welcome

*Subscriptions to **RAINBOW ON TAPE** are $80 in the United States, $90 U.S. funds in Canada and $105 U.S. funds in all other countries.

★★Back issues of the tapes are $10 in the United States, $12 U.S. funds for Canada and all other countries.

In order to hold down non-editorial cost, we do not bill.

Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

Get Your Very Own Pot O' Gold!

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year! A subscription to **THE RAINBOW** is only $31* and you won't miss a single chock-full issue.

As the premier magazine for the TRS-80 Color and TDP-100 computers, **THE RAINBOW** has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to **THE RAINBOW** today!

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express. Non-U.S. rates higher. U.S. currency only, please.

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **THE RAINBOW.**

☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (Attach Label)*

Name ________
Address ________
City ________ *State* ________ *ZIP* ________
☐ Payment Enclosed (Payment must accompany order)
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number ________
Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ________

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards Welcome

*Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 a year in the United States. Canadian rate is $38 U.S. funds. Surface rate elsewhere is $68 U.S. funds. Air mail is $103 dollars U.S. funds. All Subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for the first copy.

In order to hold down non-editorial cost, we do not bill.

Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class PERMIT No. 1 Prospect, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

RAINBOW
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

What goes well with *the Rainbow?*

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
FOCUS ON EDUCATION
CoCo Breakthrough!
The RAINBOW
on tape

Rainbow On Tape!

We call it the other side of THE RAINBOW and we may have to raise the price just to call your attention to it. With as many as two dozen programs every month, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a luxury service at a bargain basement price.

What is it? ***Rainbow On Tape*** is a monthly, cassette tape adjunct to THE RAINBOW and it's brimming with all the programs (those over 20 lines long) that fill the pages of the magazine. All you do is pop the cassette in your tape recorder and they're ready to run. No more lost weekends —or weeknights — typing, typing, typing. With ***Rainbow On Tape***, you can read the article in the magazine then, in seconds, you load it up and run it.

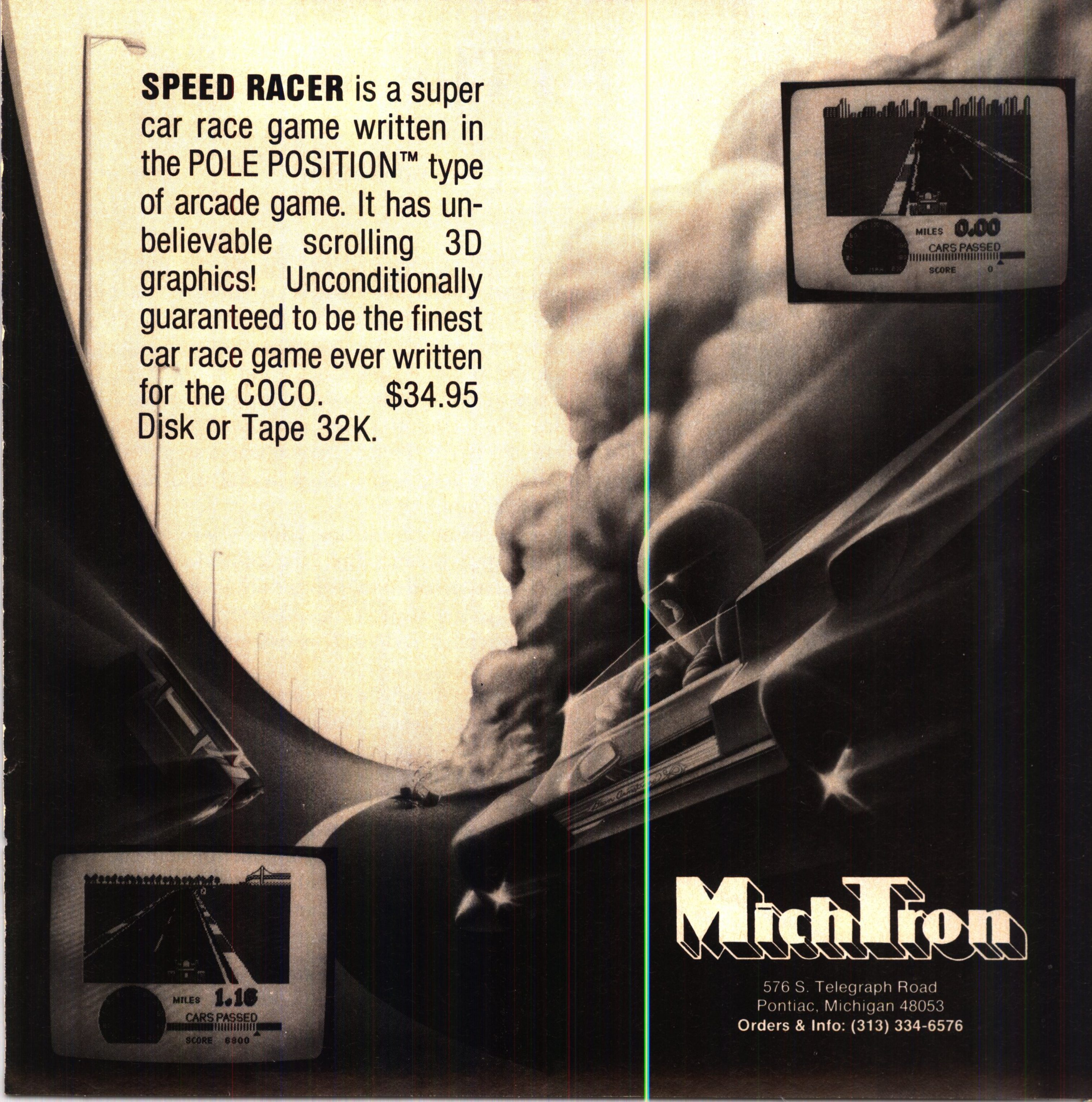
Yes, ***Rainbow On Tape*** is brimming with the programs that fill THE RAINBOW's pages each month. And, yes, you could type them in yourself, as many people do. But all of them? Every month? There simply isn't enough time.

Isn't it time your CoCo became a fulltime computer instead of a typewriter. Think how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get almost 300 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications — the full spectrum of THE RAINBOW's offerings without the specter of keying in page after page and then debugging.

Rainbow On Tape — the "meat" of THE RAINBOW at a price that's "small potatoes." Food for thought. To get your first heaping helping, just fill out and return the attached reply card. No postage necessary.

Discover the other side of THE RAINBOW. It's not only a time-saver, it's the key to a whole new outlook!

SPEED RACER


MILES 0.00
CARS PASSED
SCORE 0
MILES 1.16
CARS PASSED
SCORE 6900

SPEED RACER is a super car race game written in the POLE POSITION™ type of arcade game. It has unbelievable scrolling 3D graphics! Unconditionally guaranteed to be the finest car race game ever written for the COCO. $34.95 Disk or Tape 32K.

MichTron

576 S. Telegraph Road
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
Orders & Info: (313) 334-6576

16K
ECB

If your tape collection is getting too big to handle, here's a program to help get organized

DIRECT

To The Rescue

By Ed Hetzler

During the eight months that I've had my computer, I have accumulated numerous tapes. One thing I had not yet acquired (or seen for that matter) was a decent program for cataloging tapes.

I had been using the indexing function of *Clone 80C*, but it gave a very crude printout. There was a program printed in the January 1984 issue of *Color Computer Magazine* titled *CASSDIR*, by Byron Palmer, which was a step in the right direction, but still didn't give much useful information and created only a bare bones printout.

The end result of all this is that I finally wrote a directory program of my own because my tape collection was getting out of hand. (I have a bad habit of spending the money I am supposedly saving for a disk drive on software!)

This program, called *DIRECT*, is original, though the idea is not.

The program contains a complete set of instructions and is self-prompting. Just `CLOAD` and `RUN`, and the first thing you will see is a blue screen with the title. After a short interval, you will be asked if you want instructions. Press 'Y' if you do and 'N' if you don't.

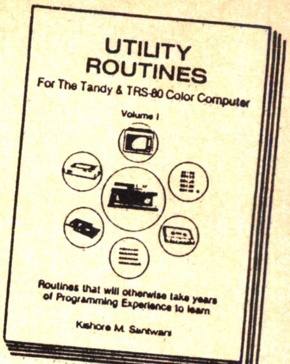
If you choose the instructions, the program will automatically call up four instruction screens. These are timed for you to read. The timers in lines 1130, 1180, 1230 and 1270 can be adjusted to your own reading speed if mine are too fast or slow for you.

(Ed Hetzler works as a fire protection consultant and holds a bachelor's degree in chemistry. He lives on a small farm south of Pittsburgh, Pa., with his wife, nine dogs, four cats and a horse.)

MONEY IS NOT A DIRTY WORD

(Smart programming has big bucks)

You can be the finest programmer if you have the right programming tools. These books will give you all the power to succeed.



UTILITY ROUTINES
For The Tandy & TRS-80 Color Computer
Volume I

Routines that will otherwise take years of Programming Experience to learn

Kishore M. Santwani

UTILITY ROUTINES FOR THE TANDY & TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER (VOL. I)

This powerful book, written for BASIC and ML Programmers includes almost all the utility routines essential for programming. Each routine includes program explanation, memory requirements, and an annotated listing. **These routines if bought individually will cost you HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS. At the price of this book, you can't go wrong.**

These are 100% Position Independent ML Utilities. NO ML PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED. Routines for:

COMMAND KEYS: Access Basic/ECB Commands / Functions with two keystrokes.
CURSOR STYLES: Create OVER 65000 different cursor styles.
ERROR SKIP: Skip and handle errors for your programs.
FULL LENGTH ERRORS: Get full length error messages instead of abbreviated ones.
KEY CLICKER: Ensure key input accuracy.
LINE AUTO INCREMENT: Use Computer Generated Line Numbers.
PAUSE CONTROL: Put ANY Basic program (and most ML Programs) "on hold."
REPEAT KEY: Repeat any key. 5 different repeat speeds.
REVERSE VIDEO (GREEN and RED): Eliminate eye-strain.
SPOOLER (16K, 32K, 64K): Don't wait for those long printouts. 32K Spooling Buffer in 64K.
SUPER SCROLLER (For 64K Only): Save everything that scrolls off your screen and view it later.
TAPE INDEX SYSTEM: Get a listing of tape programs.
TAPE-TO-DISK: Move Basic and ML programs from tape to disk.
TEXT SCREEN SCROLL PROTECT: Disable text screen scroll.
AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!!'

COMPATIBLE WITH 16K/32K/64K ECB/Disk Basic Cassette and Disk Systems CoCo I and CoCo II.

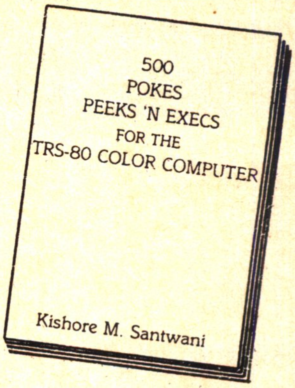
ONLY $19.95

These Routines (Ready-To-Run) On Cassette/Disk Only $ 24.95

Both Book & Cassette/Disk $ 36.95

---

500 POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECS for the TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



500
POKES
PEEKS 'N EXECS
FOR THE
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Kishore M. Santwani

NEVER BEFORE has this information of vital significance to a programmer been so readily available to everyone. This book will help you 'GET UNDERNEATH THE COVER' of the Color Computer and develop your own HI-QUALITY programs, SO WHY WAIT?

This 80-page book includes POKEs, PEEKs and EXECs to:

* **Autostart** your Basic programs.
* **Disable** most Color Basic /ECB/Disk Basic commands.
* **Disable** BREAK KEY, CLEAR KEY and RESET BUTTON.
* **Generate** a Repeat-Key.
* **Merge** two Basic programs.
* **Transfer** Rompaks to tape (for 64K only).
* **Speed** up your programs.
* **RESET, MOTOR ON/OFF** from keyboard.
* **Restart** your Basic program thru the RESET BUTTON.
* **Produce** Key-Clicks and Error-Beeps.
* **Recover** Basic programs lost by NEW, ?10 ERRORS and faulty RESET.
* **Set** 23 different GRAPHIC/SEMIGRAPHIC modes.
* **Set** 15 of the most commonly used Baud Rates.
* **Allow** you more plays in 23 of your favorite arcade games.

COMMANDS COMPATIBLE WITH 16K/32K/64K COLOR BASIC/ECB/DISK BASIC CASSETTE and DISK SYSTEMS and CoCo I and CoCo II.

ONLY $16.95

Basic Programming Tricks Revealed $14.95

MICROCOM
SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 214, FAIRPORT, N.Y. 14450

See us at
RAINBOW FEST-Chicago

MasterCard VISA

To Order: VISA, MC, CHECK, MO, COD ($2.50 extra). Please add $2.00 shipping and handling (Foreign $5.00). NYS Residents, please add Sales Tax. • Immediate shipment • Order by phone and get a $2.00 refund for your phone call • Call for discounts on bulk quantities • Dealer inquiries invited

24-HOUR ORDER HOT LINE :(716) 223-1477

Sample Printout

```
FILENAME    TYPE     COMMAND    CODE       START    EXEC      REMARKS
WATERLOO    BASIC    CLOAD     BINARY
MAP         MACHL    CLOADM    BINARY       3800     3800
NAPOLEON    MACHL    CLOADM    BINARY      32720    32720
FEMBOT      MACHL    CLOADM    BINARY        159      159
 LOADING ERROR !!!
é⧗⧗◢Q⧗⧗⧗    UNKNOWN OR ILLEGAL FILE TYPE
    LOADING ERROR !!!
CKBK8405    DATA               ASCII
```

The program then loops back to the "Do you want instructions?" screen.

After you have read the instructions and are ready to start, press 'N.' This will cause the program to present you with a series of prompts: Is your printer on? Is your recorder on? Is your recorder loaded? etc. This may sound tedious, but it assures that you don't forget anything.

Finally, you are asked to type in the title of the cassette you want read. After doing this, press ENTER; then you can sit back and relax!

First, a message flashes on the screen telling you that the printout is being formatted, then the printer will start and last, your recorder will start. As soon as the program encounters a file on the tape, the filename will appear on the screen and the printer will print out all applicable information.

If an error occurs, an error message will be printed in your directory, the recorder will click on and off, and the program will proceed to the next good file. At the end of the tape, you must manually turn off the recorder.

If you want to create a new title, reset and rerun the program, otherwise insert a new tape, press the Play button and your directory will continue.

DIRECT is written for a Radio Shack DMP 120 printer. The printer codes are located in lines 230 (start elongation), 240 (end elongation), 280 (print graphics), 290 (prints heavy line) and 300 (print characters).

The sample printout demonstrates the various responses the program makes. I deliberately included the "FEMBOT" tape in the example to show how the program responds to some methods of copy protecting.

The start and execute addresses of the ML programs in the directory happened to be identical. If they are different, they will show up differently. I wanted to include a listing of the end address, but I couldn't find it. `PEEK(126)*256+PEEK(127)-1` doesn't work. All it returns is the end address of the ROM routine I used to load the buffer.

I've found *DIRECT* suits my needs nicely (no more FM Errors because I can't remember whether to `CLOAD` or `CLOADM`) and gives me a neatly formatted directory I can put in a loose-leaf folder.

(For anyone having questions, Mr. Hetzler may be reached at P.O. Box 35, Eighty Four, PA 15330.)

200 188
400 77
1000 7
1150 121
END 93

The listing: *DIRECT*

```
10 'TAPE DIRECTORY BY ED HETZLER
20 'P.O. BOX 35
30 'EIGHTY FOUR, PA.   15330
40 'JULY 1984
50 '
60 '
70 GOTO1000
100 CLS:PRINT@166,"IS YOUR PRINT
ER READY?":PRINT@269,"<enter>"
110 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN110
120 IF A$=CHR$(13)THEN130 ELSE 1
10
130 CLS:PRINT@164,"IS YOUR CASSE
TTE LOADED?":PRINT@269,"<enter>"
140 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 140
150 IF A$=CHR$(13)THEN160 ELSE 1
40
160 CLS:PRINT@128,"DEPRESS PLAY
BUTTON ON RECORDER!"
170 PRINT@227,"DO YOU WANT THE A
UDIO ON?":PRINT@332,"yES/nO"
180 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" GOTO180
190 IF A$="Y"THEN 195 ELSE IF A$
="N" THEN 200 ELSE GOTO180
195 AUDIO ON
200 CLS:PRINT@128,"TYPE IN CASSE
TTE TITLE: <enter>"
210 PRINT:INPUTCT$
220 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2
230 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)CHR$(14)
240 PRINT#-2,"      "CT$:PRINT#-2
,CHR$(27)CHR$(15):PRINT#-2:PRINT
#-2
```

DIGISECTOR™ DS-69 VIDEO DIGITIZER FOR THE COCO

Give your COCO the gift of sight!
The Micro Works is happy to introduce the newest member of our Digisector™ family — the DS-69 Video Digitizer for your COCO. It has all the standard features of its big brothers but comes with a price tag that's right for you.

- **High Resolution** 256 by 256 spatial resolution.
- **Precision** 64 levels of grey scale.
- **SPEED!** ½ second for a full screen of video.
- **Compactness** Self contained in a plug in Rompack.
- **Ease of Use** Software on disk will get you up and running fast!

The DS-69 Digisector opens up a whole new world for you and your COCO. Your computer can be a security system, take portraits, analyze signatures, inspect assembly work . . . the DS-69 is your COCO's eyes. Use the DS-69 and a TV camera to get fast, precise conversion of video signals into digital data.

Powerful C-SEE™ software.
C-See is a menu-driven software package included with your DS-69. It provides high speed 5 level digitizing to the screen, high precision 16 level digitizing for superb hard copy printout, and simple software control of brightness and contrast. Or call our driver routines from your own Basic program for easy 64 level random access digitizing. Pictures taken by the DS-69 may be saved on disk by C-See and then edited by our optional MAGIGRAPH package for enhancements and special effects.

John Hancock

The DS-69 comes with a one year warranty. C-See supports both cassette and disk operation with the Multi-Pak adaptor and requires 64K. Cameras and other accessories are available from The Micro Works. Let your COCO see the World!

■ DS-69 Digisector & C-See Software	$149.95
■ MAGIGRAPH Graphics Package on disk	$ 39.95

Terms: Visa, Mastercard, Check or C.O.D.

Purveyors of Fine Video Digitizers Since 1977.

The MICRO WORKS
Established 1977

P.O. Box 1110 Del Mar, CA 92014 (619) 942-2400

```
250 PRINT@37,"formatting index n
ow!!!"
260 PRINT@257,"file in buffer
 memory left":PRINT@416,"press <
RESET> to stop at end of current
 tape."
270 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,"
 FILENAME   TYPE    COMMAND   CO
DE     START   EXEC    REMARKS"
280 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18);
290 FOR C=1TO230:PRINT#-2,CHR$(2
33);CHR$(234);:NEXT
300 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)
305 PRINT@37,"reading tape files
 now!!!"
310 POKE126,1:POKE127,218
320 EXEC 42753
330 A=PEEK(124):IFA=255 THEN520
340 IF A<>0 AND N=0 THEN PRINT#-
2,"           LOADING ERROR !!!"
350 IF A<>0 THEN N=N+1:GOTO320
360 N=1
370 PRINT#-2,"           ";:FOR I
=474TO481:PRINT#-2,CHR$(PEEK(I))
;:NEXT I
380 PRINT@323,;:FOR I=474TO481:P
RINTCHR$(PEEK(I));:NEXT I
390 TY=PEEK(482):PRINT#-2,"    ";
400 IF TY=0 THEN PRINT#-2,"BASIC
   CLOAD ";
410 IF TY=1 THEN PRINT#-2,"DATA
         ";
420 IF TY=2 THEN PRINT#-2,"MACHL
   CLOADM";
430 IF TY>2 THEN PRINT#-2,"UNKNO
WN OR ILLEGAL FILE TYPE"
440 CD=PEEK(483):PRINT#-2,"   ";
450 IF CD=0 AND TY=2  THEN PRINT
#-2,"BINARY";
451 IF CD=0 AND TY=0 THEN PRINT#
-2,"BINARY"
460 IF CD <> 0 AND TY=2 THEN PRI
NT#-2,"ASCII ";
461 IF CD <> 0 AND TY=1 THEN PRI
NT#-2,"ASCII"
462 IF CD<>0 AND TY=0 THEN PRINT
#-2,"ASCII"
470 IF TY=2 THEN 480 ELSE 520
480 ST=PEEK(487)*256+PEEK(488)
490 PRINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USI
NG"#####";ST;
500 EX=PEEK(485)*256+PEEK(486)
510 PRINT#-2,"   ";:PRINT#-2,USI
NG"#####";EX
520 PRINT@341,MEM
530 GA=PEEK(484)
540 IF GA<>255 GOTO600
600 EXEC42705:N=-1:GOTO320
1000 CLS3:X=24:DIM LO(25),TI(25)
1010 DATA 102,84,103,65,104,80,1
05,69,176,68,177,73,178,82,179,6
9,180,67,181,84,182,79,183,82,18
4,89
1020 DATA 400,2,401,25,403,5,404
,4,406,8,407,5,408,20,409,26,410
,12,411,5,412,18
1030 FOR C=1TOX:READ LO(C),TI(C)
:NEXT C
1040 FOR C=1TOX:POKE(1024+LO(C))
,TI(C):NEXT
1050 FOR T=1TO1000:NEXTT
1060 CLS:PRINT@164,"DO YOU WANT
INSTRUCTIONS?":PRINT@237,"yES/nO
"
1070 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""GOTO1070
1080 IFA$="Y"THEN 1090 ELSE IF A
$="N"THEN 100 ELSE GOTO1070
1090 CLS:PRINT@40,"**instruction
s**"
1100 PRINT@100,"THIS PROGRAM WIL
L READ ANY  TAPE AND PRINT OUT A
```

LOWEST PRICES

EDITTRON

EDITTRON is a Machine-Language, Full-Screen BASIC Program Editor. More powerful than any word processor for editing your BASIC programs. EDITTRON allows you to RUN and debug your programs without having to SAVE them in ASCII. 20 simple commands plus Auto-Numbering make EDITTRON an extremely powerful and time-saving BASIC programming aid. Requires 16K Extended Color BASIC.

GOLDKEYS

GOLDKEYS is a 64K Machine-Language Keyboard Enhancement which adds these powerful new features to your Color Computer: Function Keys, Type-Ahead Buffer, Non-Destructive Cursor, Auto-Repeating Keys, Key Click, Enhanced Line Editor, and these Powerful Commands: BREAKON, BREAKOFF, ONBREAKGOTO, ONRESETGOTO, INPUTUSING, and much more! Requires 64K Extended Color BASIC.

Buy Either Program for $20⁰⁰ on Cassette or $22⁰⁰ on Disk
Buy Both Programs for $35⁰⁰ on Cassette or $39⁰⁰ on Disk

SPECIALS

Color BASIC ROM 1.2 .... $30⁰⁰
Disk Extended Color BASIC ROM 1.1 .... $30⁰⁰
64K/128K RAM Buttons $3⁵⁰

TERMS: Cashier's checks and Money Orders for immediate delivery ● Personal checks allow 2 weeks ● Orders over $100 save 10% ● California residents add 6% Sales Tax ● Orders under $25 add $2 shipping ● U.S. C.O.D. orders add $4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON™

★FREE★ CATALOG

```
 LIST OF ALLPROGRAMS ON THE TAPE
 FOR PERMAN-ENT RECORD. A PRINTE
R IS REQUIR-ED.
1110 PRINT@260,"THE PROGRAM DIST
INQUISHES BETWEEN BASIC AND MACH
INE LANGUAGEPROGRAMS AND BETWEEN
 BINARY AND ASCII CODE. IT WILL
TELL YOU IF A PROGRAM SHOULD BE
CLOAD(ED) ORCLOADM(ED)."
1120 PRINT@458,"**page one**"
1130 FOR T=1TO9000:NEXTT
1140 CLS:PRINT@40,"**instruction
s**"
1150 PRINT@100,"THE PROGRAM WILL
 REMIND YOU TO TURN ON YOUR PRIN
TER, LOAD   YOUR RECORDER, TURN
IT ON ETC., BY MEANS OF PROMPTS
DURING EXE- CUTION."
1160 PRINT@260,"IF A LOADING ERR
OR OCCURS   WHILE THE PROGRAM IS
 READING, ITWILL SKIP THE ERROR
AND CONTINUEEXECUTING. YOUR PRIN
TOUT WILL   SHOW AN ERROR MESSAG
E."
1170 PRINT@458,"**page two**"
1180 FOR T=1TO9000:NEXTT
1190 CLS:PRINT@40,"**instruction
s**"
1200 PRINT@100,"IF THE PROGRAM E
NCOUNTERS A TAPE ERROR OR FILE T
YPE IT DOES NOT RECOGNIZE, IT WI
LL PRINT THEWORD 'UNKNOWN' AND C
ONTINUE EXE-CUTING.";
1210 PRINT" YOUR TAPE RECORDER W
ILL CLICK ON AND OFF RAPIDLY WHE
N ANERROR OCCURS MUCH LIKE IT DO
ES  WHEN READING ASCII FILES. TH
IS  IS NORMAL."
1220 PRINT@457,"**page three**"
1230 FOR T=1TO9000:NEXT T
1240 CLS:PRINT@40,"**instruction
s**"
1250 PRINT@100,"WHEN THE END OF
THE TAPE IS REACHED, YOU MUST MA
NUALLY STOP THE PROGRAM BY PRESS
ING THE RE- SET BUTTON. TO READ
ANOTHER TAPESIMPLY RE-RUN THE PR
OGRAM."
1260 PRINT@457,"**page four**"
1270 FOR T=1TO7000:NEXT T
1280 GOTO1060
```

meet
COLORBURST T.M.

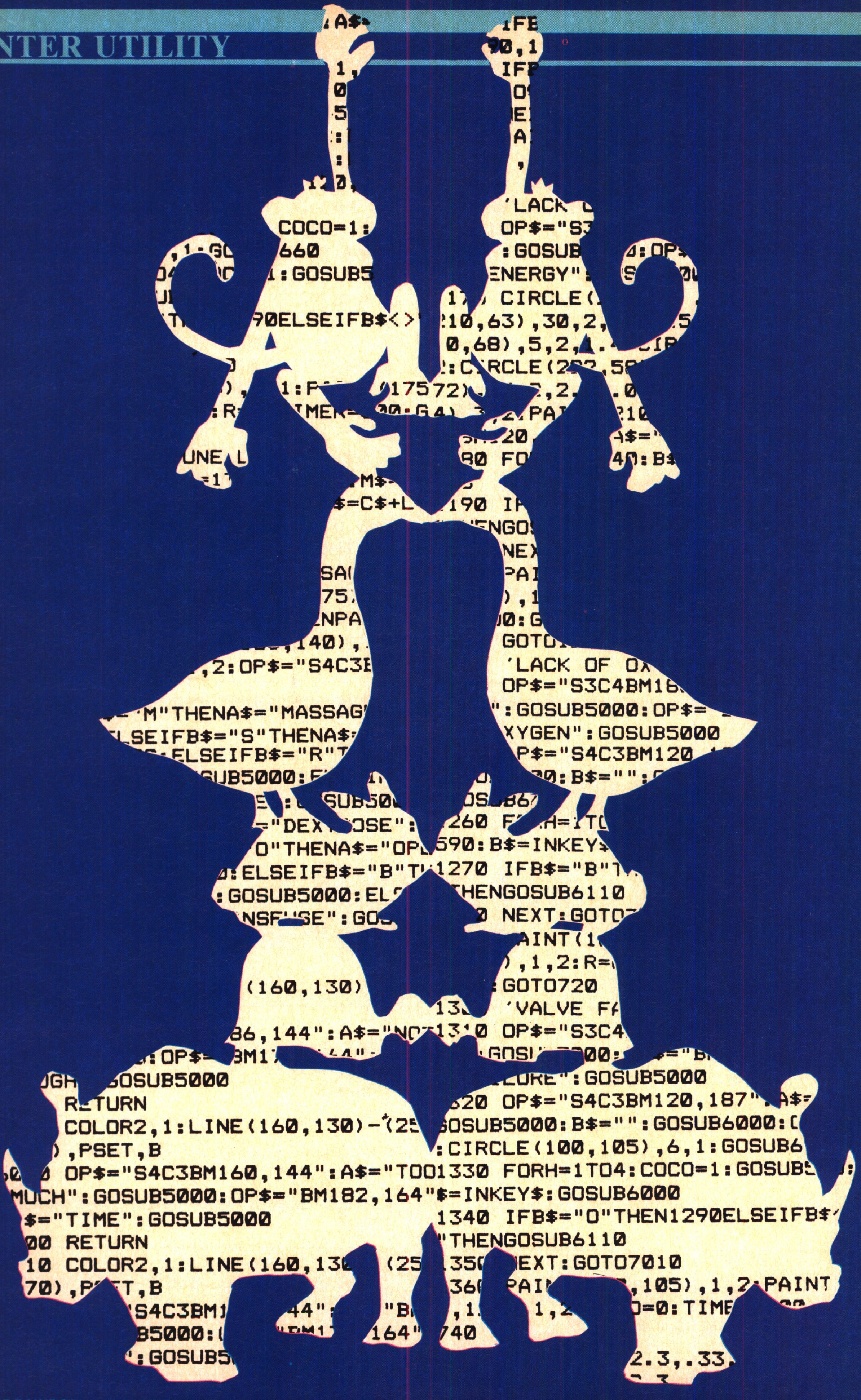
- AT THE CHICAGO RAINBOWfest May 17 to 19.
- COLORBURST . . . the Memory Expansion System.
  Standard unit includes . . .
- 6 Software Selectable Expansion Ports.
- Disk Controller Cartridge connector.
- Extra Memory suited to your needs: 64K, 128K, 256K, 512K, or ONE MEGABYTE (4 bank- 64 to 256K chips).
- OS/9 and RS DOS compatable.
- Increased throughput (RAM Disk, Print Spool, and Disk Cache).
- Plugs directly into CoCo Cartridge Port.

MAXSYS ELECTRONICS & SOFTWARE CO.

P.O. BOX 25336, Milwaukee, WI 53225

Phone Number 414-281-2671

Dealer Inquires Welcome


COCO=1:
660
1:GOSUB5
90ELSEIFB$<>"
'LACK
OP$="S3
:GOSUB
ENERGY"
CIRCLE(
210,63),30,2,
0,68),5,2,
:CIRCLE(2
(17572)
120
M$=
$=C$+L
190 IF
ENGOS
NEX
PAI
GOTO
140),
,2:OP$="S4C3E
'LACK OF OX
OP$="S3C4BM16
M"THENA$="MASSAG
":GOSUB5000:OP$=
LSEIFB$="S"THENA$=
XYGEN":GOSUB5000
ELSEIFB$="R"T
P$="S4C3BM120
GUB5000:
=0:B$="":G
="DEX
OSE":
260 FO
H=1TO
"O"THENA$="OP
590:B$=INKEY$
:ELSEIFB$="B"T
1270 IFB$="B"T
:GOSUB5000:EL
THENGOSUB6110
NSE
SE":GO
NEXT:GOTO
AINT(1
),1,2:R=
(160,130)
GOTO720
'VALVE F
86,144":A$="NO
OP$="S3C4
:OP$=
BM17
GOSUB5000
LURE":GOSUB5000
RETURN
620 OP$="S4C3BM120,187":A$=
COLOR2,1:LINE(160,130)-(25
GOSUB5000:B$="":GOSUB6000:
),PSET,B
:CIRCLE(100,105),6,1:GOSUB6
OP$="S4C3BM160,144":A$="TOO
1330 FORH=1TO4:COCO=1:GOSUB5
MUCH":GOSUB5000:OP$="BM182,164"
$=INKEY$:GOSUB6000
$="TIME":GOSUB5000
1340 IFB$="O"THEN1290ELSEIFB$
00 RETURN
"THENGOSUB6110
10 COLOR2,1:LINE(160,130
(25
1350 NEXT:GOTO7010
70),PSET,B
1360 PAIN
,105),1,2:PAINT
"S4C3BM1
44"
"B
1,2
=0:TIME
B5000:
164"
740
":GOSUB5
2.3,.33,

Neat Little Columns Two -By- Two

By Stephen Lai

When I bought a printer, the first thing I did to test it was `LLIST` a program. The quality of the printing really looked fine, but the program listing was terrible! The lines were jagged at the right side of the sheet and the listing didn't stop for page breaks.

I wanted my listings to look as refined and neat as those that are printed in the RAINBOW magazine, so I decided to write *Two-Column Program LLISTer*. This program requires 16K Extended Color BASIC, a disk drive and a printer with at least 80 columns. I use it every time I make a hard copy of any BASIC program because it provides me with single sheet, easy-to-read two-column program `LLIST`ings.

This program is fairly easy to run. First type in and save *Two-Column Program LLISTer*. Next, find the program that you wish to `LLIST`. If it's saved in ASCII, go on to the next step; if not, `LOAD` the program and `SAVE` it again, but this time in ASCII (e.g., `SAVE"PROGRAM",A`). After that is done, `RUN` *Two-Column Program LLISTer*.

Upon running the program, you will be greeted with a few questions about the program that is to be `LLIST`ed. First, it asks for the disk-saved name. If you include an extension, use a slash instead of a period or else the program won't recognize it; if you don't include an extension, the program will assume the extension is /BAS.

Next, enter the full name of the program; the disk-saved name was limited to eight characters plus three more for extensions, but this name, which is printed as the title of the `LLIST`ing, is only limited to the number of columns that your printer has.

Next you may choose to have single sheet pause. If you don't, asterisks will divide each group of lines of the `LLIST`ing. After you have entered all of that information, the program will proceed to read the listing from the disk into the computer, byte by byte. When it is finished reading in one full page, you may start the `LLIST`ing of the program.

I have included a message that is shown on the screen while the data is being read from the disk. It tells you how much longer you must wait to begin printing the next page of the `LLIST`ing.

This program can be broken down into different sections that do different things. Lines 10-30 set up variables and display the title screen. If you have a printer with more than 80 columns, change `CO` in Line 11 to the number

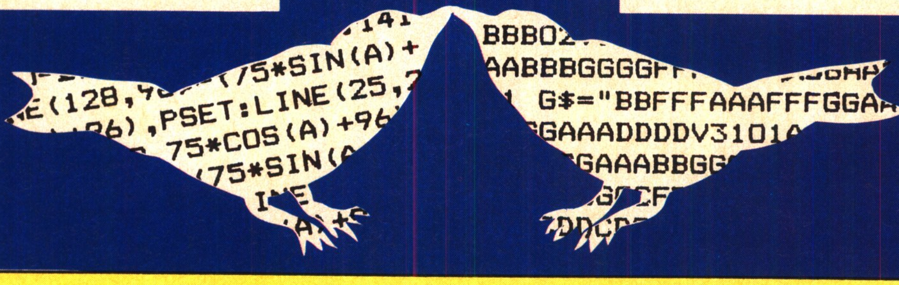
---

(Stephen Lai is a sophomore in high school living in Palatine, Ill. Programming on the CoCo is one of his favorite hobbies.)

of columns on your printer for a centered `LLIST`ing and the allowance of a longer title. You may change `NL` in Line 12 to however many lines you want printed on each page. Also, if you want a larger or smaller top margin, change `TM` in Line 13.

Lines 40-110 receive the input data from you concerning the `LLIST`ing. Line 120 instructs you to insert the disk containing the ASCII-saved program and press ENTER. Lines 130-280 read the program listing from the disk. Lines 300-410 print the listing. Lines 450-460 ask whether you wish to use the program again.

Two-Column Program LLISTer shouldn't be too hard for you to understand. It certainly can be improved, and provisions for specific printers can be added to it to increase its flexibility and value. Someone with a printer that allows for form feeding may wish to make a subroutine using it in this program.



120 186
END 91

The Listing: *2-COLUMN*

```
10 CLEAR4000
11 CO=80
12 NL=50
13 TM=5
20 DIMPL$(100):AL=0:CN=1:IN=INT(
(CO-70)/2):BL$=STRING$(32,32)
30 CLS:PRINT@32,"  TWO COLUMN PR
OGRAM LLISTER":PRINT@104,"BY STE
PHEN LAI"
40 PRINT@166,"INPUT THE PROGRAM'
S           DISK-SAVED (IN ASCII)
NAME:"
50 LINEINPUTDN$:IFLEFT$(RIGHT$(D
N$,4),1)<>"/"THENDN$=DN$+"/BAS"
60 IFLEN(DN$)>12ORLEN(DN$)<5THEN
30
70 PRINT@289,"INPUT THE PROGRAM'
S FULL NAME:"
80 LINEINPUTNM$:LE=LEN(NM$):IF L
E>CO THEN70
90 PN=INT((CO-LE)/2)
100 PRINT@385,"DO YOU WANT SINGL
E-SHEET PAUSE              (Y/N)
?"
110 I$=INKEY$:IFI$="Y"ORI$="y"TH
ENSP=1ELSEIFI$<>"N"ANDI$<>"n"THE
N110ELSESP=0
120 CLS:LINEINPUT"INSERT DISK AN
D PRESS <ENTER>";A$
130 OPEN"D",#1,DN$,1
140 FIELD#1,1 AS RD$
150 LF=LOF(1)
200 CLS:PRINT"  LLISTING WILL BE
GIN/CONTINUE  BEFORE THIS NUMBER
 REACHES"NL*2+1"."
210 FORF=1TONL*2:PL$(F)=BL$:NEXT
F
220 FORF1=1TONL*2:PL$(F1)=STRING
$(32,32)
230 FORF2=1TO32:CN=CN+1:IFCN>LF
THENST=1:GOTO300
240 GET#1,CN
250 IFRD$=CHR$(13)THEN280
260 MID$(PL$(F1),F2,1)=RD$
270 NEXTF2
280 PRINT@109,F1:NEXTF1
300 IFSP=1THENGOSUB400ELSEIFAL=0
THENGOSUB400ELSEPRINT#-2:PRINT#-
2,TAB(IN);STRING$(70,"*"):PRINT#
-2
310 CLS:PRINT"LLISTING...":FORF=
1TONL:PRINT#-2,TAB(IN);PL$(F);"
     ";PL$(F+NL)
320 NEXT
330 IFST=1THEN450
340 GOTO200
400 AL=1:CLS:PRINT"POSITION TOP
OF PAPER TO PRINTERHEAD AND PRES
S <ENTER>.";:LINEINPUTI$
410 PRINT#-2,STRING$(TM,13):PRIN
T#-2,TAB(PN);NM$:PRINT#-2:PRINT#
-2:RETURN
450 CLOSE:CLS:PRINT"THE TWO COLU
MN LLISTING IS DONE.PRESS 'Y' FO
R ANOTHER PROGRAM   LISTING OR '
N' TO STOP."
460 I$=INKEY$:IFI$="Y"ORI$="y"TH
ENRUNELSEIFI$="N"ORI$="n"THENEND
ELSE460
```

This program uses the four-block graphics characters of the Gemini-10X in compressed print to put the PMODE4 screen onto 8½ by 11-inch paper . . .

Get The Picture With Gemini Screen Print

By Richard Lack

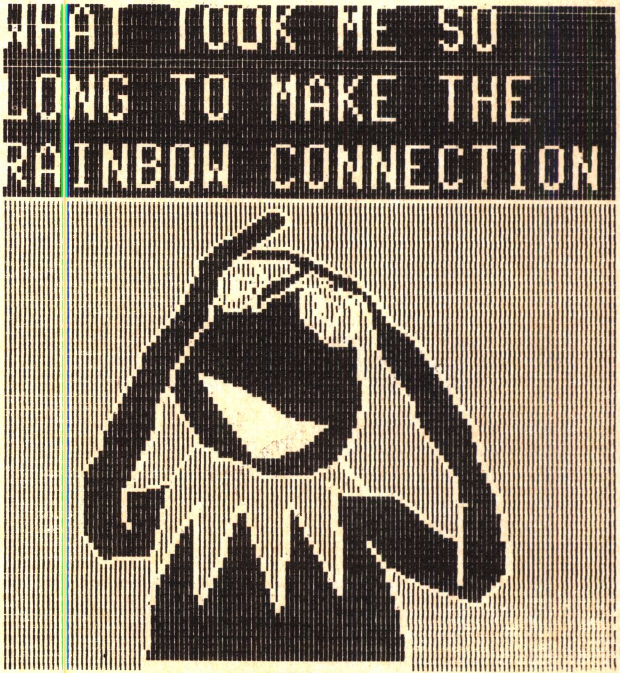
Most of *Gemini Screen Print* is concerned with translating four pixels (dots on the graphics screen — "PICture ELements") into a block graphics character the Gemini can understand. The subroutine at Line 1000 does this.

Since the block graphics characters have four cells, the computer must evaluate four pixels in order to make one block character for the printer. By assigning a number to each cell on the block characters, the computer can convert the four pixels into a block character.

Lines 1000-1030 total up the assigned numbers of the pixels to make a block for the printer. The upper left cell is assigned the number 2, the lower left is assigned 3, the upper right is 4, and the lower right is 8.

The computer evaluates the pixels on the screen, then adds the assigned number of the pixel if it is set to the block total (T). After all the pixels are totaled, the 'Z' array is used to convert the block total (T) into a usable block character for the printer in Line 1040. Finally, the character is sent to the printer in Line 40.

In order to use *Gemini Screen Print*, `CLOAD` it after getting the graphics screen into memory (draw the screen, load the screen, etc.), then `RUN` the program. It will print out the screen in a few minutes.



Sample Printout

The program is set up to print pictures that are black with a white background. You may change the program to print in inverse colors by changing lines 1000-1030 to read:

```
1000 T=0:P=PPOINT(X,Y):IF P=0 THEN T=T+2
1010 P=PPOINT(X,Y+1): IF P=0 THEN T=T+3
1020 P=PPOINT(X+1,Y): IF P=0 THEN T=T+4
1030 P=PPOINT(X+1,Y+1): IF P=0 THEN T=T+8
```

(Richard Lack is a sophomore in high school and has been using the Color Computer for several years. He and a friend, Steve Hemphill, run Ristar Systems.)

You can save $180 by using the graphics programs we offer! How? No MULTIPACKS or Y-CABLES needed.

VIZIDRAW 1.0

The INTERACTIVE DRAWING BOARD and GRAPHICS DISPLAY PROCESSOR WILL produce amazing presentation-quality graphics. To build a picture use the ACTION ICONS with your mouse or joysticks ACTION ICONS include lines circles, arcs, fills, rectangles. Once an object is made it can be copied and moved or undone. The MAGNIFY mode lets you "zoom" in to do fine pixel touch-up. The BRUSH DUPLICATE lets you 'air-brush' any pattern. The 16 available FILLS can be modified to your tastes. Comes with 14 STANDARD FONTS which can be enlarged, italicised, bold or underlined. VIZIDRAW has the largest worksheet (448 x 480 pixels) of them all!! Actual dump to your printer is 7" x 7"!!

Requires 64K (DISK or TAPE) - 2 JOYSTICKS or MOUSE
PRINTER OPTIONS: RS LP VIII FORMAT, C-ITOH (NEC) EPSON, GEMINI 10 - 10X

SPECIFY DISK or TAPE
(DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED)
$49 95 PLUS $2 POSTAGE

SPECIAL OFFER → order now and receive VIZIFONT DISK #1 additional 19 fonts at no extra cost!

VIDX DIGITIZER

The only digitizer that uses the RS-232 port of your computer. Saves you $$$ because you need no multipacks or y-cables!! When VIDX is connected you can digitize any source of video... Such as from live TV, video tape recorder, or any camera. Simply by issuing the proper command from the Keyboard. Software is supplied on non-protected disk or cassette. Vidx has contrast and width controls. Scan rate 4 seconds. The software has the following functions:

- SINGLE OR MULTIPLE EXPOSURES
- FRAME PICTURE
- ABORT OR RESUME SCAN
- LOGICAL 'AND' SCREEN 2 & 1
- READS OR WRITES to RS DOS OR GRAPHICOM DISK
- READS OR WRITES to CASSETTE

REQUIRES 16K MINIMUM CASSETTE SYSTEM
ALSO 32K OR 64K CASSETTE OR DISK
PLEASE SPECIFY

VIDX-1 - $99 95* DIGITIZER AND SOFTWARE
VIDX-2 - $124 95* DIGITIZER AND SOFTWARE
VIDX-2 HAS A 2 PORT RS-232 SWITCHER THAT ALLOWS YOU TO SWITCH BETWEEN VIDX, PRINTER AND MODEM.
* PLUS $3.50 POSTAGE

NOW IT'S ALL IN ONE GRAPHICS PACKAGE!!

new Grafpax AVAILABLE MAY 1ST 85

Access all 49,152 (256 x 192) pixels! No MULTIPACKS or Y-Cables. Grafpax connects to your RS-232 port! Now you can free hand draw these circles, arcs — even sign your name! Digitize PICTURES AND Touch them up easily (VIDX DIGITIZER REQUIRED - NOT INCLUDED).

FEATURES:

- WHITE/BLACK PEN
- WHITE/BLACK ERASE
- UNERASE
- X-Y MIRRORS
- RUBBER BAND
- STAMPS
- X-Y FLIPS
- SHRINK
- ENLARGE
- ROTATE
- FRAME
- PAINT
- SLIDE SHOW
- 1-4 DRIVES
- READS/WRITES RS DOS OR G.C. OR CASSETTE
- UNLIMITED FONT SETS!!
- DIGITIZER SOFTWARE (DIGITIZER REQUIRED - NOT INCLUDED)
- PRINTER ROUTINES

REQUIRES 64K DISK & 1 MOUSE or JOYSTICK
-DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED-

$59 95 PLUS $3 POSTAGE

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

GRAFX
PO BOX 254
WEST MIFFLIN,
PA 15122

VOICE (412) 466-6974 (6-9 PM)
24 HR BBS COCONET
(412) 744-2335
300-1200 BAUD MODEM
DOWNLOAD FREE DIGITIZED PIX

All the control codes used in the program are in Line 15. The `CHR$(15)` puts the printer into compressed print mode, and the `CHR$(27);"A";CHR$(6)` sets the carriage returns to 6/72 of an inch, so the blocks of the printout will be close together.

Anyone having questions regarding this program may contact me at 7759 Hillrose St., Tujunga, CA 91042, phone (818) 352-7183.

The listing: *GEMPRINT*

```
1 ' Gemini Screen Print
2 '    By Richard Lack
10 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
12 DIMZ(17):FORI=0TO17:READZ(I):
NEXTI:DATA0,0,1,2,3,9,7,6,4,11,5
,8,10,13,12,14,0,15
15 PRINT#-2,CHR$(15);CHR$(27);"A
";CHR$(6)
20 FORY=0TO192STEP2:FORX=0TO255S
TEP2
30 GOSUB1000
40 PRINT#-2,CHR$(C);:NEXTX:PRINT
#-2,"":NEXTY
999 GOTO999
1000 T=0:P=PPOINT(X,Y):IFP=0 THE
NT=T+2
1010 P=PPOINT(X,Y+1):IFP=0 THENT
=T+3
1020 P=PPOINT(X+1,Y):IFP=0THENT=
T+4
1030 P=PPOINT(X+1,Y+1):IFP=0 THE
NT=T+8
1040 C=224+Z(T):RETURN
```

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

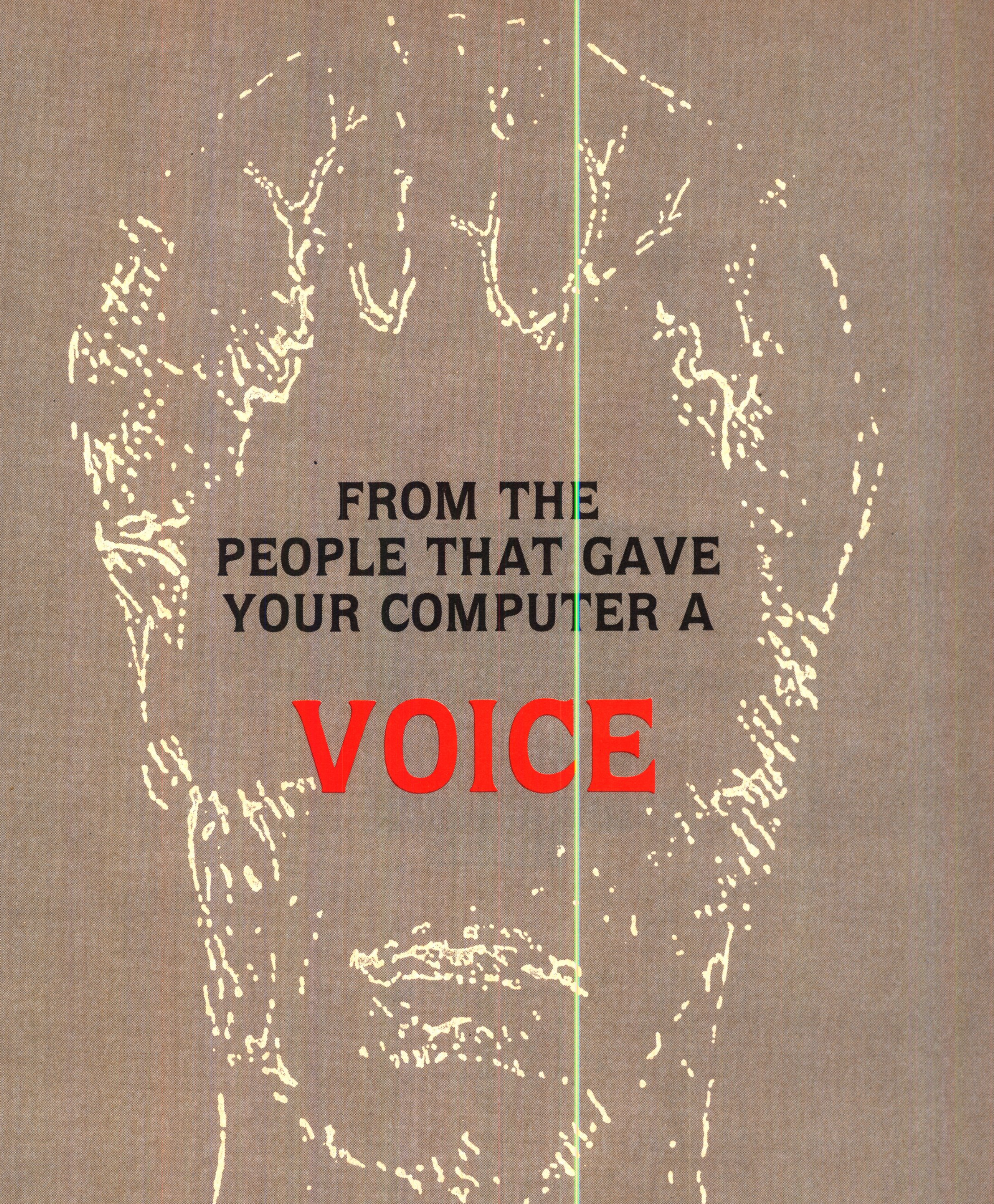
Spiral draws randomly generated spirals on the screen and then `PAINT`s around the outside (and sometimes inside) using `POKE 178,x` to create patterns. But this is more like wallpaper than paint!

The listing:

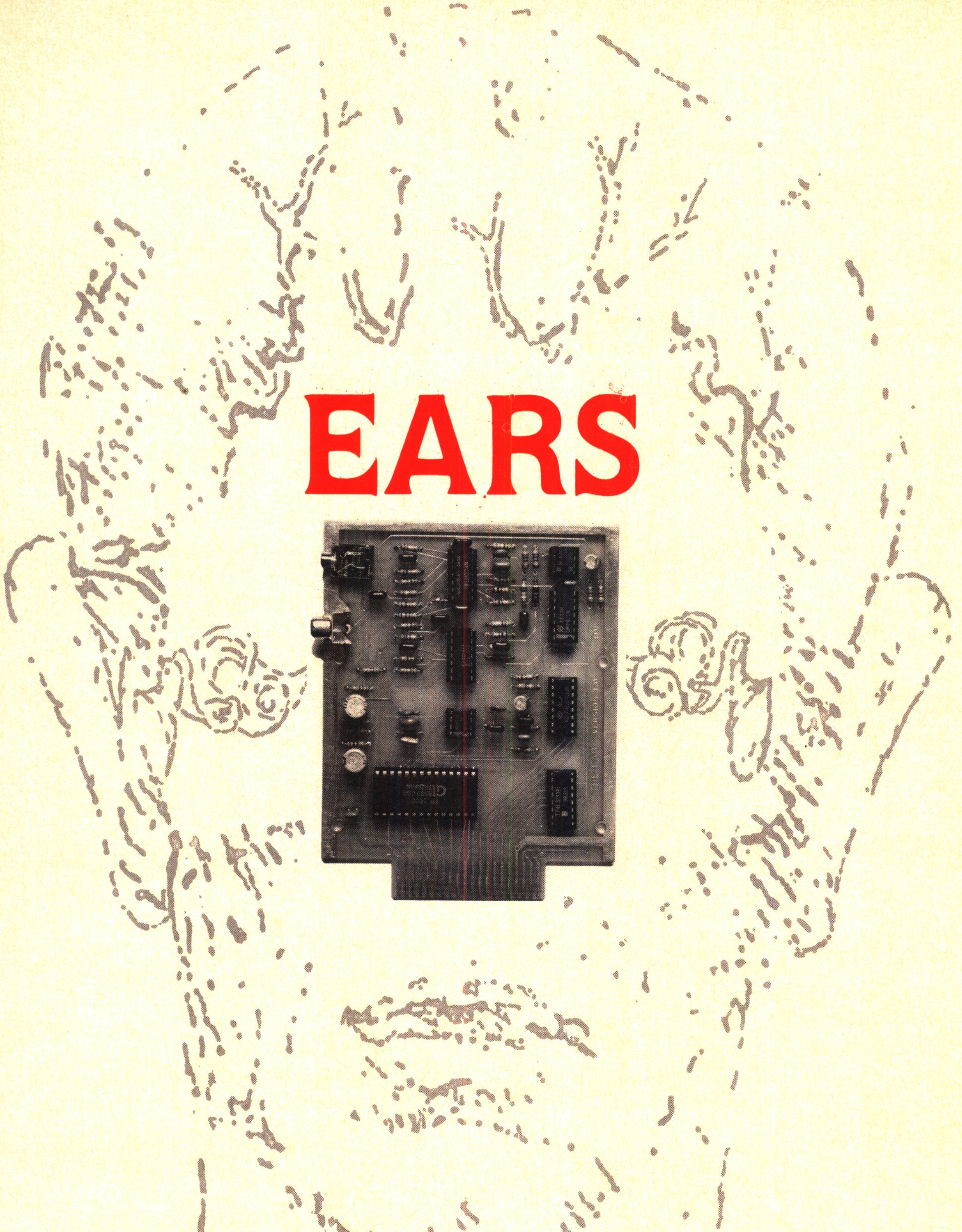
```
0 E=RND(0)*2:F=RND(0)*6:PMODE4,1
:SCREEN1,1:PCLS:A=0:L=0:X=0:Y=0:
DRAW"BM128,96":FORQ=1TO9999:L=L+
E:A=A+F:X=X+COS(A)*L:Y=Y+SIN(A)*
L:IFABS(X)>127ORABS(Y)>95THENPOK
E178,RND(255):PAINT(0,0),,1:FORQ
=1TO4000:NEXT:GOTOELSELINE-(128+
X,96+Y),PSET:NEXT:GOTO
```

D. Henderson
Huntsville, Ontario

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape.*)


FROM THE
PEOPLE THAT GAVE
YOUR COMPUTER A
VOICE
COMES....

EARS



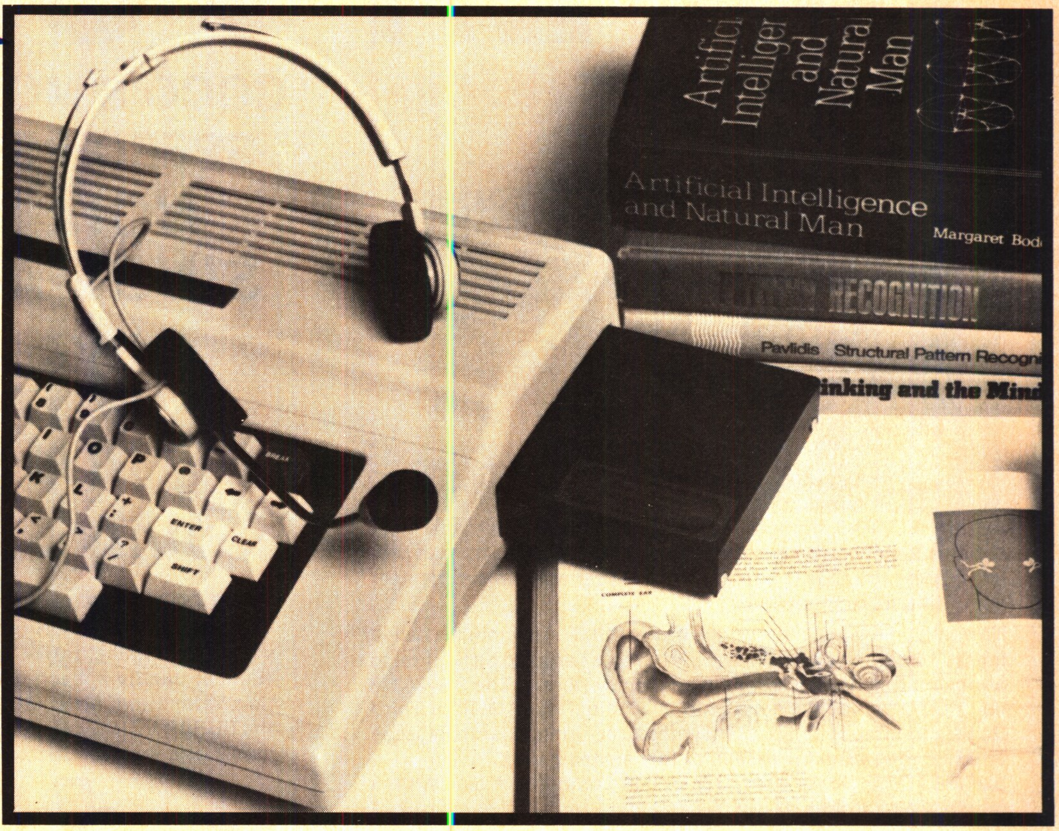
Electronic Audio Recognition System

Now Your Computer Can Listen To You!

EARS™

Electronic
Audio
Recognition
System

$99.95


Artificial Intelligence and Natural Man
Margaret Bod
RECOGNITION
Pavlidis Structural Pattern Recogni
inking and the Mind

- **SPEECH RECOGNITION**
- **HANDS OFF PROGRAMMING**
- **HIGH QUALITY SPEECH REPRODUCTION**

EARS Does It All!

INCREDIBLE!

Two Years In the Making. Speech Systems was formed to develop new and innovative speech products. After 2 years of intensive Research and Development, we have created a truely sophisticated speech recognition device. Recognition rates from 95% to 98% are typical. Until now, such a product was outside the price range of the personnel computer market, and even small businesses.

EARS is trained by your voice and capable of recognizing any word or phrase. Training EARS to your particular voice print takes seconds. Up to 64 voice prints may be loaded into memory. You may then save on tape or disk as many as you like so that your total vocabulary is virtually infinite.

Speech and Sound Recognition. EARS is really a sound recognition system, so it really doesn't matter whether you speak in English, Spanish, or French. In fact you do not have to speak at all, you can train EARS to understand sounds such as a musical note or a door slamming.

Hands Off Programming. Imagine writing your own BASIC programs without ever touching the keyboard. Everything that you would normally do through a keyboard can now be done by just speaking.

Programming EARS Is Easy. LISTEN, MATCH and other commands have been added to BASIC so that programming EARS is a piece of cake! The single BASIC line: 10 LISTEN: MATCH will instruct EARS to listen to you and return the matching phrase.

It Talks. EARS is also capable of high quality speech. We mean REALLY high quality. The speech is a fixed vocabulary spoken by a professional announcer. Speech Systems is currently creating a library of thousands of high quality words and phrases. For a demonstration call **(312) 879-6844**, you won't believe your ears or our EARS.

DISK OWNERS. EARS will work with any disk system with either a MULTI-PAK or Y-CABLE. Our new Triple Y-CABLE was specifically developed for those wishing to add SUPER VOICE as a third device.

You Get Everything You Need. You get everything you need including a specially designed professional headset style noise cancelling microphone. The manual is easy to use and understand. Several demonstration examples are included so you don't have to write your own programs unless you want to. EARS will work in any 32K or 64K Color Computer.

SUPER VOICE $20 OFF

Imagine talking to your computer and it talking back to you. When you need an unlimited vocabulary, you can't beat SUPER VOICE. For a limited time, we will give you the SUPER VOICE for $59.95 with your EARS purchase. Even if you already have another speech unit, here is your chance to buy the best and save $20.

VOICE CONTROL

Applications for EARS are astounding. Here is our first of many listening programs to come. VOICE CONTROL is a program specifically designed to allow you to control any appliance in your house with your voice and our HOME COMMANDER (sold separately). For example, you can control your TV by saying "TV ON" or TV OFF". $24.95

FREE BLANK DISK OR TAPE WITH EVERY ORDER

VISA® MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**
CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

'SUPER VOICE' T.M.

SUPER VOICE
THE VOICE
BINGO HILO MATH EDITOR
DEMO PROGRAMS FOR "THE VOICE"
BY RICH PARRY
(C) 1983 SPEECH SYSTEMS
ECH SYNTH
COLOR COMP

COCO'S MOST ADVANCED SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.

NOW IT TALKS, SINGS AND MORE.

only . . . $79.95

WITH EARS PURCHASE

only . . . $59.95

In 1979, VOTRAX brought us the SC-01 chip which made inexpensive speech synthesis possible. Speech Systems was proud to bring the COCO community the first speech synthesizer using this miracle device.

Now Silicon Systems Inc. brings us the SSI 263 (sometimes called the SC-02). Once again Speech Systems is happy to be the first to bring you this breakthrough in speech synthesis. The SSI 263 is the most advanced speech chip available. Read "Build a Third Generation Phonetic Speech Synthesizer" in the March 84 issue of BYTE magazine for details of this amazing chip.

SUPER VOICE works in any 32K or 64K computer. A disk system requires a Multi-Pak or our Y-Cable.

FREE "REACTION" To Test Your Reflexes

FREE SUPER VOICE SINGS THE STAR SPANGLED BANNER

FREE "SIMON" To Test Your Memory

	SUPER VOICE	REAL TALKER	RS SPEECH CARTRIDGE	VOICE-PAK
Synthesizer Device	SSI-263	SC-01	SP-256	SC-01
Speaking Speeds	16	1	1	1
Volume Levels	16	1	1	1
Articulation Rates	8	1	1	1
Vocal Tract Filter Settings	255	1	1	1
Basic unit of Speech	64 phonemes 4 durations each	64 phonemes	64 allophones 5 pause lengths	64 phonemes
Pitch Variations	4096 (32 absolute levels with 8 inflection speeds)	4	1	4

SUPER VOICE SONGBOOKS

VOLUME 1 SUPER VOICE sings many of your favorite songs **$24.95**

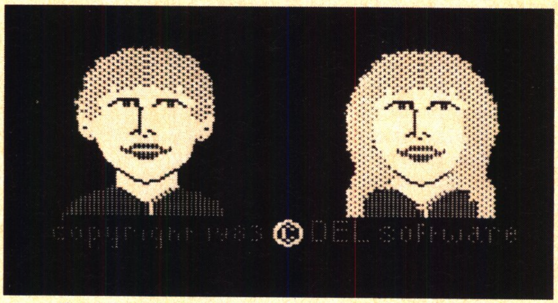
VOLUME 2 SUPER VOICE sings a collection of nursery rhymes. May be used with Super Talking Heads so they (Paul & Pauline) sing the songs **$24.95**

The SUPER VOICE gives you COCO's most intelligible speech. The free TRANSLATOR text-to-speech program makes writing your own talking BASIC program as easy as SAY HELLO. Highest quality speech may be achieved by specifying inflection, intonation, articulation, and filtration. But that's not all, the SUPER VOICE can actually sing over a 6 octave range, play music and sound effects.

SUPER SYNTHER

SUPER SYNTHER allows you to use the SUPER VOICE as a music synthesizer. You can actually play the SUPER VOICE from your COCO keyboard as you would a piano. Vary the PITCH, FILTRATION, SOUND (Phoneme), and VOLUME to develop many unique sounds. **$24.95**

Radio Shack® SPEECH & SOUND PAK version **24.95**



SUPER TALKING HEADS

When the SUPER VOICE speaks in a low pitched voice, the man speaks, when a high pitched voice is used the woman speaks. **$24.95**

Radio Shack® SPEECH & SOUND PAK version **24.95**

FREE
BLANK DISK
OR TAPE
WITH EVERY
ORDER

VISA® MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems
38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA (312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)

CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

'TALKING SOFTWARE'

FOR THE VOICE, SUPER VOICE ™, RS SPEECH & SOUND PAK

RADIO SHACK®
SPEECH & SOUND TRANSLATOR

FREE
When you buy
any 5 of our
Talking Programs

We believe that no COCO speech synthesizer gives you the power and flexibility of the SUPER VOICE. Nevertheless, some have decided to go with the Radio Shack SPEECH & SOUND PAK. For those we've decided to open our TALKING LIBRARY by offering the SPEECH & SOUND TRANSLATOR . Just load this program and our entire library is open to you.

But that's not all, this program adds features. You get increased intelligibility, the power of an exception table to specify specific pronunciations, $12.81 is spoken in dollars and cents, 1,234,567 is spoken in millions, thousands, and hundreds, and much more. **$24.95**

TERMTALK All the features of an intelligent telecommunications program plus what appears on the TV is spoken.

- Upload and Download programs
- Full or Split Screen
- Normal or Reverse Video
- Control Xmit Protocols
- Buffer Editing
- It talks

Please specify version (VOICE or RS SPEECH & SOUND PAK)
Tape **$39 95** Disk **$49.95**

TALKING BINGO BINGO was never like this. The VOICE or SUPER VOICE makes all the calls while you sit back and play. Comes with 20 playing cards and 200 markers. High Resolution graphic screen, 3 timing level, ball count and pause control. **$24.95**

ESTHER the talking psychoanalyst. An excellent example of artificial intelligence. She may not solve all your problems, but her insight will amaze you. Just like the original Eliza. **$24.95**

SCORE E-Z A yahtzee type game. Up to six can play. **$24.95**

ADVENTURES

CULT OF THE CAVE BEAR You're a stranded time traveler 50,000 years in the past. Can you fix your time machine while still surviving in this alien environ, and make it back? **$29.95**

SHIP HUNT Play Battleship with your CoCo. All status reports are spoken. Ready battery, aim, fire at will! **$24.95**

FINAL COUNTDOWN You must stop the mad general from launching a missile at Moscow and causing WW III. Has multiple voices for added realism. **$24.95**

STAR TALK You're the Star Fleet Captain. Your mission...destroy the enemies' Dragon Star Ships. All status reports are spoken! **$24.95**

ADVENTURE GENERATOR Create talking adventure games that are 100% Machine Language. Up to 99 rooms, 255 objects, 70 command words and 255 conditional flags. 64K Disk **$39.95**

EDUCATION

CONTEST
WINNER

ANIMATED SENTENCES The child builds complete sentences from a graphic menu using keyboard or joystick. The action is then spoken and acted out graphically. It's a great way to learn the parts of speech (ie. verb, subject, noun, etc.) **$24.95**

Congradulations
Glenn
Chamberlin

PRE-SCHOOL

TALKING COUNT TO ONE HUNDRED A program designed to teach the child counting to 100 by 1, 2, 5, and 10 forwards and backwards. **$29.95**

TALKING ALPHABET A program designed to help the pre-schooler master the alphabet. **$29.95**

TALKING NUMBERS & COLORS A must program for the very young. High Resolution graphics to insure attention and concentration. **$29.95**

TALKING NUMBER SKILLS The child becomes familiar with the shape and meaning of numbers. **$29.95**

TALKING CLOCK In these days of the digital clock, children miss an important education. This program aids the student in mastering the traditional analog clock. High Resolution graphics. **$29.95**

GRADES 2 - 6

TALKING SUBTRACTION A program specifically designed to help the student learn subtraction. **$29.95**

KING AUTHOR'S TALES A creative writing tool to allow a child to write compositions, or short stories. Q & A option is also included. **$29.95**

COLOR MATH Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division are mastered. Student may specify difficulty level. **$24.95**

SPELL-A-TRON Student builds a dictionary of words to be quizzed on. Perfect for Spelling B. **$24.95**

SPELLING TESTER A graphic spelling game. The student is shown objects to be spelled. **$9.95**

POETRY CREATOR The VOICE speech unit is used to speak poetry that is created. **$9.95**

SHORT STORY MAKER A program to create and speak stories created by the child. **$9.95**

FOREIGN LANGUAGE Learn a foreign language. French dictionary is included. **$9.95**

PRESIDENTS The student is able to master the Presidents of the US. **$9.95**

STATES A program designed to aid the student in learning correct spelling of the states. **$9.95**

CAPITALS Learning the State's Capitals is made more interesting using speech. **$9.95**

HANGMAN A word guessing game. You must guess the word before you hang. **$9.95**

MATH DRILL A program to help teach arithmetic. **$9.95**

All software, except as noted, shipped on tape but may be moved to disk.

♫ ♫ MUSIC THEORY ♫ ♫

Speech Systems is dedicated to bringing you the finest in music products. We are now proud to introduce MUSIC THEORY Courses 1 and 2. Each supports: drill and practice sessions, a scorecard to measure your progress, graphics and sound output for complete illustration of the concepts being introduced, and a reviewing session. Each course is a collection of programs emphasizing a particular subject area.

COURSE 1

This course covers all the basics from music notation & duration, key signatures, tempo, to an introduction of the keyboard. This is an entry level course recommended as a prerequisite for Course 2.

32K Disk only **$29.95**

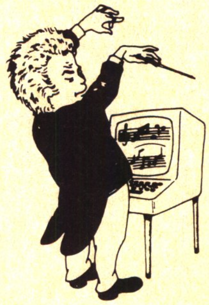
COURSE 2

A more advanced course that deals with: Major and Harmonic Minor scales, interval spelling, Triad (Chord) theory, Inversions, Dominant 7th chords, and ear training of the intervals.

32K Disk only **$49.95**

NEW!

MUSICA 2



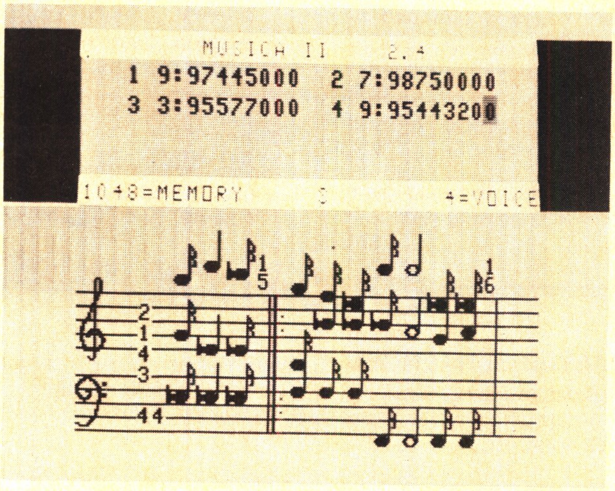
$5 OFF With STEREO PAK Purchase

NEW LOW PRICE **$29.95**

Tape or Disk

Now shipping
Version 2.6
Previous users call
for update info

- When in stereo mode, music is played through our STEREO PAK (purchased separately).

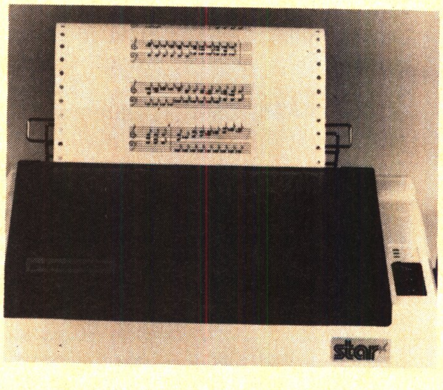


```
MUSICA II      2.4
1 9:97445000  2 7:98750000
3 3:95577000  4 9:95443200
1048=MEMORY        0           4=VOICE
```

- Loudness of each voice may be individually specified.
- Memory available is constantly displayed.
- Voice waveshapes may be exchanged between voices at any point.
- Tempo may be specified and may even be altered as the music plays.
- Flats and sharps supported.
- Billions of timbre combinations.
- High resolution graphic display, looks just like sheet music.
- MUSICA 2 is 100% software, no need for hardware unless you want music produced in STEREO. In that case, the STEREO PAK may be purchased separately. It's a must for the audiophile!
- Durations include: whole, half, quarter, eighth, sixteenth, thirty second, sixty-fourth, and triplet.
- 30 page manual describes all.
- Requires minimum of 32K.

- Repeat bars allow repeating of music without re-inserting music a second or third time.

- Voice timbre (waveshape) may be altered by specifying harmonic content just like stops on an organ.
- During editing, voice being inserted is displayed.
- Each measure is numbered for easy reading of music.
- Measure bars aid in reading and developing music.
- Each voice may be visually highlighted for easy identification.
- 4 Voices produced simultaneously.
- Input notes from keyboard or joystick.
- Play music from your own BASIC program.
- Block copy music for easy music development.
- 100% machine language so it is lightning fast.
- Vibrato effect easily produced.
- With STEREO PAK, voices may be switched between left and right speakers as music plays.



Output music to your printer (Gemini 10X, Epson, R.S. printers, Okidata).

NEW! STEREO PAK™ $39.95

Plug this gem into your computer, connect to your home stereo system and sit back and enjoy music realism. The STEREO PAK is a hardware music synthesizer that plays our MUSIC LIBRARY and MUSICA 2 music in stereo. Because it was designed specifically with music reproduction in mind, the sound is superb. The highs are crisp and clear while the bass notes will rattle your walls.

The STEREO PAK is all hardware. It is intended as an enhancement for MUSICA 2 and our MUSIC LIBRARY. Disk owners may use the STEREO PAK with the R.S. Multi-Pak or our Y-CABLE ($28.95)

New!
NOW "PLAY"
AND "SOUND"
COMMANDS COME
THRU THE
STEREO PAK
Requires 64K

NEW! MUSIC LIBRARY™ — 3 VOLUMES

10 HOURS OF MUSIC

BUY 2 GET 3rd FREE

You get over 100 four voice songs with a combined playing time of 3 hours. That's right, 3 hours of music. You won't belive your CoCo could sound so good. To fit over 100 songs required both sides of 5 C-20 tapes and the disk version uses 5 full disks (that's a half box of disks).

A JUKE BOX selection program is included to allow you to select specific songs or automatically play each. These songs are ready to go, you don't need MUSICA 2 or a knowledge of music.

These songs were developed using the best music program available for the CoCo; MUSICA 2. The tunes may be used as source files for MUSICA 2 and changed by the user. When coupled with the STEREO PAK the songs are reproduced in stereo with unsurpassed realism.

MUSIC LIBRARY 100 categories:

Stage, Screen, and TV	Classical
Music of the 70's	Christmas (popular)
Music of the 60's	Christmas (traditional)
Music of the 50's	Patriotic
Old Time Favorites	Polka Party

MUSIC LIBRARY 200
Our second volume of 100 tunes, 3½ hours of music.

MUSIC LIBRARY 300
Our third volume of 100 tunes, 3 more hours of music.

MUSIC LIBRARY (Each Volume) . .	(32K Tape) . . .	**$34.95**
(Specify 100, 200, or 300)	(32K Disk)	**$39.95**

SPEECH SYSTEMS DATAPEN $29.95

Two programs are provided free with each DATAPEN. SKETCH is a superb high resolution color drawing program allowing precise drawing and freehand sketching, painting and much more. SHAPE CREATE is a high resolution library shape drawing program. You can even save your work to tape or disk for later display or editing.

The software is shipped on tape and may easily be moved to disk. Included is complete documentation to allow you to integrate the DATAPEN into your own BASIC program.

Requires 32K.

$5.00 OFF With Any Educational Software Program

EASY TO USE!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

An easy and fun way for kids to enter answers.

Vol. 1 — grades 1, 2, and special education.

Includes these five programs:

- Basic Addition
- Basic Multiplication
- Match the Shapes
- Match the Numbers
- Rhyme the Words

32K disk **$29.95**

Vol. 2 — grades 3 to 6 and special education

Includes these five programs:

- Men of Science
- Mixed Math
- World Capitals
- Computer Terms
- 20th Century Events

32K disk **$29.95**

FREE BLANK DISK OR TAPE WITH EVERY ORDER

VISA® MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**

CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

'HOME COMMANDER'

$59.95

VOICE CONTROL
APPLIANCES
WITH EARS

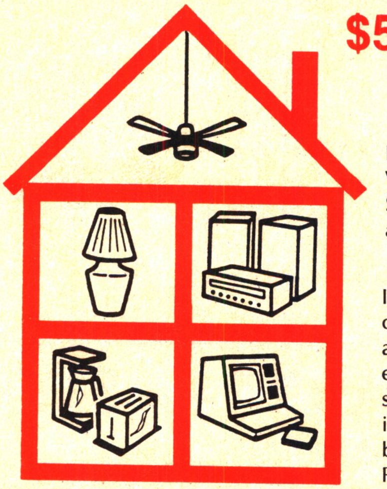
The HOME COMMANDER easily connects to the cassette port of your Color Computer and lets you control appliances in your home.

NO WIRES NECESSARY

The HOME COMMANDER uses your home's existing electrical wiring to control virtually anything. Appliances are controlled via small control modules available at your local SEARS or Radio Shack store.

ON FRIDAY 7:42 PM, OFF SUNDAY 1:26 AM

Included FREE is a program to allow you to control up to 256 devices and specify the time and date they are to be activated. That's right, the software has its own built in accurate clock.



Imagine controlling a light or TV with your voice. When used with our Electronic Audio Recognition System, EARS, you can literally control any appliance.

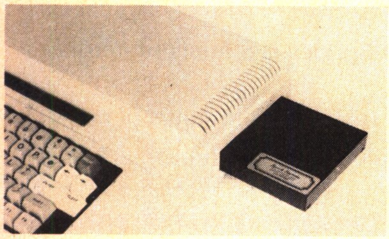
PLUG'N POWER USERS

If you were disappointed in the software that came with the Radio Shack PLUG'N POWER unit, and you probably were, we'll offer you our powerful software separately. An early version is described in the Feb., April, June, and August 1983 issues of RAINBOW. Our current version is even better. **$19.95**

PLUG'N POWER is a trademark of Radio Shack®

PRECISION TIME MODULE $59.95

— INCLUDES OS9 DRIVER —



Now your computer will always know the correct time and date. This amazing precision time module is calibrated to the National Bureau of Standards (WWV) atomic clock and you should never have to change it.

Use the PRECISION TIME MODULE to add the time element to your games or use on BBS. If you like, purchase separately our BBS.

COLORAMA BBS (64 K, 1 drive minimum) **$99.95**

BATTERY BACKUP

Even when your computer is off, the clock keeps correct time by operating using the internal battery backup system.

THE TIMEPIECE FOR THE COLORAMA BBS

FREE TALKING CLOCK PROGRAM requires VOICE, SUPER VOICE, or SPEECH & SOUND PAK

MONTHS, LEAP YEARS & DST

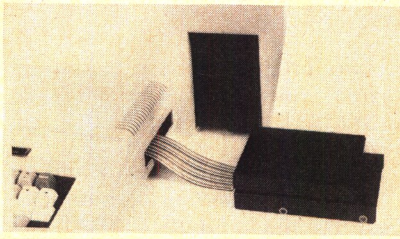
The PRECISON TIME MODULE automatically adjusts for the different number of days in each month as well as leap years. And believe it or not, it adjusts for DST so you don't have to remember if it's SPRING FORWARD or FALL FORWARD.

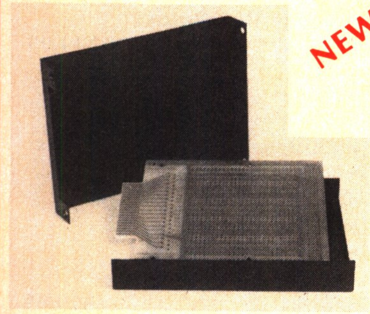
Y-CABLE $28.95

Why pay $100 to $200 for a multi-pak. With the Y-CABLE, you can connect your disk system to your computer along with either our STEREO PAK music synthesizer, our VOICE, SUPER VOICE speech synthesizers, or our PRECISION TIME MODULE. All connectors gold plated.

TRIPLE Y $34.95

We developed the Triple Y-Cable specifically for those interested in both speech synthesis and speech recognition. The Triple Y-Cable lets you connect EARS and SUPER VOICE to your color computer along with your disk system.





NEW! ATTENTION EXPERIMENTERS!

Interested in building your own project? Our oversized board gives plenty of room for construction while the sturdy aluminum case with black satin finish assures protection and a professional appearance.

Prototype Board only **$19.95**
Prototype Enclosure only **$19.95**
Buy both for **$29.95**

Advanced Speech Chip
SSI-263
(SC-02)
$34.95

Need an SC-01? **$29.00**

Disks (any quantity)	$1.49
Tape C-10, C-20	$0.69
Hard Tape Box	$0.29
6821	$2.95
74LS138	$0.79
7407	$0.79
IC sockets 14, 16, 22 pin	$0.29
IC sockets 24, 28, 40	$0.39

FREE
BLANK DISK
OR TAPE
WITH EVERY
ORDER

VISA® MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada	$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada	$5.00
COD charge	$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA **(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**
CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

How To Hook Up The Radio Shack Voice Synthesizer

By Tony DiStefano
Rainbow Contributing Editor

A little while back, I did a project using the Votrax SC-02 voice synthesizer chip to make CoCo talk. It was an interesting project and I got a lot of correspondence about it. However, not all of it was good. People found that the chip was hard to find, and when they found it, it was very expensive. Ever since that time, I have been getting letters inquiring about how to hook up Radio Shack's own speech synthesizer to the CoCo.

I just came back from the Irvine RAINBOWfest in California, and believe it or not, more than one person asked me about this synthesizer. I know I am slow at times, but I think I finally got the message. So, this month we are presenting "How to Hook up the Radio Shack Voice Synthesizer to Your Color Computer."

But, first things first! I got a good piece of information while I was at the Irvine RAINBOWfest. I was talking to a gentleman about the "ins and outs" of the CoCo and we came upon the subject of repairing. If you have the 'F' board (also known as the 285 board) this is for you.

On some of these boards, there is a problem (an intermittent one at that). The symptoms are as follows: the computer works fine for a while, then all of a sudden random characters start to appear in columns one and nine of the screen. Just about this time, the computer freezes up and all work that is there gets lost. According to the gentleman I spoke with, the problem stems from the SAM; it is some sort of heat problem.

He says that Radio Shack is aware of this and is offering some help. Go to your Radio Shack dealer and order the "Final Fix" for the old CoCo.

Let's get back to the synthesizer. When I went to buy the chip, I saw there were two different sets: the older 276-1783 chip set and the newer 276-1784. Only the 1784 is listed in the new catalog, so I decided to go with it. This is just one chip while the 1783 is two. The package of this chip says that it comes 1) complete with specifications, applications data and programming information, and 2) requires additional components and skill in project assembly.

That's fine, but they don't tell you how to hook it up to your Color Computer.

Usually, in this next section I describe the functions of my project. This time, the project I am doing comes with a 20-page manual. I must say it is not a bad manual; the only thing left out was the circuit to connect it to the CoCo. But once the circuit is up and running, all you need to start writing programs that talk is in the book. It has all of the "allophone" set (as they call it) and even has a dictionary of words. It also includes a set of rules for using these allophones.

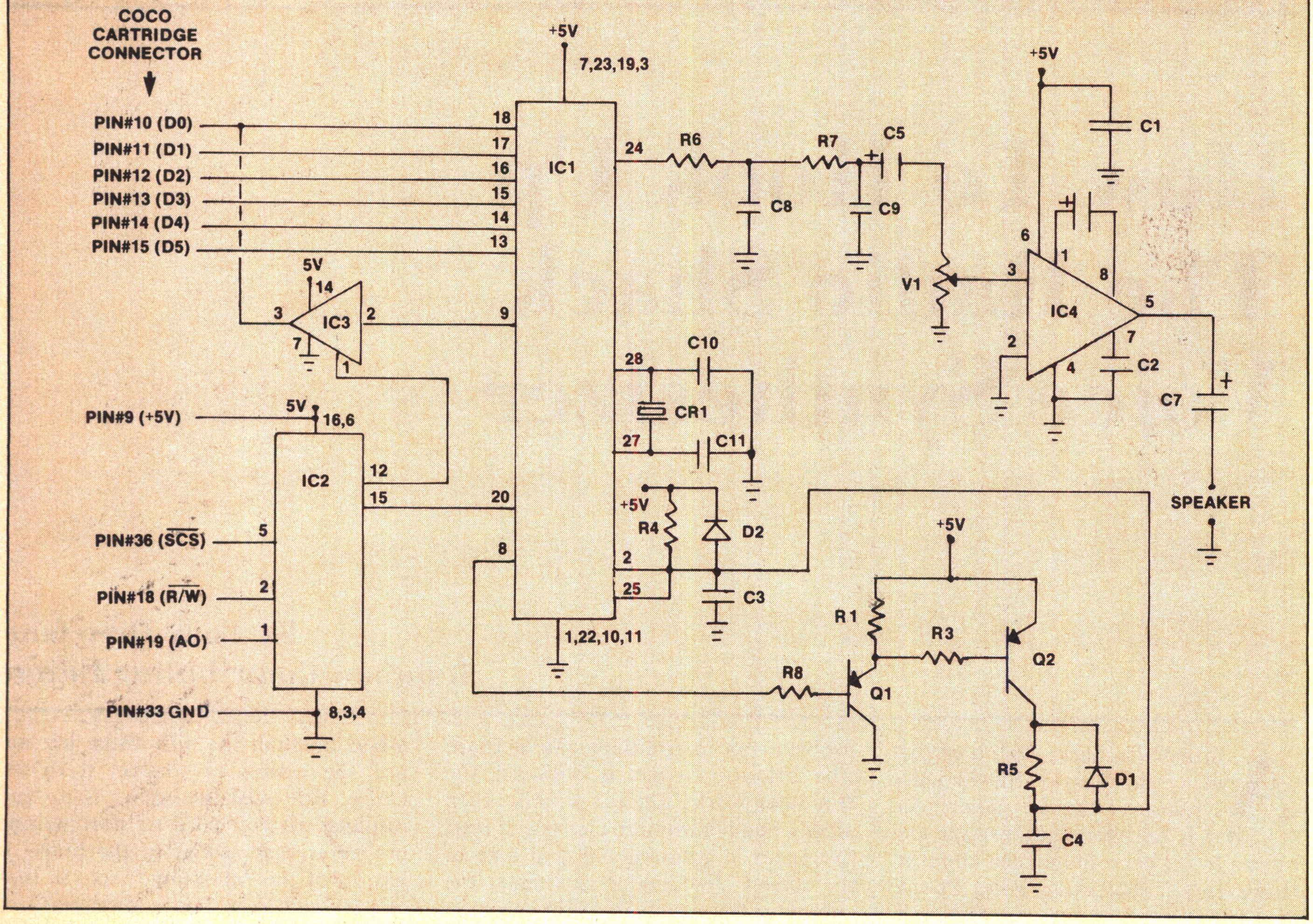
From the diagram and the description of this chip, I think you can add more chips to it so it can speak more sounds, possibly whole sentences and phrases. There is, however, no reference to part numbers or where and when these chips will be available. There will probably be more on this later. Anyway, I included a BASIC program listing you can use to try out your project.

This chip, as is, is quite easy to implement to the CoCo. It is basically divided into two parts. The first part is to get the data to the chip. The second is to poll the chip until it is not busy. Then you can give it the next piece of data.

It is just like a parallel printer; in fact, if the CoCo had a parallel printer port, I would have used it without any other extra parts. But that is not the case, so I used the old cartridge method which means it is connected to the CoCo via the cartridge connector, so if you have a disk drive, you will need a multipack or some kind of a switch.

(Tony DiStefano is well-known as an early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec.)

Figure 1



It will not work with just a Y-cable because I used the *SCS output of the computer and it is used by the disk controller (see my previous article on the Multi-Pak Interface). With a few more chips, you *can* make it work with just a Y-cable. I will be doing an article soon on the technique of memory mapping and how to memory map something anywhere in memory.

To get data to the chip is easy. All you have to do is strobe the *ALD pin with data valid on the data lines and the data is entered. You can use the *SCS pin and you would not need any other parts, but there is another location to monitor. That is the pin that says when the chip is no longer busy with the last command you gave it, which is the *LRQ pin.

This is where the two TTL chips I added come in. The first chip is a 74LS138; this is a decoder chip. It is capable of decoding a three-bit binary number into its eight different outputs. It also has three other select lines. Examine the 74LS138 in Figure 1 and notice that all I used is three lines. That is all that's necessary for this project.

We need two locations, one to write the data to the chip, and the other to read the busy pin of the chip. The *SCS pin of the CoCo selects the 74LS138 chip. A0 selects which location and the *R/W lines select a read or a write. Since we are using the *SCS pin on the CoCo, location $FF40 (65344 in decimal) is the base address. We are using only A0 so the two locations are $FF40 and $FF41.

In this case, $FF40 (65344) is the write location which is used to transfer data to the chip. Location number $FF41 (65345 in decimal) is used to monitor if the chip is busy. Reading (or PEEKing in BASIC) this location reveals whether it is busy or not.

The *LRQ line is connected to the input of a tri-state buffer. This is the 74LS125 chip. Only one of the four gates is connected. The output of this gate is connected to D0 on the CoCo bus. When you read the location, all other bits in the byte are irrelevant. If bit 0 is a logic 1, the buffer is full and the chip is busy. When this bit is logical 0, the chip is free and waiting for another command.

The rest of the circuit is the same as the recommended circuit by Radio Shack. There is one thing that confuses me about the Radio Shack circuit and I don't have the solution. It is the reset circuit: the two transistors, diodes, capacitor and resistors that connect to the reset and SBT reset. This circuit, as is, does nothing. I think it has something to do with the little arrow and the "NOTE" sign. What does that note refer to? Where is that note? What does that do?

I constructed the whole circuit, along with my circuit, and it worked fine. I monitored the SBY pin on the synthesizer chip and found it did nothing. It was always a logical 1. I disconnected the pin from the rest of the circuit; it still made no difference, so I cut out all the components except for the 100K resistor.

If you feel you must leave this circuit in, fine. Better yet, if you have an answer as to why it is there, please write me; I would like to know.

If you have a Multi-Pak from Radio Shack, a simple poke will give you access to the chip by changing the soft switch inside the Multi-Pak Interface. Remember that the Multi-Pak can change access to the *CTS pin and the *SCS pin. The *CTS pin controls 16K of software and the *SCS controls 32 bytes of I/O. The control byte is $FF7F (65407 in decimal).

To change the selector, you must poke a number into this byte. The most common configuration is to have the controller in slot #4 and the voice in slot #1. In that case, the value you must poke in the control location is a value of $30 (48 in decimal). Refer to your MPI manual for more details.

Table 1 lists all the parts necessary to build this voice synthesizer, including the parts in that reset circuit. At the end of this article, there is a list of mail-order stores that you can get parts from. There is no guarantee that any or all of these stores will have these parts. Except for the TTL chips and the proto-board, Radio Shack will have all of these parts.

There is one more thing to note. The diagram requires a 3.12 MHz crystal. The manual says you can order this crystal from Radio Shack, but you will have to wait. I didn't want to wait, so I bought Radio Shack's 3.579545 MHz crystal instead, which they had in stock. It works just as well, except the voice will be about 14 percent faster.

As usual, if you have problems with this or any of my projects, write to me (through RAINBOW) and I'll try to help you. If you have an emergency, you can call me on *Monday night only* after supper. My number is (514) 473-4910.

Electronics Parts Mail-Order Houses

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
(800) 538-5000 or (800) 662-6279 (CA)

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8097

Dokay Computer Products, Inc.
2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 538-8800

Table 1

Number	Description
IC1	SPO256-AL2 (Radio Shack #276-1784)
IC2	74LS138
IC3	74LS125
IC4	LM386
C1,2,3,4	.1uf 15V
C5	1uf 15V
C6	10uf 15V
C7	100uf 15V
C8,9	.022uf 15V
C10,11	22pf 15V
R1	1K ¼W
R2	10K ¼W
R3	200K ¼W
R4,5	100K ¼W
R6,7	33K ¼W
R8	10 ¼W
V1	10K POT
CR1	3.12 MHz (see text)
D1,2	1N914
Q1,2	MPS 2907 or 2N2907
Misc.	Proto-board, speaker, solder, wire, case

The listing: *TURNSCRW*

```
1 ' THIS IS FOR THE RADIO SHACK
2 ' VOICE SYNTHESIZER IC
3 ' FROM RAINBOW'S
4 ' TURN OF THE SCREW
5 ' BY TONY DISTEFANO
6 '
10 FOR I= 1 TO 55
20 READ A
30 POKE&HFF40,A
40 IF (PEEK(&HFF41) AND 1) = 1 T
HEN 40
50 NEXT I
60 END
100 DATA 27,7,45,15,53,4
110 DATA 24,06,04
120 DATA 26,26,16,4
130 DATA 20,04
140 DATA 13,23,23,2,42,12,44,4
150 DATA 42,15,16,9,49,22,13,51,
4
160 DATA 4
170 DATA 63,24,06,4
180 DATA 13,53,11,19,4
190 DATA 33,12,55,0,13,7,0,40,26
,26,56,53,1
```

FLORIDA
SEARCH NO LONGER!
The Software Connection of
Fort Lauderdale is your one stop source
for your Color Computer Software.
Peripherals. Books. Magazines & Repairs

Software Connection
4301 N. STATE RD. #7
LAUDERDALE LAKES, FL 33319
305-484-7547

CANADIAN PAYROLL
OPTIONS 1-4, 6A & B & UTILITY 1
(C) 1983 BY YGS

RAINBOW; EXCEPTIONAL....EXCELLENT.... SOFTWARE... EASY TO USE EVEN FOR NEWCOMERS TO COMPUTERS....... ....A DEFINITE ASSET TO ANY COMPANY!!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

OPTION 4

CCMAG; .IS FOR YOU..........NO CHANCE OF UNKNOWINGLY LOSING DATA.........IS A SPECIALIZED PRODUCT.. ....MANUAL WELL ORGANIZED EASY TO FOLLOW!!

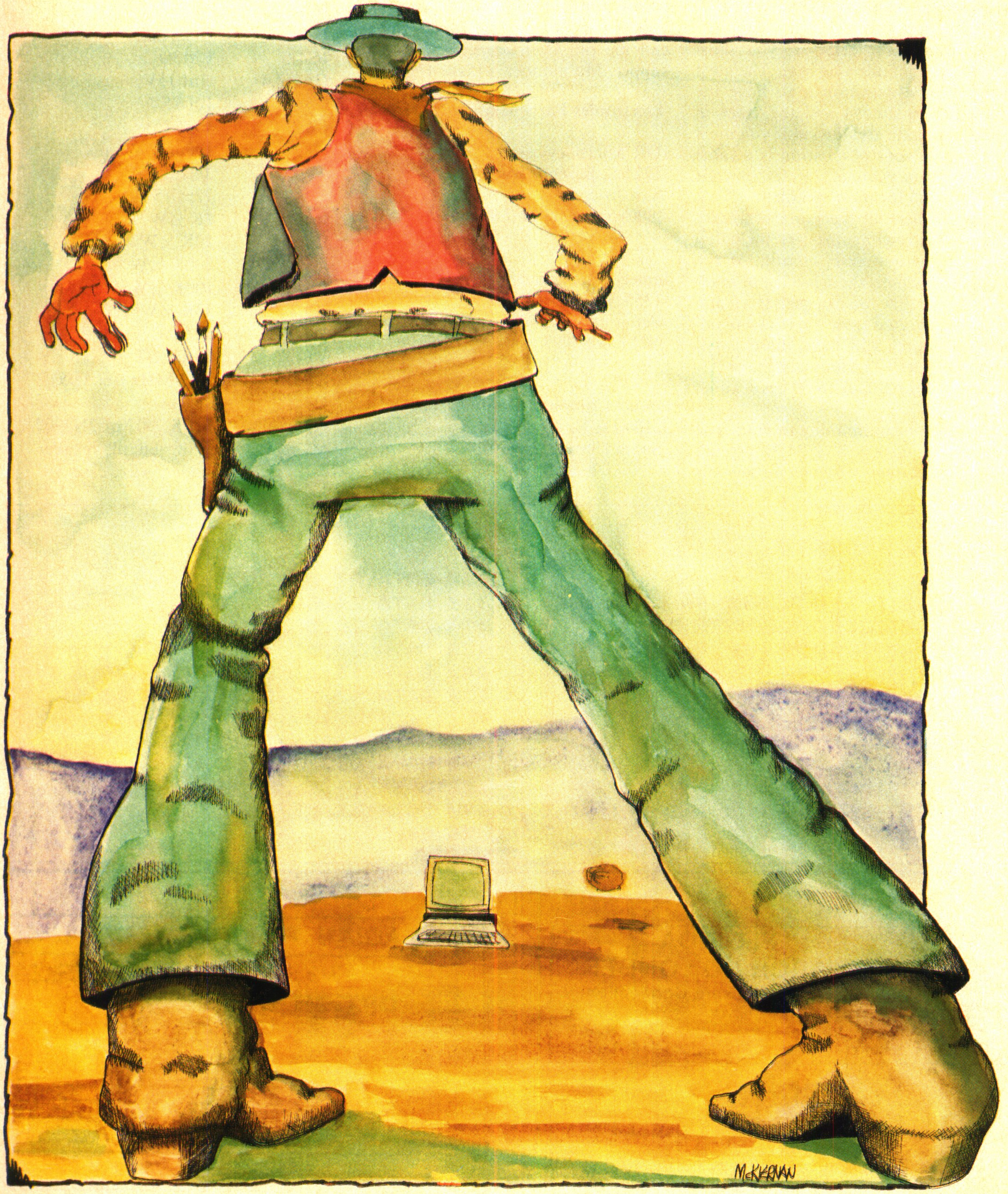
FEATURES
*ALL PROVINCES & TERRITORIES*AUTO. S.I.N VALIDATION
*FORMATTED SCREENS*FULL FORMAT TRAPPING*ANY PRINTER
*ANY PAY PERIOD*BATCHED CHEQUES *DETAILED PAY STUBS
*TOTAL COST/DUTY ALLOCATIONS*YEARLY USER UP-DATABLE
*ALL MEDIA TRANSFER*BACK-UPPABLE*PASSWORD PROTECTED

REQUIRES: 32K ECB COLOUR COMPUTER/TDP100/SINGLE DISK
CONDENSED PRINTER MODE...............ONLY $149.95 CDN
(ONTARIO RESIDENTS ADD 7% P.S.T)

CALCULATES
*1X OR MULTIPLE PAY RATE*C.P.P*HEALTH*U.I.C*MILEAGE
*GROSSES PAY ANY PERIOD*ACCUMULATED HOURS *EXPENSES

YGS
IS ALL BUSINESS
VISA 1-705-484-5691
6PM-9PM EST ONLY PLEASE
PO BOX 208
BRECHIN, ONTARIO
L0K 1B0

Trigger fast graphics with



16K
ECB

Quick Draw CoCo

By H. Allen Curtis

Would you like to be able to write BASIC programs in which the graphics screens are generated almost instantaneously? If so, you should be interested in the program *KwikDraw*.

KwikDraw cannot be employed in the original creation of a picture. Instead, it requires an input of one or more graphics screens recorded on cassette tape.

KwikDraw provides an especially convenient way to incorporate into your BASIC programs the pictures created by utility programs such as Radio Shack's *Micropainter*. Aids of this type permit you to save your graphics creations on tape. These recordings can be used as inputs to *KwikDraw*. Lacking such aids, you will have to save pictures created by conventional means — the use of combinations of `DRAW`, `LINE`, `CIRCLE` and `PAINT` commands.

KwikDraw loads the saved graphics screens, encodes them to reduce memory requirements and stores them in a memory space within the confines of a preliminary version of a BASIC program. Then in your program you can put any of the stored pictures on display practically instantaneously by merely issuing the command `Q=USR(N)`. If you have 'K' pictures to display, 'N' is an integer from one through 'K.'

Although *KwikDraw* is a BASIC program, it generates and makes use of six machine language routines. The first of these routines, called *Count*, counts the number of bytes needed to encode the most recently loaded graphics screen. Given the byte count, the second routine, *Free*, frees a space in your program for the encoded screen to reside. *Code*, the third routine, does the actual encoding and storing of the screen.

Occasionally, the encoding of a graphics screen will not provide any reduction in memory. In that case, the fourth routine, *Store*, stores the unencoded screen in your BASIC program. The fifth routine, *Display*, becomes a part of

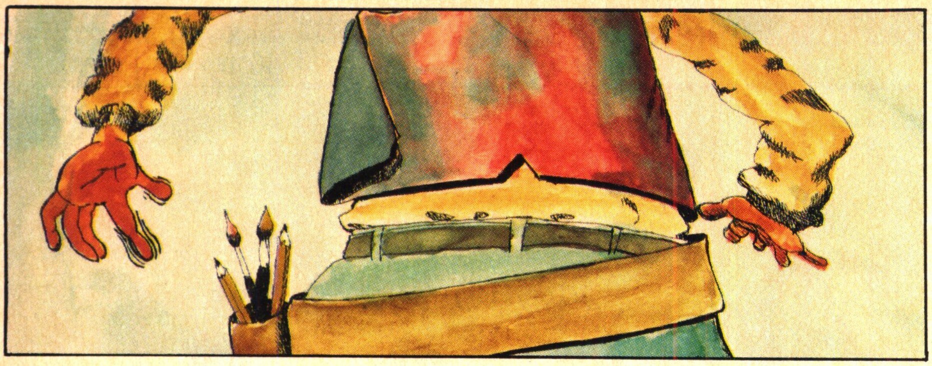


Table 1: COUNT Routine

Address	Hex Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Comment
3F36	DE BA	LDU	BA	;U is beginning screen address
3F38	30 C9 18 00	LEAX	1800,U	;X is successor of final screen address
3F3C	9F 44	STX	44	;Save it
3F3E	9E 8A	LDX	8A	;Zero X
3F40	A6 C0	LDA	,U+	;Get character
3F42	5F	CLRB		;Zero B
3F43	5C	INCB		;Bump B
3F44	27 05	BEQ	3F4B	;Branch if 256 consecutive addresses contained same character
3F46	A1 C0	CMPA	,U+	;Are characters the same?
3F48	27 F9	BEQ	3F43	;Loop if they are
3F4A	8C 33 41	CMPX	#3341	;Ignore or bump U
3F4D	30 02	LEAX	2,X	;Double bump X
3F4F	11 93 44	CMPU	44	;Have all characters been gotten?
3F52	2E 04	BGT	3F58	;If so, branch
3F54	33 5F	LEAU	-1,U	;Decrement U
3F56	20 E8	BRA	3F40	;Loop
3F58	1F 10	TFR	X,D	;D contains count
3F5A	7E B4 F4	JMP	B4F4	;Pass count to BASIC and exit

Table 2: FREE Routine

Address	Hex Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Comment
3F5D	BD B3 ED	JSR	B3ED	;D has new end of BASIC program address
3F60	8E 00 00	LDX	#0000	;X is count POKEd from BASIC
3F63	DD 1B	STD	1B	;Set end of BASIC program pointer
3F65	1F 03	TFR	D,U	;U has new end of BASIC program address
3F67	AF 5B	STX	-5,U	;Store count
3F69	6F 5D	CLR	-3,U	;Clear last
3F6B	6F 5E	CLR	-2,U	3 bytes
3F6D	6F 5F	CLR	-1,U	of BASIC program
3F6F	39	RTS		;Exit

your program; its function is to put, upon demand, each of the stored screens on display. The sixth routine, *Xfer*, transfers *Display* from *KwikDraw* to your BASIC program in a space adjacent to the final stored screen.

KwikDraw is shown in Listing 1. The DATA statements of lines 70 through 110 correspond to the routine *Count*. Similarly, the DATA statements associated with lines 120 through 140, 150 through 200, 210 through 230, 240 through 320, and 330 through 340 are employed in the generation of the routines *Free*, *Code*, *Store*, *Display* and *Xfer*, respectively.

Lines 10 through 50 generate the six routines and store them in the high RAM area of your CoCo, whether you have a 16K or 32K byte RAM. These routines are stored in the same area that RAINBOW Check Plus occupies. Therefore, if you are using the latter program as an aid in the correct typing of Listing 1, you must not run *KwikDraw* until your typing is complete and correct.

If you bypass the use of RAINBOW Check Plus, Line 60 of Listing 1 will provide an accuracy check on your typing of *KwikDraw*'s 28 DATA statements. Otherwise, Line 60 will offer a double-check on your typing.

The remaining lines of Listing 1 are concerned with the actual process of loading, encoding and storing graphics screens in the preliminary version of your BASIC program. These lines also provide prompts to facilitate your interaction in the process.

When you complete the correct typing of *KwikDraw*, save it on tape or diskette, then run *KwikDraw*. If your typing was accurate, you should, after a pause of a few seconds, receive a "position tape for loading" prompt.

Presumably, you will not presently have any graphics screens ready to load, so press the BREAK key to terminate the program.

KwikDraw as represented by Listing 1 is designed to handle PMODE3 and/or PMODE4 graphics screens. A version of *KwikDraw* which treats PMODE1 and/or PMODE2 screens can be obtained by changing Listing 1 as follows: In Line 60, replace the checksum 22019 with

(H. Allen Curtis lives in Williamsburg, Va. He is interested in 17th and 18th century history and enjoys biking through the colonial capital. He balances past and present with his computer work.)

21995; in lines 70, 240 and 280 replace the value 18 with the value 'C'; in Line 220, replace the value E8 with F4; in Line 380, replace 6143 and 6144 with 3071 and 3072, respectively.

After making the changes, run the new version of *KwikDraw* to make certain it reaches the first prompt without an error message. Then save it on tape or diskette.

To illustrate how the higher resolution version of *KwikDraw* works, two graphics screens will be created and saved by means of the program of Listing 2. Those screens will serve as inputs to *KwikDraw*.

The two screens created by the program of Listing 2 are adaptations of screens used in Fred Scerbo's striking 3-D arcade game, *Startrench Warfare 1.0*, which appeared in the November 1982 issue of THE RAINBOW.

After correctly typing the program of Listing 2, save it on tape and run it. You should see the creation of the first screen picture followed quickly by a "position a tape to save graphics screen" prompt. In response to the prompt, move the tape forward to a convenient point and note the counter setting. Then, as the prompt says, press ENTER.

Respond to the next prompt to save the first screen. Because the saved screen resides in a 6K byte memory area, you will have a relatively long wait for the completion of the recording of the screen. The completion will trigger the creation of the second graphics screen. At that time, release the Record and Play buttons of the recorder. When the prompts appear, answer them in the same way you did previously.

If you have a disk-based system, each screen, before it is saved, will reside in the memory area at hexadecimal addresses E00 through 25FF. However, if you have a cassette-based system or if your disk controller is disconnected, the screen memory area will be at addresses 600 through 1DFF.

Line 190 of Listing 2 first determines whether or not a disk controller is connected, then it saves the screen from the associated memory area. When you save other graphics screens in the future, you will, depending on your system, have to employ `CSAVEM`s of one of the two forms shown in Line 190.

When you have good recordings of the two graphics screens, you will be ready to try *KwikDraw*. So that no remnants of the screens are left in the computer, turn your CoCo off and then on again. Load the first version of *KwikDraw* and run it.

Use the previously noted recorder counter setting to position the tape to load the first graphics screen. Then, in accordance with the prompts, press ENTER; next depress the Play button and press ENTER again. The current prompt will remain on display until loading is finished.

When loading is done, a new prompt will appear and inform you how many bytes are required to encode and store the screen. In this example you will want to store both graphics screens; hence, press the 'Y' key in response to

Table 3: CODE Routine

```
Address Hex Code     Mnemonic  Operand  Comment

3F70    DE BA        LDU       BA       ;U is beginning screen
                                         address
3F72    9E 1B        LDX       1B       ;X is end of BASIC program
                                         pointer
3F74    30 1B        LEAX      -5,X     ;X points to stored count
3F76    9F 44        STX       44       ;Save it
3F78    1F 10        TFR       X,D      ;D points to stored count
3F7A    AE 84        LDX       ,X       ;X has count
3F7C    9F 42        STX       42       ;Save it
3F7E    93 42        SUBD      42       ;D is first address of
                                         encoding
3F80    1F 01        TFR       D,X      ;X is first address
3F82    A6 C0        LDA       ,U+      ;Get character
3F84    A7 80        STA       ,X+      ;Store it in BASIC program
3F86    5F           CLRB               ;Zero B
3F87    5C           INCB               ;Bump it
3F88    27 05        BEQ       3F8F     ;Branch if 256 consecutive
                                         characters are the same
3F8A    A1 C0        CMPA      ,U+      ;Are characters the same?
3F8C    27 F9        BEQ       3F87     ;Loop if the same
3F8E    8C 33 41     CMPX      #3341    ;Ignore or bump U
3F91    E7 80        STB       ,X+      ;Store character no.
3F93    9C 44        CMPX      44       ;All characters gotten?
3F95    27 D8        BEQ       3F6F     ;If so, exit
3F97    33 5F        LEAU      -1,U     ;Decrement U
3F99    20 E7        BRA       3F82     ;Loop
```

Table 4: STORE Routine

```
Address Hex Code     Mnemonic  Operand  Comment

3F9B    DE BA        LDU       BA       ;U is beginning screen
                                         address
3F9D    9E 1B        LDX       1B       ;X is end of BASIC program
                                         pointer
3F9F    30 1B        LEAX      -5,X     ;X points to count
3FA1    9F 44        STX       44       ;Save it
3FA3    30 89 E8 00  LEAX      -1800,X  ;X is first address to store
                                         screen characters
3FA7    A6 C0        LDA       ,U+      ;Get character
3FA9    A7 80        STA       ,X+      ;Store it
3FAB    9C 44        CMPX      44       ;Characters stored?
3FAD    26 F8        BNE       3FA7     ;If not, loop
3FAF    39           RTS                ;Exit
```

Table 5: DISPLAY Routine

Address	Hex Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Comment
3FB0	BD B3 ED	JSR	B3 ED	;D is screen number
3FB3	DE BA	LDU	BA	;U is first address of screen
3FB5	30 C9 18 00	LEAX	1800,U	;X is 1 greater than final screen address
3FB9	9F 44	STX	44	;Save it
3FBB	D7 42	STB	42	;Save screen number
3FBD	30 8C EE	LEAX	-12,PC	;X points to number of bytes
3FC0	1F 10	TFR	X,D	;D points there too
3FC2	A3 84	SUBD	,X	;D is possible beginning of encoded screen
3FC4	1F 12	TFR	X,Y	;Y points to number of bytes
3FC6	1F 01	TFR	D,X	;X is possible beginning of screen
3FC8	0A 42	DEC	42	;Decrement screen number
3FCA	27 04	BEQ	3FD0	;Branch when encoded screen is found
3FCC	30 1B	LEAX	-5,X	;X is new address of number of bytes
3FCE	20 F0	BRA	3FC0	;Loop
3FD0	EC A4	LDD	,Y	;D is number of bytes
3FD2	10 83 18 00	CMPD	#1800	;6K?
3FD6	27 0F	BEQ	3FE7	;Branch if 6K
3FD8	A6 80	LDA	,X+	;Get character
3FDA	E6 80	LDB	,X+	;Get character
3FDC	A7 C0	STA	,U+	;Store character in screen memory
3FDE	5A	DECB		;Reduce count
3FDF	26 FB	BNE	3FDC	;Loop if count is
3FE1	11 93 44	CMPU	44	;All characters to screen
3FE4	2D F2	BLT	3FD8	;If not, loop
3FE6	39	RTS		;Exit
3FE7	10 AE 81	LDY	,X++	;Get two characters
3FEA	10 AF C1	STYX	,U++	;Store them in screen memory
3FED	11 93 44	CMPU	44	;All 6K characters
3FF0	26 F5	BNE	3FE7	;If not, loop
3FF2	39	RTS		;Exit

Table 6: XFER Routine

Address	Hex Code	Mnemonic	Operand	Comment
3FF3	30 8C BA	LEAX	-46,PC	;X is first address of present DISPLAY
3FF6	DE 1B	LDU	1B	;U points to end of BASIC program
3FF8	33 C8 BA	LEAU	-46,U	;U points to DISPLAY destination
3FFB	C6 43	LDB	#43	;B is number of bytes in DISPLAY
3FFD	7E A5 9A	JMP	A59A	;Move DISPLAY and exit

the prompt. Also press 'Y' for the following prompt to permit the loading of the second screen. Appropriately respond to the next prompts to load the screen.

After the second screen has loaded, answer the ensuing prompt by typing 'Y' to initiate the storing of the encoded screen. Since there are no more screens on tape, type 'N' when asked whether you have another picture to load.

Just before *KwikDraw* comes to an end, it deletes all its lines but one — Line 5. That line is always the initial line of your BASIC program that will "instantaneously" display its stored graphics screens.

The program of Listing 3 will display both stored screens in such a way as to give the impression that a space station with a moving trench is orbiting through a star-studded firmament. This program serves as an instructive illustration of a BASIC program employing *KwikDraw*'s encoded and stored graphics screens.

Carefully type the program of Listing 3 and save it on tape or diskette, then turn your CoCo off and on again. Load the program of Listing 3 and run it to see a three-dimensional display of space flight.

It should be noted that no speed-up POKE was necessary to obtain fast graphics. On the contrary, the generation of each graphics screen was so rapid that delays were used to make the trench movement more realistic.

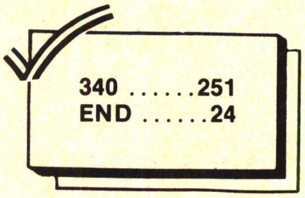
As strange as it may seem, Q=USR(2) and Q=USR(1) of this program are employed in the displaying of the first and second screens, respectively, stored by *KwikDraw*. In general, the first graphics screen stored by *KwikDraw* will have the highest USR function argument; whereas the last screen stored will have one for its associated USR function argument.

Tables 1-6 are disassemblies of the six machine language routines used in *KwikDraw*. They are presented for those interested in discovering the details of how *KwikDraw* works. The tables should also facilitate program modifications such as those permitting *KwikDraw* to handle partial screens as well as full graphics screens.

In the tables, the symbol '$' which designates hexadecimal, has been omitted with the understanding that all addresses are in hexadecimal. All addresses appearing in the tables are associated with CoCos having 16K byte RAMs. For a 32K RAM CoCo, those addresses are understood to be 4000 hexadecimal greater.

The dual machine language instruction 8C 33 41 has been used twice in the routines. This instruction, when reached from its predecessor instruction, functions as a CMPX #3341 instruction that effectively does nothing. However, when a branch is made to its second byte, it acts as a LEAU 1,U instruction.

The screen encoding scheme associated with the *Count*, *Code* and *Display* routines is as follows: If the number of bytes in the encoding is 'n,' then there are n/2 pairs of bytes such that the first byte of each pair is a graphics character and the second is the number of times that character appears in succession.



340 251
END 24

Listing 1: *KWIKDRAW*

```
5 X=256*PEEK(27)+PEEK(28)-70:DEF
USR=X
10 X=256*PEEK(116)+54:CLEAR200,X
-1
20 X=256*PEEK(116)+54:DEFUSR=X
30 DEFUSR1=X+39:DEFUSR2=X+58:DEF
USR3=X+101:DEFUSR4=X+189
40 FORI=0TO201:READA$
50 A=VAL("&H"+A$):B=B+A:POKEI+X,
A:NEXT
60 IFB<>22019THENCLS:PRINT"DATA
ERROR":STOP
70 DATA DE,BA,30,C9,18,0,9F,44
80 DATA 9E,8A,A6,C0,5F,5C,27,5
90 DATA A1,C0,27,F9,8C,33,41,30
100 DATA 2,11,93,44,2E,4,33,5F
110 DATA 20,E8,1F,10,7E,B4,F4
120 DATA BD,B3,ED,8E,0,0,DD,1B
130 DATA 1F,3,AF,5B,6F,5D,6F,5E
140 DATA 6F,5F,39
150 DATA DE,BA,9E,1B,30,1B,9F,44
160 DATA 1F,10,AE,84,9F,42,93,42
170 DATA 1F,1,A6,C0,A7,80,5F,5C
180 DATA 27,5,A1,C0,27,F9,8C,33
190 DATA 41,E7,80,9C,44,27,D8,33
200 DATA 5F,20,E7
210 DATA DE,BA,9E,1B,30,1B,9F,44
220 DATA 30,89,E8,0,A6,C0,A7,80
230 DATA 9C,44,26,F8,39
240 DATA BD,B3,ED,DE,BA,30,C9,18
250 DATA 0,9F,44,D7,42,30,8C,EE
260 DATA 1F,10,A3,84,1F,12,1F,1
270 DATA A,42,27,4,30,1B,20,F0
280 DATA EC,A4,10,83,18,0,27,F
290 DATA A6,80,E6,80,A7,C0,5A,26
```

PERRY COMPUTERS

COLOR COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

COLOR COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE AND PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 139.95	$ 120.00
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for Color Computer	$ 349.95	$ 295.00
26-1161 Disk Drive 1, 2, 3 for Color Computer	$ 279.95	$ 230.00
26-1276 DMP-105 80 cps Dot Matrix	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-1271 DMP-110 50/25 cps Triple Mode Printer	$ 399.95	$ 299.00
26-1255 DMP-120 120 cps Dual Mode Matrix	$ 499.95	$ 385.00
26-1257 DWP-210 14 cps Daisy Wheel Printer	$ 459.00	$ 485.00

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

	OUR PRICE
Telewriter 64 Tape	$ 49.95
Telewriter 64 Disk	$ 59.95
VIP Writer	$ 59.95
VIP Speller	$ 49.95
VIP Database	$ 59.95
VIP Terminal Disk	$ 49.95
TOM MIX Software	$ CALL
RADIO SHACK Software	15% Off

OTHER PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	OUR PRICE
EPSON Printer	$ CALL
OKIDATA Printer	$ CALL
STAR GEMINI 10X Printer	$ 275.00
COMREX CR-II Daisy Wheel Printer	$ 415.00
C.ITOH 8510 Prowriter Printer	$ 335.00
BOTEK Serial to Parallel Interface	$ 59.00

MONITORS

	OUR PRICE
COMREX 12" Green Monitor	$ 95.00
COMREX 12" Amber Monitor	$ 110.00
COMREX 13" Color Monitor	$ 285.00
AMDEK 300A Monitor	$ 155.00
VIDEO PLUS Monitor Adaptor	$ CALL
GORILLA Monitor	$ 85.00

COLOR ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-2226 RS-232 Program Pak	$ 79.95	$ 68.00
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (EACH)	$ 39.00	$ 34.00
26-3017 64K RAM Kit	$ 69.95	$ 59.00
26-3008 Joysticks	$ 24.95	$ 21.00
26-3016 Keyboard Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-1175 Direct-Connect Modem I	$ 99.95	$ 85.00
26-1173 Direct-Connect Modem II	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
Signalman Modem 300/1200 Baud	$ 399.00	$ 275.00
Hayes Modems		$ 215.00

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. For shipping, add 2% (minimum shipping charge $3.00). C.O.D. accepted. ($4.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further COD information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add 3%.

PERRY COMPUTERS • 137 NORTH MAIN STREET • PERRY, MI 48872

```
300 DATA FB,11,93,44,2D,F2,39,10
310 DATA AE,81,10,AF,C1,11,93,44
320 DATA 26,F5,39
330 DATA 30,8C,BA,DE,1B,33,C8,BA
340 DATA C6,43,7E,A5,9A
350 CLS:PRINT@259,"POSITION TAPE
 FOR LOADING":PRINT@291,"THEN PR
ESS ENTER":MOTORON
360 GOSUB600:MOTOROFF:PRINT@259,
"DEPRESS PLAY BUTTON"
370 GOSUB600:CLOADM
380 N=USR(0):IFN>6143THENN=6144
390 K=MEM-N:CLS:PRINT@225,"YOUR
PICTURE USES";N;"BYTES.":PRINT@2
57,"STORING IT WILL LEAVE";K;"
   BYTES OF MEMORY.":PRINT@353,"
DO YOU WANT TO STORE IT? (Y/N)"
400 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN400ELSE
IFK$<>"Y"THEN440
410 GOSUB700
420 CLEAR200
430 Y=256*PEEK(116)+97:IFPEEK(Y)
=24THENA=USR3(0)ELSEA=USR2(0)
440 CLS:PRINT@257,"DO YOU HAVE A
NOTHER PICTURE TO  LOAD? (Y/N)"
450 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN450ELSE
IFK$="Y"THEN350
460 N=62:GOSUB700:CLEAR200
470 A=USR4(0)
500 DEL10-
600 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>CHR$(13)THEN
600ELSERETURN
700 B=INT(N/256):C=N-256*B:Y=256
*PEEK(116)+97:POKEY,B:POKEY+1,C:
D=C+PEEK(28):B=B+PEEK(27):IFD>25
5THEND=D-256:B=B+1
710 PRINTUSR1(256*B+D+5):CLS:RET
URN
```

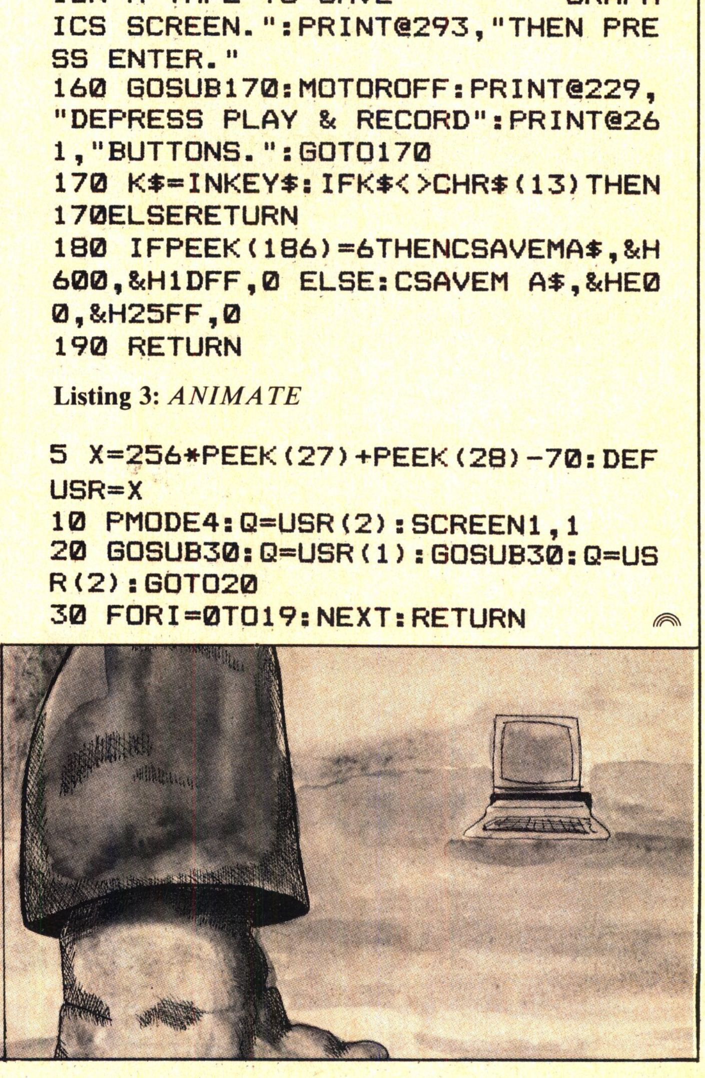
90 141
END 35

Listing 2: *PIXGEN*

```
10 A$="GRAF1":PMODE4:PCLS:SCREEN
1,1:GOSUB110
20 LINE(0,123)-(86,123),PRESET:L
INE-(87,146),PRESET,BF:LINE-(166
,146),PRESET:LINE-(167,123),PRES
ET,BF:LINE-(256,123),PRESET
30 PMODE4:LINE(0,132)-(56,132),P
RESET:LINE-(57,166),PRESET,BF:LI
NE-(196,166),PRESET:LINE-(197,13
2),PRESET,BF:LINE-(256,132),PRES
ET
40 LINE(0,144)-(22,144),PRESET:L
INE-(23,188),PRESET,BF:LINE-(230
,188),PRESET:LINE-(231,144),PRES
ET,BF:LINE-(256,144),PRESET
50 FORI=1TO70:PSET(RND(256),RND(
118)):NEXT:GOSUB150:GOSUB180
60 A$="GRAF2":PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:G
OSUB110
70 LINE(0,128)-(76,128),PRESET:L
INE-(77,153),PRESET,BF:LINE-(176
,153),PRESET:LINE-(176,128),PRES
ET,BF:LINE-(256,128),PRESET
80 LINE(0,138)-(40,138),PRESET:L
INE-(41,178),PRESET,BF:LINE-(216
,178),PRESET:LINE-(217,138),PRES
ET,BF:LINE-(256,138),PRESET
90 GOSUB150:GOSUB180
100 CLS:PRINT@236,"THE END":END
110 FORI=0TO256STEP2:LINE(I,120)
-(I,192),PSET:NEXT
120 LINE(96,120)-(156,140),PRESE
T,BF:LINE(96,140)-(20,192),PRESE
T:LINE(156,140)-(236,192),PRESET
130 LINE(96,120)-(0,152),PRESET:
LINE(156,120)-(256,152),PRESET
140 PMODE3:PAINT(126,168),2,1:RE
TURN
150 CLS:MOTORON:PRINT@229,"POSIT
ION A TAPE TO SAVE          GRAPH
ICS SCREEN.":PRINT@293,"THEN PRE
SS ENTER."
160 GOSUB170:MOTOROFF:PRINT@229,
"DEPRESS PLAY & RECORD":PRINT@26
1,"BUTTONS.":GOTO170
170 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>CHR$(13)THEN
170ELSERETURN
180 IFPEEK(186)=6THENCSAVEMA$,&H
600,&H1DFF,0 ELSE:CSAVEM A$,&HE0
0,&H25FF,0
190 RETURN
```

Listing 3: *ANIMATE*

```
5 X=256*PEEK(27)+PEEK(28)-70:DEF
USR=X
10 PMODE4:Q=USR(2):SCREEN1,1
20 GOSUB30:Q=USR(1):GOSUB30:Q=US
R(2):GOTO20
30 FORI=0TO19:NEXT:RETURN
```



Elite Software

NOW AT:

Radio Shack®

Available Via Express Order

What to look for when buying application software . . .

EASE OF USE—At Elite Software we know you want programs that are easy to use. You want software that has a simple command structure with commands that are easy to remember. We've had *NINE* magazine reviews that acknowledge the ease-of-use of our programs. • **FEATURES**—Elite Software has powerful features. Why buy an island (one program that does only one job)? Remember, when you buy one program from our system, you also get *EXPANDABILITY*. • **PERFORMANCE SPEED**—Some application programs run disappointingly slow. At Elite Software we pay careful attention to things like Sorting, Screen Re-write, Calculation, and Output processing times. Not all software "plays" the same. Elite Software *DOES* make a difference.

• COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR •

Elite·Word™

Also Available On OS-9

★ COLOR COMPUTER DICTIONARY ★

Elite·Spel™

• COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET •

Elite·Calc™

• COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER •

Elite·File™

All of our Software Features:

- ★ Superior Ease of Use
- ★ Cross-file Compatability
- ★ Printer Compatability
- ★ Comprehensive Manual
- ★ Nationwide User-group Support
- ★ Handsome Vinyl Binder
- ★ Revision Upgrade Program

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Now Available For: WORD-PAK

Elite Software / PBJ inc.

Elite·Calc™ **Elite·Word™**

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape, $79.95 each + $3.00 Shipping/Handling
These versions not available at Radio Shack

Elite·Spel™ NEW!

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape, $39.95 each or $20.00 when purchased with Elite·Word + $3.00 Shipping/Handling.

WORD - PAK I
Hardware - List $119.95
Our Price $105.00 + $3.00 Shipping/Handling
"Y" Cable Connector $25.00

WORD - PAK II
Hardware - List $149.95
Our Price $129.95 + $3.00 Shipping/Handling
"Y" Cable Connector $25.00

SPECIAL - BUY
Elite·Calc or Elite·Word
with WORD -PAK
and **deduct 10%**
from total price.

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR ORDER INFO . . .

Elite Software 201 Penn Center Blvd., Suite 301, • Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • (412)795-8492

★ COLOR COMPUTER WORKSHEET ★

NEW!

Elite•Calc™/3.0

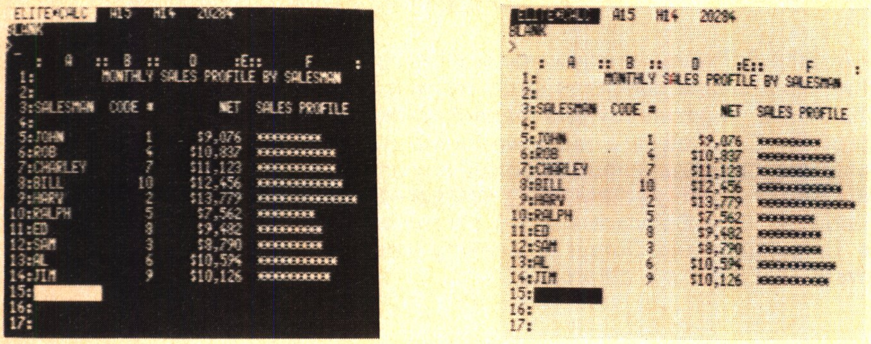
How do you improve a widely acclaimed worksheet program that's already powerful, fast, and easy to use? We've added new features, more commands, four screen displays, while maintaining excellent ease of use and full compatability with all existing Elite•Calc worksheets. You have more power and flexibility than ever before! Elite•Calc/3.0 is your best choice, and it's waiting to work for you.

☑ **WINDOW - TITLE LOCK**
Holds Column and/or Row Titles

☑ **IMPROVED STORAGE**
Stores 30% More Information

☑ **FOUR SCREEN DISPLAYS**
Features 2 Hi-Res Screens

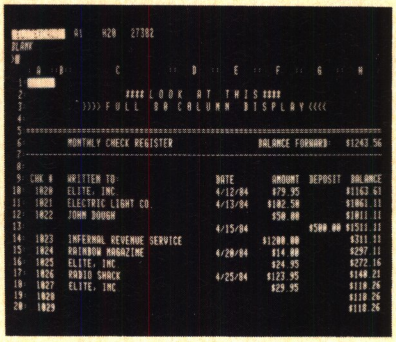
☑ **ZAP COMMAND** - wipes out numbers...leaves text & formulas



```
ELITE•CALC  A15  H14  20284
BLANK
>
 :  A  :: B ::   D     :E::     F     :
 1:          MONTHLY SALES PROFILE BY SALESMAN
 2:
 3:SALESMAN  CODE #           NET  SALES PROFILE
 4:
 5:JOHN         1         $9,076  *********
 6:ROB          4        $10,837  **********
 7:CHARLEY      7        $11,123  ***********
 8:BILL        10        $12,456  ************
 9:HARV         2        $13,779  *************
10:RALPH        5         $7,562  *******
11:ED           8         $9,482  *********
12:SAM          3         $8,790  ********
13:AL           6        $10,594  **********
14:JIM          9        $10,126  **********
15:
16:
17:
```

```
ELITE•CALC  A15  H14  20284
BLANK
>
 :  A  :: B ::   D     :E::     F     :
 1:          MONTHLY SALES PROFILE BY SALESMAN
 2:
 3:SALESMAN  CODE #           NET  SALES PROFILE
 4:
 5:JOHN         1         $9,076  *********
 6:ROB          4        $10,837  **********
 7:CHARLEY      7        $11,123  ***********
 8:BILL        10        $12,456  ************
 9:HARV         2        $13,779  *************
10:RALPH        5         $7,562  *******
11:ED           8         $9,482  *********
12:SAM          3         $8,790  ********
13:AL           6        $10,594  **********
14:JIM          9        $10,126  **********
15:
16:
17:
```

Elite Calc/3.0 offers TWO 51 character displays



```
             A1    H20   27382
BLANK
>0
  A ::B::       C        ::  D  ::  E  ::  F  ::  G  ::  H
 1:
 2:                ####L O O K   A T   T H I S####
 3:          >>>>F U L L   8 0   C O L U M N   D I S P L A Y<<<<
 4:
 5:=====================================================================
 6:      MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER                BALANCE FORWARD:  $1243.56
 7:---------------------------------------------------------------------
 8:
 9: CHK #   WRITTEN TO:                  DATE     AMOUNT  DEPOSIT  BALANCE
10:  1020   ELITE, INC.                4/12/84    $79.95           $1163.61
11:  1021   ELECTRIC LIGHT CO.         4/13/84   $102.50           $1061.11
12:  1022   JOHN DOUGH                            $50.00           $1011.11
13:                                     4/15/84            $500.00  $1511.11
14:  1023   INFERNAL REVENUE SERVICE            $1200.00            $311.11
15:  1024   RAINBOW MAGAZINE           4/20/84    $14.00            $297.11
16:  1025   ELITE, INC.                           $24.95            $272.16
17:  1026   RADIO SHACK                4/25/84   $123.95            $148.21
18:  1027   ELITE, INC                            $29.95            $118.26
19:  1028                                                           $118.26
20:  1029                                                           $118.26
```

Special Elite Calc/PBJ version for Word-PAK

CALC-LIST is a separate, machine language, utility that works independently of Elite•Calc. It can read either tape or disk worksheet files, and will give you additional information that was previously "hidden" within your worksheet. With CALC-LIST, you can list on the screen (or print) the actual contents of your worksheet cells, including FORMULAS. **CALC-LIST....................$24.95**

SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK ELITE CALC/3.0 $69.95

Elite·Calc/3.0 Tape Radio Shack # 900-187
Elite·Calc/3.0 Disk Radio Shack # 900-188

PACKAGES ONLY FROM ELITE SOFTWARE
Specify Disk or Tape

Elite·Calc/3.0 & Calc-List - **$79.95**
Elite·Calc/PBJ for Word-Pak - **$79.95**
The "Original" Elite·Calc (Ver.1.2) NOW - **$34.50**

★ COLOR COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS ★

Elite • Comm™

Elite•Comm turns your Color Computer into a powerful 300 Baud terminal. With Elite•Comm you can access large main-frame computers, local computer bulletin boards, and national computer database services. Elite•Comm is fully compatible with Elite•Word and will work with ASCII files from other programs. If you want a terminal communications package that is smooth and easy to use, Elite•Comm is for you.

Elite•Comm is SMOOTH operation that's EASY TO USE!

Specify Tape or Disk

$29.95

Not presently available at Radio Shack

★ COLOR COMPUTER DICTIONARY ★

Elite • Spel™

Elite•Spel is an excellent spelling checker for your Color Computer, and its VERY FAST . . . that's the key. Why wait while a spelling checker does its job? Elite•Spel identifies all potentially misspelled words with a single pass through its perfectly adequate 24,000 word dictionary. Elite•Spel lets you Add or Delete Dictionary words EASILY. Elite•Spel is fully compatible with Elite•Word and will work with ASCII files from other programs.

Speed is the key. . . Elite•Spel has it!

Available on Disk only ***$29.95***

Radio Shack® Catalog # 900-185

When purchased with ELITE•WORD . . . ONLY $15.00

with FREE Mail Merge

* COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR *

Elite•Word™

Also Available On OS-9

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS HERE! ELITE•WORD is a high performance, all machine language, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease-of-use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD has many powerful features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE•WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications.

LOOK at these features:

Very easy to use • Top screen line reserved for HELP display/Command prompts • Excellent for BOTH program editing and word processing • TWO text entry modes; Insert or Exchange • Auto Key-Repeat • Smooth display scroll for easier proof reading • True Upper/Lower case display with lower case descenders • Hi-Res text "View" mode displays text exactly as it will be printed; including text Justification, Auto Line Centering, dynamic Margin changes, Top and Bottom Margins, Page Numbering, and Page Breaks • Include feature (disk only) permits including several file names within one output document; total document will have sequential page numbering if desired • Fast Disk I/O; no loading of overlay files to slow down operation • Variable Text (Mail Merge) capability for Form Letter generation included FREE!

32K Extended Basic Required for ROM routine calls • Variable TAB stops • User definable Headers and Footers • Smooth cursor movement over text; in any direction (including vertical) • Page Forward or Backward through text • Jump to beginning or end of text • Automatic text centering • Automatic text Word-Wrap if desired • True Block text Move, Delete, or Copy • Delete entire screen line • Backspace and Delete Character • Delete character above cursor • Find a string of characters • Global Replace character string • Two Hi-Res screen displays; 32 x 19 for text entry/editing, 64 x 19 for formatted text viewing • Continuous Memory display • Over 22K file size in 64K machines • Easy generation of ASCII files • Save/Load text files (in ASCII if desired) • Program remembers last File Name loaded or saved, and will write to it by default if desired • All I/O errors trapped and recoverable • Disk commands for Change Drive, Directory and Free Space • Print Format features allow user to specify Left Margin, Line Length, Line Spacing, Top and Bottom Margin, Duplicate Copies, Right-Side text Justification, Page Pause, Page Numbering, and more • Dynamically change any print Format features within text • Imbed Hex codes and printer Font changes within text.

Additional OS-9 version features:
Edit two files simultaneously • Save or Print only a portion of the text buffer • Edit files larger than memory (uses disk as buffer) • Block Copy from one file to another • Execute any OS-9 command from Editor

If you want powerful features AND a program that's EASY TO USE, Elite•Word is for you . . .

Elite·Word TAPE RS# 900-183
Elite·Word DISK RS# 900-184
Elite·Word/OS-9 RS# 900-186

THE BEST FOR ONLY

Specify	
Tape	$ 69.95
RS Disk	$ 69.95
OS-9 Disk	$ 79.95
OS-9 & RS Disk	$115.95

> *"Elite•Word is a terrific word processor with an impressive list of features, yet it's easy to learn and use."*
> *—Stuart Hawkinson, HOT COCO*
>
> *"I was more than satisfied with Elite•Word . . . After the review, I would not hesitate to compare it with the two best selling word processors. And my comparison places it at the top of the list."*
> *—A. Buddy Hogan, RAINBOW*

* COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER *

Elite·File™

THIS IS IT! ELITE•FILE is the Data Base Manager that Color Computer users have been waiting for. ELITE•FILE is for everyone who needs to store and retrieve information. ELITE•FILE is a full-featured relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and report formatting features that are typically found on much larger computer systems. COMPARE the others for record structure flexibility, total record capacity, information processing ability, speed of program response, printed output flexibility, and you'll agree that ELITE•FILE may very well be the most powerful/useful program ever written for the Color Computer.

> *"I like Elite·File and would readily recommend it to anyone..Its power and speed have to be seen to be appreciated."*
> *—Ed Lowe, RAINBOW*
>
> *"Elite·File is a very decent program and you can learn to do alot with it in a hurry."*
> *—Scott L. Norman, HOT COCO*

No other File Manager gives you these features:
All machine language for speed • Flexible, user defined, data record structures • Up to 255 characters per record field • Up to 255 fields per record • Up to 2000 characters per record • Up to 4000 records per file • Up to 16 files can be open at the same time for information processing • Edit, Scan, Sort, Select Record information; all done FAST • Output reports to Screen, Printer, or ASCII Disk file • Place output data by Field Name, with Custom Text anywhere on the printed page • Perform math operations (+, –, *, /) between Field contents • Produce tabulated reports from multiple record contents • Generate column totals across record field contents.

Compatible with Elite•Calc and Elite•Word files • User friendly combination of Menu driven input, and single key commands • Supports up to 4 drives • Minimum 32K RAM, Disk required • Nested sub-field definitions • Up to 8 fields in Primary Key • Copy record definition from file to file • View/Print record definition • Input/Add records with easy to use field name format display • Edit records with full screen "type over" editor • Copy records to repeat identical data • Load Elite•Calc worksheets into random access data files • Scan mode for quick data retrieval

Radio Shack® catalog # 900-189

COMPARE features and performance speed . . . you'll agree that Elite•File is the one to buy.

THE BEST FOR ONLY
$74.50
Disk Only

Elite Software

Productive Programs for Serious Users

Add $3.00 shipping and handling
PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

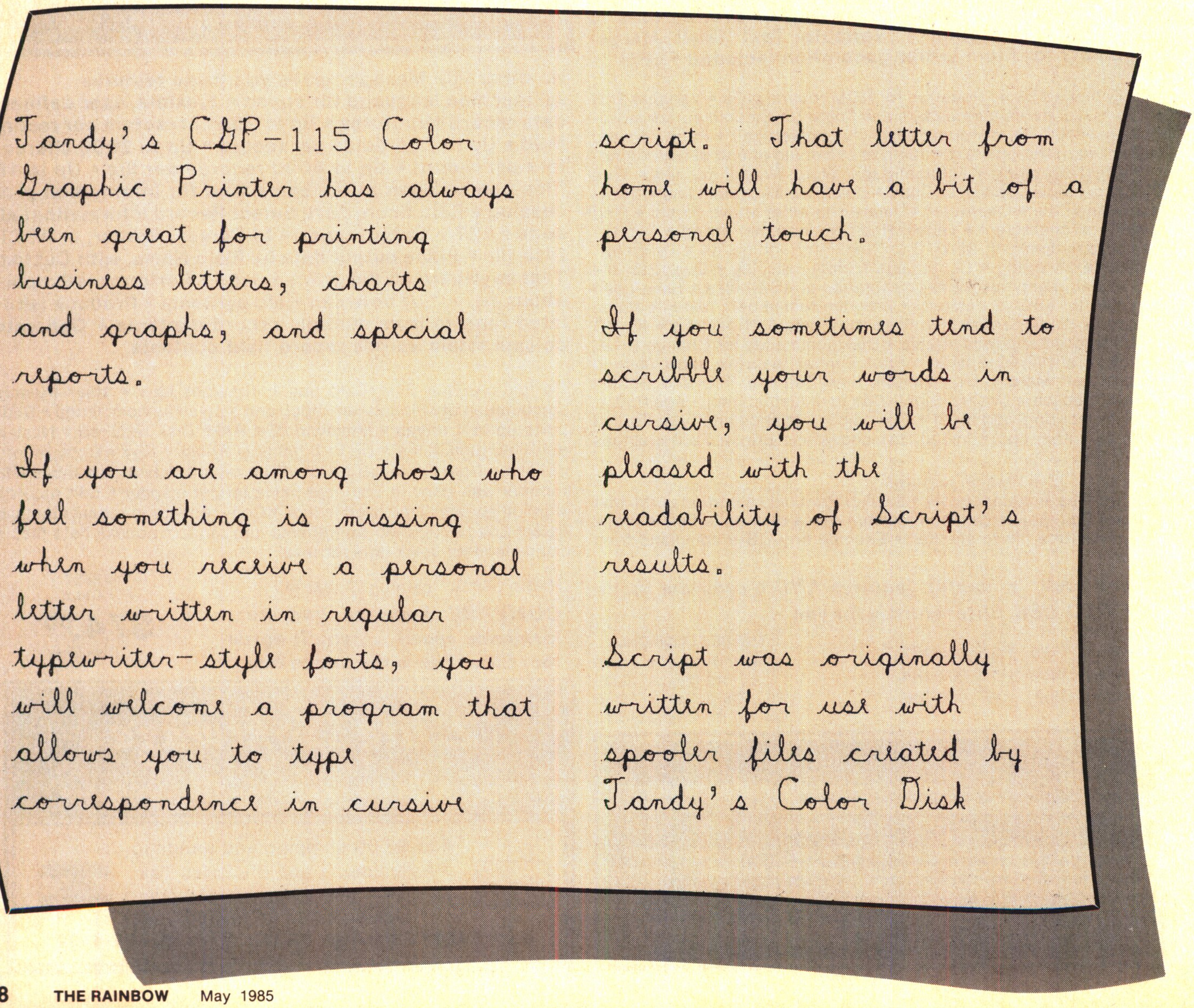
MasterCard VISA

GRAPHICS PRINTER UTILITY

16K
Disk

Personalize Your Printouts With Script

By Benjamin W. Brunotte



Tandy's CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer has always been great for printing business letters, charts and graphs, and special reports.

If you are among those who feel something is missing when you receive a personal letter written in regular typewriter-style fonts, you will welcome a program that allows you to type correspondence in cursive script. That letter from home will have a bit of a personal touch.

If you sometimes tend to scribble your words in cursive, you will be pleased with the readability of Script's results.

Script was originally written for use with spooler files created by Tandy's Color Disk

SCRIPSIT, but most other CoCo word processors will work. Use a 27-character line length, and save the file with an extension of /SPL. When you run the program, type in the file name without the /SPL.

Those personal letters will be a joy to write!

-- Ben Brunotte

Editor's Note: This program ends with an IE (input past end of file) Error in line 200. This does not affect normal operation of the program.

If you have any questions about this program, you may contact Mr. Brunotte at 3155 French Rd., Apt. 218, Beaumont, TX 77706.

(Ben Brunotte works in operations at an oil refinery in Texas. He is a self-taught programmer and the CoCo is his hobby. He started five years ago with 16K BASIC and has upgraded over the years.)

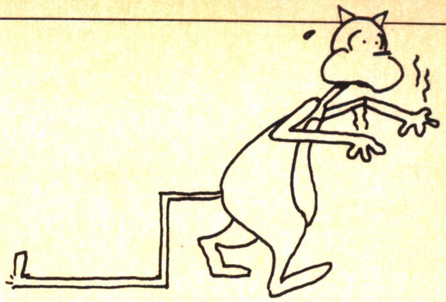
		545	19
18	157	556	253
240	72	520	60
450	94	580	233
539	211	END	238

The listing: *SCRIPT*

```
5 GOTO 100
10 PRINT#-2,"J1,0,2,1,2,2,2,4":R
ETURN
11 PRINT#-2,"J6,0,1,1":RETURN
12 PRINT#-2,"J1,1,2,1,1,0,2,-1,-
2,1,-1,0,-2,-1,-1,-1,-1,-2,0,-1,
1,-3,2,-1":RETURN
13 PRINT#-2,"R13,24":PRINT#-2,"J
2,-2,2,-1,1,1,0,1,-5,1":RETURN
14 PRINT#-2,"R9,23":PRINT#-2,"J-
3,-2,-2,-1,-2,1,0,1,3,1,6,0,7,1"
:PRINT#-2,"R-7,-1":PRINT#-2,"J-1
,-20,-1,-2,-2,-1,-1,0,-2,1":RETU
RN
15 PRINT#-2,"R2,0":PRINT#-2,"J3,
2,2,2,2,4,2,7,1,5,0,1,-1,3,-1,0,
-1,-3,0,-2,1,-4,1,-2":RETURN
16 PRINT#-2,"J-2,-11,-1,-1,-1,0,
-1,2,0,2,1,2,2,3,2,2,3,1,1,0":RE
TURN
17 PRINT#-2,"R7,24":PRINT#-2,"J-
1,-2,-1,-1,-1,0,-1,1,0,1,1,1,2,1
,1,0":RETURN
18 PRINT#-2,"R11,24":PRINT#-2,"J
-1,0,-3,-1,-2,-2,-1,-2,-1,-6,0,-
2,1,-6,1,-2,2,-2,3,-1,1,0,3,1,2,
2,1,2,1,6,0,2,-1,6,-1,2,-2,2,-3,
1,-1,0,-3,-2,0,-2,1,-1,2,0,5,1,4
,4":RETURN
19 PRINT#-2,"R3,21":PRINT#-2,"J1
,0,2,1,1,1,0,1,-1,-24,-1,2,2,18,
1,3,2,1,3,0,3,-1,1,-1,1,-3,0,-1,
-1,-2,-2,-2,-3,-1,-6,0":RETURN
20 IF PV=72 OR PV=73 OR PV=98 OR
 PV=111 OR PV=118 OR PV=119 THEN
 PRINT#-2,"R0,-6"
21 RETURN
22 IF PV<65 THEN RETURN
23 IF PV<91 THEN 25
24 IF PV<97 THEN RETURN
25 PRINT#-2,"R4,0":T=T+4:RETURN
100 CLS:CLEAR 1000
110 PRINT#-2,CHR$(13);
120 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18)
130 PRINT#-2,"S2"
140 PRINT#-2,"R5,0"
150 PRINT#-2,"I"
160 T=5:PV=0
162 CLS:INPUT"ENTER scripsit SPO
OL FILE NAME";NM$
164 IF LEN(NM$)>8 THEN 162
166 NM$=NM$+"/SPL"
170 OPEN"I",#1,NM$
200 LINEINPUT#1,LL$
201 L=LEN(LL$):IF L=0 THEN 450
202 FOR W=1 TO L:V$=MID$(LL$,W,1
)
210 V=ASC(V$)
211 IF V=0 THEN 1000
230 IF V=13 THEN 450
240 IF V<32 OR V>122 THEN NEXT W
:GOTO450
250 PRINT V$;
260 IF V<65 THEN 360
270 IF V<91 THEN 330
```

```
280 IF V<97 THEN 360
300 IF PV=72 OR PV=73 OR PV=98 O
R PV=111 OR PV=118 OR PV=119 THE
N GOSUB 11 ELSE GOSUB 10
310 Z=V-96:ON Z GOTO 565,566,567
,568,569,570,571,572,573,574,575
,576,577,578,579,580,581,582,583
,584,585,586,587,588,589,590
320 GOTO200
330 GOSUB 20
340 Z=V-64:ON Z GOTO 533,534,535
,536,537,538,539,540,541,542,543
,544,545,546,547,548,549,550,551
,552,553,554,555,556,557,558
350 GOTO 200
360 GOSUB 20:GOSUB 22
370 PRINT#-2,"R0,-4":PRINT#-2,"P
"+V$
380 PRINT#-2,"R0,4":GOTO 419
410 T=T+10:GOTO 430
411 T=T+11:GOTO 430
412 T=T+12:GOTO 430
413 T=T+13:GOTO 430
414 T=T+14:GOTO 430
415 T=T+15:GOTO 430
416 T=T+16:GOTO 430
417 T=T+17:GOTO 430
418 T=T+18:GOTO 430
419 T=T+19
430 IF T=>460 THEN 450
440 PV=V:NEXT W:GOTO450
450 PRINT CHR$(13);
460 PRINT#-2,"H"
470 PRINT#-2,"R0,-37"
480 PRINT#-2,"I"
490 T=5:PV=0:GOTO200
533 PRINT#-2,"R17,22":PRINT#-2,"
J-1,1,-2,1,-2,0,-2,-1,-3,-3,-3,-
5,-1,-5,0,-2,1,-3,1,-2,2,-2,3,-1
,4,0,2,1,1,2,1,5,0,9,-1,5,-1,-5,
0,-9,1,-7,1,-1,1,0":GOTO 419
534 PRINT#-2,"R3,21":PRINT#-2,"J
2,1,1,2,-1,-22,1,-2,0,24,7,0,2,-
1,2,-2,1,-2,0,-1,-1,-3,-1,-2,-3,
-2,-4,0,-3,1,3,1,4,0,2,-1,2,-2,1
,-3,0,-2,-1,-3,-1,-1,-3,-1,-7,0,
1,1,3,1,5,-1,3,-1,1,0":GOTO 419
535 GOSUB 13:PRINT#-2,"J-2,0,-3,
-1,-2,-1,-2,-3,-1,-5,0,-4,1,-5,2
,-3,4,-2,9,0":GOTO 419
536 PRINT#-2,"R7,24":PRINT#-2,"J
-2,-24,-1,0,-1,1,0,1,1,0,3,-1,4,
-1,2,0,2,1,2,4,1,5,0,4,-1,5,-2,3
,-3,2,-6,0,-2,-1,1,-1,6,-1,4,1,4
,2":PRINT#-2,"R0,-24":GOTO 419
537 GOSUB 13:PRINT#-2,"J-3,0,-3,
-1,-2,-1,-2,-3,0,-2,1,-2,2,-2,4,
-1,5,0,2,1,-2,1,-6,0,-3,-2,-2,-2
,-1,-3,0,-3,1,-2,2,-1,4,-1,9,0":
GOTO 419
538 GOSUB 14:PRINT#-2,"J-1,3,0,1
,1,3,1,1,2,1,9,2,-1,-5":PRINT#-2
,"R3,-7":GOTO 419
539 GOSUB 15:PRINT#-2,"J2,-1,1,0
,3,1,1,1,-1,-5,-1,-3,-1,-3,-2,-2
,-2,-1,-2,0,-5,1,-1,1,1,1,6,-2,6
,-1,3,0":GOTO 419
540 PRINT#-2,"R6,22":PRINT#-2,"J
-1,-1,-1,0,-1,1,0,1,1,1,1,0,1,-1
,-1,-23":PRINT#-2,"R12,24":PRINT
#-2,"J-1,-24,1,1,0,7,-1,2,-11,1,
-1,-1,0,-1,1,-1,12,-1,2,-1":GOTO
 419
541 PRINT#-2,"R18,0":PRINT#-2,"J
-2,1,-1,1,-2,4,-2,6,-1,7,0,1,1,3
,1,1,1,0,1,-1,1,-3,0,-1,-1,-8,-1
,-5,-1,-4,-2,-2,-2,0,-2,1,-2,3,-
1,4,3,-1,5,-1,8,0":GOTO 419
542 PRINT#-2,"R11,0":PRINT#-2,"J
-4,5,-2,6,0,3,1,7,1,2,1,1,1,0,1,
-1,1,-2,1,-6,0,-3,-2,-12":GOSUB
16:GOTO 414
543 GOSUB 17:PRINT#-2,"J1,-1,-3,
-23":PRINT#-2,"R13,24":PRINT#-2,
"J0,-1,-3,-5,-7,-7,-1,0,-1,1,1,1
,1,0,2,-2,3,-5,2,-5,3,-1,1,0":GO
TO 419
544 PRINT#-2,"R3,23":PRINT#-2,"J
3,-1,4,-1,7,0,1,1,0,1,-1,1,-1,0,
-1,-1,-1,-5,-1,-6,-1,-4,-1,-3,-2
,-3,-3,-2,-2,0,-1,1,0,1,1,1,2,0,
2,-2,3,-1,6,-1,2,0":PRINT#-2,"R0
,1":GOTO 419
545 PRINT#-2,"R5,21":PRINT#-2,"J
-1,0,-1,1,0,1,1,1,1,0,1,-1,-1,-2
3,-1,2,2,21,2,1,1,0,2,-2,1,-18,-
1,-2,-1,2,1,18,2,2,1,0,2,-1,1,-2
2,1,-1,1,0":GOTO 419
546 GOSUB 17:PRINT#-2,"J1,-1,-1,
-23,-1,2,2,17,1,3,2,2,3,0,1,-1,1
,-3,1,-19,1,-1,1,0":GOTO 419
547 GOSUB 18:PRINT#-2,"R0,-24":G
OTO 419
548 GOSUB 19:PRINT#-2,"R13,-13":
GOTO 419
549 GOSUB 18:PRINT#-2,"R-8,-18":
PRINT#-2,"J6,-7":PRINT#-2,"R2,1"
:GOTO 419
550 GOSUB 19:PRINT#-2,"J1,1,5,-1
,2,-4,2,-8,1,-1,1,0":GOTO 419
551 GOSUB 15:PRINT#-2,"J4,-4,2,-
3,-1,-2,-2,-2,-3,-1,-2,0,-5,1,-1
,1,1,1,6,-2,6,-1,3,0":GOTO 419
552 GOSUB 14:PRINT#-2,"J-1,2,-1,
4,4,-1":PRINT#-2,"R12,-6":GOTO 4
19
553 GOSUB 17:PRINT#-2,"J1,-1,-1,
```

Give Your Eyes And Fingers A Break!



Typing in those long but wonderful programs from the pages of THE RAINBOW is a rewarding exercise. After a while, however, those fingers seem to belong to somebody else and the bugs creep in. And the next morning, your eyeballs are swollen.

With RAINBOW ON TAPE, you'll be able to spend your time enjoying programs instead of typing . . . typing . . . typing. Each month, RAINBOW ON TAPE brings you all the really good programs from the current issue of THE RAINBOW.

You will receive as many as two dozen programs each month. Using the documentation provided by the magazine, all you have to do is load and run them!

No more eyestrain, no more finger cramps . . .

RAINBOW ON TAPE single copy rate is: $10 within the U.S.; $12 for all other countries. RAINBOW ON TAPE annual subscription rate is: $80 within the U.S.; $90 in Canada; and $105 for all other countries.

Catch Up On What You Missed On Past Releases of RAINBOW ON TAPE

If you're among many readers of THE RAINBOW who file every issue of the magazine, expecting someday to need a program or article contained within the magazine, past releases of RAINBOW ON TAPE are available.

From Past Printer Issues:

June 1983 — a program for formatting Star Micronics Gemini-10/15 printers, a character generator for turning your printer into a signmaker, a spooler utility allowing BASIC and your printer to run simultaneously, a screen dump for Okidata 82a printers, and a cassette label program, plus a variety of games and graphics — a total of 19 programs in all.

May 1984 — a utility for embedding printer codes in BASIC programs, a colorful screen banner display, a font program for the Line Printer VII that prints in Old English, italics and futuristic styles, a program to print postcards, custom label and screen dump programs for CGP printers, a garage sale records program, and more — a total of 19 programs in all.

You Don't Have To Miss A Single Program. Order Now!

Look for the insert card elsewhere in this issue.

U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE.
KENTUCKY RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.
WE DO NOT BILL IN ORDER TO HOLD DOWN COSTS.

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. All subscriptions begin with the current issue and back issues are available beginning with April 1982. Tapes are sent first class mail to arrive approximately the same time as your current issue of **THE RAINBOW.**

```
-17,1,-3,1,-2,2,-1,3,0,2,1,1,2,1
,3,0,18,-1,-18,1,-6,1,0":GOTO 41
9
554 GOSUB 17:PRINT#-2,"J1,-1,1,-
3,2,-17,1,-3,1,0,1,3,2,17,1,3,1,
1,1,0":PRINT#-2,"R0,-24":GOTO 41
9
555 PRINT#-2,"R4,21":PRINT#-2,"J
-1,1,0,1,1,1,1,-1,-1,-20,2,-4,2,
0,2,4,2,16,-1,3,-1,-3,0,-16,2,-4
,2,0,2,4,1,20,1,1,1,0":PRINT#-2,
"R0,-24":GOTO 419
556 PRINT#-2,"R4,21":PRINT#-2,"J
-1,-1,-1,0,-1,1,0,2,1,1,1,0,3,-4
,2,-5,2,-6,2,-5,2,-4,1,0,1,1,0,2
,-1,1,-1,0,-1,-1":PRINT#-2,"R4,2
1":PRINT#-2,"J-1,0,-1,-1,-12,-22
,-1,-1,-1,0":PRINT#-2,"R16,0":GO
TO 419
557 GOSUB 17:PRINT#-2,"J1,-1,-1,
-17,1,-3,1,-2,1,-1,3,0,1,1,1,2,1
,3,2,15,0,3,-3,-24":GOSUB 16:GOT
O 419
558 GOSUB 17:PRINT#-2,"J2,-1,2,-
3,1,-2,1,-5,0,-2,-1,-4,-1,-3,-1,
-2,-3,-2,-1,0,-1,1,0,1,1,1,1,0,2
,-1,0,-2":GOSUB 16:PRINT#-2,"J2,
0":GOTO 419
565 GOSUB 12:PRINT#-2,"J2,0,2,1,
1,5,-1,2,0,-5,1,-2,1,-1,1,0":GOT
O 416
566 PRINT#-2,"J1,7,0,2,-1,4,-1,0
,-1,-4,0,-2,1,-7,1,-5,1,-2,2,0,1
,5,0,1,2,0":GOTO 413
567 GOSUB 12:PRINT#-2,"J6,0":GOT
O 415
568 GOSUB 12:PRINT#-2,"J2,0,2,1,
1,8,0,6,-1,5,-1,-4,1,-13,1,-2,1,
-1,1,0":GOTO 416
569 PRINT#-2,"J1,2,0,1,-1,1,-1,0
,-1,-1,0,-1,3,-8,1,-1,1,0":GOTO
410
570 PRINT#-2,"J2,6,0,2,-1,4,-1,-
1,-2,-24,1,-2,2,4,0,1,-1,2,-2,2,
5,-1,1,0":GOTO 411
571 GOSUB 12:PRINT#-2,"J2,0,2,1,
1,5,-1,2,-1,-15,-1,-1,-1,2,0,1,2
,4,3,1,1,0":GOTO 416
572 PRINT#-2,"J1,7,0,2,-1,4,-1,-
20,0,5,2,2,2,0,2,-2,0,-4,1,-1,1,
0":GOTO 414
573 PRINT#-2,"J0,2":PRINT#-2,"R0
,6":PRINT#-2,"J0,-1":PRINT#-2,"R
0,-5":PRINT#-2,"J0,-2,1,-4,1,-2,
1,-1,1,0":GOTO 411
574 PRINT#-2,"J0,2":PRINT#-2,"R0
,6":PRINT#-2,"J0,-1":PRINT#-2,"R
0,-5":PRINT#-2,"J0,-2,-1,-14,-1,
-1,-1,2,0,1,2,4,3,1,1,0":GOTO 41
0
575 PRINT#-2,"J1,6,0,3,-1,5,-1,0
,0,-21,0,8,1,1,3,0,1,-1,0,-3,-5,
0,3,0,2,-5,1,0":GOTO 413
576 PRINT#-2,"J1,7,0,2,-1,4,-1,0
,-1,-4,0,-2,1,-7,2,-6,1,-1,1,0":
GOTO 410
577 PRINT#-2,"J1,0,1,-1,-1,-6,0,
3,1,3,1,1,2,0,1,-1,0,-5,-1,-1,1,
6,1,1,2,0,1,-1,0,-5,1,-1,1,0":GO
TO 419
578 PRINT#-2,"J1,0,1,-1,-1,-6,0,
3,1,3,1,1,2,0,1,-1,0,-5,1,-1,1,0
":GOTO 415
579 PRINT#-2,"J2,1,1,0,-1,0,-2,-
1,-1,-2,0,-2,1,-2,2,-1,1,0,2,1,1
,2,0,2,-1,2,-2,1,-1,0,-1,-1,0,-1
,1,-1,5,1,1,0":GOTO 415
580 PRINT#-2,"J0,2,-1,-16,-1,-1,
-1,2,0,1,3,12,2,1,1,0,2,-1,1,-2,
0,-2,-1,-2,-2,-1,-4,0,1,1,7,-1,1
,0":GOTO 415
581 GOSUB 12:PRINT#-2,"J2,0,2,1,
0,7,-1,-14,1,-2,2,4,0,1,-1,2,-2,
2,4,-1,1,0":GOTO 417
582 PRINT#-2,"J0,1,1,-1,4,0,-1,-
3,0,-1,1,-2,1,-1,1,0":GOTO 414
583 PRINT#-2,"J1,3,1,-1,2,-4,0,-
1,-1,-3,-2,-1,-1,0,-3,2,3,-1,5,-
1,1,0":GOTO 413
584 PRINT#-2,"J0,8,-1,-8,2,-6,1,
-1,1,0":PRINT#-2,"R-8,11":PRINT#
-2,"J8,1":PRINT#-2,"R0,-12":GOTO
 410
585 PRINT#-2,"J0,2,-1,-6,1,-2,2,
-1,2,0,2,1,1,8,-1,-6,1,-2,1,-1,1
,0":GOTO 416
586 PRINT#-2,"J0,2,-1,-5,1,-3,1,
-1,1,0,1,1,1,3,1,5,0,-2,1,-1,1,0
":GOTO 414
587 PRINT#-2,"J0,1,-1,-7,1,-1,2,
0,1,1,1,5,-1,-2,0,-3,1,-1,2,0,1,
1,1,7,1,-2,1,0":GOTO 417
588 PRINT#-2,"J1,1,2,-1,1,-2,1,-
2,1,-2,1,-1,2,0":PRINT#-2,"R-2,8
":PRINT#-2,"J-6,-8":PRINT#-2,"R8
,0":GOTO 416
589 PRINT#-2,"J0,2,-1,-6,1,-2,2,
-1,1,0,2,1,1,2,0,6,-1,-17,-1,-1,
-1,2,0,1,2,5,2,1,1,0":GOTO 415
590 PRINT#-2,"J1,1,2,1,1,0,2,-1,
1,-2,0,-2,-1,-2,-1,-1,-2,-1,-1,0
,-1,1,1,1,1,0,2,-2,-1,-8,-1,-1,-
1,2,0,2,2,4,4,1,1,0":GOTO 416
1000 CLOSE#1:UNLOAD:END
```

16K ECB

At Your Request: Readers' Most Frequent Questions Answered

By R. Bartly Betts
Rainbow Contributing Editor
With Programs By Chris Bone

This column is being written the same month that the 51-column screen program appeared in the RAINBOW. I feel like a celebrity; never in my life have I had so many phone calls and letters. I was really pleased to get them, but I would be even more pleased if they hadn't resulted from a mistake in the 51-column screen article.

Part of the loading instructions was left out of the column, causing needless trouble, time and anxiety for many of you. In an effort to make amends, I have written the following BASIC program to load and execute the 51-screen program. So that I won't have to say and type "51-column screen" so often, I have now named the program *Bytescreen*, and my BASIC loader is saved under the name *BYTESCRN*. To install *Bytescreen*, I just type `RUN "BYTESCRN"` and ENTER.

Listing 1: ***BYTESCRN***
(To load 51-column screen on disk-based systems)

```
10 CLEAR1,&H7CC1 :REM ...change
this value to &h3cc1 for 16k mac
hines
20 CLEAR 300
30 LOADM"BYTESCRN
32 REM change LOADM to CLOADM fo
r tape systems
40 PMODE 4,1:SCREEN 1,0
50 EXEC &H7CC2:REM ...change thi
s value to &h3cc2 for 16k machin
es
60 CLS
70 S$=STRING$(28,"*")
80 PRINT TAB(14) S$
90 PRINT TAB(14) "* 51 column Sc
reen program *"
100 PRINT TAB(14) "*  Written by
: Chris Bone  *"
110 PRINT TAB(14) "*       for BY
TEMASTER      *"
120 PRINT TAB(14) S$
130 NEW
```

It was the `PMODE 4,1: SCREEN 1,0` that was left out of the loading instructions in the February listing. After you did everything the column said, you still only had a regular text screen, a flashing cursor and an OK prompt. I apologize for the trouble this has caused.

The Silver Lining

There is one good thing that came out of the problem, however. I had the chance to talk to, and hear from, a great many of you. I believe I have a better idea of the questions you have and the difficulties you are facing. Because of the many questions I received, I decided to use part of this column to answer a few of the most common

(R. Bartly Betts is currently a technical writer for Tandy Corp. and is a former news reporter and magazine editor. As the father of 10 children, computers are his escape from reality.

Chris Bone is a college computer science major and has been programming for more than three years. He averages between six and nine hours a day on the CoCo.)

ones. Here are some answers:

1) The program listing in THE RAINBOW is correct. If entered correctly, and loaded as shown at the beginning of this column, it works as advertised.

2) The program does work with graphics. You can write or modify a BASIC program to do such things as draw a graph, label the points and provide explanations, all on the same screen. As well as draw, you can use the `CIRCLE`, `LINE`, `PAINT`, etc., all combined with your new text characters.

3) While the CLEAR key does not clear the screen, you can accomplish this function with either the `CLS` command or a `PRINT CHR$(12)` command.

4) The majority of machine language programs you have, or would like to have, probably do not work with *Bytescreen*. If the machine language programs perform character output by using the ROM call at &HA002, you might be in luck. If it writes to the screen by loading the text screen memory locations from a register, nothing appears on the graphic screen.

In any case, *Bytescreen* does not work with a machine language program that loads or uses memory anywhere above &H7CC1. Machine language programs cannot overlap. (My personal experience is that very few machine language programs work together unless they were specifically designed to do so.)

5) It would be extremely difficult to patch programs, like a word processor or *EDTASM+*, to work with *Bytescreen*. Chris cannot take on the job of trying to do so.

6) The *Bytescreen* program is for you to use in any way you like for a noncommercial purpose. If you wish to use any of the code in a program you are creating for commercial purposes, you must obtain permission from Chris to do so.

7) It does not matter if you load *Bytescreen* before or after you load a BASIC program, as long as you do not use a BASIC loader, such as the one at the beginning of this article. Loading one BASIC program when another is in memory destroys the program in memory.

You can, however, load *Bytescreen* by following the `CLEAR 1,&H7CC1: CLEAR 300: LOADM` (or `CLOADM`) `"BYTESCRN": EXEC &H7CC2` routine. Remember, if you have a 16K machine, exchange &H7CC1 and &H7CC2 with &H3CC1 and &H3CC2.

8) I don't know what to do for those of you who wish to use the listings in our articles without having an editor/assembler. The reason I am writing these articles is to teach you how to write assembly language. If you are reading the articles, you should be interested in assembly language. On the other hand, I, too, was interested in what machine language programs could do before I felt ready to tackle assembly language programming.

For now, I have written a BASIC program that lets you poke machine language code directly into your computer's memorv (see Listing 2). Along with the program, I have included instructions on how to use it and how to save the results as a machine language program.

I know from experience that using such a program is hard to do. Making errors is easy, but finding them is difficult. With great amounts of care and checking, you can succeed. My program, called *Bytemaster Coder*, also helps you examine and change memory locations.

Chris and I have discussed writing a monitor program to give you options of examining and changing memory, examining registers, single stepping and the like. However, there have already been good monitor programs in THE RAINBOW. (In fact, there was one in the February issue, along with *Bytescreen.*) I have written the *Bytemaster Coder* because it is simple and easy to use and takes no special knowledge or techniques. At the same time, what it does is simple — it lets you examine and change RAM memory.

Because of the many who have expressed a wish to get started in machine language without an assembler, I am interrupting the planned flow of my columns for a bit to spend some time on the relationship between assembly language and machine language.

9) Because of the many letters and phone calls I receive, I will try and answer more of your questions in this column. This means there will be less room for instructions, but the topics should be of more immediate concern to you. I find that many of your questions are about some very basic assembly language problems and, as this column is for beginners, I think it would be best to clear up more of these points.

Also, I just don't have the time or money to answer so many letters. Many letters still don't have return postage, but I hate to be miserable and not answer them just because of a 20 cent stamp. I will still try to answer letters directly as much as possible, but you can expect some of my answers to appear in print.

10) No, I won't provide BASIC programs that automatically poke the assembly language programs we present into memory and execute them. We have to draw the line somewhere.

11) Yes, I do like Texas and I love the winters where temperatures never get below zero. But I can't understand why they don't install plumbing so pipes don't freeze in *above* zero weather!

12) The only way to learn assembly language is to do it. Start at a level you can handle and keep plugging away until you have it beat, then move up. There is no easy way. If you are dedicated, tutorial programs can help. If you are not dedicated, they waste your money. Assembly language is a prime example of the old saying, "You get what you pay for." In this case, the payment is time and determination.

All about Machine Code

Now, on to the matters at hand. As mentioned, I am going to spend some time on machine language code. I get the very distinct impression that there are many who do not really understand what machine language is, what assembly language is, or what to do with either one. I am going to give you the information you need to actually write a machine language program without the aid of an editor/assembler, and to know what you are doing.

Those of you who have an editor/assembler can follow along, too. This information is important to your understanding of assembly language as well. You can do assembly language programming without knowing about machine language code, but it definitely rounds out your education.

First, machine language is code that tells your computer what to do. Your computer would be a nice looking box of plastic and metal without it. Originally, computers had

Sugar Software

See You at
Chicago RAINBOWfest

The CoCo Calligrapher

Use your CoCo, your 8-bit dot addressable graphics printer and the **CoCo Calligrapher** to create beautiful signs, invitations, flyers, greeting cards, diplomas, certificates, awards and love letters.

The original **Calligrapher** letters are 36 points (1/2 inch) high and variably spaced. It includes an easy-to-use, menu-oriented program and these three typestyles:

Old English **Cartoon**

Old English Cartoon

Gay Nineties

Gay Nineties

The CoCo Calligrapher requires 32K ECB.
Tape $24.95/Disk $29.95

ADDITIONAL TYPESTYLES
These tapes of additional typestyles are available for **$19.95 each**. They can be easily moved to disk. ***The original Calligrapher program is required.***

Tape 1 - Reduced, Reversed, and Reduced-Reversed versions

Old English **Gay Nineties** **Cartoon**

uvwxynoldsbabcde

All typestyles on Tapes 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 include Standard (1/2 inch), Reversed, Reduced, and Reduced-Reversed unless otherwise noted.

Tape 2: Broadway/Old Style

Broadway Oldstyle

Tape 3: Business/Antique

Business Antique

*These disks of additional typestyles are available for **$49.95** each.*

Disk 1 - all type styles on Tapes 1, 2 and 3.
Disk 2 - all type styles on Tapes 4, 5 and 6.

Tape 4: Wild West/Checkers

Wild West Checkers

Tape 5: Star **Hebrew**

Stars שלום

Victorian (Standard and Reverse only)

Victorian

Tape 6: Block/Computer

Block
COMPUTER

The OS-9 Calligrapher

$39.95

Requires OS-9 Version 01.01.00 and a dot matrix printer. **The OS-9 Calligrapher** reads a standard input text file which contains text and formatting directives to produce standard utput for printer or disk. You can specify which font to use; centering; left, right or full justification; line fill; narrow mode; margin; line width; page size; page break and indentation.

*These disks of additional typestyles are available for **$49.95** each.* They are not compatible with the **CoCo Calligrapher** typestyles or program. OS-9 typestyle disk must be used with the **OS-9 Calligrapher.**

Disk 1 - OS-9 version of all type styles on Tapes 1, 2 and 3.
Disk 2 - OS-9 version of all type styles on Tapes 4, 5 and 6.

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1, (403) 421-8003.
Disk software compatible with Radio Shack DOS only.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565
A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

Add $1.50 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. No refunds or exchanges.

MasterCard VISA

to be fed information using physical switches. A switch turned on created a value of one; a switch turned off created a value of zero.

It may help you to understand the concept if you think of bits and bytes as a type of Morse code. They are very close to the same thing. Instead of long and short beeps, machine language code uses ones and zeros, which are created by a high and low voltage level. Although home computers do not need you to flip toggle switches, they still work in the same way.

The switches that get your computer up and running are built into ROM chips and are permanently set either off or on. The central processing unit (CPU) in your computer reads the values of these switches (either zero or one). It is programmed (it also has switches) to perform certain acts, according to the message it gets from ROM.

The CPU receives data sequentially, that is, one instruction after another, just as Morse code is sent. However, unlike Morse code, it can accept eight bits (one byte) at a time, where Morse code has to be sent serially, one bit of the code at a time. Some computers have CPUs that can receive 16 bits or 32 bits at a time.

Talking in Machine Code

Now, with that background, let me say that you also can talk to the CPU — machine language is the way you do it. While ROM contains messages that cannot be changed, RAM is just a bunch of blank pages waiting to be filled. Your CPU can be told to read its messages from RAM just as well as from ROM. Thus, all you need to know is how to write its language — machine language. Machine language and machine code are the same thing.

When you write a program in machine language, it is called hand assembling. That is, you must either have memorized the codes to perform a certain function or you must look it up. For instance, the code to tell the CPU to load the 'A' register with a number is $86. That is 86 Hex or 134 decimal or 10000110 in binary (remember those switches?). This causes an immediate load of the 'A' register of the byte following this code.

For instance, if you wanted to load the 'A' register with the decimal number 10, you would write two bytes of code: 86 0A. If you have an assembler, it does the dirty work for you. It translates your commands into machine code (assembles them). The same instruction in assembly language is: LDA $0A.

The code to load the 'B' register with a specified number is $C6 or 198 decimal or 11000110. Feeding this code to the CPU is the same as if you had a bank of eight switches and turned on switches '7,' '6,' '2' and '1' (remember that the eight bits of a byte are numbered from zero to seven). Table 2 shows some more examples of machine language code as it relates to assembly language code.

As you can see, the list could go on and on. I won't use up more of this column's space on it, but any good assembly language book contains a similar and complete list of "op" codes.

Assembling in BASIC

How does all this help those of you who do not have assemblers? Well, your CPU doesn't really care how you create the codes that tell it what to do. These codes can come from a BASIC program just as well as from an assembler. In fact, you could write a BASIC assembler, if you wished, but it would be slow.

		MODE				
INSTRUCTION		IMMEDIATE	DIRECT	INDEXED	EXTENDED	INHERENT
ADD ACCUMULATOR B TO INDEX REGISTER X	ABX					3A
ADD WITH CARRY	ADCA	89	99	A9	B9	
INTO REGISTER	ADCB	C9	D9	E9	F9	
ADD MEMORY	ANDA	8B	9B	AB	BB	
TO REGISTER	ANDB	C4	D4	E4	F4	
	ANDD	C3	D3	E3	F3	
LOGICAL AND	ANDA	84	94	A4	B4	
REGISTER	ANDB	C4	D4	E4	F4	
	ANDCC	1C				
ARITHMETIC	ASA	48				
SHIFT LEFT	ASB	58				
	ASL		07	67	77	

All an assembler does is look at a mnemonic, such as LDA, and convert it to the proper numeric code, such as 86. It is the 86 that tells the CPU that it is to load the next byte presented to it into the 'A' register.

To see how this works, let's write a machine language program without an editor, assembler or anything but good old BASIC. The program uses the 'D' register to add two 16-bit numbers together. The numbers are $300 and $400.

Here are the codes you need to do the job:

1) The code to load a load a number in to the 'D' register is CC.
2) The code to add a number to the 'D' register is C3.
3) The code to store a number in memory from the 'D' register is FD.
4) The code to return to BASIC from the add routine is 39.

Now, from BASIC, type the following and ENTER after each line:

```
POKE &H3000,&HCC
POKE &H3001,&H03
POKE &H3002,&H00
POKE &H3003,&HC3
POKE &H3004,&H04
POKE &H3005,&H00
POKE &H3006,&HFD
POKE &H3007,&H04
POKE &H3008,&H00
POKE &H3009,&H39
```

And you have just written a machine language program. First, memory location $3000 was chosen so the program would work in any 16K and up computer. Then, the code to load the 'D' register with a number was poked into the first memory location. The next two numbers poked are the most significant byte and least significant byte of the number to be loaded: $03 and $00. The code to add a number to the 'D' register, C3, was then poked into the next memory location, &H3003. This process was carried through to the end of the program.

To see if the program works, type `EXEC &H3000` and ENTER. If all of your codes are right, a reverse '@' and an asterisk appears in the top-left corner of the video screen. If you are using *Bytescreen*, nothing appears (but it puts some unwanted values in *Bytescreen* if you are operating a 16K machine). You have to be in the regular text screen to see the results of the machine language program.

Clearing the Mystery

I hope that clears up the mystery of machine language code. Now let's deal with how to find the machine language code in an assembler program source listing, then how to use my BASIC program to make it much easier to enter code into memory. Below is an assembler listing of the previous program:

```
3000                 00000    ORG      $3000
3000  CC   0300      00010    LDD      #$300
3003  C3   0400      00020    ADDD     #$400
3006  FD   0400      00030    STD      $400
3009  39             00040    RTS
           0000      00050    END
```

If you look closely, you see that this listing contains all of the numbers you previously poked into memory from BASIC. They are found in the second and third columns. The first column is the memory location where the code goes, the second column is the machine language code and the third column is the values the code acts upon, or the operands.

What you do is put all of the values starting at CC into successive memory locations. Numbers with four digits require two memory locations. If you can do this without making mistakes, you have accomplished everything that an assembler does.

To enter the above program, you start at memory location &H3000 and enter the Hex values `CC 03 00 C3 04 00 FD 04 00 39` into $3000 through $3009. The following BASIC program is designed to make that task much easier. This gives those of you who do not have assemblers a chance to try out our codes.

Also, note that the previous assembly language listing has a beginning line using ORG. This tells you where the program is to begin in memory, in this case $3000. You can also tell that the execution address is also at $3000. The beginning and execution addresses are not always the same, but you are usually told if they are different. The end of the program is where the last program code ends ($3009 in the sample program).

Listing 2: A BASIC Program to enter Machine Language Code

Enter and run the program. You are prompted to enter the starting address; type in and enter the address where you wish your machine language code to begin.

Twenty-four memory location values are to be printed to the screen, beginning at the starting address. Use the arrow keys to move anywhere in these 24 bytes and make any changes you wish. If you try to go beyond the memory locations displayed on the screen, the display automatically increments or decrements by 24 bytes. Any changes you make are to be poked into the memory location displayed to the right of the 24 bytes.

To enter a machine language program, look for the proper values in the assembled listing, choose the memory location indicated by the program and begin typing in the values.

When all of the code is entered, use the CLEAR key to escape to the saving procedure. You are asked for a beginning address, an end address and the execution address. Enter these values as indicated by the assembly language listing and as explained in this article. The code is saved as a machine language program and can be placed into memory with `CLOADM` or `LOADM`.

```
100 ......194
360 .......42
500 .......95
660 ......206
END ......41
```

Listing 2: *BYTECODR*

```
1 '*****************************
2 '*      BYTEMASTER CODER     *
3 '*     BY R. BARTLY BETTS    *
4 '*       2251  LIPSCOMB      *
5 '*     FORT WORTH,  TEXAS    *
6 '*            76110          *
7 '*****************************
8 'USE THIS PROGRAM TO INPUT
9 'MACHINE LANGUAGE CODE INTO
10 'MEMORY.  THE FOLLOWING KEYS
11 'ARE ACTIVE:
12 'RIGHT ARROW = AHEAD 1 BYTE
13 'LEFT ARROW = BACK 1 BYTE
14 'UP ARROW = BACK 8 BYTES
15 'DOWN ARROW = AHEAD 8 BYTES
16 '<-> OR <=> = BACK 24 BYTES
17 '<+> OR <;> = AHEAD 24 BYTES
18 '<CLEAR> = PREPARE TO SAVE
19 'THE NUMBER KEYS AND THE
20 'ALPHABET CHARACTERS "A - "F
21 'CAUSE A VALUE TO BE PUT
22 'INTO MEMORY
24 '
25 '
100 CLS
110 V=32
120 DIM M(24)
130 A$(1)="BYTEMASTER CODER"
140 A$(2)="BY R. BARTLY BETTS"
150 A$(3)="JANUARY :: 1985"
155 '      SET UP SCREEN AND
156 '      GET ADDRESS
160 FOR T=1 TO 3
170 PRINT TAB(16-LEN(A$(T))/2) A
$(T)
180 NEXT
190 GOSUB 790
200 PRINT@V*12," START ADDRESS I
N HEX";
210 INPUT BG$
220 B=VAL("&H"+BG$)
230 BB=B
240 FOR T=0 TO 23
250 PRINT@M(T),HEX$(PEEK(BB))
```

```
260 BB=BB+1
270 NEXT T
290 A$=CHR$(128):B$=CHR$(32)
300 P=0
305 '      KEYBOARD INPUT
306 '      TO EXAMINE AND CHANGE
310 IF P>23 THEN P=0:B=B+24:GOTO
 230
320 IF P<0 THEN P=0:B=B-24:GOTO
230
330 M=M(P):C=PEEK(M+1024):H$=""
340 PRINT@187,HEX$(B+P);
350 IF C>63 THEN G=C-64 ELSE G=C
+64
355 '      WAIT FOR KEYPRESS
356 '      AND PRODUCE CURSOR
360 K$=INKEY$:POKE M+1024,G: IF
K$="" GOTO 360
370 POKE M+1024,C
375 '      LOOK FOR VALID
376 '      KEYPRESS
380 IF K$=CHR$(94) THEN P=P-8:GO
TO 310
390 IF K$=CHR$(10) THEN P=P+8:GO
TO 310
400 IF K$=CHR$(8) THEN P=P-1:GOT
O 310
410 IF K$=CHR$(9) THEN P=P+1:GOT
O 310
420 IF K$=CHR$(12) THEN 660
430 IF K$="+" OR K$=";" THEN B=B
+P+24:GOTO 230
440 IF K$="-" OR K$="=" THEN B=B
+P-24:GOTO 230
450 IF K$="N" THEN RUN
455 '      LOOK FOR INVALID
456 '      KEYPRESS
460 IF ASC(K$)<48 OR ASC(K$)>70
THEN 360
470 IF ASC(K$)>57 AND ASC(K$)<65
 THEN 360
475 '      INCREMENT MEMORY
476 '      IF END OF DISPLAY
480 IF P<0 THEN B=B-24:P=1:GOTO
230
490 IF P>24 THEN B=B+24:P=1:GOTO
 230
495 '      PRINT TO SCREEN
496 '      AND GOT TO NEXT CHAR
500 PRINT@M,K$;
510 H$=H$+K$
520 M=M+1
525 '      ROUTINE FOR SECOND
526 '      CHARACTER INPUT
530 C=PEEK(M+1024)
540 IFC>63 THEN G=C-64 ELSE G=C+
```

GET ON LINE NOW!

$45

For this low price you receive one:

Acoustic MODEM System

Featuring;

- >> 300bps org. mode (access all free BBS's and pay boards)
- >> Commercial Quality Construction
- >> COCO Serial Cable (installed, ready to plug in to your COCO)
- >> Cassette containing FREE Smart Terminal Software so you can; Download Programs,Music, Utilities, Pics, etc. and save them to Disk or Tape (you get both versions with documentation)
- >> View Color Graphic Screens Online (VIDTEX)
- >> Print File Buffer And More!!
- >> Fits round and new square handsets

These units are a special purchase from lease stock. They are supported by a 10 day no risk return policy and a 60 day warranty. Personal Checks Accepted. Send $45+$4 S&H, Money Order or Cashier's Check, Illinois residents must include $3.60 sales tax, for immediate shipment to:

CRANBERRY INDUSTRIES
7801 S. ST.LOUIS
CHICAGO IL. 60652

THE SOFTWARE HOUSE

DISKS GALORE **WE GOTTUM**

SS / DD $ .99 ea.
DS / DD $ 1.29 ea.

w/Tyvek Sleeves & Labels

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
5 YEAR WARRANTY
Minimum order 10 disks

Media Mate Disk Bank $13.95
(holds 50 disks)

Add $2.50 S/H in U.S.A.
In Canada add $3.50
Michigan Residents add 4% Sales Tax

Send check or money order payable to:
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE
9020 Hemingway, Redford, MI 48239
(313) 937-3442
Send card number
& expiration date.

VISA MasterCard

```
64
550 POKE M+1024,G
560 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 560
570 IF ASC(K$)<48 OR ASC(K$)>70
THEN 560
580 IF ASC(K$)>57 AND ASC(K$)<65
 THEN 560
590 POKE M+1024,ASC(K$)+64
595 '      ADD UP INPUT VALUES
596 '      AND POKE IN MEMORY
600 H$=H$+K$
610 PK=VAL("&H"+H$)
620 POKE B+P,PK
630 PRINT@M-1,HEX$(PK);
640 P=P+1
650 GOTO 310
655 '      SAVE PROGRAM TO
656 '      TAPE OR DISK ROUTINE
660 CLS
670 A$(1)="BYTEMASTER CODER"
680 A$(2)="==================="
690 FOR T=1 TO 3
700 PRINT TAB(16-LEN(A$(T))/2) A
$(T)
710 NEXT T
720 PRINT@V*4+2,"* START (HEX)..
.";:INPUT BM$:BM=VAL("&H"+BM$)
730 PRINT@V*5+2,"* END (HEX)..."
;:INPUT EM$:EM=VAL("&H"+EM$)
740 PRINT@V*6+2,"* EXECUTION (HE
X)...";:INPUT EA$:EA=VAL("&H"+EA
$)
750 PRINT "NAME OF PROGRAM...";:
INPUT NP$
760 REM USE THIS LINE FOR DISK:
SAVEM NP$,BM,EM,EA
770 REM USE THIS LINE FOR CASETT
E:CSAVEM NP$,BM,EM,EA
780 END
785 '      DATA FOR POSITION
786 '      OF SCREEN DISPLAY
790 FOR X=160 TO 224 STEP 32
800 FOR T=0 TO 21 STEP 3
810 M(X/4-40+T/3)=X+T
820 NEXT T,X
830 RETURN
```

STOCK & FUND INVESTING
with the
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER
USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL. Improve market timing using your COCO.

GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks). SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock). CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any span). INDICATES BUY and SELL signals. **FUNDGRAF** requires 16 K ECB min.

FUNDGRAF—A STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS PROGRAM FOR 16K EX TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER - TM TANDY CORP

16/32 K Tape	**$49.95**
16/32 K 5 in. Disk	**$69.95**

ADD $2 handling on all orders.

FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. **FUNDFILE** allows easy maintenance of all your records for accurate portfolio evaluation. NEW 32 K VERSION of **FUNDFILE** summarizes all transactions (dividends, interest, purchases and sales) between any two dates of your choice - weekly, yearly, etc. Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (tax free, etc.) and capital gains as long or short term. Great for tax reports.

FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min. and 80-COL PRINTER.

5-in. Diskette only for 16 K ECB	**$27.95**
5-in. Diskette only for 32 K ECB	**$37.95**

ADD $2 handling on all orders.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Write for free brochure for details. Dealer inquiries invited.

PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. G
118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE
PARKERSBURG, WV 26101

MicroWorld II

Laneco Plaza Clinton, NJ 08809
(201) 735-9560
Call or write for Price List

LOW PRICES ON 100% Radio Shack Equipment
(with full warranty)

Color Computers—

Sakata Color monitor	$255	Drive 0	$275
16K Ext	$120	Drive 1	$220
64K	$180	DMP105	$170

Prices include shipping!

Disks (10 or more) $1.75 C-20's . . $1.60 ea.

Model 4 (2 disk, 64K)	$1020
Model 4P	$1020
Model 100, 8 K	$359
24K	$539

20% OFF RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE
Prices subject to change

RAINBOW Info

How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you will find in THE RAINBOW are formatted for a 32-character screen —so they will show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, *do* read the text before you start typing.

Finally, the little cassette symbol on listings indicates that program is available through our RAINBOW ON TAPE service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

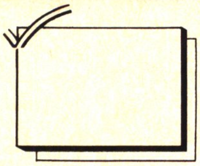
What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name which was first given to the TRS-80 Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners. As such, it is almost a generic term for three computers, all of which are very much alike.

When we use the term CoCo, we refer to the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP System-100 Computer and the Dragon-32 Computer. It is easier than using the three "given" names throughout THE RAINBOW.

In most cases, when a specific computer is mentioned, the application is for that specific computer. However, since the TDP System-100 and TRS-80 Color are, for all purposes, the same computer in a different case, these terms are almost always interchangeable.

The Rainbow Check Plus



The small boxes that you see accompanying programs in the THE RAINBOW are the "Check system," which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

Rainbow Check PLUS will count the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the number you get to those printed in THE RAINBOW. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use the *Rainbow Check PLUS,* type in the program and CSAVE it for later use, then type in the command RUN and press ENTER. Once the program has run, type NEW ENTER to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will go.

Now, whenever you press the down arrow key, your CoCo will give you the checksum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in THE RAINBOW. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure that you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on Page 21 of the February 1984 RAINBOW.

Since *Rainbow Check PLUS* counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178
20 CLEAR 25,X-1
30 X=256*PEEK (35)+178
40 FOR Z=X TO X+77
50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
70 IFW=7985THEN80ELSEPRINT
      ‘‘DATA ERROR’’:STOP
80 EXEC X:END
90 DATA 182, 1, 106, 167, 140, 60, 134
100 DATA 126, 183, 1, 106, 190, 1, 107
110 DATA 175, 140, 50, 48, 140, 4, 191
120 DATA 1, 107, 57, 129, 10, 38, 38
130 DATA 52, 22, 79, 158, 25, 230, 129
140 DATA 39, 12, 171, 128, 171, 128
150 DATA 230, 132, 38, 250, 48, 1, 32
160 DATA 240, 183, 2, 222, 48, 140, 14
170 DATA 159, 166, 166, 132, 28, 254
180 DATA 189, 173, 198, 53, 22, 126, 0
190 DATA 0, 135, 255, 134, 40, 55
200 DATA 51, 52, 41, 0
```

Using Machine Language

Machine Language programs are one of the features of THE RAINBOW. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so that you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an Editor-Assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor-assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor-assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor-assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from THE RAINBOW'S listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can *sometimes* cause problems when you have to set up an ORIGIN statement or an EQUATE. In short, you have to know something about assembly to hand assemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand assemble machine language listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:1=&H3F80
20 PRINT ‘‘ADDRESS:’’;HEX$(I);
30 INPUT ‘‘BYTE’’;B$
40 POKE I,VAL(‘‘H’’+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the `&H3F00` in Line 10 to `&H7F00`.

The Rainbow Seal

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product which carries the Seal has been physically seen by us and that it does, indeed, exist.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to THE RAINBOW for certification. We ascertain that their products are, in actuality, what they purport to be and, upon such determination, award a Seal. This lets you know that we have seen the product and that it does, indeed, exist.

The Seal, however, is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in THE RAINBOW and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.

This program helps children become familiar with coordinate geometry

A Geometric Treasure Hunt

By Steve Blyn
Rainbow Contributing Editor

This month we will present a potentially confusing topic in a light, non-threatening manner. Coordinate geometry is a subject that often gives students problems in the higher grades. It is, fortunately, a topic that can easily be introduced in second through fourth grades. It is always wise to present a topic early to children. The problem is to find a way to introduce it on their level.

We will try to provide a method for children to learn to locate and work with pairs of points on a grid. The grid or matrix that we will be using has seven columns and five rows.

It looks like this:

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	!	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
2	!	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
3	!	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
3	!	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
4	!	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
5	!	?	?	?	?	?	?	?

(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

Extra directions for this grid will be similar to those of a map. They are:

```
        NORTH
          !
          !
WEST__________EAST
          !
          !
        SOUTH
```

Somewhere in this grid there is a treasure. Each round it will be hidden in a different place. The child's job is to guess the location of the hidden treasure within five moves.

Clues will be given in the form of messages about which direction to move on your next guess. The directions, north, south, east and west as well as the four combinations NW, NE, SW and SE are used as clues.

It is best to review directions with the child before beginning this program. The child may practice facing in all of the directions. Locating the eight directions in any familiar room is also good preparation for this program.

To check out any location for treasure, we must know the column and row number. This corresponds to the 'X' and 'Y' axis coordinates in the child's later studies.

Each position is composed of two numbers separated by a comma. The columns, or horizontal number, precedes the row's vertical number. This convention is also true in plotting or locating points on computers. Position 6,2 would therefore be six spaces over and two spaces down.

Let us suppose the treasure is really hidden this time at location 3,5. The clue to a guess of 6,2 would be to move to the southwest. This is because the treasure is to the west (left) and to the south (below) of our guess. The guessing proceeds in this manner until it is found or the five guesses are used up.

After playing this game for a while, a strategy of guessing should evolve. The best initial guess is the middle position (4,3). The second guess should be two spaces over in the direction of the clue. This method helps narrow down the remaining possibilities. Younger children, of course, may not be ready for much strategy and may merely play for the fun and experience.

Lines 40-50 dimension our grid to five by seven. Other sizes could be experimented with. We chose this size because it fit so neatly on the CoCo's screen. We also wanted to limit the size to proportions that younger students could handle. Larger grids could easily be tried with older students.

Lines 160-390 draw the matrix and the directional names. Line 290 fills the matrix with question marks. You may change this to any symbol or character string (`CHR$`) that suits your fancy. The Y$ on Line 190 represents this option.

Lines 400-520 ask for and print out your guess. The location you guess is printed out on the grid on Line 490. `CHR$(134)` is used to represent your answer. You may change the X$ on Line 190 if you wish to alter this symbol.

Lines 500 and 510 check to see whether you have won or lost yet. If you wish to change the number of guesses permitted, alter the amount on Line 510. We have set a loss when CT=5 guesses. A good player will always be able to win within five tries.

You will have a much more challenging game if you lower the level to CT=4 or CT=3. On the other hand, five guesses may not be enough for young players. The level of CT should then be raised to six or seven.

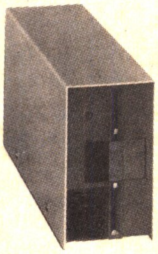
The computer's reaction to your guess is contained on lines 80-160. A directional clue will be given to the player. This will help determine the next guess. After playing for a while, the student will most probably begin to develop the best strategies for successive guesses.

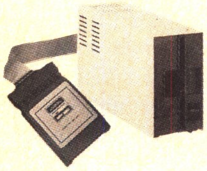
Similar search games have been around for quite a while under various names. We have tried to make this adaptation as useful and modifiable as possible for your purposes. We hope your children and students both learn from and enjoy this game.

250 217
500 19
END 73

The listing: *TREASURE*

```
10 REM"FIND THE TREASURE"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,NY,1985
30 CLEAR 1000:CLS0
40 DIM M$(5,7)
50 R=5:C=7:CT=0
60 GOSUB170
70 GOSUB400
80 REM"REACTION TO YOUR GUESS"
90 PRINT@416," ":PRINT @416,"CHA
NGE DIRECTION TO ";
100 IF Y=B THEN 130 ELSE IF Y<B
THEN 120 ELSE PRINT"NORTH";
110 GOTO 130
120 PRINT"SOUTH";
130 IF X=A THEN 160 ELSE IF X<A
THEN 150 ELSE PRINT"WEST"
140 GOTO 160
150 PRINT"EAST";
160 GOTO 70
170 A=RND(C):B=RND(R):REM" HIDE
```





139.95

Drive 1

your choice
white or silver

239.95

Drive 0
Cable, Controller & Book incld.

SUPER DRIVE SALE

From the people who brought you the cheapest prices on Color Computers the last few months now bring you the cheapest prices on drives! Drive 1 for your second color drive or mod I, III, IV external drive. Drive 0 for your first color drive has everything you need to get going. Some other places charge 349 (0) and 279 for drive 1, not us. These are first quality drives with gold connectors on back. Bare drives for inside mod III or IV 89.95! We'll beat any advertised price.

THE COMPUTER CENTER
901-761-4565, 5512 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38119

Add 3.90 for shipping & handling — prices subject to change — Visa & M/C Accepted

```
THE TREASURE"
180 REM" PRINT OUT THE GRID AND
DIRECTIONALS"
190 X$=CHR$(134):Y$="?"
200 FOR R=1TO7
210 FOR C=1TO5
220 R$(C,R)=Y$
230 NEXT C,R
240 PRINT@0,"        FIND THE TRE
ASURE"
250 PRINT"    1   2   3   4   5
  6   7"
260 FOR R=1TO5
270 PRINTUSING"#";R;
280 FOR C=1TO7
290 PRINT"   ";"?";
300 NEXT C
310 PRINT
320 NEXT R
330 R$="":C$=""
340 PRINT@224,STRING$(32,243);
350 PRINT@268,"NORTH";
360 PRINT@297,"WEST-+-EAST";
370 PRINT@332,"SOUTH";
380 PRINT@352,STRING$(32,252);
390 RETURN
400 REM"YOUR GUESS"
410 R$="":C$=""
420 PRINT@384," ":PRINT@384,"ENT
ER (COLUMN,ROW)";
430 INPUT C$,R$
440 IF C$="" OR R$="" THEN 420
450 IF ASC(C$)>55 OR ASC(R$)>53
THEN 420
460 RR=VAL(R$):CC=VAL(C$)
470 IF CC>C OR RR>R OR CC<1 OR R
R<1 THEN 420
480 CT=CT+1
490 PRINT@(32*RR)+2*(CC*2)+32,X$
;
500 IF CC=A AND RR=B THEN 530:'
A WIN
510 IF CT=5 THEN 550: ' A LOSS
520 X=CC:Y=RR:SOUND100,2:RETURN
530 PRINT@384,"       CONGRATULA
TIONS":PRINT:PRINT"    YOU FOUND
IT IN";CT;"MOVE";:IF CT>1 THEN P
RINT"S."
540 FORT=100TO240STEP20:SOUND240
,2:NEXTT:GOTO560
550 PRINT@384,"SORRY THAT WAS 5
MOVES.":PRINT"THE CORRECT ANSWER
 WAS"A","B
560 PRINT@484,"DO YOU WANT TO TR
Y AGAIN?";
570 EN$=INKEY$
580 IF EN$="" THEN 570
590 IF LEFT$(EN$,1)="Y" THEN RUN
 ELSE CLS:END
```

The Handicapper

Improve your performance at the track! These 16K programs for Thoroughbred, Harness and Greyhound racing let you rank the horses or dogs in each race quickly and easily, even if you've never handicapped before! All the information you need is readily available from the Racing form, thoroughbred or dog track program. We even provide a diagram showing you where to find it!

Thoroughbred factors include speed, distance, past performance, weight, class, jockey's record, beaten favorite and post position. Harness factors include speed, post position, driver's record, breaking tendencies, class, parked-out signs and beaten favorite. Greyhound factors include speed, past performance, maneuvering ability, favorite box, class, kennel record, beaten favorite and breaking ability.

Data entry is quick and easy. Handicap a race in minutes! Complete instructions and wagering guide tell you which races to bet and which to avoid. Thoroughbred, Harness and Greyhound Handicappers sold separately at $34.95 each on tape or disk.

Tax Relief!

Were your taxes a mess this year? Then you need Coco-Accountant II. This 32/64K home and small business accounting program is all you need to answer the Three Big Questions about your money: Where did it come from? Where did it go? And what can I deduct?

Spend a few minutes with your canceled checks, credit card receipts and payroll stubs. Here's what Coco-Account II will do:

■ List and total expenses or income by account. ■ List and total expenses and income by month, with net cash flow report. ■ List and total expenses or income by payee/income source. ■ Year-to-date summary by account. ■ List and total tax deductible expenses. ■ List and total expenses subject to sales tax–even compute the sales tax you paid! ■ Print a spreadsheet showing activity by account and month for a whole year! ■ Balance your checkbook. ■ Store data to tape or disk.

The 32K tape version stores 450 entries in a single file; 32K disk stores 500. The 64K versions store 900 entries on tape or disk. Only $34.95, tape or disk.

Federal Hill Software
825 William Street
Baltimore, Md. 21230
Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-547-1447

THE COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
WRITTEN FOR USE BY THE NON-ACCOUNTING ORIENTED BUSINESSMAN
CONCISE USERS MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS TUTORIAL
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED
HIGHLY USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN
AFTER THE SALE SUPPORT

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Version 2.0) This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. This package includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. Screen and hardcopy system outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. The number of accounts is limited only by the number of disk drives. $89.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Version 2.0) This package is designed to meet the requirements of most small business users. The system includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package to build a complete accounting/receivables system. $59.95

PAYROLL (Version 2.0) This integratable package is designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. This system calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals. These amounts can be automatically transferred to the SBA package for financial reporting. It computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime, and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. $69.95

All programs require a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and multiple drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen. 16K versions available without hi-res screen. Specify 16K or 32K versions when ordering. Future integrated packages will include: Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable.

INCLUDE $5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order **Write for Free Catalog**

BRANTEX, INC.
COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

The RAINBOWfest Reporter

©1985 Falsoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Prospect, Kentucky **May 1985** **Vol. I No. I**

Irvine Show Attracts 8,000 Persons

IRVINE, Calif. — A dazzling array of new products, free seminars, great bargains, CoCo experts and record high temperatures for Southern California attracted more than 8,000 persons to RAINBOWfest Irvine in February.

All weekend, the exhibit hall at the Irvine Marriott was jammed with enthusiastic attendees literally standing shoulder-to-shoulder at many exhibits.

Delighted participants were treated to demonstrations of more than 30 new products, including such recent releases as Colorware's *CoCo Max*, GRAFX's *VIZIDRAW*, Tom Mix Software's *P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator* and Derringer Software's revised *Pro-Color-Series*.

Dozens of questions were answered by experts during seminars, but the greatest interest appeared to be in the new OS-9 operating sysem. Seminars conducted on BASIC09 and OS-9 by Dale L. Puckett, author of the recently released book, *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9*, exceeded the capacity of the room on both occasions.

"It's like walking through the pages of THE RAINBOW," said one attendee. "I've received a lot of valuable advice and tips, and obtained some incredible software at unbelievably reasonable prices."

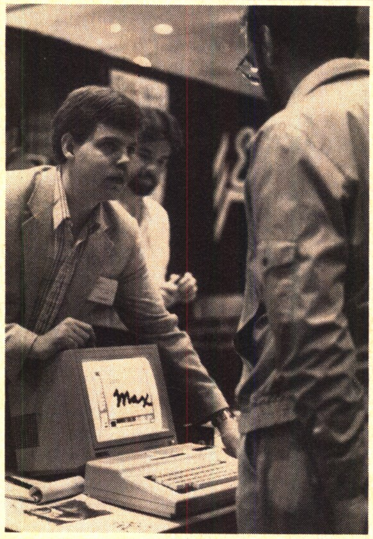
Among the bargains were the show specials at the Tandy booth where 16K CoCos were selling for $49.95 and $84.95 (with Extended Color BASIC). Spectral Associates was offering a space game package valued at $225 for only $49.

An added bonus was the 90-degree temperature, the highest ever in February for sunny California, according to some members of the South Bay Color Computer Club, which served as the host club.

The next RAINBOWfest is scheduled May 17-19 at the Hyatt Regency Woodfield in Chicago, where the first show was held in 1983.

The exhibit hall of the Irvine Marriott was jammed to capacity as members of the CoCo Community viewed new products.

CoCo Max Makes Splash In Sea Of New Products



Tim Jenison, developer of *CoCo Max* for Colorware, was kept busy demonstrating the product.

Crowds were consistently large at the Colorware exhibit where the dynamic *CoCo Max* graphics creation program was "wowing" spectators with its capabilities. It is a combination of hardware and software, providing many of the features of Apple MacIntosh, complete with icons, pull-down menus, full graphics editing and font styles.

"Many persons told us *CoCo Max* was the hit of the show," said Jack Knott, company president. "They simply could not believe the number of features, the speed and the way things can be moved around so easily on the monitor. It is 10 times as friendly as any graphics creation program on the market for the CoCo."

Demonstrating the program during a seminar was Colorware's chief engineer and programmer, Tim Jenison, who worked full time on its development for seven months.

"No other product for our computer has had as much time, money and effort invested in it," said Knott. "We don't create many products during a year, but when we do, they are very, very good."

RAINBOWfest attendees agreed wholeheartedly, purchasing more than 250 copies of the program, according to Knott.

Knott noted that the company currently is working on a cassette version of the program, as well as a variety of printer drivers for different kinds of printers.

Kaplan: OS-9 Will Lead To More Powerful CoCo

By Dale Puckett

While he didn't give away any secrets about bigger and better OS-9 Color Computers, Kenneth Kaplan had plenty of praise for Tandy's low cost, entry level machine during his keynote speech at the CoCo Community Breakfast.

"The Color Computer is a solid and stable machine," said Kaplan, the president of Microware Systems Corporation, the company that adapted OS-9 for CoCo. "It's also backed by a company with the talent and resources to keep it alive in today's competitive marketplace."

Tandy's Color Computer product manager Barry Thompson wasn't frowning as Kaplan told the breakfast crowd that Tandy sees OS-9 as a bridge to future Color Computers. But, why does the company see it that way?

"OS-9 separates application software from the hardware itself, unlike Microsoft BASIC running on C/PM or other operating systems. Besides, the 6809 is an excellent microprocessor that outperforms the 8808 by a wide margin. BASIC09 gives you a chance to beam with pride as you tell your IBM-bound friends how far it outperforms Microsoft BASIC on their PC."

Keynote speaker Ken Kaplan is the president of Microware Systems Corporation, the company that adapted OS-9 for the Color Computer.

Kaplan also noted that the 6809 gives you an architecture you can expand. "Tell your friends that you were running a 16-bit microprocessor on your Color Computer long before 16 bits were in vogue. In fact, if I were you, I would take all the hype about 16-bit machines with a grain of salt.

"Every once in a while I get a call from someone who thinks that our 68000 BASIC09 is too slow when it is compared to the 6809 version," he continued. "That's not the problem. The 6809 is too good! That's why the Color Computer with OS-9 far surpasses all others in its class."

Kaplan reported that Microware is working closely with Tandy to make Color Computer BASIC09 and OS-9 easier to adapt, customize and use, noting specifically that his programmers are working hard on new keyboard drivers, video drivers and drivers for other new devices. He said that in the future the Color Computer will most likely have more memory, a factor that will enhance its graphics capability. It also means Color Computer applications will get more powerful.

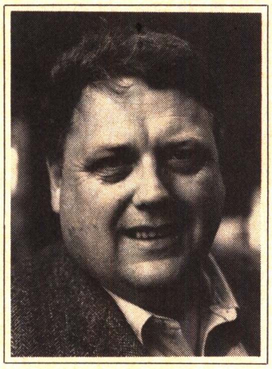
He also suggested that software developers should write new products in a language running under OS-9. "There are many really exciting tools you can use, including C which is being used by most developers today. If you use C under OS-9 on the Color Computer, you also will be able to get into other new markets.

Visitor From Norway Says Show Worth Trip

Traveling thousands of miles to attend RAINBOWfest-Irvine was Capt. Tore Bjorn Torp, a computer programmer for the Royal Norwegian Air Force.

Capt. Torp, who heads the air force's data office in Kjeller, said he had been planning the trip to California for several months, just so he would be able to attend RAINBOWfest.

"The show is everything I thought it would be," he said. "Don't be surprised if a few more Norwegians make it to future shows."



Capt. Tore Bjorn Torp

Lunar Landing Games Retain Their Appeal

Saguaro Software's Andy Ervin discovered that lunar landing Simulations still capture the fancy of CoCo enthusiasts. *Eagle* was among the more popular programs at his exhibit.

Capturing almost as much attention, however, was *Sketchpad*, the graphics program used to create *Eagle*. "People are fascinated with the ability to create their own graphics," said Ervin.

Tom Mix Introduces New Flight Simulator

You can always count on Tom Mix to come up with the innovative and unusual for RAINBOWfest!

For Irvine, Tom introduced the *P-51 Mustang Attack Flight Simulator*, a fast-moving arcade Simulation of a "dog fight" during World War II.

Two computers were linked together via an RS-232 cable, pitting two contestants in an aerial battle to the end. The sounds of "rat-a-tat-tat" and "ka-boom" echoed throughout the show.

The Simulation also can be played on modems, allowing you to test your skills against anyone in the country.

Elite Revises Programs For 80-Column Format

"Everybody's going to 80 columns," reported Mike Giza of Elite Software as he demonstrated revised versions of *Elite-Word, Elite-Calc* and *Elite-Spel.*

Giza noted that the programs run with the 80-column *Word-Pak* hardware manufactured by PBJ, Inc.

Utilities And Hardware Lead Spectrum Sales

"Utilities and hardware are the best sellers of the show," reported Bob and Paul Rosen of Spectrum Projects, which displayed several printers and modems, along with various software and hardware packages.

"The Gemini SG-10 printer is replacing the 10X. It has proportional spacing and a good correspondence mode, as well as all of the 10X's features," said Paul.

Spectrum also unveiled *The Solution*, an OS-9 utility which makes the system menu driven by adding one-letter commands for the most used features.

Wayne Day, SYSOP of The Color SIG, demonstrates advantages of the system during RAINBOWfest.

Color SIG Online At Irvine

One of the first messages appearing on CompuServe's Color SIG during the weekend of February 15-17 was from none other than Lonnie Falk, editor and publisher of THE RAINBOW, extolling the virtues of the record-high temperatures in Southern California. The 80- to 90-degree temperatures were quite a switch from Prospect, Ky., where the thermometer was frozen at five degrees.

That message, along with all of those on the system that weekend, were displayed on a six-foot screen at RAINBOWfest where SYSOP Wayne Day was operating The Color SIG.

Wayne fielded several questions about *EASYPLEX*, the new electronic mail system on the CompuServe Information Service. "Once you get used to the new system, it is fantastic," said Day. "We have had a lot of new users on the system because of the Irvine exposure."

VIZIDRAW Attracts Graphics Aficionados

Graphics lovers were in for a treat at the GRAFX exhibit where *VIZIDRAW*, a software-only graphics processor, was making its debut.

The program is written in Extended BASIC and provides nearly all of the graphics power already available in the ROMs, along with many machine language routines to support special operations not normally available.

VIZIDRAW, a package of two disks, also includes a wide diversity of 30 different type fonts, creating a stimulating diversion for many RAINBOWfest attendees.

New Word Processor For OS-9 Users

The *Stylograph III* word processing system was demonstrated by the Great Plains Computer Company. Available for OS-9 systems, the software interfaces extremely well with the company's *Spelling Checker* and *Mail Merge*.

RGS Micro Unveils Expansion Cards

A 68008 card for the Color Computer was unveiled by RGS Micro Electronics, which describes the card as the ultimate upgrade.

The card comes complete with a Centronics parallel port, eight, 16 and 32-bit processing, 2K static variable storage, direct memory access to and from the computer, 4K monitor EPROM, co-processor mode and a host/terminal mode.

CoCo Graphics Shine On Tandy 1000, Too

Color Computer graphics on the Tandy 1000? Visitors to the Mark Data Products exhibit were doing double takes as such popular graphics Adventures as *Shenanigans* and *Calixto Island* were demonstrated.

"We had to rewrite all of the assembly language programs for the 1000, but there was very little difference in the quality," said Ron Krebs, president of Mark Data.

Krebs revealed that the company will soon be marketing *CoCo Util*, an innovative utility program that will transfer ASCII text files from the Color Computer to MS-DOS machines. "You would be surprised at how many people are interested in such a program," he said.

Prickly-Pear's Owners Pleased With Attendance

Experiencing their first RAINBOWfest as exhibitors were Joanne and Mike Chintis, who purchased Prickly-Pear from Bill and Sara Nolan in November.

"It really is exciting," said Joanne. "We've learned a lot and met a lot of people. I never dreamed there would be so many here."

They were particularly pleased with sales of a new graphics Adventure, *To Preserve Quandic*, which is 300K long and requires two disks. "It's about time-machine travel," she said.

Grantham Displays Multi-User Calendar

Flipping through the pages of Grantham Software's *CALINDEX* proved a popular pastime for many attendees at RAINBOWfest. The BASIC program provides multiple calendars on one database with varying levels of password protection. Up to 15 calendars can be managed by the master calendar.

J&M's New Controller Solves Problems

A prototype of a new disk controller that solves many of the problems CoCo owners have been having with the previous version was displayed by J&M Systems.

Two ROM sockets allow the use of J-DOS and Disk BASIC, and a switch for selecting the disk operating system. There's even a parallel port for printers.

New Numeric Keypad For CoCo Accountants

MORE KEYS, a 15-key numeric pad for the Color Computer, was among the many products exhibited by Moreton Bay Software.

"A keypad is almost essential for serious accounting," said John Neilsen. "This quality accessory makes possible the obvious advantage of rapid numeric entry that CoCo needs for business use."

Among other products demonstrated by Moreton Bay were *Trivia And Some Significa*, a game with more than 2,000 questions, and the graphics Adventure, *Sam Diamond, P. I.*

Seven New Font Styles For *CoCo Calligrapher*

An OS-9 version of *The CoCo Calligrapher* was introduced by Sugar Software, along with seven new font styles, at RAINBOWfest-Irvine. Company executive Susan Davis said the development of the OS-9 version was in response to a strong market need.

The new fonts are: Western, Stars, Checkers, Victorian, Hebrew, Block and Computer. Ms. Davis added that all of the fonts now available contain four variations — standard, reduced, reverse and reverse-reduced.

Would-Be Entrepreneurs Try Hand At *Franchise*

Several would-be entrepreneurs were spotted at the Computerware exhibit, trying their luck with *Franchise*, a graphics Simulation in which you operate a fast-food chain.

The game includes financial statements to help you make management decisions about food, advertising and other necessities.

Another favorite was *Sam Sleuth*, a graphics Adventure in which you attempt to find a statue missing from the local museum.

Next RAINBOWfest At Chicago In May

Among the headliners at the next RAINBOWfest in Chicago, May 17-19, will be Rich Parry of Speech Systems who will demonstrate the new capability of speech recognition for the Color Computer. That's right — a system that allows you to enter vocal commands!

Other special guests will include Dale L. Puckett, coauthor of *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9*. Dale will be autographing copies of this newest book from The Rainbow Bookshelf, plus heading two seminars on BASIC09 and on OS-9.

There will be many other CoCo experts on hand, as well as exhibits packed with brand new programs and old favorites, and, of course, the ever-popular CoCo Community Breakfast with an exciting keynote speaker.

The event, the third annual gathering in Chicago, will be held at the Hyatt Regency Woodfield, located across the street from the Woodfield Mall, one of the largest indoor shopping centers in the world. Reduced room rates at the Hyatt Regency and discounted air fares through United Air Lines are available. (See the RAINBOWfest ad on pages 113-115.)

Lee Earle (right), a professional magician, brought along Rocky Raccoon, a hand puppet to entertain attendees at the request of Tom Mix (left).

Rocky Raccoon Adds To Festive Atmosphere

Rocky Raccoon stole the affection of many RAINBOWfest attendees, eating out of their hands, rolling over and playing dead, and disappearing when you least expect it.

Actually, Rocky is a furry hand-puppet and the traveling companion of Lee Earle, a professional entertainer who also writes programs for Tom Mix Software, such as *SR-71* and *Buzzworm*. Earl added to the festive atmosphere of the CoCo Community show with his impromptu magic feats.

Earl owns two CoCos (equipped with 64K and 128K), five disk drives, two printers and several modems and recorders. "I'm in love with my Color Computers. I do all of my books on them and all of my promotions and mailings."

Distributor Gives Processor High Marks

A single board computer using a 68008 processor that will fit inside a floppy drive was demonstrated by Joe Turner of Computer Systems Center.

"It is marketed by Helix in St. Louis and sells for less than $1,000," said Turner. "It contains four serial ports, up to 512K, floppy and hard disk controller interfaces and canned software, including the OS-9 system."

DEFT Lowers Prices On Pascal Utilities

A 50 percent increase in sales for its RAINBOWfest exhibit was reported by DEFT Systems, which used the Irvine show to testmarket new and reduced prices on its PASCAL utilities.

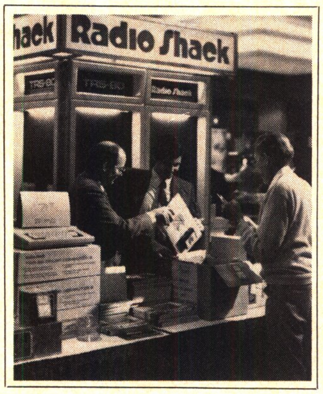
"The test was so successful that we've made the lower prices permanent," said Vice President Frank Thompson.

The *DEFT Workbench* was reduced from $119.95 to $89.95, *DEFT PASCAL* from $59.95 to $49.95, and *DEFT Bench* from $49.95 to $39.95.

300 Pose For Photos On *DS-69 Digisector*

More than 300 people posed for portraits at The Micro Works exhibit where the company was demonstrating its *DS-69 Digisector* and *C-SEE* software. The images were captured by a black-and-white television camera and printed as show souvenirs on a Hewlitt-Packard laser jet printer.

"I think people were really impressed by the speed and quality of reproduction," said Linda Vincent, marketing director. "We sold approximately 80 *DS-69* packages during the show, so we were happy, too."



Making a real hit during the show were special discounts on Color Computers at the Radio Shack exhibit. At one point, the company was selling ROM packs for one dollar each.

Cer-Comp Compiler Converts BASIC To Machine Language

New from Cer-Comp was *The CBASIC Compiler*, a program that converts BASIC programs into machine language versions, without using an assembler.

Simon Makes It Simple To Enter Commands

Attendees kept Dennis Derringer of Derringer Software busy demonstrating *Simon*, a new disk utility that keeps track of keystrokes for any BASIC file.

"It works extremely well with a program like *Pro-Color-File* where you must constantly respond to prompts," said Derringer. "With *Simon*, you need push only one key and those steps are executed automatically for you."

CHESSD Is A Challenge For Serious Strategists

Some serious strategy was called for in *CHESSD*, a high resolution game demonstrated by Computer Systems Distributers. The game accepts algebraic notations and includes a tournament timer and variable skill levels.

Many challengers declared that it was the best version they had seen on a home computer.

PRINTER UTILITY

16K
ECB

Putting The Okidata ML92 To Work

By Joseph Kohn

With the ML92, Okidata has produced a versatile, low cost printer that couples high throughput data processing, high resolution dot graphics and high dot-density, correspondence quality printing. Adding the optional high speed RS-232C board to the ML92 provides a simple interface to the Color Computer.

To accomplish the interconnections, only three wires are required from a 4-pin, male DIN connector to a male DB25 connector. These are:

DIN End	DB25 End	Function
Pin 4	Pin 3	CoCo data out
Pin 2	Pin 11	CoCo data in
Pin 3	Pin 1,7	Ground

In addition, at the DB25 connector, wire pin 4 to pin 5 and wire pin 6 to pin 20.

There are several internal DIP switches and jumpers in the ML92 that must be set. These are:

Serial Board

SW1	Not used
SW2	On
SW3,4	Off
SW5,6	On
SW7	Off
SW8	On
SW9,10	Off
SW11	On
SW12,13	Off
SW14,15	Off
SW16	Not used

Jumpers SP1 and SP2 to 'A'

Operation Panel Board

SW1,2,3,4,5	Off
SW6,7,8	On

It should be noted that the above setting of SW6 on the serial board to "On" selects a Baud rate of 2400. The CoCo normally transmits to the printer at 600 Baud, which is approximately equivalent to 75 characters per second (cps). At that rate you would notice the printer often paused to wait for data from the computer, since the ML92 is capable of printing at speeds of up to 160 cps. With 2400 Baud, printing is essentially non-stop.

Therefore, to fully exploit the high speed of the ML92, both printer and computer should be used at 2400 Baud. This is easily done in the computer by software. `POKE150,18` sets 2400 Baud and `POKE150,87` sets 600 Baud. After turn on, the CoCo is automatically set to 600 Baud.

If you do not want to fuss with the Baud rate, then leave SW6 off. On the other hand, if you are so inclined, you can set SW6 off and solder wires across its terminals. These wires are connected to an SPST switch that can be mounted on the rear parallel port cover to provide external control of the printer Baud rate. Remember that changing any switch on the printer has an effect only if done prior to turning on the printer.

Now that the hardware is all set, one can start to enjoy the capabilities of the ML92. Most of the control codes and their functions are well-explained in the manual, especially since examples are provided in BASIC. The repertoire of fonts is quite complete and the quality of the correspondence mode is impressive!

One of the first features you will want to use is the left margin control, ESC-'%Cnnn'. If you like to keep listings in a notebook, then the proper margin width can be set by using `CHR$(27)"%C096"`. This sets the left margin at $^{96}/_{120}$ of an inch, which is eight characters at 10-pitch.

At first glance, it would appear that the left margin function and the print position function ESC-'%Bnnnn'

(Joseph Kohn is a systems engineer for Goodyear Aerospace in Akron, Ohio. He is interested in graphics and utilities.)

are redundant. Such is not the case. The principal difference is that the left margin is used once per line, whereas the print position can be used as many times as necessary.

To fully understand this function, let's consider some examples. To avoid errors, Listing 1 contains all BASIC programs for this article. It may be a good idea to cycle the printer off and on before running each example.

Enter Example 1. This program says to print '1' at dot column 500, '2' at dot column 400 and '3' at dot column 600. Run the example. Did you think the printhead would fly back and forth in sequence to print the numbers? I did! But the printer is too smart; the short line logic sorted the print commands for maximum efficiency. This technique can be extended to simplify plotting of multiple functions.

Plotting? Yes, although not having complete horizontal and vertical freedom, useful plotting can be obtained using the print position control and variable line spacing. To start with, plotting is easiest going lengthwise down the paper with each line representing the independent variable, for example, 'X.' The next step is to print the dependent variable, for example, 'Y,' scaled to be compatible with the dot column spacing ($^{1}/_{120}$ of an inch). This second step is accomplished by putting the scaled 'Y' value in a four-digit string, the "nnnn" used in the print position control `CHR$(27)"%Bnnnn"`.

Enter Example 2 and `RUN`. You should have a nice sine wave representing Y=sin(3.1428*X). The program first calculates the 'Y' value, then scales it to fit in the printer's dot columns. This value is then converted to a four-digit string. Finally, the printer prints '*' at the appropriate dot column.

Now to see the real power of this function, enter the following line:

```
235 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%B"+"0"+MID$(STR$(200
+200*X),2,3);"X";
```

`RUN` Example 2. You have just plotted a linear function superimposed on a sine function. You did not have to worry about setting up the print strings in terms of which symbol or function had to come first in the line. The printer did the dirty work! Multiple plots, such as this one and biorhythms, are useful and easily implemented with the ML92.

If you are not satisfied with the resolution of these plots, improvement can be had two ways: reduce line width and use dot graphics. Normal line width is $^{1}/_{6}$ or $^{24}/_{144}$ of an inch. The ESC-'%9'-n control allows the line width to change in multiples of $^{1}/_{144}$ of an inch. From the keyboard, change the line width to $^{8}/_{144}$ by entering: `PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"% 9"CHR$(8)`.

Rerun Example 2 and notice the compressed lines. For a brief excursion into dot graphics, enter Example 3. This is the friendly sine wave again, but this time it is plotted using a single dot produced by the top pin, or hammer, in the printhead. In additon, line width is reduced to $^{4}/_{144}$ of an inch, which is two dots. Obviously, dot graphics can be handy!

Since Oki did not retain in the ML92 the TRS-80 six-block characters that were in the ML82A, one must master dot graphics in order to print patterns. The printhead has nine vertical pins, of which the top seven are addressable. That means you can control which of the seven pins to print. The pins are enabled by binary coding corresponding to character codes `CHR$(0)` to `CHR$(127)`. This means that the eighth bit from the CoCo is not required. For those with Color BASIC 1.0, PTFX16 is not required.

The most useful application of dot graphics for the CoCo is to print the `PMODE4` screen. The easiest way to do this is to assign one printer pin per screen pixel. Therefore, 256 horizontal dots and 192 vertical dots are required. The ML92 is normally set to 10-pitch with 60 dots per inch horizontally. The physical dimensions of the printhead constrain the vertical resolution to 72 dots per inch. For correct symmetry, the printer must be set to 12-pitch using `CHR$(28)` to produce 72 dots per inch horizontally.

With one dot per pixel the `PMODE4` screen prints as 3.55 by 2.64 inches. Using two dots and three dots per pixel, print sizes of 7.11 by 5.28 and 10.67 by eight inches, respectively, are produced. The larger picture must be printed lengthwise. These three print sizes are defined as sizes 1, 2 and 3.

Listing 1 has the BASIC programs for producing each size. These assume `PMODE4` starting at Page 1 and that a black pixel will print black. This is a positive image. Since seven pins do not divide evenly into 256 and 192, it is more convenient to only use the top six pins in the printhead.

The three programs employ nested loops to examine each byte of screen memory, strobe each bit of the byte and turn on the proper pins. (For details of the process, refer to the ML82 `PMODE4` printing articles in the June and July 1983 issues of THE RAINBOW.)

The one aspect to the programs requiring some explanation is the statement: `IF P=3 THEN PRINT#-2, CHR$(3);`. The ML92 manual covers this topic briefly. The problem is that in the graphics mode `CHR$(3)` is a control code. In order to print `CHR$(3)`, you must send `CHR$(3)` twice. This program statement performs this task.

To use these programs, first run a program to generate `PMODE4` graphics. Then either BREAK or reset. Enter the screen print routines and `RUN`. You will notice that although producing the desired result, the programs run very slowly.

Using the machine language program in Listing 2 will greatly reduce the processing time. In addition, the program permits Baud rate selection, positive or negative image and placing the size 1 image left, right or center. This program was provided as a utility rather than as a tutorial and contains little notation. The flow is the same as the BASIC programs. The routines for sizes 1 and 2 are combined.

DIETITIAN I * CONVERTS FOOD TO CALORIES,TELLS THE CALORIES YOU NEED. KEEPS TRACK OF CALORIES BY MEAL,DAY,WEEK,ETC. 16K EXT.TAPE...$19.95
DIETITIAN II * AS ABOVE WITH PRINTER OPTION AND FAST FOODS BY BRAND NAMES.LARGER FOOD LISTING. 32K EXT.TAPE........................$29.95
TRIVIA * SCIENCE,MUSIC,HISTORY,TV,MOVIES,SPORTS,ETC.16K E TAPE$19.95
TRIVIA PLUS * AS ABOVE WITH HUNDREDS MORE .32K EXT.TAPE.......$24.95
GURU * COCO'S ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE EXPERIENCE.16K EXT.TAPE $19.95
DETECTIVE * GAME CHANGES EACH TIME IT IS PLAYED. 16K EXT.TAPE $19.95
STARTER * AUTOMATICALLY STARTS A BASIC PROGRAM AND PROTECTS IT! NO ROYALTIES OR STRINGS ATTACHED.JUST USE IT! TAPE............$29.95
PROBLEM SOLVING * PROGRAMMING SECRETS,CSAVEM A ML PROGRAM,DISABLE BREAK KEY,AUTO START,POKES&PEEKS,PROTECT.....BOOK............ $9.95
Dealer Inquiries Invited
VISA
NO SHIPPING CHARGES
MasterCard
NORTHGLENN SOFTWARE COMPANY
BOX 33113 NORTHGLENN,CO. 80233 (303)451-0647

The ML code requires 616 bytes and is position independent. As shown, the starting address is $3000, but can be placed anywhere above the end of graphics Page 4 ($1DFF). The last instruction is RTS which allows it to be called as a subroutine by ML or BASIC programs.

I hope this information proves useful and you enjoy your ML92 as much as I do.

Listing 1: *DEMO*

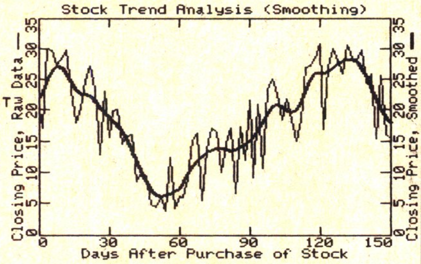
```
310 .......80
570 ......190
END ......72
```

```
100 'LISTING 1
110 '
120 'BASIC PROGRAMS FOR ML92
130 '
140 'EXAMPLE 1
150 '*********
160 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%B0500""1"
;CHR$(27)"%B0400""2";CHR$(27)"%B
0600""3"
170 END
180 '
190 'EXAMPLE 2
200 '*********
210 'SINEWAVE
220 FORX=0TO2 STEP .05
230 Y=SIN(3.1428*X):Y1=INT(500+3
00*Y):Y1$=MID$(STR$(Y1),2):Y$=RI
GHT$("000"+Y1$,4)
240 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%B"+"0"+MI
D$(STR$(200+200*X),2,3);"X";
250 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%B"Y$"*"
260 NEXT
270 END
280 '
290 'EXAMPLE 3
300 '*********
310 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%9"CHR$(4)
320 FORX=0TO2 STEP .02
330 Y=SIN(3.1428*X):Y1=INT(500+3
00*Y):Y1$=MID$(STR$(Y1),2):Y$=RI
GHT$("000"+Y1$,4)
340 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%B"Y$;CHR$
(3)CHR$(1);CHR$(3)CHR$(10)CHR$(3
)CHR$(2);
350 NEXT
360 END
370 '
380 'SIZE 1 PRINT
390 '************
400 PRINT#-2,CHR$(28)CHR$(27)"%9
"CHR$(12)CHR$(3);
410 FOR V=1536 TO 7648 STEP 192
```

GRAFPLOT

TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT!!

FREE!!
DEMO!!



TEST DRIVE GRAFPLOT
IN YOUR OWN HOME,
ABSOLUTELY FREE!!
YOU'LL WONDER HOW
YOU EVER GOT ALONG
WITHOUT IT!!

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

* YOU CAN BE A GRAPHIC ARTIST!
* *PUNCH UP* YOUR PRESENTATIONS!
* PROFESSIONAL GRAPHS WITH EASE!
* BUSINESS—FINANCE—SCIENCE—ENGRS
* IRONCLAD MONEY—BACK GUARANTEE!

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE DEMO!
24 HOUR HOTLINE (415) 547-7557

HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT GRAFPLOT :

A great package gets even better ... totally impressed ... equally useful in the home and office ... meticulous, hand-holding documentation ... very easy to use" RAINBOW, 6/84 & 7/83 "A high quality product ... slick presentations" Hot CoCo, 8/84

* Easy to Use, Menu-Driven Operation with 37 Page Manual.
* Nine Graphing Symbols and Unlimited Overlay of Data Sets.
* Automatically Scales and Labels *All Three* of the Axes.
* Calculates Math Functions, Integrals and Moving Averages.
* Works with all CoCo models - requires Extended BASIC.

16K TAPE - $35.00, 32K TAPE - $40.00, 32K DISK - $45.00 (US)

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR GRAFPLOT OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:
HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 859 STANFORD AVE, OAKLAND, CA 94608
YOUR PERSONAL CHECK IS WELCOME!   SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS!
$3.00 SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS.   CA. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

NEW

Full
Character Set
FOR
CoCo or CoCo2

NEW

Easy to install board adds:
- All 96 Standard ASCII Characters
- Upper & Lower Case Displayed Simultaneously with **NO** Inverse Video
- True Lower Case Descenders
- Braces & Vertical Bar Characters
- Slashed Zero
- Other Features

Board is hardware driven and requires **NO** software drivers. **NO** effect on **any** memory.

Enhances CoCo screen for:
- OS-9 Operating System Programming
- "C" Language Programming
- Word Processing
- Communications Terminal Modes

PRICE..............$38.00
(+$2.00 shipping/handling if charge)

CoCo Devices
Box 677, Seabrook, TX 77586
713—474—3232

Visa (Specify CoCo or CoCo2) Mastercard

```
420 FORW=0 TO 31
430 XX=128:FORX=0 TO 7
440 P=0:YY=1:FORY=0 TO 160 STEP3
2
450 IF (255-PEEK(V+W+Y)) AND XX
THEN P=P+YY
460 YY=YY*2:NEXTY
470 PRINT#-2,CHR$(P);:IF P=3 THE
N PRINT#-2,CHR$(3);
480 XX=XX/2:NEXT X,W
490 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3)CHR$(10);
500 NEXT V
510 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3)CHR$(2)
520 END
530 '
540 'SIZE 2 PRINT
550 '*************
560 PRINT#-2,CHR$(28)CHR$(27)"%9
"CHR$(12)CHR$(3);
570 FORV=1536 TO 7584 STEP 96
580 FOR W=0 TO 31
590 XX=128:FOR X=0 TO 7
600 P=0:YY=3:FORY=0TO64 STEP 32
610 IF (255-PEEK(V+W+X)) AND XX
THEN P=P+YY
620 YY=YY*4:NEXT Y:FOR Q=1 TO 2
630 PRINT#-2,CHR$(P);:IF P=3 THE
N PRINT#-2,CHR$(3);
640 NEXT Q:XX=XX/2:NEXT X,W
650 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3)CHR$(10);
660 NEXTV
670 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3)CHR$(2)
680 END
690 '
700 'SIZE 3 PRINT
710 '************
720 PRINT#-2,CHR$(28)CHR$(27)"%9
"CHR$(12)CHR$(3);
730 FORV=7648 TO 7679
740 XX=128:FORX=0TO3
750 FORW=0TO6112 STEP 32
760 X1=XX:P=0:YY=7:FORY=0TO1
770 IF (255-PEEK(V-W)) AND X1 TH
EN P=P+YY
780 YY=56:X1=X1/2:NEXTY
790 FOR Q=1TO3
800 PRINT#-2,CHR$(P);:IFP=3 THEN
 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3);
810 NEXTQ
820 NEXTW:PRINT#-2,CHR$(3)CHR$(1
0);
830 XX=XX/4:NEXTX,V
840 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3)CHR$(2)
850 END
```

Mouse Technological Software For The Color Computer!

Many Companies call their Home and Business Software User Friendly . . .

ONLY ONE CALLS IT

Child's Play™

NOW AVAILABLE!

TCE™

Send for FREE Catalog

TCE BUSINESS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 2477
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879
1-(301) 963-3848

MasterCard
VISA

Listing 2: *MODE4PRT*

```
                00100 ***************
                00110 *PMODE4 PRINT*
                00120 ***************
                00130 *
                00140 *FOR ML92 PRINTER
                00150 *DISK/CASSETTE COMPATIBLE
                00160 *18JAN84
                00170 *
                00180 *ROM ROUTINES
          A928  00190 CLRSCR  EQU $A928
          A30A  00200 SCRPRT  EQU $A30A
          A2BF  00210 PRTPRT  EQU $A2BF
          A1B1  00220 GETKEY  EQU $A1B1
                00230 *
                00240 *USER STACK
          0001  00250 PAGBYT  EQU 1
          0003  00260 LINBYT  EQU 3
          0004  00270 PAGOFF  EQU 4
          0005  00280 PIXSTR  EQU 5
          0006  00290 HAMVAL  EQU 6
          0007  00300 REPPRT  EQU 7
          0008  00310 STEP    EQU 8
          0009  00320 PAGEND  EQU 9
          000A  00330 HAMSTP  EQU 10
          000B  00340 HAMST   EQU 11
          000C  00350 ENDBYT  EQU 12
                00360 *INITIALIZE
3000            00370         ORG $3000
3000 34   77    00380 START   PSHS X,Y,D,CC,U
3002 32   71    00390         LEAS -15,S
3004 1F   43    00400         TFR S,U
                00410 *
                00420 *PROMPT FOR BAUD
3006 BD   A928  00430 CCC     JSR CLRSCR
3009 30   8C 16 00440         LEAX <TITLE,PCR
300C 17   024E  00450         LBSR DISPLA
300F BD   A1B1  00460 RATE    JSR GETKEY
3012 27   FB    00470         BEQ RATE
3014 81   31    00480         CMPA #'1
3016 27   38    00490         BEQ SLOW
3018 81   32    00500         CMPA #'2
301A 27   38    00510         BEQ FAST
301C 81   33    00512         CMPA #'3
301E 27   38    00514         BEQ SUPER
3020 20   E4    00520         BRA CCC
3022      2A    00530 TITLE   FCC /*PMODE4 PRINT 2.2*/
3034      0D0D  00540         FDB $0D0D
3036      42    00550         FCC /BAUD? 1=600 2=2400 3=9600/
304F      00    00560         FCB 0
                00565 *
3050 C6   57    00570 SLOW    LDB #87
3052 20   06    00580         BRA BAUD
3054 C6   12    00590 FAST    LDB #18
3056 20   02    00592         BRA BAUD
3058 C6   01    00594 SUPER   LDB #1
305A D7   96    00600 BAUD    STB 150
                00610 *
                00620 *PROMPT FOR NEG/POS
305C BD   A928  00630 POSNEG  JSR CLRSCR
305F 30   8C 12 00640         LEAX <PNPROM,PCR
3062 17   01F8  00650         LBSR DISPLA
3065 BD   A1B1  00660 ZZZ     JSR GETKEY
3068 27   FB    00670         BEQ ZZZ
306A 81   50    00680         CMPA #'P
306C 27   1F    00690         BEQ POS
306E 81   4E    00700         CMPA #'N
3070 27   17    00710         BEQ NEGAT
3072 20   E8    00720         BRA POSNEG
3074      0D    00730 PNPROM  FCB $0D
3075      70    00740         FCC /pOSITIVE,nEGATIVE? /
3088      00    00750         FCB 0
3089 C6   53    00760 NEGAT   LDB #$53
308B 20   02    00770         BRA BZ
308D C6   12    00780 POS     LDB #$12
308F E7   8D 00B4 00790 BZ    STB NEG,PCR
3093 E7   8D 0158 00800       STB NEGG,PCR
                00810 *
                00820 *PROMPT FOR PIX SIZE
3097 30   8D 0198 00830       LEAX INIT,PCR
309B 17   01C9  00840         LBSR PRINT
309E BD   A928  00850 DDD     JSR CLRSCR
30A1 30   8C 1A 00860         LEAX <SIZE,PCR
30A4 17   01B6  00870         LBSR DISPLA
30A7 BD   A1B1  00880 DD      JSR GETKEY
30AA 27   FB    00890         BEQ DD
30AC 81   31    00900         CMPA #'1
30AE 27   1E    00910         BEQ ONEX
30B0 81   32    00920         CMPA #'2
30B2 1027 00DD  00930         LBEQ TWOX
```

WORKBASE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

$ PORTFOLIO $

BUSINESS DATABASE SYSTEMS

An economical and powerful business management database system. A few of the many features of WORKBASE I & II are: • a spread sheet module to define and store calculations for updating your database • a report module to define and store unlimited report formats with totals and headings • a word processor to merge a database with custom letters, reports, and mailing labels • utilities for generating, merging, summarizing, and updating • only 1 disk drive and a 32K Color Computer are required • 216 page step-by-step user's manual with tutorial and separate demonstration disk.

WORKBASE DATABASE I — 600 Records $64.95
WORKBASE DATABASE II — 1200 Records $79.95

BUSINESS APPLICATION PACKAGES

Self-contained application programs which can be used independently, in combinations or with WORKBASE DATABASE I or II for additional updating and reporting. The following apply to each application package: • predefined reports • print or display selected records • simultaneous updating of related database files • 600 records per predefined database • built-in calculations • menu driven • complete audit trails • 40 to 50 page step-by-step user's manual. **Packages currently available: • INVENTORY CONTROL • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE • SALES ORDER ENTRY • CHURCH MEMBERSHIP • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • PURCHASE ORDERS • RENTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT • GENERAL LEDGER • PAYROLL**
COST PER PACKAGE $24.95 ($19.95 when purchasing 2 or more)

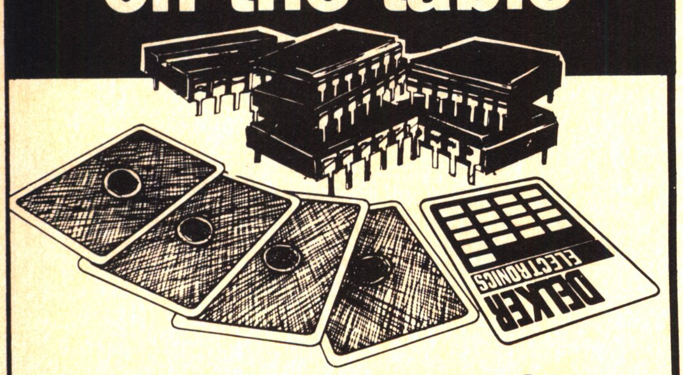
BUY WORKBASE DATABASE I or II AND GET ONE APPLICATION PACKAGE FOR $19.95

• SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR PLACING CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 887)

• PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING WITHIN USA • ADD $5 FOR ALL FOREIGN ORDERS • CASH ONLY COD ORDERS ADD $2 • NC RESIDENTS ADD 4.5% SALES TAX

WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448, Durham, N.C. 27702•(919)286-3445

It's time we put our chips on the table



and showed you our best deals on computer hardware.

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Extended Basic w/bk	$ 39.95	26-1276 DMP-105 Printer 80 cps	$179.95
64k (DEI) Memory Upg	$ 49.95	C. Itoh 8510 BPI Printer 120 cps	$399.95
26-3129CoCo Drive	$309.95	C Itoh 7500 Printer	$249.95
26-1161 CoCo Drive 1	$229.95	NAP Video Monitor (Grn Amber)	$109.95
HJL Keyboard (D,E,F,2)	$ 79.95	Video Monitor Adapters	$ 29.95
26-3127 64K Extended CoCo2	**$179.95**	26-3124 Multi-Pac Interface	$ 89.95
26-3134 16K Standard CoCo2	$ 89.95	Botek Ser/Par Interface	$ 69.95
26-3136 16K Extended CoCo2	$129.95	26-1278 DWP 220 Printer	$539.95
26-3802 Model 100 24K	**$449.95**	26-3860 Model 200	$899.95
26-3816P 8K Upgrade Model 100	$ 55.95		

ACCESSORIES

Volksmodem 1200	$299.95	Mach II Joystick	$ 39.95
RS D.C. Modem IB	$ 89.95	26-3030 OS-9 (64k)	$ 64.95 (disk)
Novation J-Cat Modem	$129.95	Basic-09 (req. OS-9)	$ 87.95 (disk)
USR Password 300	$179.95	"C" Compiler (OS-9)	$ 87.95 (disk)
Hayes SM 300 Modem	$239.95	FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9)	$ 34.95 (disk)
USR Password 1200	$399.95	Elite Word	$ 59.95 (dtc)
USR Password 2400	$599.95	Elite Calc	$59.95 (dtc)
CoCo Switcher	$ 39.95	Color Term Plus	$29.95 (cass)
Elephant Disks ssdd	$ 18.95	Deft Pascal	$ 79.95
		26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	$ 34.95
NEW! Dual Double Sided Drives including case, power supply & cable	**$375.95**	**NEW! 26-3128 64K Direct Video CoCo2**	$219.95

MSI SOFTWARE

MSI DISKUTIL	NEW	$ 19.95	MSI NAMEFILE		$ 24.95
COLOR FINANCE IV		$69.95	MSI CALENDAR	NEW	$ 19.95
COLOR FINANCE II	NEW	$ 69.95	MSI COLOR PAYROLL	NEW	$ 99.95

Call for prices and availability of your favorite software and hardware. All advertised items subject to availability. **Prices do not include shipping and handling.** All of the above units are covered by our 120 day carry-in warranty.

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our FREE newsletter.

DELKER ELECTRONICS

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 897
408C Nissan Blvd. Smyrna, TN 37167
Call Toll Free:
800-251-5008
800-545-2502 (TENNESSEE)
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)
615-254-0088 (NASHVILLE)

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS

```
30B6 81   33       00940         CMPA #'3
30B8 1027 00FF     00950         LBEQ THREEX
30BC 20   E0       00960         BRA DDD
30BE      0D       00970 SIZE    FCB $0D
30BF      53       00980         FCC /SIZE (1,2,3)? /
30CD      00       00990         FCB 0
                   01000 *
                   01010 *PRINT 1X PICTURE
30CE BD   A928     01020 ONEX    JSR CLRSCR
30D1 30   8D 0016  01030         LEAX PLACE,PCR
30D5 17   0185     01040         LBSR DISPLA
30D8 BD   A1B1     01050 EE      JSR GETKEY
30DB 27   FB       01060         BEQ EE
30DD 81   4C       01070         CMPA #'L
30DF 27   1F       01080         BEQ LL
30E1 81   52       01090         CMPA #'R
30E3 27   21       01100         BEQ RR
30E5 81   43       01110         CMPA #'C
30E7 27   23       01120         BEQ CCCC
30E9 20   E3       01130         BRA ONEX
30EB      0D       01140 PLACE   FCB $0D
30EC      6C       01150         FCC /lEFT,rIGHT,cENTER? /
30FF      00       01160         FCB 0
3100 30   8D 0138  01170 LL      LEAX MARG1L,PCR
3104 20   0A       01180         BRA START1
3106 30   8D 0137  01190 RR      LEAX MARG1R,PCR
310A 20   04       01200         BRA START1
310C 30   8D 0136  01210 CCCC    LEAX MARG1C,PCR
3110 17   0154     01220 START1  LBSR PRINT
3113 BD   A928     01230         JSR CLRSCR
3116 C6   01       01240         LDB #1
3118 E7   47       01250         STB REPPRT,U
311A E7   4B       01260         STB HAMST,U
311C E7   4A       01270         STB HAMSTP,U
311E 9E   BA       01280         LDX $BA
3120 AF   41       01282         STX PAGBYT,U
3122 30   89 17E0  01284         LEAX 6112,X
3126 AF   4C       01290         STX ENDBYT,U
3128 C6   C0       01300         LDB #192
312A E7   48       01310         STB STEP,U
312C C6   A0       01320         LDB #160
312E E7   49       01330         STB PAGEND,U
3130 6F   43       01360 LLL     CLR LINBYT,U
3132 C6   80       01370 KK      LDB #128
3134 E7   45       01380         STB PIXSTR,U
3136 E6   4B       01390 JJ      LDB HAMST,U
3138 E7   46       01400         STB HAMVAL,U
313A 4F            01410         CLRA
313B 6F   44       01420         CLR PAGOFF,U
313D AE   41       01430 GG      LDX PAGBYT,U
313F E6   43       01440         LDB LINBYT,U
3141 3A            01450         ABX
3142 E6   44       01460         LDB PAGOFF,U
3144 3A            01470         ABX
3145 E6   84       01480         LDB ,X
3147               01490 NEG     RMB 1
3148 E5   45       01500         BITB PIXSTR,U
314A 26   02       01510         BNE FF
314C AB   46       01520         ADDA HAMVAL,U
314E 5F            01530 FF      CLRB
314F 68   46       01540 FFF     LSL HAMVAL,U
3151 5C            01550         INCB
3152 E1   4A       01560         CMPB HAMSTP,U
3154 25   F9       01570         BLO FFF
3156 E6   44       01580         LDB PAGOFF,U
3158 34   04       01590         PSHS L
315A C6   20       01600         LDB #32
315C EB   E0       01610         ADDB ,S+
315E E7   44       01620         STB PAGOFF,U
3160 E1   49       01630         CMPB PAGEND,U
3162 23   D9       01640         BLS GG
3164 17   010A     01650         LBSR OUTCHR
3167 E6   45       01660         LDB PIXSTR,U
3169 C1   01       01670         CMPB #1
316B 27   04       01680         BEQ II
316D 64   45       01690         LSR PIXSTR,U
316F 20   C5       01700         BRA JJ
3171 6C   43       01710 II      INC LINBYT,U
3173 E6   43       01720         LDB LINBYT,U
3175 C1   1F       01730         CMPB #31
3177 23   B9       01740         BLS KK
3179 17   0106     01750         LBSR CR
317C AE   41       01760         LDX PAGBYT,U
317E E6   48       01770         LDB STEP,U
3180 3A            01780         ABX
3181 AF   41       01790         STX PAGBYT,U
3183 AC   4C       01800         CMPX ENDBYT,U
3185 23   A9       01810         BLS LLL
3187 30   8D 00CD  01820 FINISH  LEAX FINPRT,PCR
318B 17   00D9     01830         LBSR PRINT
318E 32   4F       01840         LEAS 15,U
3190 35   77       01850         PULS X,Y,CC,U,D
3192 39            01860         RTS
                   01870 *
3193 30   8D 00B4  01880 TWOX    LEAX MARG2,PCR
```

```
3197 17     00CD      01890           LBSR PRINT
319A BD     A928      01900           JSR CLRSCR
319D C6     02        01910           LDB #2
319F E7     47        01920           STB REPPRT,U
31A1 E7     4A        01930           STB HAMSTP,U
31A3 5C               01940           INCB
31A4 E7     4B        01950           STB HAMST,U
31A6 9E     BA        01960           LDX $BA
31A8 AF     41        01962           STX PAGBYT,U
31AA 30     89 17A0   01964           LEAX 6048,X
31AE AF     4C        01970           STX ENDBYT,U
31B0 C6     60        01980           LDB #96
31B2 E7     48        01990           STB STEP,U
31B4 C6     40        02000           LDB #64
31B6 E7     49        02010           STB PAGEND,U
31B8 16     FF75      02020           LBRA LLL
                      02030 *
31BB 30     8D 0091   02040 THREEX    LEAX MARG3,PCR
31BF 17     00A5      02050           LBSR PRINT
31C2 BD     A928      02060           JSR CLRSCR
31C5 C6     03        02070           LDB #3
31C7 E7     47        02080           STB REPPRT,U
31C9 9E     BA        02090           LDX $BA
31CB 30     89 17E0   02092           LEAX 6112,X
31CF AF     41        02100           STX PAGBYT,U
31D1 C6     80        02110 ABCDEF    LDB  #128
31D3 E7     4A        02120           STB HAMSTP,U
31D5 8E     0000      02130 ABCDE     LDX #0
31D8 AF     4C        02140           STX ENDBYT,U
31DA E6     4A        02150 ABCD      LDB HAMSTP,U
31DC E7     45        02160           STB PIXSTR,U
31DE C6     07        02170           LDB #7
31E0 E7     46        02180           STB HAMVAL,U
31E2 4F               02190           CLRA
31E3 34     02        02200 ABC       PSHS A
31E5 EC     41        02210           LDD PAGBYT,U
31E7 A3     4C        02220           SUBD ENDBYT,U
31E9 1F     02        02230           TFR D,Y
31EB 35     02        02240           PULS A
31ED E6     A4        02250           LDB ,Y
31EF                  02260 NEGG      RMB 1
31F0 E5     45        02270           BITB PIXSTR,U
31F2 26     02        02280           BNE NG
31F4 AB     46        02290           ADDA HAMVAL,U
31F6 68     46        02300 NG        LSL HAMVAL,U
31F8 68     46        02310           LSL HAMVAL,U
31FA 68     46        02320           LSL HAMVAL,U
31FC 64     45        02330           LSR PIXSTR,U
31FE E6     46        02340           LDB HAMVAL,U
3200 C1     38        02350           CMPB #56
3202 27     DF        02360           BEQ ABC
3204 17     006A      02370           LBSR OUTCHR
3207 AE     4C        02380           LDX ENDBYT;U
3209 30     88 20     02390           LEAX 32,X
320C AF     4C        02400           STX ENDBYT,U
320E 8C     17E0      02410           CMPX #6112
3211 23     C7        02420           BLS ABCD
3213 17     006C      02430           LBSR CR
3216 64     4A        02440           LSR HAMSTP,U
3218 64     4A        02450           LSR HAMSTP,U
321A E6     4A        02460           LDB HAMSTP,U
321C C1     02        02470           CMPB #2
321E 24     B5        02480           BHS ABCDE
3220 AE     41        02490           LDX PAGBYT,U
3222 30     01        02500           LEAX 1,X
3224 AF     41        02510           STX PAGBYT,U
3226 9E     BA        02520           LDX $BA
3228 30     89 17FF   02522           LEAX 6143,X
322C AC     41        02524           CMPX PAGBYT,U
322E 24     A1        02530           BHS ABCDEF
3230 16     FF54      02540           LBRA FINISH
                      02550 *
                      02560 *ASCII STRINGS
3233        1C        02570 INIT      FCB 28
3234        1B        02580           FCB 27
3235        25        02590           FCC /%9/
            39
3237        0C        02600           FCB 12
3238        1B        02610           FCB 27
3239        25        02620           FCC /%C/
323B        00        02630           FCB 0
323C        30        02640 MARG1L    FCC /036/
323F        0300      02650           FDB $0300
3241        34        02660 MARG1R    FCC /496/
3244        0300      02670           FDB $0300
3246        32        02680 MARG1C    FCC /266/
3249        0300      02690           FDB $0300
324B        30        02700 MARG2     FCC /052/
324E        0300      02710           FDB $0300
3250        30        02720 MARG3     FCC /001/
3253        0300      02730           FDB $0300
3255        030A      02740 ENDLIN    FDB $030A
3257        00        02750           FCB 0
3258        0302      02760 FINPRT    FDB $0302
325A        180D      02770           FDB $180D
325C        00        02780           FCB 0
                      02790 *
                      02800 *
                      02810 *
                      02820 *SUBROUTINES
325D A6     80        02830 DISPLA    LDA ,X+
325F 27     05        02840           BEQ AA
3261 BD     A30A      02850           JSR SCRPRT
3264 20     F7        02860           BRA DISPLA
3266 39               02870 AA        RTS
3267 A6     80        02880 PRINT     LDA ,X+
3269 27     05        02890           BEQ BB
326B BD     A2BF      02900           JSR PRTPRT
326E 20     F7        02910           BRA PRINT
3270 39               02920 BB        RTS
3271 5F               02930 OUTCHR    CLRB
3272 BD     A2BF      02940 OUT       JSR PRTPRT
3275 81     03        02950           CMPA #3
3277 26     03        02960           BNE HH
3279 BD     A2BF      02970           JSR PRTPRT
327C 5C               02980 HH        INCB
327D E1     47        02990           CMPB REPPRT,U
327F 25     F1        03000           BLO OUT
3281 39               03010           RTS
3282 30     8C D0     03020 CR        LEAX ENDLIN,PCR
3285 8D     E0        03030           BSR PRINT
3287 39               03040           RTS
            0000      03050           END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Submitting Material To Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. Generally, we're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

See You At
RAINBOWfest CHICAGO
May 17-19

Computer Island Educational Software

PRESCHOOL

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Preschool I - counting	Pre-K	16K Ext.	11.95
Preschool II - adding	Pre-K	16K Ext.	11.95
Preschool III - alphabet	Pre-K	16K Ext.	11.95
Music Marvel-play songs	Pre-K,1	16K-Ext.	11.95
Arrow Games - 6 games	Pre-K,1	32K-Ext.	21.95
First Games - 6 games	Pre-K,1	32K-Ext.	24.95
Mr. Cocohead-facemaker	K-3	16K-Ext.	16.95
Bentley Bear	Pre-K	32K-Disk	29.95

LANGUAGE ARTS

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Beyond Words 1-3 parts	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Beyond Words 2-3 parts	6-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Beyond Words 3-3 parts	9-12	32K-Ext.	19.95
Vocabulary 1-1000 words	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Vocabulary 2-1000 words	6-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Vocabulary 3-1000 words	9-12	32K-Ext.	19.95
Context Clues	4,5,6,or 7	16K-Ext.	17.95
Cocojot - jotto game	3-up	16K	11.95
Reading Aids - 4 parts	2-4	16K-Ext.	19.95
King Author - writing tool	2-6	16/32 Ext.	29.95
Cocowheel of Fortune	4-up	32K-tape*	19.95

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
French Baseball-200wds.	4-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
French Baseball-500wds.	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Spanish Baseball-200wds	4-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Spanish Baseball-500wds	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Italian Baseball-200wds.	4-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Hebrew Alphabet	beginners	16K-Ext.	11.95
Hebrew Utility	drawing utility	16K-Ext.	15.95

CRITICAL THINKING PROBLEMS

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Factory by Sunburst	4-up	32K-disk	39.95
Pond by Sunburst	2-up	32K-disk	39.95
Teasers by Tobbs-Sunb.	4-up	32K-disk	39.95
Inner City - simulation	7-up	32K-disk	49.95
Find The Math Sequence	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Stranded-graphic advent.	4-up	32K-disk	24.95

TEACHER/STUDENT AIDS

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Colorgrade - gradebook	Adult	32K-disk	29.95
Quizmaker - write quizzes	5-up	32K-Ext.	24.95
ETT typing tutor (CocoWarehouse)	4-up	16K-Ext.	21.95
The Puzzler (ColorConnection)	4-up	32K-disk	23.95

MATH

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Dollars & Sense	2-4	16K-Ext.	14.95
McCoco's Menu	3-5	16K-Ext.	14.95
Moneypak	2-5	32K-Ext.	24.95
Graph Tutor	3-7	32K-Ext.	19.95
Graph-It	7-up	16K-Ext.	14.95
Math Invaders	1-8	16K-Ext.	17.95
Mathquiz - 4 operations	2-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Addition & Subtraction	2-3	16K	11.95
Crocodile Math - joystick	2-5	16 tape*	17.95
Skill Tutor Series			
Division Tutor	3-7	16K-Ext.	14.95
Multiplication Tutor	3-7	16K-Ext.	14.95
Factors Tutor	5-8	16K-Ext.	19.95
Fractions Tutors (3 programs) addition, subtraction or multiplication	4-8	16K-Ext.	19.95ea
Trigonometry	8-10	32K-Ext.	24.95
Equations Linear	7-9	32K-Ext.	19.95
Equations Quadratic	8-11	32K.Ext.	19.95
Arith. Diagnostic Disk	3-8	32K-disk	49.95
Fraction Diagnostic Disk	4-9	32K-disk	49.95
Verbal Problems Series			
Distance Problems	5-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Area & Perimeter	5-8	32K-Ext.	19.95
Pizza Game	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95
Sales & Bargains	6-8	32K-Ext.	19.95

SOCIAL STUDIES

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Know Your States	5-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
History Game	5-up	32K-Ext.	14.95
States & Capitals	5-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Explorers & Settlers	4-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Famous American Women	6-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
Street Map Game	3-5	32K-Ext.	19.95

MISCELLANEOUS

PROGRAM TITLE	GRADES	MEMORY	PRICE
Name That Song 1,2,or 3	2-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Circus Adventure	1-3	16K	11.95
Schoolmaze Adventure	1-4	16K	11.95
Treasure Hunt - joystick	1-5	16K-tape*	19.95
Picnic - 2 arcade games	3-up	16K-Ext.	11.95
Music Drill	3-up	16K-Ext.	19.95
Science Game	8-up	32K-disk	29.95
Computer Literacy	6-up	32K-Ext.	19.95
5 Educational Programs with Lightpen	1-2	32K-disk	44.95

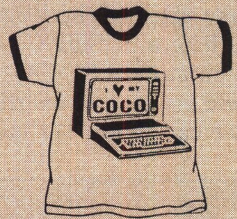
Computer Island

tape* - indicates available on tape only.
add $5.00 for any program on disk.

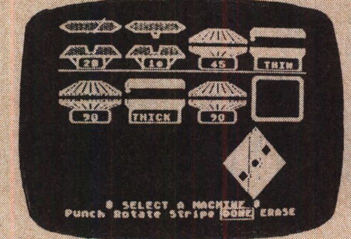
The Educational Answers

INNER CITY 32K EB
$49.95 DISK ONLY
One of the most innovative and thought-provoking programs we've ever seen. A role-playing simulation whereby students are given the opportunity to experience the challenges and frustrations of inner city dwellers in America. 10 roles, each with individual profile. Students decide how their "character" uses the opportunities given to improve or impair that character's life. Meant for use in junior and senior high school history or social science classes, but also an interesting family activity at home. Teacher and student guide included.

COCO WHEEL OF FORTUNE
32K EB $19.95 TAPE ONLY
Hi-res graphics and screen in this version of the popular TV show. One or two players. Spin the wheel for points and guess a letter to solve the puzzle. Over 225 puzzles. Have fun while strengthening language arts skills.



I LOVE MY COCO
TEE SHIRT
$6.95 each + $1.00 S/H per shirt
Available in Adult Sizes
S, M, L, XL, and Youth L (14-16)
White with Red Trim
and Blue Logo
TREAT YOURSELF OR A FRIEND
TO A GREAT GIFT.
CALL US FOR DETAILS
ON SCHOOL/CLUB ORDERS.



The Factory: FROM SUNBURST
Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 4-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learning, Courseware Report Card and Electronic Learning Unique three-level program challenges students to create geometric "products" on a simulated machine assembly line which the student designs. Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. $39.95

The Pond: FROM SUNBURST
Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 2-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learing. A small green frog, lost in a pond of lily pads, helps students recognize and articulate patterns, generalize from raw data and think logically. Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. $39.95

STRANDED 32K EB
$24.95 DISK ONLY
A fully graphic adventure in which you are an astronaut stranded on the moon. Your space ship cannot be repaired and you must get back to earth. Inventory displayed on screen at all times. Save and reload at any time. Map included, if you wish to use it. An entertaining way to improve critical thinking.

VERBAL MATH PROBLEMS

PIZZA GAME 32K EB. $19.95
Learn to locate coordinates on a grid. HI-RES text and graphics.

AREA & PERIMETER
32K EB. $19.95
Triangles, rectangles, and circles are covered in this HI-RES text and graphics program.

SALES & BARGAINS
32K EB. $19.95
Learn to find the discounted price. HI-RES text and beautiful graphics.

DISTANCE PROBLEMS $19.95
Moving graphics and text combines on a hi-res screen. Rate x Time = Distance in all its forms.
32K E.B.

SCIENCE GAME $29.95
by J. Keeling 32K EB. Disk Only
Over 600 questions in 9 categories. Makes learning science facts fun. Game format, 1 or 2 players, teams. Grade 8 and up.

5 LIGHTPEN PROGRAMS
32K EB $44.95
Five menu driven educational programs designed for children grade 1 and 2, and special educational students. Basic addition, basic multiplication, shape series matching, number series matching and word rhyming are included. All on a hi-res screen, with graphics. User need only to use the light pen to operate the programs. Light pen included.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Dealers inquiries invited.

Computer Island

All payment in U.S. funds.

VISA

(718) 948-2748
Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312
Send for catalog with complete descriptions.

MasterCard

Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items
Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.
TRS-80 Color Computer. TD PSystem 100.

Let's Create A Spreadsheet

By Richard A. White
Rainbow Contributing Editor

I will not risk boring you with a discussion of a small-business inventory spreadsheet. Rather, I am going to run through the calculation of values for a sine wave which quickly and easily leads to some spectacular results.

Any of the CoCo spreadsheets will be able to produce these results. I am using *DynaCalc* because it is able to display and print the formulae which have been entered into each cell. Furthur, it is able to provide printouts with the column lettering and row numbering borders. This makes life a lot easier in producing this column.

*Elite*Calc, DynaCalc* and *VIP Calc* can all make ASCII saves of all or a portion of a spreadsheet. In this case, most of the examples in this article were saved to disk, loaded into *Telewriter* and made a part of the column. While sections of BASIC that have appeared in my past columns also came to THE RAINBOW on disk, I had typed all that into the computer and debugged the program lines before transferring the program into *Telewriter*. Now many of the characters in the following examples are computer generated and come to you untyped by human fingers.

Our student members know, and some others may remember, that the sine is a trigonometric function. The following diagram will help us explain it.

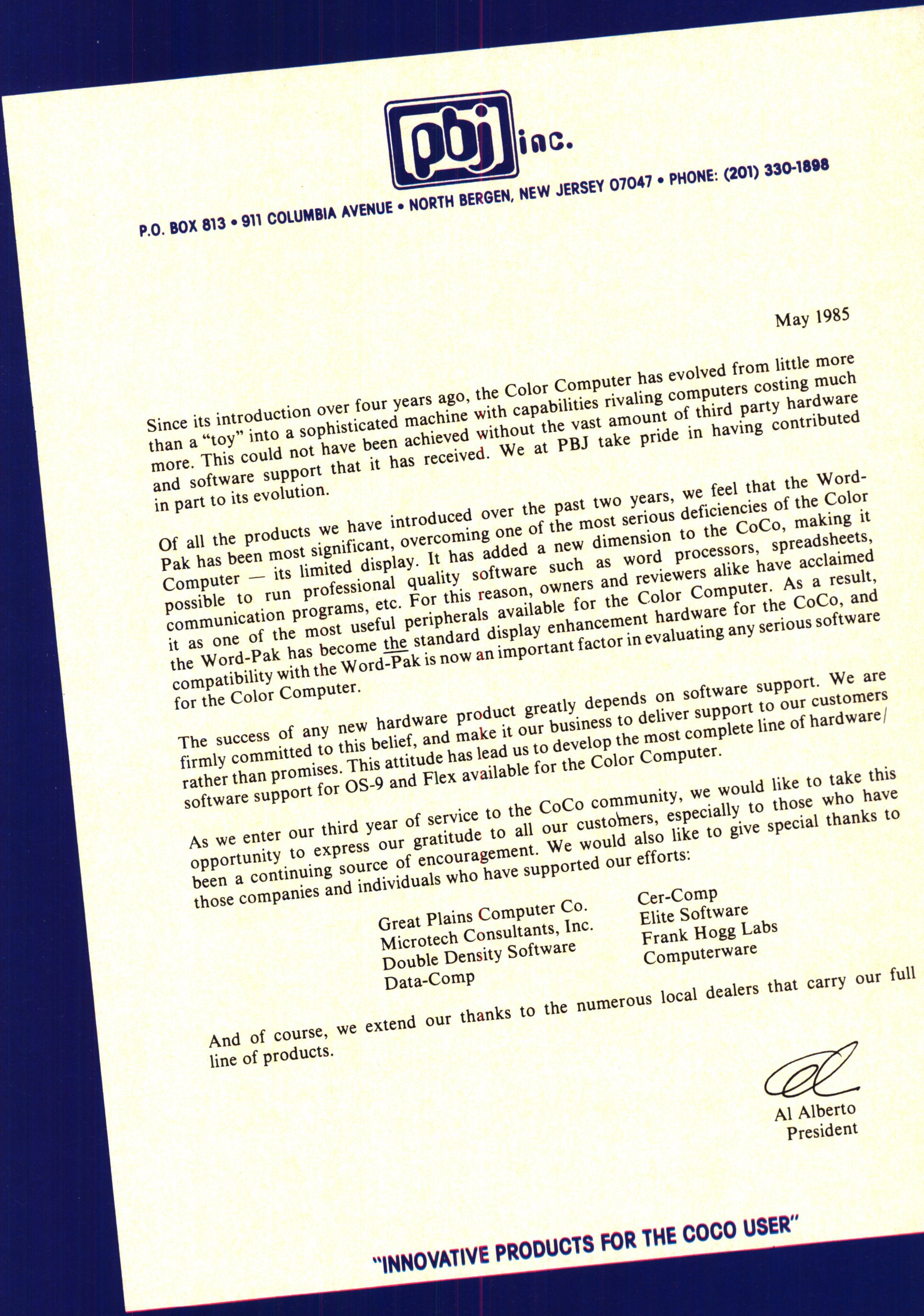
```
                                           ----1
                                        ---    1
                                     ---       1
                                  ---          1
                               ---             1
                            ---                1
                  SIDE C ---            SIDE A 1
                      ---                      1
                   ---                         1
                ---                            1
             ---                               1
          ---                                  1
       ---                                     1
    ---                                        1
 ---  ANGLE A                          ANGLE C 1
------------------------------------------------
                     SIDE B
```

This is a right triangle, so named because Angle C is a 90 degree or right angle. Side C is the long side or hypotenuse of the triangle. Now you remember why trigonometry was so tough — it was those obscure words! Maybe if Side C had been called the roof side things might have made more sense. By definition, the sine of Angle A is the ratio of the length of Side A to the length of Side C. The mathematical notation is SIN(A)=A/C.

There are some properties of the sine that we can figure out just by looking at the diagram. If Angle A=0, then the length of Side A must be zero and a/c=0. Remember that Angle C will always be 90 degrees. Then if Angle A=90 degrees, side A=Side C and SIN(A)=1.

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC *programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the* TIMS *database management program.)*

AN OPEN LETTER TO THE CoCo COMMUNITY



pbj inc.
P.O. BOX 813 • 911 COLUMBIA AVENUE • NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY 07047 • PHONE: (201) 330-1898

May 1985

Since its introduction over four years ago, the Color Computer has evolved from little more than a "toy" into a sophisticated machine with capabilities rivaling computers costing much more. This could not have been achieved without the vast amount of third party hardware and software support that it has received. We at PBJ take pride in having contributed in part to its evolution.

Of all the products we have introduced over the past two years, we feel that the Word-Pak has been most significant, overcoming one of the most serious deficiencies of the Color Computer — its limited display. It has added a new dimension to the CoCo, making it possible to run professional quality software such as word processors, spreadsheets, communication programs, etc. For this reason, owners and reviewers alike have acclaimed it as one of the most useful peripherals available for the Color Computer. As a result, the Word-Pak has become the standard display enhancement hardware for the CoCo, and compatibility with the Word-Pak is now an important factor in evaluating any serious software for the Color Computer.

The success of any new hardware product greatly depends on software support. We are firmly committed to this belief, and make it our business to deliver support to our customers rather than promises. This attitude has lead us to develop the most complete line of hardware/software support for OS-9 and Flex available for the Color Computer.

As we enter our third year of service to the CoCo community, we would like to take this opportunity to express our gratitude to all our customers, especially to those who have been a continuing source of encouragement. We would also like to give special thanks to those companies and individuals who have supported our efforts:

Great Plains Computer Co.
Microtech Consultants, Inc.
Double Density Software
Data-Comp
Cer-Comp
Elite Software
Frank Hogg Labs
Computerware

And of course, we extend our thanks to the numerous local dealers that carry our full line of products.

Al

Al Alberto
President

"INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS FOR THE COCO USER"

Since Side C can be rotated in a full circle, Angle A can range from zero to 360 degrees. We can use a spreadsheet to explore how the value of the SIN(A) changes as Angle A changes. Start by loading your spreadsheet.

The first order of business is to put a title at the top. Right off we have differences in how spreadsheets handle a label that is longer than a cell. In *Elite*Calc* and *Spectaculator*, the long title is stored in one cell and displayed in adjacent empty cells in a row as necessary. *DynaCalc* and *VIP Calc* store pieces of the title in adjacent cells in a row according to the width of each cell. *DynaCalc* has a label entry mode attribute that allows the user to choose if labels typed in one cell will automatically be continued across the row, being entered in following cells as necessary.

The alternative is to store the whole label in the one cell and only display characters up to the column width of the cell. We will enter the title "CALCULATE AND PLOT SINE WAVE" so it displays completely using cells A1. . .D1.

A1. . .D1 indicates the range of cells including A1, B1, C1 and D1. Understanding how cell ranges work is crucial to successful spreadsheet operation. A range may include a number of adjacent cells in a row as above, or in a column or block spanning rows and columns.

A range specification includes the first cell, generally to the upper-left, a delimiter character and the ending cell, generally to the lower-right of the range. *DynaCalc* and *VIP Calc* use the period for a delimiter and automatically expand this single character to three periods for display as above. *Elite*Calc* and *Spectaculator* use the colon for the delimiter and display a range as A1:D1.

Using ranges, you can save all or some part of a spreadsheet, print all or some part and replicate or copy contents of certain cells into others. Ranges are also used to define INDEX and LOOKUP table locations in the spreadsheet. In some spreadsheets, you can specify the range of cells over which a specific format applies.

Below is the top-left portion of a spreadsheet showing the main title plus headings for columns A and B. Since I want to start calculating sines at zero degrees, I put a zero in A3. All spreadsheets assume more entries will be values than labels or formulae, and look for the entry of a digit to start entry of a value automatically.

But, there are differences when it comes to text and formulae entry. In *Elite*Calc*, you are normally in command mode where the program is looking for either a numerical digit to start entry of a value or a letter to request a command. One such command is 'T' which puts *Elite*Calc* into text entry until you press the BREAK key to return to command mode. You can also signal text for one cell by moving the cursor to that cell and typing a quotation mark (").

> ***"Replicate is a way to copy the cell contents and adjust formulae from one or more cells into others elswhere in the spreadsheet. It's one of those big guns that make spreadsheets so useful."***

DynaCalc and *VIP Calc* accept a letter or space to signal that the entry of text (a label) is beginning. To get to command mode, type a slash (/). In all these programs, the BREAK key returns the user to the base or default mode. Knowledgeable *VIP Calc* users are probably saying "what is this slash stuff?", since *VIP*'s documentation says use the CLEAR key to get to the command mode. Use of CLEAR to get to command mode is standard across the *VIP Library* so it is natural to include it in *VIP Calc*, but the *VisiCalc* slash standard works also.

All programs need some clue that formula is coming. An equal sign (=) starts formula entry in *Elite*Calc*, while a plus sign (+) does the job in *DynaCalc* and *VIP Calc*. In the example below, I actually typed `+@SIN(A3)` and `+A3+10` to enter the formulae.

```
     [  A   ][  B   ][  C   ][  D   ][  E   ]
   1-CALCULATE AND PLOT SINE WAVE
   2-DEGREES  SINE
   3- 0       @SIN(A3)
   4- A3+10
```

There are two ways to measure an angle: degrees and radians. Many computer languages, including CoCo Extended BASIC, expect that an angle will be given in radian.

1 Radian = 360 Degrees
/(2*PI) =57.29577951

To Convert:

Degrees to Radians:
Degrees/57.29577951

Radians to Degrees:
Radians*57.29577951

Unfortunately, *VIP Calc*'s documentation gives no clue that its trig functions are looking for angles in radians. *Elite*Calc* documentation does note this and refers the reader to the Extended BASIC manual for information. In *DynaCalc*, you can choose whether to use degrees or radians with degrees as the default. That's progress!

I definitely want the values in Column A to be in degrees since degrees make more sense to most people. *VIP* and *Elite* users will have to add a conversion step in the formulae in Column B. Fortunately, it's simply @SIN(A3/57.29577951). Take a minute to digest all this before we move on to Replicate.

Replicate is a way to copy the cell contents and adjust formulae from one or more cells into others elsewhere in the spreadsheet. It's one of those big guns that make spreadsheets so useful.

In our example above, a formula in A4 increments degrees by 10. The formula in B4 gets the sine of the value in A4. We want to do exactly the same thing in succeeding rows until the value in the 'A' column equals 360 degrees. "/R" or 'R' in *Elite* gets us into the replicate function. First, we specify the range we want to replicate as A4. . .B4. The range must be within one row or one column and cannot be a block.

Next, we must specify the destination range. Since the value in A4 is 10 degrees, we will need 35 more steps of 10 degrees each to get to 360 degrees. That should put 360 degrees in cell A39. We must replicate the formulae into rows starting with cells A5 through A39, or in spreadsheet talk, A5. . .A39.

Now comes the "curve ball"! In cell A4 the formula is A3+10. There is a choice of leaving the formula referring to A3, which is called absolute addressing, or changing it for relative addressing. If relative addressing is chosen, the formula in A4 is copied so it refers to the cell above it in the spreadsheet. That is exactly what we want since the formula in A5 should refer to the calculated value in A4, that in A6 refer to A5 and so on.

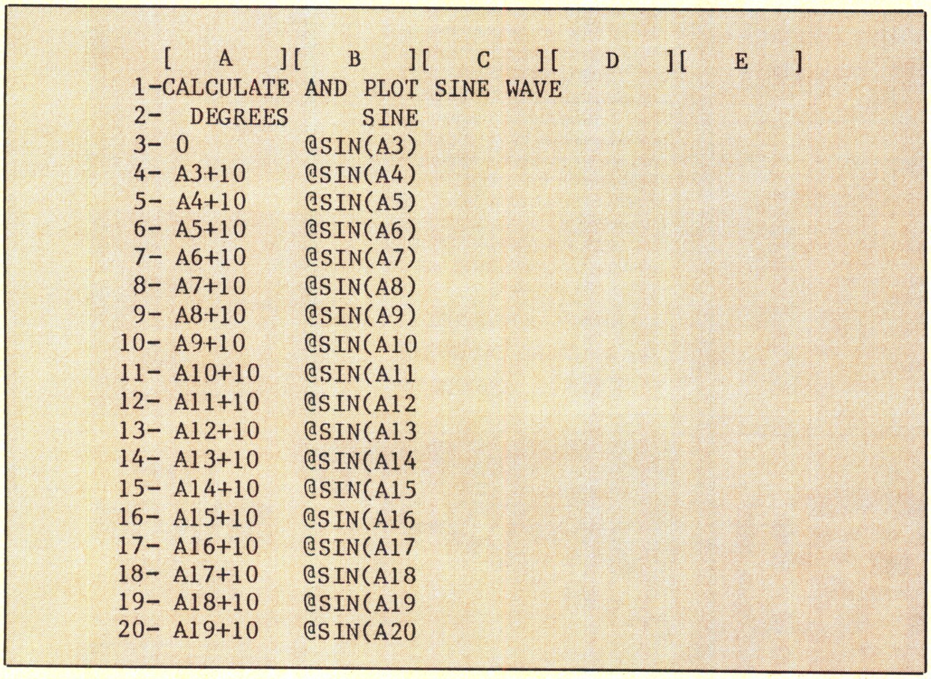
The spreadsheets will highlight or put the cursor at each cell reference in sequence in the formulae being replicated and ask you to indicate the type of addressing. In *DynaCalc*, the question is put (R)elative or (S)ame and you key 'R' or 'S' as you need. *VIP* asks Relative Y/N. *Elite*'s approach may be more confusing. First, you are presented the question OPTIONS (V,N,Q). Strike a 'V' and only the values in the cells are replicated. Key 'N' and the formulae are copied unadjusted, which is absolute addressing. Key 'Q' and you are questioned ADJUST Y/N for each cell shown in the formulae. If you despair and hit ENTER, all cell references are adjusted.

Most of the time you will use relative addressing. Absolute addressing is needed when you make a spreadsheet where there is data in specific locations that is used in a bunch of cells that are replicated from a few.

You might have a small-business inventory spreadsheet that lists items for sale, the cost of each item and then applies a fixed mark-up percentage for each item to get a sale price. That percentage could be put in a cell at the heading of the spreadsheet and referenced in each row. If new products were added, new rows would be added replicating formulae from an existing row. All cell references in the new rows, except the percentage, would be relative.

If a competitor opened up near by, it might be necessary to reduce your mark-up and selling prices to maintain your volume. Reducing the mark-up percentage in one cell and recalculating would immediately update all your selling prices.

Following are our spreadsheet formulae after replicating A4. . .B4 to A5. . .A39. Only the first 20 rows show on the screen, but the rest are in the spreadsheet.



```
   [  A  ][  B  ][  C  ][  D  ][  E  ]
 1-CALCULATE AND PLOT SINE WAVE
 2-  DEGREES      SINE
 3- 0           @SIN(A3)
 4- A3+10       @SIN(A4)
 5- A4+10       @SIN(A5)
 6- A5+10       @SIN(A6)
 7- A6+10       @SIN(A7)
 8- A7+10       @SIN(A8)
 9- A8+10       @SIN(A9)
10- A9+10       @SIN(A10
11- A10+10      @SIN(A11
12- A11+10      @SIN(A12
13- A12+10      @SIN(A13
14- A13+10      @SIN(A14
15- A14+10      @SIN(A15
16- A15+10      @SIN(A16
17- A16+10      @SIN(A17
18- A17+10      @SIN(A18
19- A18+10      @SIN(A19
20- A19+10      @SIN(A20
```

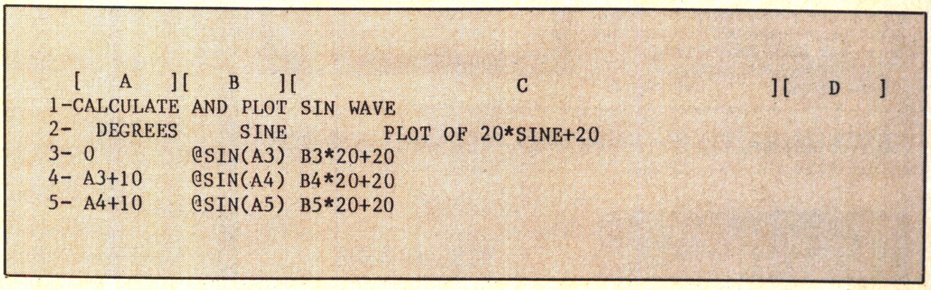
At this point, your spreadsheet would show values for the angle in Column A and values for the sine of that angle in Column B. As we expect, the sine starts at zero for zero degrees, increases to one at 90 degrees and falls back to zero at 180 degrees. You may not see zero at 180 degrees due to rounding error in the floating point calculation routines, but the number will be so small that it is, essentially, zero.

How the value of the sine changes can be plotted in a bar graph form by all the spreadsheets. We will put the bars in Column C. The standard column width of nine does not allow for much resolution in our bars.

If we increase the column width, we will be able to calculate a larger longest bar and get better resolution. I went to the *DynaCalc* Attributes menu (/A) and chose the 'W' or width option. I was then given a 'C' or 'W' choice. Since I wanted to change only Column C and not all columns that might be displayed, I keyed 'C.' I then typed 42 for the width I wanted.

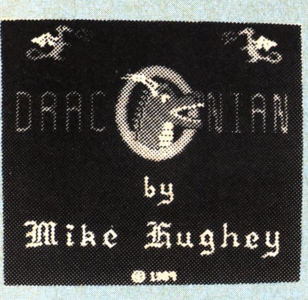
*Elite*Calc* can only display a 28-character column, so that is your limit in that program on the standard CoCo screen. However, by the time you read this, an *Elite*Calc* version that runs with *Word-Pak* on an 80-column screen will be available and wider column widths may be supported. Also note that the column width change comes under FORMAT in *Elite*, while it is a direct command (/C) in *VIP*. Choosing gets tougher and tougher as these programs continue to be improved.

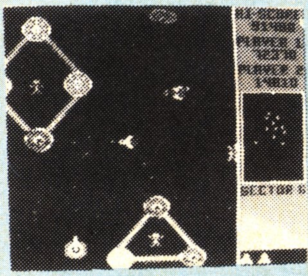
To generate a bar in a cell, we must first put a value into the cell and then format the cell to display a graphic representation of the value. In the cells in Column C, the formula multiplies the sine from Column B by 20 and then adds 20 to that value. The sine is positive from zero to 180 degrees and is then negative from 180 to 360. This means that zero will be a bar 20 characters long while no character represents a -1. The formula was then replicated over cells C4. . .C39.



```
  [  A  ][  B  ][                 C                 ][  D  ]
1-CALCULATE AND PLOT SIN WAVE
2-  DEGREES      SINE          PLOT OF 20*SINE+20
3- 0          @SIN(A3) B3*20+20
4- A3+10      @SIN(A4) B4*20+20
5- A4+10      @SIN(A5) B5*20+20
```

In *DynaCalc*, plotting comes under the format option. You have the option of formatting a single cell or setting a format that applies to all cells in the window. We want to set a format that applies to cells 3 through 39 in Column C, and neither option directly meets the need. While not as elegant as specifying a range of cells over which a format specification applies, *DynaCalc*'s Keysaver™ function does bring some automation to the task.





DRACONIAN

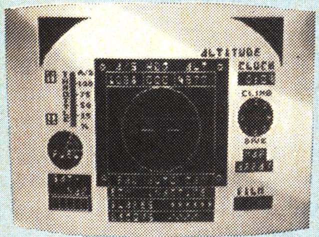
You brace yourself as your ship materializes in the enemy sector. Your engine roars to life, and you consult the long-range scanner for the position of the nearest enemy base. As you head for the base, blasting asteroids and space-mines in your path, you suddenly notice a monstrous space-dragon looming before you. Reacting quickly, you dodge his deadly fire-breath and blast him out of existence.

This is it — the single most impressive, awe-inspiring arcade game you can buy for your Color Computer. High-resolution graphics, awesome sound effects, four-voice music, and quality you have to see to believe! Experience the realism of DRACONIAN today!

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $27.95 DISK $30.95



SR-71

SR-71 is a fast action game in which you are the pilot on a mission to take photographs of missile sites in Russia and deliver them to our processing laboratory in Japan. So real you will feel as if you are in the cockpit on a real spy mission. Elude Russian missiles as well as their detection devices. Another Tom Mix exclusive. A must for the adventurous. Fantastic graphics, color and sound. **32K Ext. Basic.**

TAPE $28.95 DISK $31.95

New From Tom Mix

Worlds of Flight

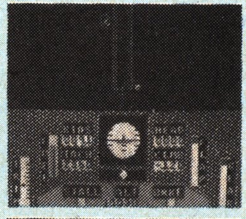
Not A Game — A Very Realistic Flight Simulation

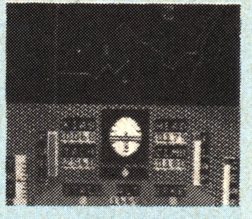
WORLDS OF FLIGHT (WOF) is a "view" oriented flight simulation for the TRS-80 Color Computer, written entirely in Machine Language. "View" oriented means that the pilot may determine his or her position by actually viewing the surrounding landmarks as opposed to using instruments which sense navigational references. This is a major departure from "instrument only" simulations which can be achieved through BASIC programs. Most instrument maneuvers and procedures may be practiced. The craft is a light-weight, single-engine airplane with low wings. A nose wheel which is both steerable and retractable is also modeled. Some aerobatics are possible including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins and stalls.

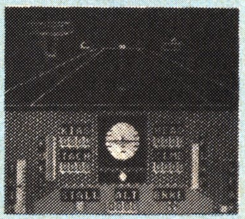
JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $29.95 DISK $32.95





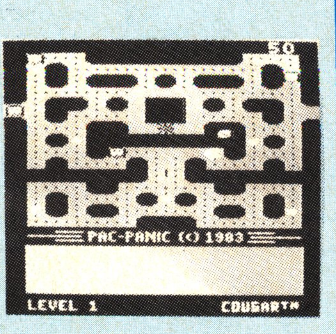


PAK-PANIC

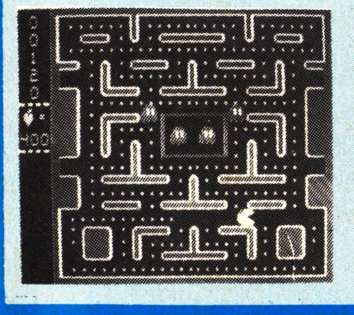
Pakman is steered thru a maze eating dots and powerpills. Pakman is pursued by four monsters who try to catch and kill him. If Pakman eats a powerpill he becomes powerful and can eat monsters. Monsters try to avoid a powerful Pakman. As monsters are eaten their ghosts appear on the top of the screen. When seven ghosts have appeared one will fly across the screen or they will link together forming a centipede that will travel thru the maze. Pakman has no power against ghosts and centipedes and must avoid them or be killed. **JOYSTICKS REQUIRED**

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95



BOTH MS. MAZE & PAK PANIC ONLY 44.90 TAPE, 50.90 DISK



MS. MAZE

MS. MAZE is remarkable in that it combines brilliant color, high resolution, detailed graphics, and music with a very playable game. Anything that could be done to make the Color Computer look and play like the arcade version has been done. MS. MAZE is without question the closest thing to the arcade Pac games that I have seen for the Coco.

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95

ANNOUNCING!

The SAILOR MAN

3 Screens-Plus-"INVISO SCREEN"

The First 64K Arcade Game For the Color Computer

The first screen objective is to catch enough of Elsie's kisses (those Red Heart Shaped Things) to fill in the squares on the Sailorman's house. If you can time your punch just so, you can send the punching bag over to knock the bucket down and, with a little bit of luck, right onto **Bigfatbadguy's** head. This will give you a little (but not much) time to catch all those RHSTs.

You must avoid contact with **Bigfatbadguy** who is actively pursuing you. You must also be careful of **Olduglyseawoman** who will appear at higher difficulty levels to chuck empties at you. Either avoid the flying bottles or punch them (with the fire button) to keep from being knocked into the water.

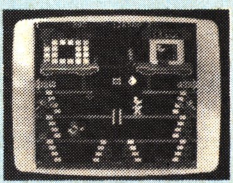
The second screen objective is to collect enough notes to play Elsie a little love song. You may jump off and onto the other end of **Fatguyeatingahamburger's** teetertotter to fly up a deck and even two decks if you manage to catch hold of **Smartaleckkid's** grab handles. Time it right and away you go.

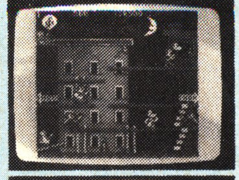
The Third screen objective is to collect enough letters (thrown by Elsie's cries for H-E-L-P) to complete a ladder all the way to the crow's nest where Elsie is calling you. Beware of the Crow, however, who thinks you are after her eggs!

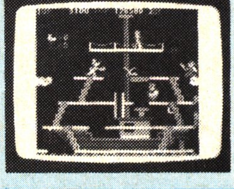
On all screens, eating a can of **collard greens** (labeled "S" for Collard and grasped by punching the can just right) will give you amazing speed, strength and agility and allow you to send **Bigfatbadguy** into the drink with a single punch.

REQUIRES 64K

DISK **$34.95** TAPE **$29.95**







TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

• ADD $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING • (CANADA ADD $3.00) •
• MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX •
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
TOP ROAALTIES PAID
(616) 957-0444

VISA MasterCard

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE - MOST OF OUR INVENTORY IS NOT SHOWN HERE!

QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

VOCABULARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

16K Extended basic/32K for printer output

The Vocabulary Management System (VMS) is a series of programs designed to aid a parent or teacher in helping children to learn and practice using vocabulary and spelling words. The 11 programs that comprise the VMS include a full feature data entry/edit program, three printer output programs and 5 vocabulary/spelling game programs. The system's many outstanding features include:

—As many as 300 vocabulary words and definitions may be in the computer's memory at one time.

—Words and definitions may be saved on disk or tape.

—Remarks and/or comments can be saved with word files.

—A disk loading menu allows students to load disk files without typing file names.

—Word lists may be quickly alphabetized.

—The three printer segments allow you to create and print individualized tests, puzzles, word-searches and worksheets.

TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95

—The printer segments allow full use of your printer's special features.

—The 5 game programs are based on sound educational principles and provide practice in identifying words and matching them with their definitions in a fast-paced set of activities.

FRACTIONS - A Three Program Package - 32 K EXT. BASIC TAPE $30.95 DISK $35.95

MIXED & IMPROPER

1. Review converting mixed numerals and improper fractions.
2. Practice converting mixed numerals to improper fractions.
3. Practice converting improper fractions to mixed numerals.
4. Practice of both types. (Mixed to improper & improper to mixed)
5. Review converting mixed numerals to mixed numerals. (Used in regrouping in substraction)
6. Practice converting mixed numerals to mixed numerals.

EQUIVALENCE

1. Definitions of terms and review of finding equivalent fractions.
2. Practice finding equivalent fractions.
3. Practice finding sets of equivalent fractions.
4. Review of finding if one fraction is equal to, not equal to, less than or greater than another.
5. Practice finding if one fraction is equal to, not equal to, less than or greater than another.

LOWEST TERMS

1. Review of placing fractions into lowest terms by finding the greatest common factor (GCF) of the numerator and denominator.
2. Practice finding the GCF of pairs of numbers.
3. Practice placing fractions into lowest terms by finding the GCF of the numerator and denominator.

TEACHER'S DATABASE

TEACHER'S DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive:

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatible.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted.

REQUIRES 32K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95

MATH DUEL

MATH DUEL is a challenging mathematics game that pits you against the computer it a game of wits. You must use all of your knowledge of factors, multiples and prime numbers to develop a strategy that allows you to gather more numbers and thus more points that than the computer.

The game is deceptively simple. You select the size of the playing field that is composed of from 8 to 100 numbers. You must then choose numbers that will give you the maximum number of points and the computer the least number of points. There are only 6 rules.

1. Any number that you chose must have at least one factor still on the playing field.
2. You receive points equal to the face value of the number that you chose.
3. The computer receives points equal to the face value of all of the remaining factors of the number that you chose.
4. All of the numbers that were awarded to you or to the computer are removed from the field.
5. The game continues until there are no numbers with factors remaining.
6. At the end the computer receives points equal to the value of all of the remaining numbers.

32K EXT. BASIC TAPE $24.95 DISK $29.95

ESTIMATE

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the Color Computer. it has many features that make its use particularly attractive.

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that child will not inadvertently stop the program from running. **REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC**

TAPE $19.95 DISK $22.95

PRE-ALGEBRA I INTEGERS

INTEGERS is a series of four programs designed to give students practice in working with addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and the comparison of integers. It has many features that make a very valuable tool for introducing and/or maintaining skills.

- Up to 4 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 9, user modifiable, skill levels.
- Students are given two opportunities to answer a problem.
- A detailed report of student performance, including number correct on first try, number wrong, total time used and percentage score, is presented at the end of a series of problems.
- The programs will run on a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer with or without disk drive.

Four distinct problem formats are presented. The first presents problems in this format: $-12 + -9 = ?$ The second program presents a problem with missing numerals in this format: $-7 - ? = 18$. The third program presents a problem with a missing sign: $8 - ?6 = 14$. The last program asks the student to determine the relationship (=, ◄ or ►) between two statements $3 -9$ (??) $-4 -5$.

32K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $28.95 DISK $33.95

PRE-ALGEBRA II

The second **PRE-ALGEBRA PACK** is composed of two programs, EQUATION SOLVER AND EQUATION DUEL, that are designed to give students practice in using and solving equations. It has many features that make a very valuable tool for introducing and/or maintaining skills:

- In both programs students may choose the range of numerical values that will be included in the equations so that the difficulty may change as their skill increases.
- In EQUATION SOLVER the computer secretely generates a random equation, shows the numbers that it used in the equation and the answer and challenges the student to create his/her own equation that uses the same numbers and results in the same answer.
- In EQUATION DUEL the student and the computer race to see who will be the first to create an equation from the same set of random numbers.
- Both programs give detailed reports of the student's and the computer's performance in creating and solving equations including time used, score and percentage correct.

32K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $28.95 DISK $33.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

• ADD $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING • (CANADA ADD $3.00) •
• MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX •
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE
TOP ROAALTIES PAID
(616) 957-0444

VISA

MasterCard

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE - MOST OF OUR INVENTORY IS NOT SHOWN HERE!

QUIZ KIDS

Lead a child from Logo to Basic.

LOGO SHAPES—$14.95
LOGO STARS—$14.95
Both programs on one cassette—$22.50

Everybody's talking about the **QUIZ KIDS**, the two quiz programs written in Color LOGO. Prepare your child to move from LOGO to BASIC by learning to type responses to the computer's questions. Each quiz includes Study and Practice sessions, a Test, and a Reward for a passing grade. **LOGO SHAPES** uses simple shapes, such as circles and squares. **LOGO STARS** displays five constellations from the northern sky and is an exciting introduction to the stars. (Requires Color Logo)

BUT IF YOU DON'T KNOW LOGO

Send for our LOGO STARTER program...

Teachers agree: LOGO is the best way to introduce children to computers. Now, with **LOGO STARTER** you won't have to read a book or instruction manual. Just load the **LOGO STARTER** tape. Your child will draw exciting designs right from the start. You won't waste your time on a lot of tedious typing. And your child will be on the way to computer literacy. (Requires Radio Shack Color LOGO) **$13.95**

SPEED READING $17.95

Busy executives! Students! Increase reading speed dramatically. Best available speed reading program for the CoCo. Reading material appears on the TV screen at the speed you select, training you to read faster. You can even change speed while reading. Complete with 6 different text selections and a quiz for comprehension, plus a drill to improve visual span & perception.

WILD PARTY—$27.95

A naughty,sexy computer game for 2 to 6 couples. (Write us—we'll send a copy of the Review.)

"Would definitely liven up most parties."
—Rainbow Magazine

All programs on cassette tape for 16K Color Computer. Extended BASIC not required. Prices include postage (PA residents add 6%). Send check to P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046

B&B Software

Keysaver remembers a series of keystrokes and allows you to repeat the series up to 255 times. First, clear the Keysaver buffer with a "slash (/) BREAK" key sequence, then type your keystroke sequence. Finally, type /K and respond to the "Times?" prompt with the number of repetitions. I put the cursor in cell C3 and hit the slash and BREAK keys, then I keyed the sequence /, F, P and down-arrow. This calls command mode, the format menu, puts the plot format in cell C3 and moves the cursor to cell C4; /K now gets the "Times?" prompt where I typed 36 ENTER. *DynaCalc* then proceeded to march down the screen setting the plot format in each 'C' column cell, printing on the screen the normal prompts and cursors as it went. The desired result is shown below as it would appear on a printout, but with the cell identification borders added.

In *Elite*Calc*, you specify a range which may be anything from a single cell to a large block of cells when you enter the format function. You are then presented number, text and width formatting options. The 'G' option places a graphics format in the cell to produce the same results as above.

In *VIP Calc*, the local format option is chosen, /F and the asterisk (*) keyed to code a cell as graphic format. The manual advised that the format be replicated over the empty cell sequence desired before formulae are entered (I have not tried this).

An experienced spreadsheet user will be able to generate the above spreadsheet, calculate it, save it and print it out in less than 15 minutes. Conventional programming languages cannot begin to approach this type of programming efficiency.

Next month, we will do a few more things with our trig function spreadsheet. Sometime after *VisiCalc* came on the market, a program called *VisiPlot* appeared that made high resolution plots from *VisiCalc* files. *Lotus 1-2-3* did one better by including the plotting in the standard package, but as a separate program. *DynaCalc* upstages *Lotus* for ease of operation by providing the high resolution graphics as an option menu available from the command mode. Stay tuned and prepare to be impressed.

```
   [   A   ][   B   ][                  C                    ][   D  ]
 1-CALCULATE AND PLOT SINE WAVE
 2-  DEGREES     SINE        PLOT OF 20*SINE+20
 3-        0        0####################
 4-       10 .1736482#######################
 5-       20 .3420201###########################
 6-       30       .5##############################
 7-       40 .6427876#################################
 8-       50 .7660444###################################
 9-       60 .8660254#####################################
10-       70 .9396926#######################################
11-       80 .9848078########################################
12-       90        1########################################
13-      100 .9848078########################################
14-      110 .9396926#######################################
15-      120 .8660254#####################################
16-      130 .7660444###################################
17-      140 .6427876#################################
18-      150       .5##############################
19-      160 .3420201###########################
20-      170 .1736482#######################
21-      180 2.78e-16####################
22-      190 -.173648#################
23-      200  -.34202#############
24-      210      -.5##########
25-      220 -.642788#######
26-      230 -.766044#####
27-      240 -.866025###
28-      250 -.939693#
29-      260 -.984808
30-      270       -1
31-      280 -.984808
32-      290 -.939693#
33-      300 -.866025###
34-      310 -.766044#####
35-      320 -.642788#######
36-      330      -.5##########
37-      340  -.34202#############
38-      350 -.173648#################
39-      360 -5.6e-16####################
```

Smile and say 'cheese' . . .

Rat Maze

The player in *Rat Maze* has a "rat's eye view" of a maze while searching for the cheese. The maze is set up in a two-dimensional array. Each element of the array holds the value of a cell in the maze. The values of the cells are determined by which walls are open to neighboring cells. Each wall, starting with the left wall and going clockwise, has a value of one, two, four and eight. Thus, a cell with the left and bottom walls open would have a value of nine (see Figure 1).

The 12 by 9 maze in Rat Maze required a 14 by 11 array. The extra elements are for border cells around the outside of the maze. Border cells are identified with a value of 100. At the start of building the maze, the rest of the cells are assigned values of zero (see Figure 2).

One cell is picked at random to start and given a value of

By Benjamin W. Brunotte

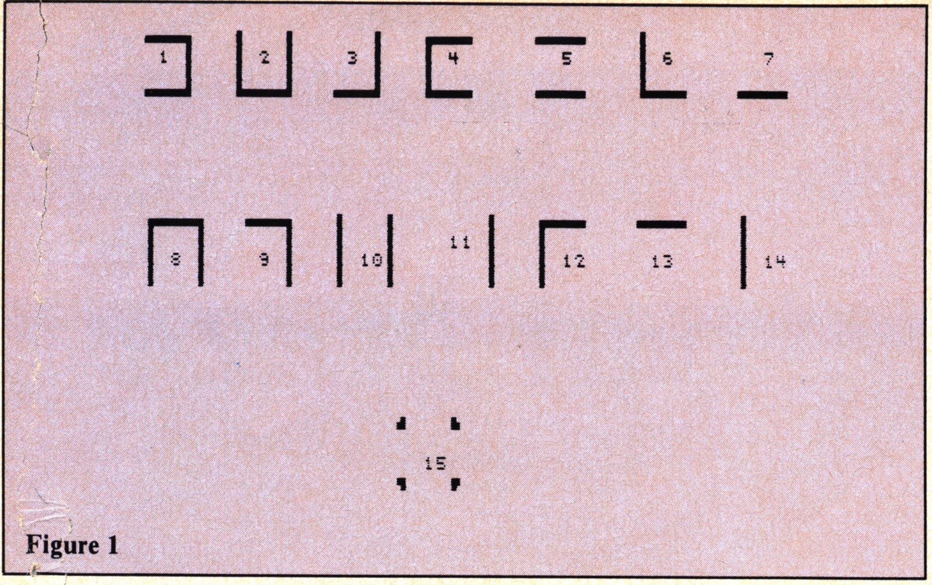
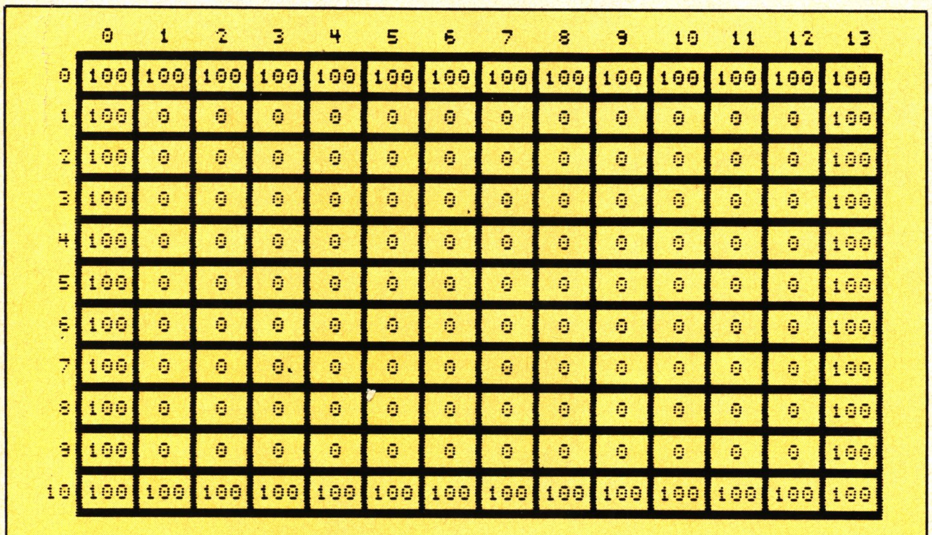
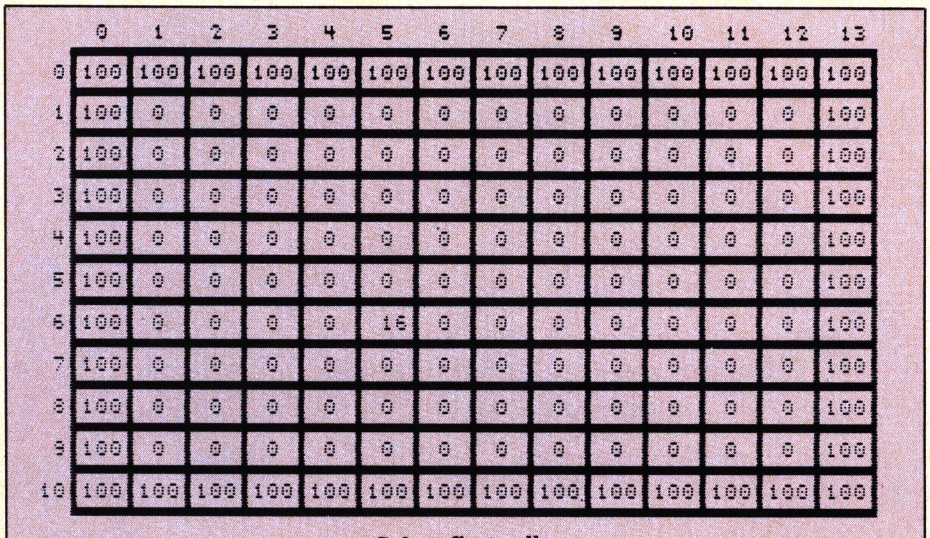


Figure 1



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 2 Start



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 3 Select first cell

16 (Figure 3). The four neighboring cells are then given a value of -1 to identify them as frontier cells (Figure 4). A direction is picked at random and the wall between the start cell and the frontier cell is opened. The value in the array is changed to reflect the open wall of each cell (Figure 5), then 16 is subtracted from the start cell so it will have its correct value (Figure 6).

The cells next to the newly assigned cell are given a value of -1 to identify them as new frontier cells (Figure 7). A random wall is opened between the new cell and one of its frontier cells. The values of the two cells are adjusted to reflect the opened wall (Figure 8), then the cycle is repeated (figures 9 and 10).

If there are no frontier cells neighboring the new cell, the maze array is searched for any frontier cell (-1 value) and a wall is opened between it and its assigned neighbor; the cycle starts again. Border cells (100 value) cannot be assigned as frontier cells, thus keeping the outer wall of the maze intact.

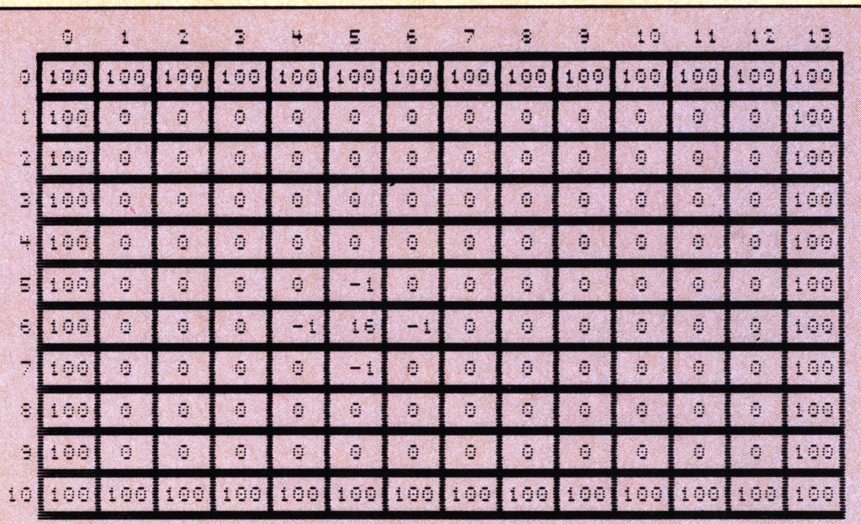
When all cells have a value greater than zero, the maze is finished. Review the values of the cells in figures 6 through 10 as the maze is generated. Each cell is connected to a neighbor, except border cells. No part of the maze will be isolated from the rest.

Rat Maze program lines are as follows:

Number	**Explanation**
10	Dimensions the array MZ
20-100	Subroutines explained later
200	Border cells to 100
210-230	Title and need instructions?
240-250	Graphics on while generating maze
300	Start first cell
310	Make new cell current cell position (subroutine 70 sets any frontier cells to -1. If no frontier cells next to new cell then GOTO 330 [FL is zero]).
320	Open a wall and start cycle over (subroutine 80 ad-

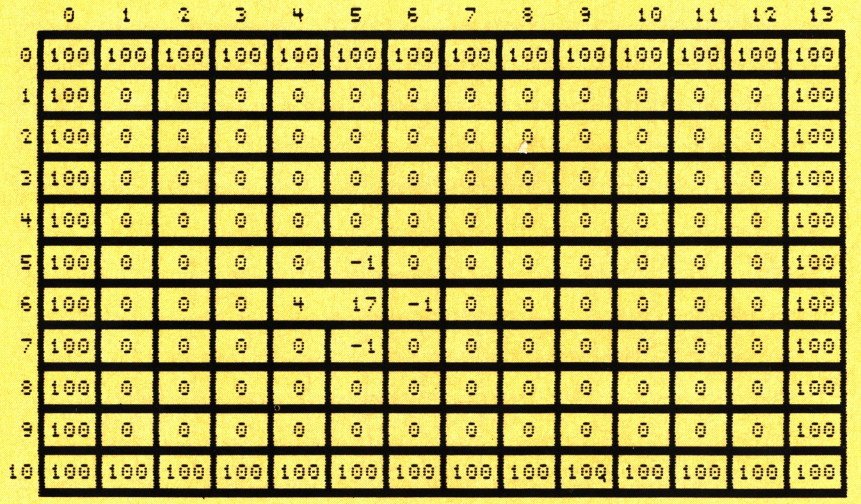
(Ben Brunotte works in operations at an oil refinery in Texas. He is a self-taught programmer and the CoCo is his hobby. He started five years ago with 16K BASIC and has upgraded over the years.)

	justs the values of the two cells for the opened wall).
330	Find another frontier cell (if no frontier cells are found then the maze is finished, otherwise loop back. Subroutine 90 searches the array for any frontier cells).
410	Selects start position of rat and position of cheese
420	Makes start position the current position of rat
500	Clears screen and 'Z' is value of cell of rat's position
510-650	Uses value of 'Z' and DR (direction) to establish a wall and passage pattern for direction rat is facing
700	Left wall, front wall, right wall
710	Left passage, front wall, right wall
720	Left wall, front passage, right wall
730	Left wall, front wall, right passage
740	Left passage, front passage, right wall
750	Left wall, front passage, right passage
760	Left passage, front wall, right passage
770	Left passage, front passage, right passage (Subroutines 20-28 draw the passages and wall for the rat's current position. Subroutines 30-38 do the same for the next cell in the direction the rat is facing. Subroutines 40-48 draw the second cell. Subroutines 50-58 draw the third cell. Subroutines 100-108 use the value of SQ to keep track of which square is being drawn.)



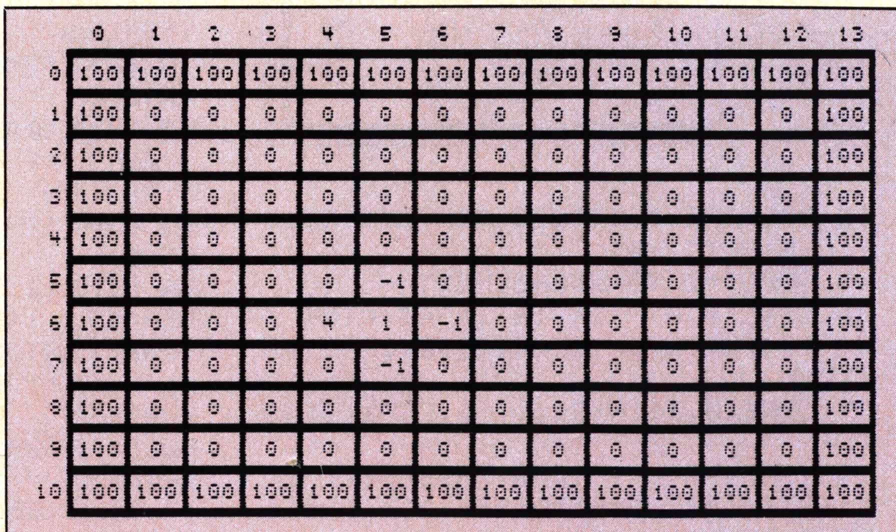
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	0	-1	16	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 4 Set frontier cells to –1 value



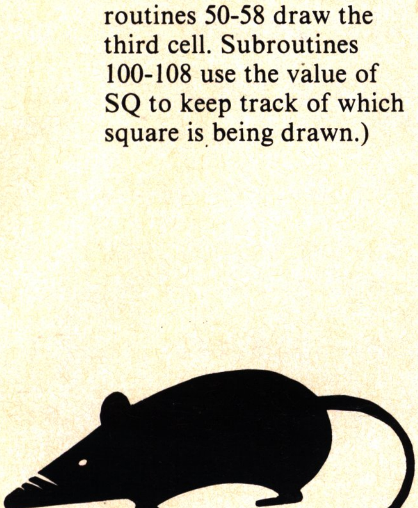
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	0	4	17	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

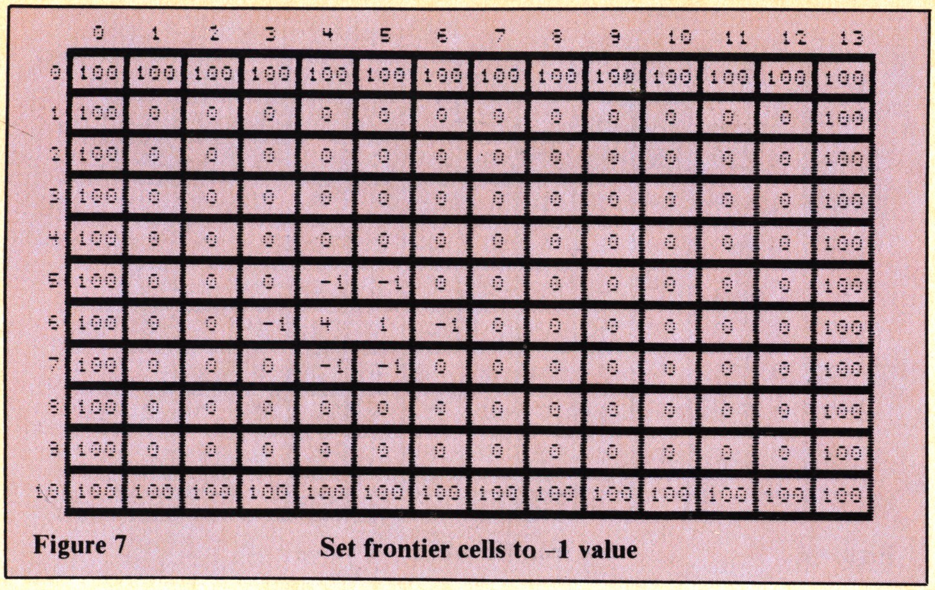
Figure 5 Open wall and adjust values of cells



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	0	4	1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

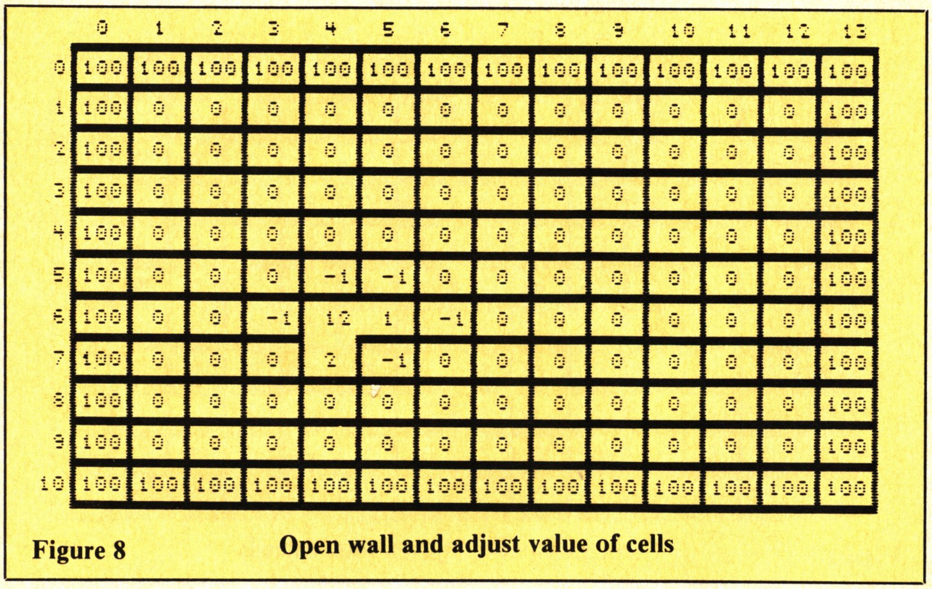
Figure 6 Value of first cell adjusted





	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	-1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	-1	4	1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	-1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 7 Set frontier cells to -1 value



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	-1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	-1	12	1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	0	2	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 8 Open wall and adjust value of cells

800	If the rat is facing a wall (FL is one) or three squares have been drawn (SQ is four), then finish drawing
810-860	Sets 'Z' a value of next cell ahead, checks for cheese and adds one to SQ (subroutine 60 draws the cheese in the correct location based on SQ).
900-921	Calculates distance to cheese and draws number at top of screen
930-990	Waits for valid key pressed
1000-1005	Turn left and go back to draw
1010-1015	Turn right and go back to draw
1020-1180	Check for valid move ahead; move rat if valid and go back to draw
1200	Go through maze array and set 'Z' equal to cell value; Draw left and top borders
1210	Select lines to draw based on value of 'Z'
1220	Draw bottom and right side lines for cell
1230	Draw bottom line only
1240	Draw right side only
1250	Draw cheese in position
1260	Draw start location
1270-1280	Draw location of rat at quit
1290	Wait for any key pressed (the maze can be drawn

40	203	921	210
76	51	1172	206
200	143	1290	220
410	190	END	64
770	40		

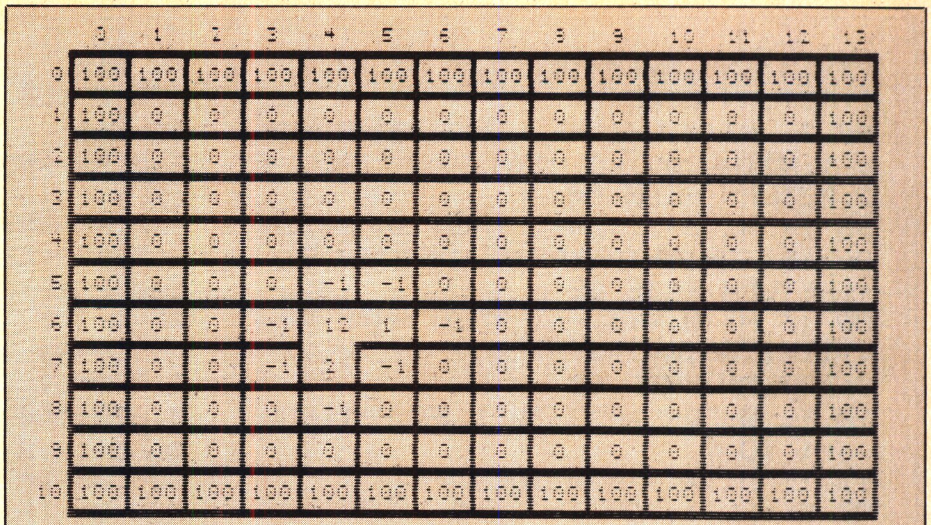
Listing 1: *RAT MAZE*

```
10 PCLEAR4:CLEAR200:DIM MZ(13,10
):CLS:GOTO200
15 FOR I=1 TO 250*3:NEXT
20 LINE(0,0)-(24,16),PSET:LINE-(
24,174),PSET:LINE-(0,190),PSET:R
ETURN
22 LINE(0,16)-(24,174),PSET,B:RE
TURN
24 LINE(254,0)-(230,16),PSET:LIN
E-(230,174),PSET:LINE-(254,190),
PSET:RETURN
26 LINE(230,16)-(254,174),PSET,B
:RETURN
28 LINE(24,16)-(230,174),PSET,B:
RETURN
30 LINE(24,16)-(80,50),PSET:LINE
-(80,140),PSET:LINE-(24,174),PSE
T:RETURN
32 LINE(24,50)-(80,140),PSET,B:R
ETURN
34 LINE(230,16)-(174,50),PSET:LI
NE-(174,140),PSET:LINE-(230,174)
,PSET:RETURN
36 LINE(174,50)-(230,140),PSET,B
:RETURN
38 LINE(80,50)-(174,140),PSET,B:
RETURN
40 LINE(80,50)-(116,74),PSET:LIN
E-(116,116),PSET:LINE-(80,140),P
```

	using this method because if the right side of a cell is open, the left side of its right-hand neighbor is open also, thus leaving the right side open on a cell takes care of both it and its neighbor at the same time).
1300	Win routine
1400-1440	Play again?
1500-1530	Instructions

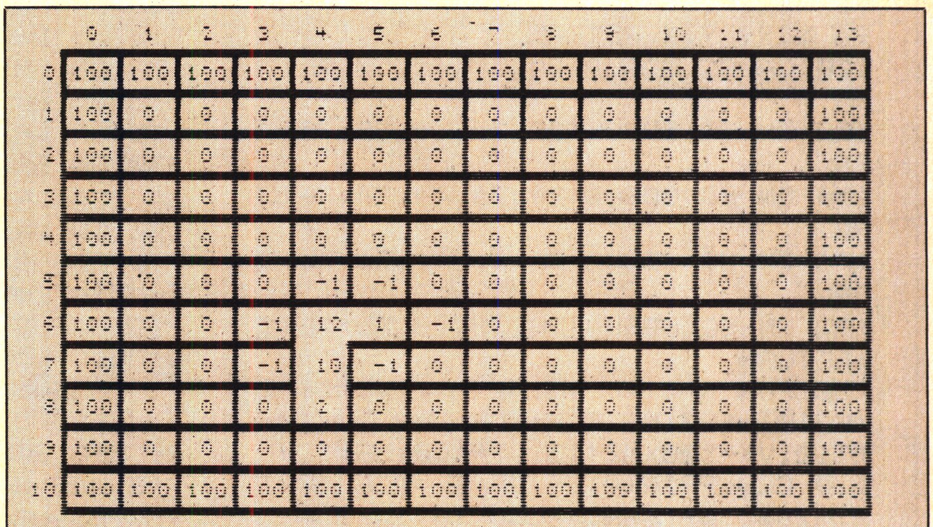
The *MAZEBLDR* program is a "generic" maze-generating program. It allows the player to select different maze dimensions and then draws a maze for that size. If large dimensions are used, the computer will spend a lot of time on the maze. Also, on 16K memory, an OM Error may occur.

Many changes can be made to both programs. You could put random treasures and hazards in the *Rat Maze* to make it an Adventure game. On the *MAZEBLDR*, different people could run the same maze and compete to see who could do it in the shortest time.



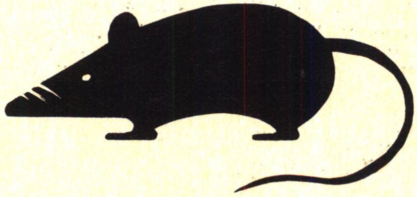
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	-1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	-1	12	1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	-1	2	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 9 Set frontier cells to –1 value



	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
5	100	0	0	0	-1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
6	100	0	0	-1	12	1	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
7	100	0	0	-1	10	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
8	100	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
9	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Figure 10 Open wall and adjust value of cells



```
SET:RETURN
42 LINE(80,74)-(116,116),PSET,B:
RETURN
44 LINE(174,50)-(138,74),PSET:LI
NE-(138,116),PSET:LINE-(174,140)
,PSET:RETURN
46 LINE(138,74)-(174,116),PSET,B
:RETURN
48 LINE(116,74)-(138,116),PSET,B
:RETURN
50 LINE(116,74)-(126,80),PSET:LI
NE-(126,110),PSET:LINE-(116,116)
,PSET:RETURN
52 LINE(116,80)-(126,110),PSET,B
:RETURN
54 LINE(138,74)-(128,80),PSET:LI
NE-(128,110),PSET:LINE-(138,116)
,PSET:RETURN
56 LINE(128,80)-(138,110),PSET,B
58 RETURN
60 ON SQ GOTO 62,64,66
62 LINE(118,156)-(136,170),PSET,
BF:RETURN
64 LINE(122,126)-(132,136),PSET,
BF:RETURN
66 LINE(124,100)-(130,106),PSET,
BF:RETURN
70 FL=0:FOR X=-1 TO 1 STEP 2
72 IF MZ(H+X,V)<=0 THEN MZ(H+X,V
)=-1:FL=1
74 IF MZ(H,V+X)<=0 THEN MZ(H,V+X
)=-1:FL=1
76 NEXT X:RETURN
80 DR=RND(4):ON DR GOTO 82,84,86
,88
82 IF MZ(H-1,V)=-1 THEN NH=H-1:N
```

```
V=V:MZ(NH,NV)=4:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
1:RETURN ELSE 80
84 IF MZ(H,V-1)=-1 THEN NH=H:NV=
V-1:MZ(NH,NV)=8:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
2:RETURN ELSE 80
86 IF MZ(H+1,V)=-1 THEN NH=H+1:N
V=V:MZ(NH,NV)=1:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
4:RETURN ELSE 80
88 IF MZ(H,V+1)=-1 THEN NH=H:NV=
V+1:MZ(NH,NV)=2:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
8:RETURN ELSE 80
90 FL=0:FOR X=12 TO 1 STEP-1:FOR
 Y=1 TO 9
92 IF MZ(X,Y)=>0 THEN 96
93 FL=FL+1:FOR I=-1 TO 1 STEP 2:
IF MZ(X+I,Y)>0 AND MZ(X+I,Y)<100
 THEN NH=X+I:NV=Y
94 IF MZ(X,Y+I)>0 AND MZ(X,Y+I)<
100 THEN NH=X:NV=Y+I
95 NEXT I
96 NEXT Y,X:RETURN
100 ON SQ GOSUB 20,30,40,50:RETU
RN
102 ON SQ GOSUB 22,32,42,52:RETU
RN
104 ON SQ GOSUB 24,34,44,54:RETU
RN
106 ON SQ GOSUB 26,36,46,56:RETU
RN
108 ON SQ GOSUB 28,38,48,58:FL=1
:RETURN
200 FOR H=0 TO 13:MZ(H,0)=100:MZ
(H,10)=100:NEXT H:FOR V=0 TO 10:
MZ(0,V)=100:MZ(13,V)=100:NEXT V
210 CLS:PRINT@139,"RAT MAZE":PRI
NT@232,"BY BEN BRUNOTTE"
220 PRINT@264,"COPYRIGHT  1984"
230 PRINT@355,"DO YOU NEED INSTR
UCTIONS?"
235 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="Y" THEN 150
0 ELSE IF A$<>"N" THEN 235
240 PMODE0,1:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,1:
PCLS:DRAW"S8BM62,80RE3RERF2DF2R2
UEUEUEUE3RER2ER4ER3FR3FR2F2RFR2E
RERFRF2RF6L8GL38"
250 PSET(170,72):DRAW"BM16,152S1
6U6R3FDGL2NLF3BR3U5ER2FD3NL4D2BR
3BR2U6NL2R2BD6BR3BR7"
260 DRAW"U6F3E3D6BR3U5ER2FD3NL4D
2BR3NR4UE4UNL4BF3BD3NR4U3NR3U3R4
BD6":LINE(0,0)-(254,190),PSET,B
300 FOR H=1 TO 12:FOR V=1 TO 9:M
Z(H,V)=0:NEXT V,H:H=RND(12):V=RN
D(9):MZ(H,V)=16:GOSUB 70:GOSUB 8
0:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)-16
310 H=NH:V=NV:GOSUB 70:IF FL=0 T
HEN 330
320 GOSUB 80:SOUND RND(255),1:GO
TO 310
330 GOSUB 90:IF FL=0 THEN 410 EL
SE 310
410 SV=RND(9):SH=1:CV=RND(9):CH=
12
420 RH=SH:RV=SV:DR=RND(4):PMODE
4,1:SCREEN1,1:COLOR1,0
500 PCLS:SOUND 10,2:SOUND 100,2:
SQ=1:Z=MZ(RH,RV):FL=0:IF CH=RH A
ND CV=RV THEN 1300
510 ON Z GOTO 520,530,540,550,56
0,570,580,590,600,610,620,630,64
0,650,770
520 ON DR GOTO 720,710,700,730
530 ON DR GOTO 730,720,710,700
540 ON DR GOTO 750,740,710,730
550 ON DR GOTO 700,730,720,710
560 ON DR GOTO 720,760,720,760
570 ON DR GOTO 730,750,740,710
580 ON DR GOTO 750,770,740,760
590 ON DR GOTO 710,700,730,720
600 ON DR GOTO 740,710,730,750
610 ON DR GOTO 760,720,760,720
620 ON DR GOTO 770,740,760,750
630 ON DR GOTO 710,730,750,740
640 ON DR GOTO 740,760,750,770
650 ON DR GOTO 760,750,770,740
700 GOSUB 100:GOSUB 104:GOSUB 10
8:GOTO 800
710 GOSUB 102:GOSUB 104:GOSUB 10
8:GOTO 800
720 GOSUB 100:GOSUB 104:GOTO 800
730 GOSUB 100:GOSUB 106:GOSUB 10
8:GOTO 800
740 GOSUB 102:GOSUB 104:GOTO 800
750 GOSUB 100:GOSUB 106:GOTO 800
760 GOSUB 102:GOSUB 106:GOSUB 10
8:GOTO 800
770 GOSUB 102:GOSUB 106:GOTO 800
800 IF FL=1 OR SQ=4 THEN 900
810 ON DR GOTO 820,830,840,850
820 Z=MZ(RH-SQ,RV):IF CH=RH-SQ A
ND CV=RV THEN GOSUB 60
825 GOTO 860
830 Z=MZ(RH,RV-SQ):IF CH=RH AND
CV=RV-SQ THEN GOSUB 60
835 GOTO 860
840 Z=MZ(RH+SQ,RV):IF CH=RH+SQ A
ND CV=RV THEN GOSUB 60
845 GOTO 860
850 Z=MZ(RH,RV+SQ):IF CH=RH AND
CV=RV+SQ THEN GOSUB 60
860 SQ=SQ+1:GOTO 510
900 IF ABS(CH-RH)>ABS(CV-RV) THE
N Z=ABS(CH-RH) ELSE Z=ABS(CV-RV)
910 DRAW"S8BM124,2":ON Z GOTO 91
1,912,913,914,915,916,917,918,91
9,920,921
```

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES --1-800-245-6228 or 1-215-682-6855

DISK DRIVES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE CASE
& POWER SUPPLY

DRIVE 0 $245

COMPLETE WITH JDOS OR RSDOS AND MANUAL

CANON DOUBLE-SIDED OR TEAC SINGLE-SIDED

DRIVE 1 $149 $175

**CANON D.S.
OR TEAC S.S.**

**PANASONIC D.S.
(ADD $20 FOR
TEAC DOUBLES)**

All drives are new, direct-drive, 40 track, 6 millisecond. We don't just ship drives, we ship **fully tested and certified** drives at no additional charge. **PANASONIC** and **TEAC** are known as the highest quality made. **State-of-the-art technology.**

DOUBLE YOUR OWLS!! $39.95
ONLY $20 WITH DISK DRIVE

The OWL DOUBLER allows 2 double-sided drives to be used as drives 0 to 3 (all four sides)

**6 MONTH
WARRANTY ON
PANASONIC.**

**12 MONTH
ON TEAC
DRIVES**

M.C. AND VISA ACCEPTED

OWL-WARE
P.O. BOX 116-F
MERTZTOWN, PA
19539
(PA residents include 6% tax)

call TOLL-FREE: 800-245-6228
in Pennsylvania: 215-682-6855

MASTER
ARTIST

vers.
2.4

by
Paul S. Hoffman

THE ONLY PROGRAM FOR GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT WHICH OFFERS FULL CONTROL OF COLORS IN 3 DIFFERENT COLOR-SETS!

NOW WITH "COLORTROLL" - SOFTWARE CONTROL OF RED/BLUE COLORSET IN PMODE 4 - AND "COLORSWAP" - ANY COLOR CAN BE EXCHANGED WITH ANOTHER

All graphic inputs accepted:TOUCHPAD, MOUSE, X-PAD, JOYSTICK.
Textures, Rubber stamps, Lettering in any size.
Screen dumps to Radio Shack printers.
Magnify mode -- IN FULL COLOR, not just B & W.
Offers both fine and course control to reach all points on the graphics page.
Requires NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE.
Lower price but with more features than the more expensive competition.
TOTALLY ORIGINAL COCO SOFTWARE, NOT A COPY OF PROGRAMS WRITTEN FOR ANOTHER COMPUTER.

WHY PAY MORE THAN TWICE AS MUCH?
MASTER ARTIST- 64K DISK - $29.95

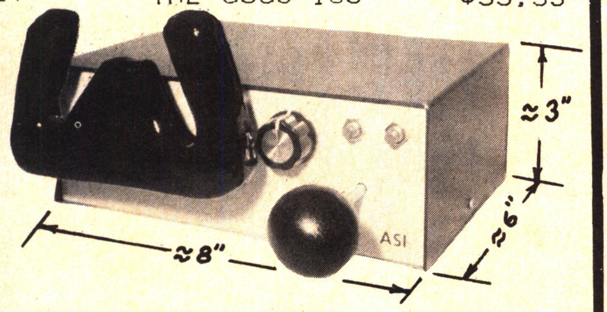
3D DESIGNER - Develop full 3-dimensional graphics with the same easy, "point-and-click" techniques as "MASTER ARTIST" --
64K DISK $29.95

---

2 PROGRAM DISCOUNT: 10%
3 PROGRAM DISCOUNT: 15%

```
911 DRAW"BRD4":GOTO 930
912 DRAW"R2D2L2D2R2":GOTO 930
913 DRAW"R2D2NL2D2L2":GOTO 930
914 DRAW"D2R2NU2D2":GOTO 930
915 DRAW"NR2D2R2D2L2":GOTO 930
916 DRAW"D4R2U2L2":GOTO 930
917 DRAW"R2D4":GOTO 930
918 DRAW"ND4R2D2NL2D2L2":GOTO 93
0
919 DRAW"ND2R2D2NL2D2":GOTO 930
920 DRAW"BLD4BR2R2U4L2D4":GOTO 9
30
921 DRAW"D4BR3U4"
930 SOUND 230,3:SOUND 239,1
940 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 940
950 IF A$=CHR$(8) THEN 1000
960 IF A$=CHR$(9) THEN 1010
970 IF A$=CHR$(94) THEN 1020
980 IF A$="Q" THEN 1200 ELSE 930
1000 DR=DR-1:IF DR<=0 THEN DR=4
1005 GOTO 500
1010 DR=DR+1:IF DR>=5 THEN DR=1
1015 GOTO 500
1020 Z=MZ(RH,RV):ON Z GOTO 1030,
1040,1050,1060,1070,1080,1090,11
00,1110,1120,1130,1140,1150,1160
,1170
```

FLY THE COCO-150 $59.95



GREATLY ENHANCES SIMULATION OF AILERON, ELEVATOR AND THROTTLE - WORKS INTO JOYSTICK PORTS.

OR

THE ALBAN-152 -- OUR UNIT SIMILAR TO THE ABOVE BUT FOR USE WITH THE INTRENATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. IBM-PC(TM) OR CLONES (WORKS GREAT WITH SUBLOGIC CORP. FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (TM).)
ALBAN-152 (UNIT ONLY) $ 79.95

ASI-IFR - REAL WORLD, REAL TIME, USER UPDATEABLE AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT FLIGHT PROCEDURES TRAINER PROGRAM (CAN BE USED TO PARTIALLY SATISFY FAA PART 61 INSTRUMENT CURRENCY REQUIREMENTS.) COCO-150 OR JOYSTICKS REQUIRED + 32/64K EXT. COLOR BASIC.
ASI-IFR $29.95 (TAPE ONLY)

COCO JOYSTICK EXTENSION CABLE (10 FT.) - MAY BE USED WITH THE COCO-150 BUT YOU WILL NEED TWO. $ 9.95 EACH

FOR THE COCO-150 OR THE ALBAN-152 ADD $3.50 POSTAGE AND HANDLING. IF ORDERING ONLY THE ASI-IFR OR THE EXTEN. CABLES ADD $1.50. FLA. RESIDENTS ADD 5% FLA. SALES TAX.

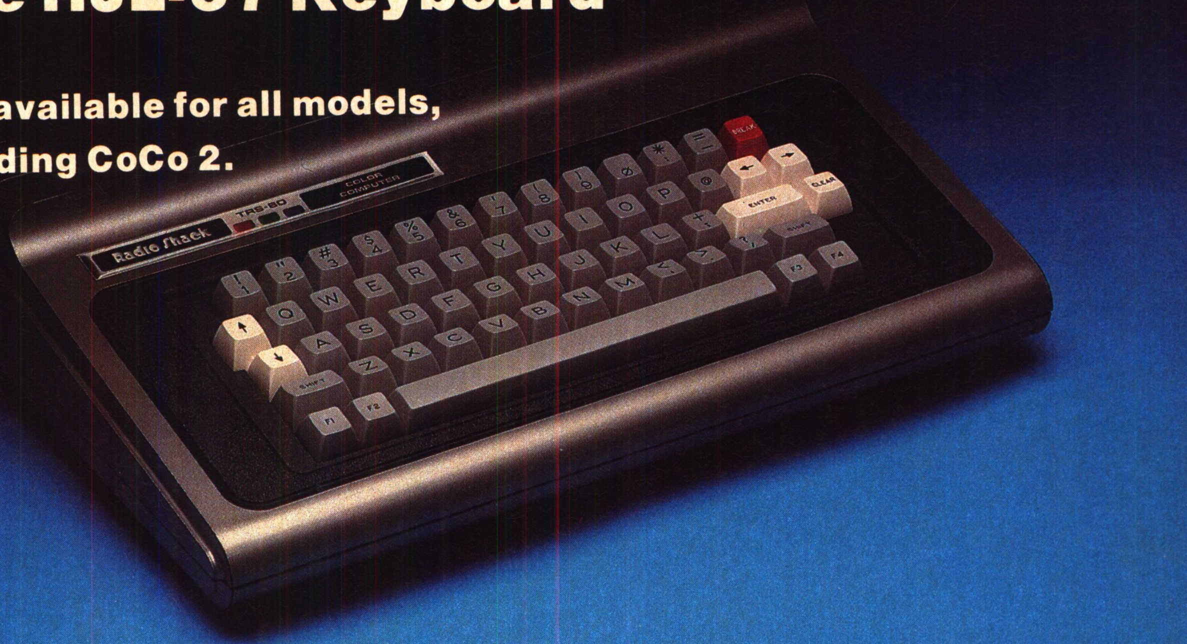
ALBAN SCIENTIFIC, INC.
P.O. BOX 15226
DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA 32014

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED 304-252-5302

```
1030 IF DR=1 THEN 1170 ELSE 930
1040 IF DR=2 THEN 1170 ELSE 930
1050 IF DR<=2 THEN 1170 ELSE 930
1060 IF DR=3 THEN 1170 ELSE 930
1070 ON DR GOTO 1170,930,1170,93
0
1080 ON DR GOTO 930,1170,1170,93
0
1090 IF DR=4 THEN 930 ELSE 1170
1100 IF DR=4 THEN 1170 ELSE 930
1110 ON DR GOTO 1170,930,930,117
0
1120 ON DR GOTO 930,1170,930,117
0
1130 IF DR=3 THEN 930 ELSE 1170
1140 IF DR>=3 THEN 1170 ELSE 930
1150 IF DR=2 THEN 930 ELSE 1170
1160 IF DR=1 THEN 930 ELSE 1170
1170 IF DR=1 THEN RH=RH-1
1172 IF DR=2 THEN RV=RV-1
1174 IF DR=3 THEN RH=RH+1
1176 IF DR=4 THEN RV=RV+1
1180 GOTO 500
1200 CLS:PRINT@130,"PRESS ANY KE
Y WHEN FINISHED            LOOKING
AT MAZE.":GOSUB 15:COLOR0,1:SCRE
EN 1,1:PCLS:LINE(0,180)-(0,0),PS
ET:LINE-(240,0),PSET:FOR H=1 TO
12:FOR V=1 TO 9:Z=MZ(H,V)
1210 ON Z GOTO 1220,1220,1220,12
30,1230,1230,1230,1240,1240,1240
,1240,1250,1250,1250,1250
1220 LINE(20*H-20,20*V)-(20*H,20
*V),PSET:LINE-(20*H,20*V-20),PSE
T:GOTO 1250
1230 LINE(20*H-20,20*V)-(20*H,20
*V),PSET:GOTO 1250
1240 LINE(20*H,20*V)-(20*H,20*V-
20),PSET
1250 NEXT V,H:CIRCLE(20*CH-10,20
*CV-10),6:PAINT(20*CH-10,20*CV-1
0),0,0
1260 LINE(20*SH,20*SV-20)-(20*SH
-20,20*SV),PSET:LINE(20*SH,20*SV
)-(20*SH-20,20*SV-20),PSET
1270 LINE(20*RH-4,20*RV-4)-(20*R
H-16,20*RV-16),PSET,BF
1280 LINE(20*RH-4,20*RV-4)-(20*R
H-16,20*RV-16),PRESET:LINE(20*RH
-4,20*RV-16)-(20*RH-16,20*RV-4),
PRESET
1290 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1290 ELSE
 1400
1300 FOR Z=0 TO 10:CLS(RND(9)-1)
:PRINT@197,"YOU GOT THE CHEESE!!
";:SOUND RND(255),2:NEXT Z
1400 PRINT@448,"  sAME MAZE, nEW
 MAZE, OR qUIT            ENTER
```

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Now available for all models, including CoCo 2.



Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.

Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

Call Toll Free

1-800-828-6968

In New York 1-800-462-4891

H J L

PRODUCTS

Div. of Touchstone Technology Inc.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624
Telephone: (716) 235-8358

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

RAINBOWfest℠

Chicago

May 17-19

Show Schedule:

Friday evening — Exhibit hall open from 7 p.m. to 10 p.m.

Saturday — CoCo Community Breakfast at 8 a.m.

Exhibit Hall opens at 10 a.m. and closes at 6 p.m.

Sunday — Exhibit Hall open from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

Where but at **RAINBOWfest** could you meet so many CoCo enthusiasts, see so many new products, and attend seminars that are of immediate assistance? It's the next best thing to receiving the latest issue of THE RAINBOW in your mailbox.

Many of the people who write for THE RAINBOW — and those who are written about — are there to meet you and answer your questions, technical and otherwise. **RAINBOWfest** is CoCo's very own show, and it's a people-to-people event as well as a valuable learning experience.

To make it easier for you to attend, we schedule **RAINBOWfest** in three parts of the country. If you missed the fun in Irvine, Calif., why don't you make plans now to be with us in Chicago, Ill., or New Brunswick, N.J.? Each show is unique, offering fun, new acquaintances, and great sharing experiences. For members of the family who don't share your affinity for CoCo, you'll be comfortable knowing that each **RAINBOWfest** is located in an area that will provide fun and enjoyment for all.

Our Chicago show is being held at the Hyatt Regency Woodfield, adjacent to the Woodfield Mall, one of the largest indoor shopping centers in the world. The Hyatt Regency offers special rates for **RAINBOWfest**. The show opens Friday evening with a 7 p.m. to 10 p.m. session. It's a daytime-only show Saturday — the CoCo Community Breakfast is at 8 a.m., then the exhibit hall opens promptly at 10 a.m. and runs continuously until 6 p.m. There will be no exhibition hours or seminars Saturday evening. On Sunday, the exhibit hall opens at 11 a.m. and closes at 4 p.m.

A well-known speaker will again keynote the highly popular CoCo Community Breakfast. And you can set your own pace in the exhibit hall interspaced with a number of seminar sessions on all aspects of CoCo — from improving your BASIC skills to working with the OS-9 system.

But most of all, there will be exhibitors. Lots of them. All ready to demonstrate products of every kind. It's a time for unveiling brand new products. Many have special buys for **RAINBOWfest**. If you've been eyeing something in THE RAINBOW, you can try it out and take it home that very day.

Tickets may be obtained directly from THE RAINBOW. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can get your special room rate.

Come to **RAINBOWfest**. Let's all celebrate the CoCo Community!

United Airlines and THE RAINBOW have joined together to offer a special discounted fare to those attending **RAINBOWfest** Chicago. Simply by calling United at the toll free number listed below and identifying our meeting, with account number 563-E, you will be eligible for a 20 percent discount on the Easy Saver Fare. The only requirement is a Saturday evening stay.

United Airlines
(800) 521-4041
Account Number 563-E

RAINBOWfest — Chicago
Dates: May 17-19, 1985
Hotel: Hyatt Regency Woodfield
Rooms: $49 per night, single or double
Advance Ticket Deadline: May 10, 1985

RAINBOWfest — New Brunswick, N.J.
Dates: October 18-20, 1985
Hotel: Hyatt Regency
Rooms: $65 per night, single or double
Advance Ticket Deadline: October 11, 1985

FREE T-Shirt to first five ticket orders received from each state.

RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

Seminars And Speakers

- **Richard Parry** **Speech Recognition**

The President of Speech Systems will demonstrate the use of speech recognition, a dramatic innovation for the Color Computer that enables CoCo to recognize voice commands. This new technology is in the forefront of many new changes coming our way.

- **Dale L. Puckett** **Beginners Tour Of OS-9**
  Beginners Tour Of BASIC09

The author of *THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS-9* and *THE OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE* will discuss the advantages of the BASIC09 language, explain the available commands, and demonstrate various functions. He also will give an overview of how to use the multitasking OS-9 operating system. Dale will be autographing copies of *THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS-9*.

- **Dan Downard** **Inside Your Color Computer**

The technical editor of THE RAINBOW takes you inside your Color Computer, discussing hardware and software interfacing and explaining the differences between the various boards and disk drives. He also will answer a great variety of technical questions.

- **Wayne Day** **Exploring CompuServe & The Color SIG**

The system operator of The Color SIG on the CompuServe Information Service will explore the many special services available to CoCo users. He also will discuss innovations on The Color SIG that allow you to make maximum use of the service at minimum cost.

- **Richard White** **Electronic Spreadsheets**

A regular columnist in THE RAINBOW, he will discuss electronic spreadsheets for the Color Computer: why they are practical for you and how CoCo commercial spreadsheet products compare with popular products for other computers.

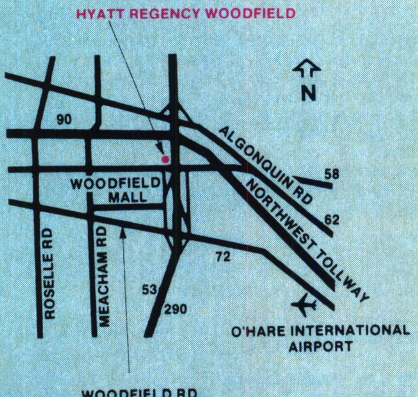
- **Martin Goodman** **Hardware and Software Interfacing**

A self-taught programmer, he has been instrumental in the design and marketing of excellent Color Computer software, including *GRAPHICOM*. He will discuss ways to improve the packaging of software and hardware products.

- **Jim Reed** **Writing for THE RAINBOW**

The managing editor of THE RAINBOW will tell you how to submit programs and articles to the magazine — for fun and profit. Jim also is senior editor of PCM — The Personal Computing Magazine For Tandy Users, which focuses on the Tandy 100, 200, 1000, 1200 and 2000 computers.

Plus . . . other great seminars on timely topics are planned as well. Watch for details in THE RAINBOW next month!



Make checks payable to: THE RAINBOW

MAIL TO:

RAINBOWfest
P.O. BOX 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

YES, I'm coming to *RAINBOWfest*! I want to save by buying tickets now at the special advance sale price. Send me tickets for (check one):

☐ Chicago, Illinois ☐ New Brunswick, N.J.

Please send me:

______ three day tickets at $9 each total ______

______ one day tickets at $7 each total ______

Circle one: Friday / Saturday / Sunday

______ Saturday breakfast tickets at $12 each total ______

Handling Charge $1 1.00

TOTAL ENCLOSED (U.S. FUNDS ONLY, PLEASE) $ ______

☐ Also send me a hotel reservation card for ( ) Chicago, or ( ) New Brunswick.

NAME *(please print)* ______

STREET & NUMBER ______

CITY & STATE ______

TELEPHONE ______ ZIP CODE ______

COMPANY ______

Orders received less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door.

VISA, MasterCard, American Express accepted.

My Account # ______ Ex. Date: ______

Signature ______

```
CHOICE"
1410 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 141
0
1420 IF A$="S" THEN 420
1430 IF A$="N" THEN 240
1440 IF A$="Q" THEN 220 ELSE 140
0
1500 CLS:PRINT"  YOU HAVE A RAT'
S EYE VIEW OF  THE MAZE. THE NUM
BER OF SQUARES TO THE CHEESE AS
THE FLEA FLIES IS DISPLAYED AT T
HE TOP OF THE  SCREEN."
1510 PRINT"YOUR OPTIONS ARE:
             RIGHT ARROW KEY=TUR
N RIGHT ON SAME SQUARE.
             LEFT ARROW KEY=TURN
 LEFT ON   SAME SQUARE."
1520 PRINT"  UP ARROW KEY=MOVE O
NE SQUARE  FORWARD.
             Q = QUIT AND SEE MA
ZE. X IS   YOUR START POSITION,
x IS YOUR  POSITION WHEN QUIT, A
ND CIRCLE  IS THE CHEESE.";
1530 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1530 ELSE
 240
```

82	122
410	85
1120	18
END	118

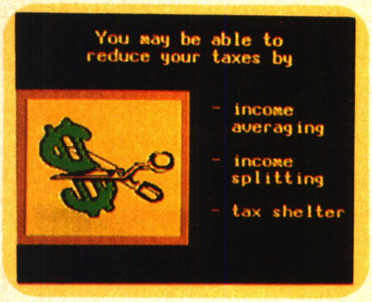
Listing 2: *MAZEBLDR*

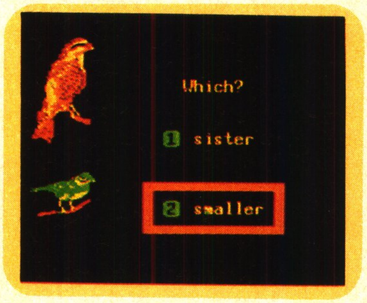
```
10 CLS:PRINT@11,"MAZE GAME":PRIN
T@40,"BY BEN BRUNOTTE":PRINT@72,
"COPYRIGHT  1984":PRINT@128,"ENT
ER NUMBER OF SQUARES ACROSS  [5
TO 50]";:INPUT A:IF A<5 OR A>50
THEN 10
20 PRINT@224,"ENTER NUMBER OF SQ
UARES DOWN    [5 TO 36]";:INPUT
B:IF B<5 OR B>36 THEN 20
25 C=A+1:D=B+1:Z=RND(-TIMER):PRI
NT:PRINT"    USE ARROW KEYS TO M
OVE.  YOUSTART ON THE LEFT SIDE
AND YOUR OBJECTIVE IS ON THE RIG
HT SIDE."
30 DIM MZ(C,D):IF ABS(250/A)<ABS
(190/B) THEN W=ABS(250/A) ELSE W
=ABS(190/B)
40 GOTO 290
70 FL=0:FOR X=-1 TO 1 STEP 2
72 IF MZ(H+X,V)<=0 THEN MZ(H+X,V
```

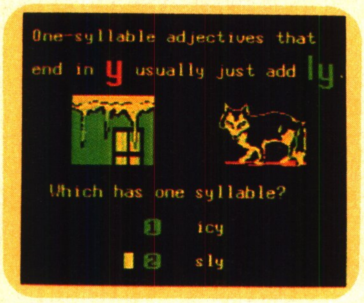
NEW! For IBM PC Jr.

Also Available for Apple • TRS 80 I, III, 4 & Color • Atari • Commodore

Over 1000 Full Time Audio Interactive Tutorial Programs!







We're Your Educational Software Source for Grades K-12 and Advanced Studies

Course	No. of Programs
Reading	256
Mathematics	128
Comprehension	48
History	32
Algebra	16
Spelling	16
Government	16

16 Programs in each of the following:

Children's Tales - Carpentry - Electronics -Health Services - Office Skills - Statistics -First Aid/Safety - Economics - Business - Accounting - Psychology - AND MANY MORE!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

** 500 Programs Available for TRS 80 Color; 400 for IBM PC Jr.*

Full-Time Audio Narration with Pictures and Text!

All of our computer programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration. All text is displayed in easy to read upper - and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program. Only **$4.40** per program (**$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **$59.90** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album.
For your Apple II, you will need the plug-in Dorsett M402 T/T plug-in board, $99.00, and the M401 stereo cassette player, $79.00. For your Atari 400/600/800/1200, you will need the Atari cassette recorder and the Dorsett 4001 Educational Master Cartridge, $9.95. All programs listed are available for TRS 80 I/III/4, which require the M203 speaker converter, $99.00, and 401 stereo cassette player, $79.00. For the PC Jr. a cassette adapter cable and a good cassette recorder is required. A Radio Shack CCR-81 or CCR-82 is recommended.

Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, IBM PC Jr., Commodore, etc.

For more information, write or call: (Dealer inquiries welcome)

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
IN OKLAHOMA (405) 288-2301

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

MasterCard
VISA

DISK
$44.95

NEW

Introducing The "Super Smart"

DATA PACK II

TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also Supports The PBJ 80 Column "Word Pak", Deluxe RS-232 Pak, Parallel Printer Card and PBJ 2SP Pak

NEW

TAPE
$34.95

28-64x24 Hi-Resolution Display

64K Support Up To 55K Text Buffer

9 Unlimited Variable Length Macro Key Buffers

BUFFER EDITOR Insert, Delete Change or Add To Buffer

"FEATURES"

- No Lost Information When Using Hi-Resolution Display On Line
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 to 9600
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity and Stop Bits
- Save and Load Text Buffer and Program Key Buffers to Tape or Disk
- 9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats, 28 to 255 x 24
- True Upper/lower Case Display
- Kill Graphics Option for an Extra 6K
- Supports Line Break
- Freeze Display and Review Information On Line
- Send Files Directly from Buffer or Disk
- Full Disk Support for Disk Version
- Send Control Codes from Keyboard
- Separate Printer Baud Rates 110-9600
- Display on Screen or Output Contents of Buffer to Printer
- Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K
- 9 Programmable Function Key Variable Length Macro Buffer
- Programmable Prompt Character or Delay to Send Next Line
- Programmable Control Character Trapping
- Programmable Open/Close Buffer Characters
- Automatic Key Repeat For Editing
- Program and Memory Status Displays

NEW!!!

"The Wait is Finally Over"

ANNOUNCING

The CBASIC COMPILER

Now anyone can create fast efficient Machine Language Programs without the Drudgery of using an Assembler.

NEW!!!

CBASIC is a fast Machine Language integer Basic Complier that can convert Color Basic programs into fast machine language programs. CBASIC features over 100 Basic Commands and functions that fully support Disk, Tape, Screen and Printer I/O, Hi & Low Resolution Graphics, Sound, Play and String Operations just like Color Basic. CBASIC also includes a powerful full featured Basic program Editor using a 51,64 or 85 by 24 line display. The Hi-Resolution display can be automatically included in your compiled program for enhanced display capability and allow mixed text and graphic displays.

Graphics Commands:	CIRCLE, COLOR, CLS, DRAW, GET, LINE, PAINT, PCLS, PCOPY, PMODE, PRESET, PSET, PUT, RESET, SCREEN, SET, POINT, PPOINT
Sound Commands:	PLAY, SOUND
String Functions:	CHR$, LEFT$, MID$, RIGHT$, LEN, INSTR, LSET, RSET, TRM$, STR$, STRING$, INKEY$, MKN$
Numeric Functions:	ABS, POS, TIMER, RND, ASC, TAB, CAL, JOYSTK, PEEK, POKE, LOC, LOF, EOF, FREE, CVN, ERR, VARPTR, SWAP
I/O Commands:	OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT, LINEINPUT, PRINT WRITE, PRINT @, GET, PUT, KILL, CHAINM, FIELD, DATA, READ, RESTORE
Program Control:	FOR/NEXT/STEP, GOTO/GOSUB, IF/THEN/ELSE, RETURN, STOP, RETI, ON n GOTO/GOSUB, ON ERROR, ON RESET, ON IRQ/FIRQ/NMI, ON OVR/NOVR, EXEC, LET
Directives:	ORG, REM OR ', END, DIM, END, BASE, RAM, ON/OFF, RAM64K, HIRES, GENERATE, DPSET, STACK
Editor Commands:	LINE EDIT, AUTO EDIT, COPY, MOVE, RENUMBER, AUTO LINE#, PRINTER, LIST, DELETE, SEARCH, REPLACE, BAUD RATE, PRINTER, CBASIC, TAPPEND, SKIP, SIZE, LOAD, SAVE, APPEND, KILL, DIR, and much, much more.

REQUIRES 32K and Disk. 64K recommended

Introductory Price $119.00

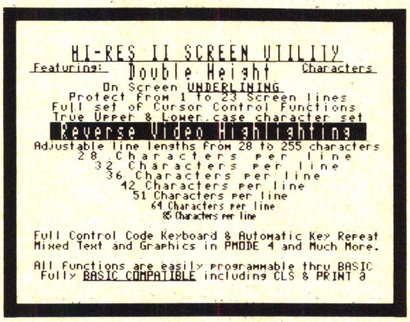
Regularly $149.00

HI — RES II SCREEN UTILITY

NEW IMPROVED VERSION

- ***UP TO 85 CHARACTERS PER LINE READABILITY***
- ***ADJUSTABLE AUTOMATIC KEY REPEAT***
- ***PROPTECT 1-23 SCREEN LINES***
- ***CONTROL CODE KEYBOARD***

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER/LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16/32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K of RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE
- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS



```
HI-RES II SCREEN UTILITY
Featuring:  Double Height  Characters
On Screen UNDERLINING
Protect from 1 to 23 Screen lines
Full set of Cursor Control Functions
True Upper & Lower case character set
Reverse Video Highlighting
Adjustable line lengths from 28 to 255 characters
28 Characters per line
32 Characters per line
36 Characters per line
42 Characters per line
51 Characters per line
64 Characters per line
85 Characters per line

Full Control Code Keyboard & Automatic Key Repeat
Mixed Text and Graphics in PMODE 4 and Much More.

All functions are easily programmable thru BASIC
Fully BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT @
```

$24.95 TAPE **$29.95** DISK

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK
ADD $2.50 POSTAGE

CER COMP
5566 Ricochet Avenue Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-0632

Screen Enhancement Program Comparison Chart

PROGRAM FEATURES	HI-RES II NEW	HI-RES I OLD	BRAND X
Upper/Lower case characters	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mixed Text and Graphics	Yes	Yes	Yes
Separate Text & Graphics	Yes	Yes	No
Print @ fully implemented	Yes	Yes	Yes
Print @ on all line lengths	Yes	Yes	51 only
Different line lengths	28 to 255 (9)	28 to 255 (9)	51 only (1)
Automatic Key Repeat	Yes	Yes	Yes
Adjustable Key Repeat	Yes	No	No
Auto Repeat Disable	Yes	No	No
Erase to end of line/screen	Yes	Yes	Yes
Home Cursor	Yes	Yes	Yes
Solid or Blinking Cursor	Yes	No	Yes
CLS command supported	Buff/Biack	Buff/Black	Buff/Black
X,Y Coordinate Cursor Positioning	Yes	Yes	No
Double Size Characters	Yes	Yes	No
Individual/Continuous Highlighting	Yes	Yes	No
On Screen Underlining	Yes	Yes	No
Clear Key functional	Clear/L keys	Clear key	No
16.32 & 64K Supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
Green or Black Background Color	Yes	No	No
Dual Character sets for Enhanced 64 and 85 Characters per line display	Yes	No	No
Protected Screen Lines (programmable)	1 to 23	No	No
Full Control Code Keyboard for Screen control directly from the keyboard	Yes	No	No
Programmable Tab Character Spacing	Yes	No	No
Full Screen Reverse Function	Yes	Yes	No
Switch to & from the Standard 16 by 32 Screen for full compatability	Yes	No	No
On Error Goto Function	No	No	Yes
Extended Basic Required	No	Yes	Yes
All Machine Language Program	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAM Required in addition to Screen RAM	2K	2K	2K
Program Price (Tape)	$24.95	$19.95	$29.95

VISA, MASTERCARD AND C.O.D. ACCEPTED

```
)=-1:FL=1
74 IF MZ(H,V+X)<=0 THEN MZ(H,V+X
)=-1:FL=1
76 NEXT X:RETURN
80 DR=RND(4):ON DR GOTO 82,84,86
,88
82 IF MZ(H-1,V)=-1 THEN NH=H-1:N
V=V:MZ(NH,NV)=4:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
1:RETURN ELSE 80
84 IF MZ(H,V-1)=-1 THEN NH=H:NV=
V-1:MZ(NH,NV)=8:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
2:RETURN ELSE 80
86 IF MZ(H+1,V)=-1 THEN NH=H+1:N
V=V:MZ(NH,NV)=1:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
4:RETURN ELSE 80
88 IF MZ(H,V+1)=-1 THEN NH=H:NV=
V+1:MZ(NH,NV)=2:MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)+
8:RETURN ELSE 80
90 FL=0:FOR X=A TO 1 STEP-1:FOR
Y=1 TO B
92 IF MZ(X,Y)=>0 THEN 96
93 FL=FL+1:FOR I=-1 TO 1 STEP 2:
IF MZ(X+I,Y)>0 AND MZ(X+I,Y)<100
 THEN NH=X+I:NV=Y
94 IF MZ(X,Y+I)>0 AND MZ(X,Y+I)<
100 THEN NH=X:NV=Y+I
95 NEXT I
96 NEXT Y,X:RETURN
290 FOR H=0 TO C:MZ(H,0)=100:MZ(
H,D)=100:NEXT H:FOR V=0 TO D:MZ(
0,V)=100:MZ(C,V)=100:NEXT V
300 FOR H=1 TO A:FOR V=1 TO B:MZ
(H,V)=0:NEXT V,H:H=RND(A):V=RND(
B):MZ(H,V)=16:GOSUB 70:GOSUB 80:
MZ(H,V)=MZ(H,V)-16
310 H=NH:V=NV:GOSUB 70:IF FL=0 T
HEN 330
320 GOSUB 80:SOUND RND(255),1:GO
TO 310
330 GOSUB 90:IF FL=0 THEN 410 EL
SE 310
410 SV=RND(B):SH=1:CV=RND(B):CH=
A
420 RH=SH:RV=SV:PMODE 4,1:COLOR
0,1:SCREEN 1,1:PCLS:GOTO 1200
940 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 940
945 LINE(W*RH-2,W*RV-2)-(W*RH-W+
2,W*RV-W+2),PRESET,BF:SOUND 200,
2
950 IF A$=CHR$(8) THEN DR=1:GOTO
 1020
960 IF A$=CHR$(9) THEN DR=3:GOTO
 1020
970 IF A$=CHR$(94) THEN DR=2:GOT
O 1020
980 IF A$=CHR$(10) THEN DR=4 ELS
E 1177
1020 Z=MZ(RH,RV):ON Z GOTO 1030,
1040,1050,1060,1070,1080,1090,11
00,1110,1120,1130,1140,1150,1160
,1170
1030 IF DR=1 THEN 1170 ELSE 1177
1040 IF DR=2 THEN 1170 ELSE 1177
1050 IF DR<=2 THEN 1170 ELSE 117
7
1060 IF DR=3 THEN 1170 ELSE 1177
1070 ON DR GOTO 1170,1177,1170,1
177
1080 ON DR GOTO 1177,1170,1170,1
177
1090 IF DR=4 THEN 1177 ELSE 1170
1100 IF DR=4 THEN 1170 ELSE 1177
1110 ON DR GOTO 1170,1177,1177,1
170
1120 ON DR GOTO 1177,1170,1177,1
170
1130 IF DR=3 THEN 1177 ELSE 1170
1140 IF DR>=3 THEN 1170 ELSE 117
7
1150 IF DR=2 THEN 1177 ELSE 1170
1160 IF DR=1 THEN 1177 ELSE 1170
1170 IF DR=1 THEN RH=RH-1
1172 IF DR=2 THEN RV=RV-1
1174 IF DR=3 THEN RH=RH+1
1176 IF DR=4 THEN RV=RV+1
1177 RETURN
1200 LINE(0,B*W)-(0,0),PSET:LINE
-(W*A,0),PSET:FOR H=1 TO A:FOR V
=1 TO B:Z=MZ(H,V)
1210 ON Z GOTO 1220,1220,1220,12
30,1230,1230,1230,1240,1240,1240
,1240,1250,1250,1250,1250
1220 LINE(W*H-W,W*V)-(W*H,W*V),P
SET:LINE-(W*H,W*V-W),PSET:GOTO 1
250
1230 LINE(W*H-W,W*V)-(W*H,W*V),P
SET:GOTO 1250
1240 LINE(W*H,W*V)-(W*H,W*V-W),P
SET
1250 NEXT V,H:R=ABS(W/2):CIRCLE(
W*CH-R,W*CV-R),R-1
1270 LINE(W*RH-2,W*RV-2)-(W*RH-W
+2,W*RV-W+2),PSET,BF
1290 IF CV=RV AND CH=RH THEN 130
0 ELSE GOSUB 940:GOTO 1270
1300 FOR Z=0 TO 10:CLS(RND(9)-1)
:PRINT@197,"YOU GOT THE CHEESE!!
";:SOUND RND(255),2:NEXT Z
1400 PRINT@448,"  sAME MAZE, nEW
 MAZE, OR qUIT            ENTER
CHOICE"
1410 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 141
0
1420 IF A$="S" THEN 420
1430 IF A$="N" THEN CLS:GOTO 290
1440 IF A$="Q" THEN RUN ELSE 140
0
```

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

A SPECTACULAR OFFER!

SMITH-CORONA
L-1000

A
VERY
AFFORDABLE
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

ONLY

SMITH-CORONA L-1000

$259.00

The Smith-Corona L-1000 text printer delivers fully formed executive quality daisy wheel print at a speed of 12 characters per second. It features bi-directional printing, triple pitch — 10, 12, 15 cpi, logic seeking, underlining, 570 character buffer, and has both a serial and parallel interface for easy connection to any computer. It takes single sheets of paper up to 13 inches wide, and an optional continuous forms feed can be added at any time.

The Smith-Corona L-1000 is a simple, low cost and reliable text printer backed by the quality workmanship of Smith-Corona. The L-1000 is compatible with most word processors, and even if you own a dot matrix printer this is a great opportunity to obtain professional looking results at an affordable price.

Take advantage of this one time offer from Computer Plus while supplies last.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

PIPELINE

A GRAND BBS — There's an impressive new bulletin board online, helping to partially fill the gap created by the recent loss of Bob Rosen's four nationally known Rainbow Connection boards. It's based in the "Big Apple" and appropriately named Grand Central Terminal.

The download section features some remarkable high resolution graphics, help files for some of the more popular Adventure games, a PEEK and POKE file, and more. The system operates on four 40-track disk drives and is open 24 hours a day.

Users wishing their own ID number and fast logon should register by leaving their name and telephone number in a sign-off message on the system. Registering gives you more time on the system, message privileges, and use of a second download section.

To view the system, call (212) 682-0681.

* * *

"KNOWS THE WAY" BACK, TOO — Speaking of Bob Rosen, the man behind Spectrum Projects has returned to New York after operating Spectrum Projects West for several months in San Jose, Calif.

Bob says he enjoyed the "laid back" atmosphere of The Golden State, but he missed the "rush, rush, rush" of his New York home.

Spectrum Projects, by the way, has two new products available through Radio Shack's Express Order Software Program — *CoCo Checker* (Cat. No. 90-289), a diagnostics program selling for $19.95 on disk; and *Disk Utility 2.1* (Cat. No. 90-290), a multifeatured disk utility program, $24.95 on disk.

* * *

FARM ROUNDUP — America's farmers, whose plight was dramatized by President Reagan's recent veto of a farm assistance bill, can count on continued assistance from *COCO-AG*, a new newsletter published by Kelly Klaas of Twin Falls, Idaho.

A recent issue included information about a program Klaas has written to help farmers determine how much fertilizer to spread on their fields, based upon soil testing. There are three parts to the program, one for beans and peas, another for wheat/barley and one for corn.

The newsletter includes a listing of 15 agricultural-related programs available from the *COCO-AG* Farm Computer Users Group, such as *COWFEED*, which calculates the amount of feed and nutrient requirements for livestock; and *DRYRUN*, which evaluates the advantages and alternatives of when to sell a grain crop.

For subscription information, write: Kelly Klaas, Route 1, Twin Falls, ID 83301.

* * *

COCO THINK TANK? — Can computers be made to think, to become self-aware . . . to have souls?

These are just a few of the questions addressed in *Artificial Intelligence: How Machines Think*, a newly released book from Baen Enterprises.

Historic and current development of artificial intelligence are explored, including a "sixth generation" of computers that may be able to study, think and make independent decisions on their own.

For additional information, write: Baen Enterprises, 8 West 36th Street, New York, NY 10018.

* * *

KEY CHANGES. Aspen Graphics has introduced Data-Cals, a new line of color keyboard decals which allows the user to change the nomenclature of keys for special jobs. Two formats are available: opaque, for changing or covering present keys, and transparent, for adding information to existing keys. They are also said to be ideal for foreign language translations.

Other features include choice of primary and custom colors, a durable material that allows you to remove or interchange the decals, and sizes for both the top and front of present keys.

For more information, write: Overlay Division, Aspen Graphics, 1032 West 23rd Street, Tempe, AZ 85282.

* * *

ADVENTUROUS. Bill Cook, author of *The Adventure Generator* (*TAG*), will soon be introducing *The Adventure Builder* (*TAB*). Like *TAG*, the new product will create Adventure programs, but will include many other features such as multiple sessions, re-editing of previous creations, scroll-protected, split-screen outputs and the capacity to create larger Adventures. *TAB* will sell for $39.95 and will be available only on disk.

Bill no longer is associated with JARB Software. The new source for both *TAG* and *TAB* is his new company: Island Software, P.O. Box 1402, Oak Harbor, WA 98277.

* * *

AGAINST THE WALL. Some Silicon Valley engineers, tired of thumbing through books and tacking unsightly photocopies of ASCII symbols and other codes on the wall, have created an attractive alternative. It's a cross-referenced, color-coded poster that is easy to read and simple to use.

In addition to ASCII codes, the poster includes Hex, decimal and binary symbols. Plus, it features GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) — advanced codes that most scientific equipment and instruments use to communicate with each other and with computers.

The heart of the chart is a grid of 128 cells, each with the ASCII character in the middle and its corresponding Hex, decimal or GPIB codes in each corner.

The format allows users to quickly convert hexadecimal numerals to ASCII characters or other numbering systems.

The chart comes in two sizes — as a 22 by 28-inch poster, and in three-hole-punched notebook dimensions, 8½ by 11 inches. Both are printed on heavyweight paper. The suggested retail price is $10 for the poster and $4.75 for the notebook size.

For more information, write: BNW Associates, P.O. Box 7725, San Jose, CA 95125.

A SPECTRUM PROJECTS SHOPPING LIST

SPECIAL 64K RAM CHIPS $29.95

A CHIP OFF THE OLD...

6821 Standard PIA	$9.95
68766 (Fits Disk Basic Skt) Eprom.	$24.95
27128 16K DOS Eprom (Or 2 DOS's!).	$24.95
New SAM Chip w/heatsink (74LS785).	$29.95
6809E CPU Chip	$29.95
Ext Basic 1.1 ROM - NEW LOW PRICE.	$29.95
28 pin Ext Basic upgrade 26-3134A.	$34.95
Basic ROM 1.2 Chip (30% FASTER)	$39.95
Disk ROM 1.1 (New DOS Command)	$39.95
Eprom Eraser - 3 min erasure time.	$49.95
Lower Kit Bd - Specify CoCoI/II**.	$59.95
CoCo First Aid Kit - includes 2 PIAs, 6809E & SAM (Be Prepared!!!)	$59.95
26-3134A & 26-3136A 64K Upgrade - 2 chip set (ONLY for new Korean CoCoIIA).	$69.95
Eprom Prgmr (2ms speed/2K - 16K).	$139.95
64K CoCo II - w/NEW keyboard	$169.95

COCO LIBRARY...

CoCo Memory Map	$12.00
Rainbow Book & Tape of Adventures.	$14.95
Basic Programming Tricks Revealed.	$14.95
The FACTS - Inside "guts" of CoCo.	$14.95
500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs	$16.95
Basic 09 Tour Guide	$18.95
Disk Basic (1.0/1.1) Unraveled	$19.95
Color Basic 1.2 Unraveled	$19.95
New! CoCo II Service Manual	$19.95
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS9.	$19.95
W/Two Disk Package of demo pgms	$49.95

MORE GOOD STUFF...

27128/68764 Adapter - Allows you to plug-in 28pin EPROMs into 24pin sockets! Fits all controllers for 16K DOSs	$19.95
CoCo Freeze Frame - Stop your CoCo dead in its tracks! Put games on "HOLD"	$19.95
CoCo Light Pen with 6 programs	$24.95
Spectrum Voice Pak - SAVE $30!!	$39.95
PBH Parallel Interface - Beats Botek! 300-9600 baud w/ptr-modem switch	$69.95
PBJ WORD-PAK II - Hi-Res 80x24 display w/smooth scrolling & 8x10 matrix	$139.95
PBJ C-C Bus - 6 slot interface	$149.95
NOMAD - The CoCo Robot	$199.95

All orders plus $3.00 S/H (Foreign $5.00)
COD add $2.00 extra
NYS Residents add Sales Tax

COCO CABLES AND...

Printer/Modem 15' Extender Cable	$14.95
Tired of unplugging devices from your RS232 port? Try a RS232 "Y" Cable.	$19.95
Joystick/Mouse 10' Extender Cable.	$19.95
Null Modem Cable - 40 pin to DB25.	$24.95
Disk Interface/Rom Pak Extender - Move your disks & ROM Paks (3 feet)	$29.95
Triple RS232 Switcher - Now select one of any three RS232 peripherals	$29.95
40 Pin Dual "Y" Cable - Hook up a Disk w/Voice, Word Pak, CoCo Max,etc	$29.95
Triple "Joyport" Switcher - Joystick, Mouse, Touch Pad and/or Light Pen	$39.95
40 Pin Triple "Y" Cable - Hook up any 3-Voice/Word/RS232/Digitizer PAKs	$39.95
Finally! 24" Multi-Pak Extender	$39.95

OTHER GOOD STUFF...

C-10 tapes in any quantity	49 cents
5 1/4" Diskettes in any quantity	$1.49
Joystick, Cassette or Serial plug	$3.99
32K, 64K or 128K RAM Button	$4.99
Rompak w/Blank PC Brd 27xx series	$9.95
The Disk Doubler - Doubleside your 5 1/4 diskettes for 160K more storage	$19.95
Video Clear - This cable will reduce TV interference created by CoCo!	$19.95
Video Reverser -Reduce eyestrain w/green letters on black background**	$24.95
The Magic Box - Load Mod I/III Basic program tapes into the CoCo	$24.95
DOS Switcher - Select from any two DOSs (Disk 1.0 1.1, JDOS) in J&M ctlr	$24.95
Stereo Pak - Hardware synthesizer used w/Musica 2...superb stereo sound!	$39.95
CoCo Cooler- State D,E or CoCoII	$49.95
MicroWorks Video Digitizer	$149.95

** NOT for 26-3134/36 CoCo II's

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
PO BOX 21272
93-15 86TH DRIVE
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

718-441-2807

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

SPREADSHEET

	Competition	DYNACALC
Screen	32X16	51X24
Precision	9 digits	16 digits
Hi-Res Graphics	NO	YES
Visicalc cmd format	NO	YES

New low price! 64K Disk $79.95

Side Wise -Print DYNACALC files up to 255 chars-sideways! $19.95

SAVE $40 !

BUY 'EM BOTH FOR $119.95

DATA BASE MANAGER

PRO-COLOR FILE "Enhanced" - 60 Data Fields, 8 Report Formats, 1020 byte/record, Sort 3 Fields 4 Screen Formats, Duplicate Records and Fields, Global Search, Create Files Compatible w/DYNACALC! - Disk $59.95

SIMON -Auto response pgm $24.95

DISK DRIVES

DRIVE 0 System* - SS/DD, 6ms, 40 Tracks, Half Height .$249.95
DRIVE 0 & 1 System* - $349.95
Disk Drive 1, 2 or 3 - $149.95
Two Drive Cable $24.95
Disk Controller w/o ROM $99.95
Controller w/1.1 ROM - $119.95
* PLUS: controller-manual-cable

GAME CONTROLLERS

Graphicom Joystick - Has 2 Fire buttons (menu/pen), smooth and easy joystick control - $24.95

Mach II Joystick - 360 Degree control with center return or analog positioning. - $39.95

Wico Command Control - Hook up 2 Atari type joysticks - $19.95

UTILITIES (DISK)

1. Graphicom Part II ...$24.95
2. Spect'm Adv Generator$29.95
3. CoCo Calligrapher ...$29.95
4. Musica 2 (New price).$29.95
5. Bjork Blocks $34.95
6. FHL O-PAK $34.95
7. CoCo Accountant II ..$34.95
8. FULL Basic Compiler!.$69.95

NEW

256K CORNER

Thunderdisk - First 256K memory Bd for CoCo! Load 4 32K pgms at once, emulate a 40 trk Ramdisk. All orders 4 to 6 wks delivery*
Thunderdisk Bd w/o 256K .$59.95
256K Chips (Set of 8) ...$99.95
Thunderdisk Bd w/256K ..$149.95
256K CoCo w/Ext Basic ..$299.95
* - Not for CoCo Mod. 26-3127/3134/3136

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
PO BOX 21272 93-15 86th DRIVE
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

All orders plus $3.00 S/H (Foreign $5.00) - COD add $2.00 extra - NYS Residents add Sales Tax

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

COMMUNICATION

COLORCOM/E - A complete smart terminal package! Upload, Download, Hi-Res (51X24) screen, 300/1200 Baud, Offline Printing. Rompak/Disk* - $49.95
* - Now with CoCo Sig & TBBS XMODEM support! Download ML! Also supports Auto-Dial modems!

No.1

WORD PROCESSING

TELEWRITER-64 - Three Hi-Res screens, true lowercase char's right justify, full screen editor, plus menu-driven I/O & format. Tape $49.95 Disk $59.95
WIZ - New character set, true descenders & visable end of line markers for TW-64! $19.95

MODEMS

MINI-MODEM - Direct connect, 300 Baud, Orig/Answer - $64.95
J-CAT Modem - Lowest priced auto/answer modem - $119.95
HAYES SM300 - "Programmable" auto-dial/auto answer - $239.95
ANCHOR -- 300/1200 Baud $279.95
Prices include Modem cable.

PRINTERS

GEMINI SG-10 - 120 cps w/true descenders, 2K buffer, tract-frict feed, Near Letter Quality mode, 1 Yr. warranty! - $249.95
PBH CoCo Interface - Save $40 w/SG-10 - $49.95 (Reg.$89.95)
Beats Blue Streak & Botek, auto Baud rates & ptr-modem switch!!

KEYBOARDS

SUPER-PRO (Mark Data) $59.95*
KEYTRONICS keyboard - $69.95**
HJL57 PROFESSIONAL - $79.95**
Specify Model/Revision Board.
* Add $5 for "F" board adapter
** Free function key software
CoCo II HJL version available!!
15 key Numeric Keypad - $79.95

MONITORS

NOW WITH AUDIO !

MONOCHROME Monitors - 80x24 screens plus Hi-Res w/AUDIO!
Green - $99.95 Amber - $119.95
13" COLOR Monitor - $249.95
TAXAN Tuner -Converts composite monitors into TV sets!!! $99.95
Universal Video Driver - Works w/all monitors & CoCos - $29.95

SAVE $10 OFF COLORCOM/E WITH ANY MODEM
OFF TELEWRITER-64 WITH ANY PRINTER, KEYBOARD OR MONITOR **SAVE $10**

FOR EXPRESS ORDERING PLEASE CALL 718-441-2807

16K ECB

This simple machine language system formats multiple statement BASIC listings, helps in debugging long, complicated programs, and makes screen and printer listing much nicer to look at . . .

FORMATTER

By James A. Sanford

Long, multiple statement BASIC lines are quick to type and efficient in terms of memory and run time, but they are *so* hard to read. This is especially true when you're trying to debug a long program after a long, bleary-eyed session at the keyboard.

Wouldn't it be nice if there were some way to take advantage of multiple statement lines and still have a convenient, readable listing? The listing formatter described here allows the best of both worlds.

How it Works

The concept involved is easy. Just check each character about to be printed. If it happens to be a colon (multiple statements coming), move down a line and indent some from the left margin before printing it, then print the rest of the line.

Making a program actually do this is not much harder. Listing 1 shows an assembly language listing which will make it happen.

The routine called *Begin* initializes the program. First, it gets the address stored at $0168 by BASIC: $0168 is an intercept called prior to executing BASIC's character output routine. The original contents are stored so that *Formatter* can be disabled.

Preserving the original information in this manner allows the same program to be used on any system, with or without disk, and even with some other patch already installed. This done, the program will place the address for *Formatter* at $0168 and return control to BASIC.

When a character is to be output, BASIC will jump to $0167; this will tell BASIC to jump to the beginning of the *Formatter*. When *Formatter* is called, the character to be printed is contained in 'A.'

The routine labeled *Start* first preserves all 6809 registers, then checks to see if the character to be printed is a colon. If not, all registers are restored, and the program now jumps to where it would have without *Formatter*.

It is necessary to preserve registers prior to checking for a colon. This is the case since BASIC cares very much what happens to the condition code register.

If the character to be output is a colon, the program branches to the routine labeled *Form*. This prints a carriage return and five spaces. Following this, all registers (including the colon contained in 'A') are restored and program control returns to BASIC, as if *Formatter* wasn't even there.

The actual printing is done by the routine called *Print*. This routine checks the device code to see where the character is destined. It then routes the character to the screen or printer as appropriate, and does nothing if the character is to go anywhere else.

Finally, the routine labeled *Kill* exists to restore BASIC's original pointer, disabling *Formatter*. This is necessary if you have some other patch you may need to use periodically.

Note that the routine is written in position-independent code, so it can be placed in any convenient memory locations.

(James Sanford is an electrical engineer and a ham radio operator [WB4GCS]. Trained in nuclear propulsion, he is serving in the U.S. Navy.)

☆☆ FOURTH ANNIVERSARY SALE ☆☆

64K CHIPS $14.95

To help celebrate Spectrum Projects Fourth year in supporting the CoCo, we are offering a truly unbelievable once in a lifetime deal! Buy any software from our 2 page "Colorful Utilities" ad and get a set of (8) 64K CoCo chips for only $14.95! Offer is limited to one set per customer and expires 06/10/85. Order now as quantities are limited!

Sorry, no rainchecks!

COCO MAX

"COCO PRODUCT OF THE YEAR" Bob Rosen

Gives your $200 CoCo the power of a $2000 MAC hine !

FEATURE PACKED SYSTEM :

- Pull-Down Menus
- Undo your mistakes
- Full graphic editing
- "Point-and-Click"
- Fat Bits "Zoom"
- Hardware ROMPAK
- Icons & Font Styles
- Full Size Screen Dump
- 32 paintbrush shapes
- Use w/video digitizer
- 256x192 joystick input
- By COLORWARE

Requires Multi-Pak or Y-Cable

64K DISK $69.95 Y-CABLE $29.95

SHIPPING $3.00 (FOREIGN $5.00) – COD $2.00 EXTRA – NY RES. ADD SALES TAX

SPECTRUM PROJECTS

PO BOX 21272 93-15 86TH DRIVE

WOODHAVEN NY 11421

COD ORDER HOT LINE 718-441-2807

COLORFUL UTILITIES

COCO CHECKER *

Something possibly wrong with your CoCo??? CoCo CHECKER is the answer!! Will test your ROMs, RAMs, Disk Drives & Controller, Printer, Keyboard, Cassette, Joysticks, Sound, PIAs, VDG, Internal Clock Speed, and more!! 16K TAPE/DISK **$19.95** (See Jan '85 Rainbow Review)

MULTI-PAK CRAK

Save ROMPAKs to your 64K Disk system using the RS Multi-Pak Interface. Eliminate constant plugging in of ROMPAKs now by keeping all your PAK software on disk. Includes POKEs for "PROBLEM" ROMPAKs. DISK **$24.95**

TAPE 'N IMAGE

Easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size blocks and more! Now is the time to get your tape software collection protected ... against loss!!! TAPE **$24.95**

SPIT 'N IMAGE

A super upgrade from Disk Omni Clone! Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non standard" disks with ease. We haven't found any disk yet that it can't handle. Don't ever be caught without a backup again! Lowest price too! Beats most "copy protection" programs! 32K DISK **$29.95**

COCO SCREEN DUMP

The best screen dump program for the Epson & Gemini printers ever! Have the option of standard or reverse images w/regular or double sized pictures. 600-9600 Baud too! A must for Graphicom and Bjork Block users. 16K TAPE/DISK **$19.95** (see Nov '84 Rainbow Review)

DISK UTILITY 2.1 *

A multi-featured tool for USER FRIENDLY disk handling. Utilize a directory window to selectively sort, move, rename and kill file entries. Lightning fast Disk I/O for format, copy and backup. Examine contents of files, the Granule Table, plus the size, load addresses and entry points of all programs. Single command execution of both Basic and ML programs. 32K/64K Disk **$24.95** (see Oct '84 Rainbow Review)

MASTER DESIGN

A text designer/editor to generate graphics mode lettering with multiple font sizes, textures, shadowing and thicknesses, plus special patterns for creative backgrounds. Comes with a screen print routine and Letter Head Utility that interfaces with Telewriter-64 and BASIC. DISK **$29.95** (see July '84 Rainbow Review)

SPECTRUM DOS

Add 24 NEW disk commands with 2 Hi-Res screens! Supports 40 track & Double-Sided drives, fast stepping rates, auto disk search, line numbering, error trapping & "EPROMABLE". 64K DISK **$49.95**

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR

Save time and design pro looking diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet w/6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols w/10 definable symbols. Print hard copy and save to disk. 64K DISK ~~$49.95~~ New LOW price!!! **$29.95** (see Jan '84 Rainbow Review)

COLORAMA

A first-class Bulletin Board package... especially geared towards CoCo users... has an ordering section for those who want to run a mail-order business... supports Color Graphics... one nice piece of work. 64K DISK **$99.95** July '84 Rainbow. NEW! COLORAMA BBS Time Module **$59.95**

NEW!

COCO CHECKBOOK

Use your CoCo to keep track of your checking and savings accounts! Printout individual personal checks! 32K/64K TAPE **$29.95** DISK **$39.95** (see April '85 Rainbow Review)

*** NOW AVAILABLE BY EXPRESS ORDER**
AT YOUR LOCAL Radio Shack STORE -

#90-0289 COCO CHECKER - #90-0290 DISK UTILITY 2.1

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

COLORFUL UTILITIES

FAST DUPE II

The fastest Disk copier ever! Will format and backup a diskette in only one pass and can make up to 4 Disk copies at once in 2 minutes! The must utility for every Disk owner. 32K/64K DISK **$19.95** (see May '84 Rainbow Review)

NEW!

COCO VIDEO TITLER

Start your VCR tapes with dazzling title frames followed by professional countdown to black fade-outs! 16K TAPE **$19.95**

NEW!

AUT-O-START

Autostart your Basic/ML programs with impressive title screens using a mixture of text and graphics! 16K TAPE **$19.95**

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

Take advantage of an expanded 64K machine. Make an additional 8K of RAM available. Copy ROM cartridges to disk and create a 32K SPOOL buffer for printing. DISK **$21.95** (see July '83 Rainbow Review)

TAPE/DISK UTILITY

A powerful package that transfers tape to disk and disk to tape automatically. Does an automatic copy of an entire disk of programs to tape. Ideal for Rainbow On Tape to disk. TAPE/DISK **$24.95** (see Sept '83 Rainbow Review)

FAST TAPE

Save and load cassette files at twice the speed! Now you can run tape and printer I/O operations in the high speed mode without a locked up system or I/O ERRORS! "If you are tired of waiting for those long tapes to load, I strongly recommend that you buy this fine utility." TAPE **$21.95** July '83 Rainbow

GRAPHICOM

The ultimate CoCo graphics development tool with sophisticated editing, preview animation, telecommunications and printer support. Hi-Res graphics for only **$24.95.** W/Spectrum's Menu Foot Switch **$34.95** or W/Spectrum's Graphicom Joystick **$49.95.** 64K DISK (see April '84 Rainbow Review)

EZ BASE

A truly user friendly data base program at an affordable price. Maintain inventories, hobby collections, recipes, greeting card lists and much, much more! Hi-Res screen, up to 500 records with 15 fields, record or field search, and a Mailing Labels option. 32K DISK **$24.95** (see July '84 Rainbow Review)

BLACKJACK ROYALE

A Hi-Res graphics casino blackjack simulation and card counting tutor. Fully realistic play includes: double down, splits, surrender, insurance bets, 1-8 decks, burnt cards, shuffle frequency and more! "This fine program is a must for the CoCo Blackjack player." (Aug '83 Rainbow Review) 32K TAPE/DISK **$24.95** (also see Dec '84 Rainbow Review)

All orders plus $3.00 S/H (Foreign $5.00) – COD add $2.00 extra – NYS Residents add Sales Tax

SPECTRUM PROJECTS
PO BOX 21272 93-15 86TH DR.
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

EXPRESS ORDERING 718-441-2807

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES INVITED
SOFTWARE SUBMISSIONS WELCOMED

Using the Formatter

With a program this short, entering it is easy. If you have an editor/assembler, use the source code in Listing 1, then assemble and save to tape or disk. To enable *Formatter*, type `EXEC`; to disable it, it will be necessary to `EXEC` the address where the *Kill* routine is stored.

If you don't have an editor/assembler, it is possible to `POKE` in the object code in Listing 1. Operating instructions are the same as if it had been assembled.

Finally, Listing 2 shows a BASIC program which will generate the machine code and give directions for use.

Once *Formatter* is enabled, any time a colon appears, it will be printed one line down and indented five spaces. This will take place whether the colon is in a program listing or some printed text.

One word of caution is in order. The formatter will work when editing programs, but must be used with care. If you backspace into the five blank spaces, you will be spacing over the text which preceded the colon in the buffer. This happens since there is no longer a one-to-one correspondence between what is on the screen and what is in the edit buffer. If you then insert or delete something, you will actually be modifying the program line, not the spaces before the colon.

Because of this potential problem, I recommend that you use *Formatter* to determine where you need changes, then disable it prior to editing any lines. Unless you're extremely sure of what you are doing, this is the safest course.

(For those having questions, you may contact Mr. Sanford at the following address: 15 Whitlor Dr., Mt. Holly, NY 08060.)

Listing 1:

```
                    00100 **************************
                    00110 *       FORMATTER          *
                    00120 *  A ROUTINE TO FORMAT      *
                    00130 *    BASIC LISTINGS         *
                    00140 *        COPYRIGHT          *
                    00150 *      (C) 1983  BY         *
                    00160 *   JAMES A. SANFORD        *
                    00170 *  ALL RIGHTS RESERVED      *
                    00171 ***************************
                    00172 *
                    00173 *
                    00174 *
                    00175 *
                    00180 * RELOCATABLE, PUT IN GRAPHICS
0E10                00190         ORG     $0E10
0E10 34   77        00200 START   PSHS    X,Y,U,A,B,CC    *PRESERVE ALL
0E12 81   3A        00210         CMPA    #':     *DOES A CONNTAN A COLON?
0E14 27   06        00220         BEQ     FORM    *IF SO, FORMAT
0E16 35   77        00230 RETURN  PULS    X,Y,U,A,B,CC    *OTHERWISE, RESTORE
0E18 6E   9D 0011   00240         JMP     [ADDR,PCR]      *AND RETURN
0E1C 86   0D        00250 FORM    LDA     #$0D    *MAKE A A CARRIAGE RETURN
0E1E BD   0E44      00260         JSR     PRINT   *PRINT IT
0E21 86   20        00270         LDA     #$20    *NOW MAKE A A SPACE
0E23 C6   05        00280         LDB     #5      *FOR 5 TIMES,
0E25 BD   0E44      00290 SPACE   JSR     PRINT   *PRINT IT
0E28 5A             00300         DECB            *COUNTER
0E29 26   FA        00310         BNE     SPACE   *DONE?
0E2B 20   E9        00320         BRA     RETURN  *IF SO, BACK TO BASIC
0E2D                00330 ADDR    RMB     2       *STORAGE OF RETURN ADDRESS
                    00340 *ROUTINE TO DISABLE THE FORMATTER
0E2F BE   0E2D      00350 KILL    LDX     ADDR    *RESTORE BASIC'S
0E32 BF   0168      00360         STX     $0168   *POINTER
0E35 39             00370         RTS             *RETURN TO BASIC
                    00380 *ROUTINE TO ENABLE THE FORMATTER
0E36 BE   0168      00390 BEGIN   LDX     $0168   *STASH BASIC'S
0E39 AF   8D FFF0   00400         STX     ADDR,PCR *POINTER
0E3D 8E   0E10      00410         LDX     #START  *TELL BASIC
0E40 BF   0168      00420         STX     $0168   *ABOUT FORMATTER
0E43 39             00430         RTS             *RETURN TO BASIC
                    00440 *ROUTINE TO PRINT A CHARACTER
0E44 7D   006F      00450 PRINT   TST     DEVNUM  *WHICH DEVICE?
0E47 1027 94BF      00460         LBEQ    SCREEN  *IF 0 THEN SCREEN PRINTT
0E4B 34   02        00470         PSHS    A       *PRESERVE A
0E4D B6   006F      00480         LDA     DEVNUM  *GET DEVICE
0E50 8B   02        00490         ADDA    #2
0E52 35   02        00500         PULS    A       *RESTORE A
0E54 1027 9467      00510         LBEQ    PRTR    *IF -2 THEN PRINTER
0E58 39             00520         RTS             *RETURN
          A30A      00530 SCREEN  EQU     $A30A
          A2BF      00540 PRTR    EQU     $A2BF
          006F      00550 DEVNUM  EQU     $6F
          0E36      00560         END     BEGIN
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Listing 2: *FORMAT*

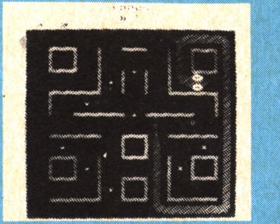
```
10 'PROGRAM TO GENERATE FORMATTE
R MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM.
15 'COPYRIGHT (C) 1983 BY JAMES
A. SANFORD
16 ' ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
20 FOR A = &H 0E10 TO &H0E58:REA
D D:POKE A,D:NEXTA
30 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"NOW CSAVEM OR
 SAVEM 'FORMAT',&H0E10,&H0E58,&H
0E36":PRINT
40 PRINT"TO ENABLE, TYPE <EXEC>
OR ":PRINT"<EXEC &H 0E36>.":PRIN
T:PRINT"TO DISABLE, TYPE":PRINT"
     <EXEC &H 0E2F>."
50 DATA 52, 119, 129, 58, 39, 6,
 53, 119, 110, 157
60 DATA 0, 17, 134, 13, 189, 14,
 68, 134, 32, 198
70 DATA 5, 189, 14, 68, 90, 38,
250, 32, 233, 203
80 DATA 74, 190, 14, 45, 191, 1,
 104, 57, 190, 1
90 DATA 104, 175, 141, 255, 240,
 142, 14, 16, 191, 1
100 DATA 104, 57, 125, 0, 111, 1
6, 39, 148, 191, 52
110 DATA 2, 182, 0, 111, 139, 2,
 53, 2, 16, 39
120 DATA 148, 103, 57
```

NOVASOFT™

★ A TOM MIX COMPANY ★

AT LAST!

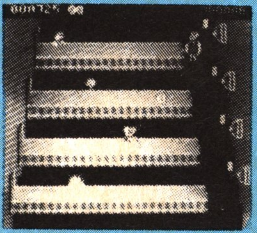
TOP QUALITY SOFTWARE AT AFFORDABLE PRICES! WRITTEN BY WELL-KNOWN AUTHORS IN 6809 MACHINE LANGUAGE ESPECIALLY FOR *NOVASOFT*™



BUZZWORM

This one will drive you nuts. Guide the snake around the screen eating the snakebait for points; but don't bite yourself! Lots of fun awaits you with this one.

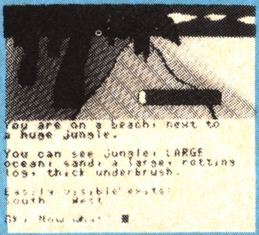
REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $15.95
DISK $18.95



BREWMASTER

Move along the end of the bars serving beer to your thirsty customers. Watch for falling glasses and rowdy customers. Loads of fun.

REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $14.95
DISK $17.95

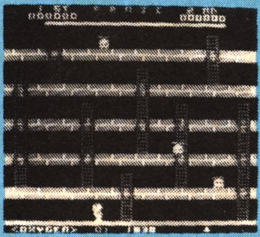


```
ou are on a beach; next to
a huge jungle.

You can see jungle; LARGE
ocean; sand; a larger rotting
log; thick underbrush.

Easily visible exits:
South   West
```

BLACKBEARD'S ISLAND

A brand new high res graphic adventure. This one will blow your socks off! Wander around Blackbeard's Island being ever mindful of the hazards while your lust builds for Blackbeard's buried treasure. T'aint easy, matey!

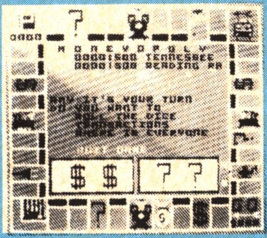
REQUIRES 32K DISK ONLY
DISK $19.95



PANIC

Climb the ladders and fight the "meanies". Dig holes and bury them. Hours of fun await you in this outstanding graphic arcade game. Enjoyment for all ages.

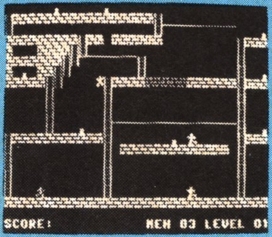
REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $14.95
DISK $17.95



MONEYOPOLY

Now! Play this popular board game on your computer. Probably the most realistic computer board game simulation ever. Contains all the features of the original. Buy, rent or sell properties and become a wealthy land baron with this program.

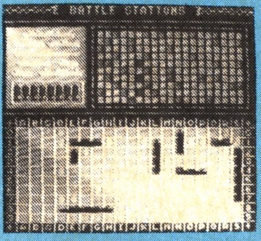
REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $19.95
DISK $22.95



GOLD RUNNER

Travel the maza, in your never ending search for **GOLD.** But be careful! There are hidden trap doors, burly guards, tricky ladders & slippery ropes. Sounds easy you say? Clear the 1st screen and 24 more await you!

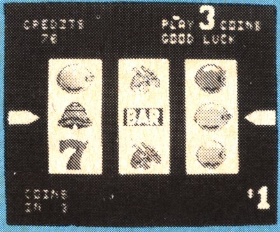
REQUIRES 64K MACHINE
JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD
TAPE $14.95
DISK $17.95



BATTLE STATIONS

BATTLE STATIONS is a remake of a popular board game. Without a doubt the most outstanding sound and graphics you have ever heard or seen. **BATTLE STATIONS** is a one player interactive simulation of skill, strategy and luck. The player pits his tactical skills against the cold, cunning logic of the computer.

REQUIRES 32K DISK
TAPE $21.95
DISK $24.95

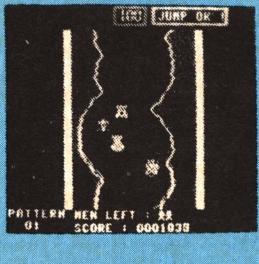


VEGAS GAME PAK

Have you ever wanted to bring Las Vegas home with you? Now you can! Six different games in this package: Blackjack, Keno, Poker, plus three other slot machine lookalikes. The only thing missing is the voice of Wayne Newton!

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $24.95
DISK $27.95

6 games



COLOR CAR

You asked for it and now here it is! Fast-moving Grand Prix style racing. With your computer sit at the wheel of your racer through the difficult racecourse. "Bump & Jump" other cars, but be careful because they'll return the favor!

REQUIRES 64K & JOYSTICK
TAPE $19.95
DISK $22.95

NO DEALERS PLEASE

MasterCard VISA

CHECKS OK

Phone Orders (616) 957-0444
4285 Bradford N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

*Add $2.00 shipping & handling

Now from Falsoft, The RAINBOW MAKER, comes . . .

PCM

The monthly magazine that's reader-friendly

PCM has gone through quite a number of changes lately! We've extended our coverage to include the newest Tandy computers, increased our number of pages and, because our old name sounded a bit stuffy ("— The Magazine for Professional Computing Management"), we changed it to the friendlier and more accurate "PCM — The Personal Computing Magazine for Tandy Users."

Now, we cover five of the most exciting computers on the market, as well as the most productive — the highly popular Model 100; a brand new portable, the Tandy 200; and Tandy's new MS-DOS computers, the Tandy 2000, Tandy 1200 and Tandy 1000.

We learned from THE RAINBOW that readers want programs to type in, so, each month we bring you an assortment of them, including games, utilities, business applications and graphics.

Also, PCM is the only computer publication anywhere in the world (that we know of) that brings you programs in bar code, ready to scan into memory with the sweep of a wand!

Add to this our regular tutorials on MS-DOS and dBASE, and monthly columns on telecommunicating, hardware and machine language, as well as BASIC programming tips and product reviews, and we think you'll find we're one of the most informative and fun magazines on the market today.

So, why not join us . . . just for the fun of it? You'll receive 12 issues for $28. Send your check or money order to: **PCM**
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

Please include your Visa, MasterCard or American Express number and expiration date if you wish to charge it. Sorry, we do not bill.

*Canadian subscribers add U.S. $7. Surface rate elsewhere U.S. $64. Air mail U.S. $85. Allow 5-6 weeks for first copy. KY residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ YES! Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PCM for only $28.* A savings of 22% off the newsstand price.

Name __________________________________

Address __________________________________

City __________________ State ______ ZIP ______

☐ Charge my subscription to my: ☐ VISA, ☐ MC, ☐ AE card

Acct. # __________________ Interbank # (MC only) ______

Signature __________________ Card Expiration Date ______

*Canadian subscribers add U.S. $7. Surface rate elsewhere U.S. $64. Air mail U.S. $85. Allow 5-6 weeks for first copy. KY residents add 5% sales tax.

Return Of The Hangmenoids!

By Fred B. Scerbo
Rainbow Contributing Editor

(Editor's Note: If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW*. Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget that this is* BASIC*. All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use but remain the property of the author.)*

Three months ago, I introduced the first program which I developed to use with the new voice synthesizers available for the Color Computer (February 1985, "Let CoCo Talk You Into A Better Education," Page 118). That program, *Talking Micro Math Lab*, has resulted in some interesting mail which has given birth to this month's contribution in the "Wishing Well": *Talking Tri-Planetary Hangmenoids*.

The best part about this program is that it will help fill a number of wishes in the educational field, while still being a valid contribution to your game collection.

Another Hangperson?

Like *Demon's Defiance* from the March 1985 "Wishing Well," the original *Tri-Planetary Hangmenoids* was written about two years ago when the MC-10 first came out. I was looking to develop some quick, small programs to fit in the MC-10's 4K memory. Sure, there were plenty of "Hangmen" programs around, but I figured I would try a slightly different approach. Rather than construct a set of gallows and watch some poor soul dangle by the neck from a rope, I felt there had to be a less violent way to construct step-by-step graphics which would, when completed, signify the end of the game.

As you may recall from *Demon*, I stated that some very colorful graphics can be obtained by the creative use of the character strings available in the CoCo's text mode. Not only that, you could actually get nine different real colors, unlike the pseudo-colors you must create in `PMODE4` Hi-Res graphics. Add to this a black screen without the white border found in Hi-Res and you have a very nice screen to work on.

With these character strings in hand, I decided to construct a flying saucer which would be built, layer by layer, until the point of blast-off. Can anyone guess how we achieve the blast-off?

The answer is quite simple. Printing at the bottom of our text screen causes our screen to scroll upwards. Therefore, if we print at the bottom of the screen, our saucer would scroll up out of sight. The results are smooth, rapid and perfectly convincing.

Best of all, this is simple to do in BASIC. Do you have any idea how difficult it is to scroll a screen in Hi-Res graphics in BASIC? Take my word for it, it is not easy: It is memory consuming, slow and not very efficient.

The resulting version of *Tri-Planetary Hangmenoids* had a simple text title card, had about 27 words and was quite simple to play. The screen told you which letters you had used and only allowed words under 10 letters in length. If you guessed the correct word, a small alien interceptor slowly passed over the saucer and blasted it to pieces. (You see, if the saucer launched, Earth would be destroyed in this game, so you had every reason to figure out the correct secret code, as it was called.)

Therefore, in its 4K original version, *Tri-Hang* was quite nice, but nothing special. In other words, with the decline of the MC-10 market, *Tri-Hang*, like *Demon*, was just waiting for a more exciting rebirth. Your letters gave it that chance.

Your Letters

A number of letters I received after publishing *Talking Micro Math Lab* were very exciting. A number of readers were excited that I could list a program

(Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a master's in education and published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)

that would work not only with or without speech, but also on a 16K BASIC and MC-10 with only minor modifications.

I had really come to the conclusion that no one cared about the little MC-10, but I guess I was wrong. Some people still have this machine and usually use it for their smaller children. Their big problem is finding something to load into the machine.

Still other readers were very excited about having *any* program that would talk. Apparently, there is still not too much software out there which takes advantage of the many voices our CoCo has available. Several readers requested more information on how to add speech to their own programs. (Rather than go into that in detail now, I'll save that for an upcoming month.)

Those of you who are really resourceful may be able to extract the routines to add speech to your efforts. The secret, simply put, is making all your printed text equal to A$ and then sending that string to the subroutine which creates the voice, either before or after it is printed. We will cover more on that in another "Well."

With these requests in mind, *Tri-Hang* started along a new transformation you will find listed here.

The Program

Since I have been using *Tri-Kang* on and off for the past two years in its crude form, I have always found it useful for reviewing vocabulary terms that some of my students have. Remember Bobby and Mark, the twins from a few months ago? Well, Bobby has been absolutely crazy about *Tri-Hang*, and spends quite a bit of time at home reviewing his spelling terms on the new CoCo he and Mark got for Christmas.

As I mentioned earlier, *Tri-Hang* originally would only handle a nine-letter word inserted in a `DATA` statement. Since I was doing "surgery" on the program anyway, I decided to change it so it would accept sentences instead. (You can still use single words if you want.) This would make the program more like the TV game show, *Wheel of Fortune*, where the contestants are given a screen with blank letters and spaces and they guess the letters.

Tri-Hang could be a lot more fun, and a lot more useful as an educational tool if, say, history terms or names could be entered as possible answers. (In fact, you trivia buffs will enjoy the `DATA` I have stored in *Tri-Hang*: they are all motion picture titles.)

Since we are inserting our `DATA` at the end of our program, listing the program would easily allow the user to cheat and see what words or phrases had been placed in the program. I have gotten around this by encoding all of the `DATA` in such a way as to make it appear as gibberish when listed.

When the time comes for you to create your own `DATA` to enter, I have included a routine at Line 5000 which will translate your `DATA` into the code for you to re-enter by hand later. I'll give you a few other ideas on that later.

As far as voice is concerned, this program includes the routines for use for the Radio Shack Speech-Sound Cartridge and the Spectrum Voice Pak from Spectrum Products. The Radio Shack cartridge will work in 16 or 32/64K, but the Spectrum version requires that you have at least 32K. The 16K version does not give us enough room for the program. With the Spectrum Pak, you will also have to load the machine language driver from either disk or tape.

> **"Tri-Hang *could be a lot more fun, and a lot more useful as an educational tool if, say, history terms or names could be entered as possible answers."***

The program will prompt you on how to load. When the screen says `PLEASE STAND BY`, you will have to play the tape (if that is what you are using). You will only have to load the routine in once, as following runs of the program will recognize the machine language code in place.

As always, you still have the option of using the non-talking version by selecting 'A' on the menu. You may find that the talking slows down the program. If you are in that much of a hurry, go non-talking. Still, the speech can be kind of fun.

This revised version does have directions of a kind after the new, colorful title card appears. You may proceed to the start of the game by pressing 'S' for start. If you press 'G' for greeting, the screen will slowly scroll out a message from the aliens who are seeking your help.

The Plot Thickens

As the plot for this game goes, some evil aliens are going to launch a saucer to attack Earth and other friendly worlds. An alien warns that if you can decode their secret messages, they will be able to launch their own fleet to destroy the saucer before it is completed. If you use the talking greeting, you will notice a nice added touch in which the alien apologizes for not speaking English very well.

Once you proceed to the game, you are on familiar grounds. Just like *Wheel of Fortune*, you must guess the letters to complete the message on the screen. As you use a letter, it will vanish from the top of the screen.

Guess a wrong letter, and part of the saucer will appear. If you guess too many wrong letters, the saucer will whir and blast off, giving you a score based on how many correct and incorrect letters you used to guess the messages. Be forewarned that it is not easy to get a high score since every wrong letter counts against you.

One thing you will notice with the sample `DATA` I have included here is that you only get about eight wrong tries. This may not seem like much, but when you are working with statements rather than single words, you don't need as many chances.

Still, some of you might wish to use this program only with single words (maybe some vocabulary words or terms). In this case, you would need more guesses. To allow for this, simply change the value of the variable DL in Line 740 so it is:

```
740 DL=7
```

This will allow 15 errors since it will build the spaceship much more slowly. I have found that some of my special needs students really need the 15 tries to guess a word or phrase. Others are able to get the answer in less than eight errors.

If we are using this program/game to reinforce spelling skills, it really doesn't matter if the student gets the answer easily. As you are probably well aware, there are few good spelling programs available for any computer.

Therefore, *Tri-Hang* can fill that need quite well.

In this listing, I have included 50 motion picture titles in code. If you get them all, the screen will indicate that and the game will end. Pressing ENTER will restart the game.

Non-Talking or MC-10

If you are going to type this into the MC-10, you will have to delete or alter the following lines:

```
DEL 90
DEL 130-250
DEL 660-670
DEL 700-730
DEL 760-940
DEL 5040-5050
```

These lines are not needed so we can simply delete them, or not type them in.

Add these two line changes:

```
120 MC=15360
130 GOTO490
```

The variable MC helps us correct the screen pokes for the MC-10 memory map which is different from the CoCo. You may also take the same steps if you want to have a non-talking version for the CoCo without using the menu at the beginning. The only difference is that in Line 120, you should let MC=0:

```
120 MC=0
```

Be sure Line 120 is correct for the machine you are using, or the program will crash and you will lose what you have typed in.

Regardless of which version you use, be sure the DATA statements at the beginning are accurate, especially the series of commas that you will notice. These are used to save us the trouble of typing in extra zeros. Therefore, take your time and be accurate.

Using Your Own Data

You may enter up to 59 terms in code in the DATA statements starting at Line 2000. I have included the DATA flag END in Line 5030. I have placed it here so it will not accidentally be deleted.

This flag also helps our CoCo determine exactly how many choices you have entered. If you want to delete my DATA, then type:

`DEL 2000-4999` and ENTER

If you have Color BASIC or are using the MC-10, you will have to delete all the lines between 2000 and 4999 by hand.

To make entry of my DATA easier, I have included several choices in each line, using a comma to separate them. You may find it easier to use a separate line for each entry, starting at Line 2000.

If you do not have a printer or a disk drive, you can create the code for your entries by using the command `RUN5000`. Type in your word or sentence when prompted to, making each 26 characters or fewer in length. Press ENTER and the screen will display your code, which you can either copy on paper or type directly into a DATA line.

For those of you who have a disk drive, I have included a second listing called *Encoder* which will create an ASCII file you can easily merge with *Tri-Hang*.

To use *Encoder*, select a topic name you will enter first (i.e., movies, the

- DRIVE REPAIRS - MONITOR - PRINTERS - COMPUTER REPAIR - UP GRADES - DRIVE REPAIRS -

PRINTERS - COMPUTER REPAIR - UP GRADES - DRIVE REPAIRS

☆☆ DISC DRIVE SALE ☆☆

BARE DRIVES FROM TEAC
1/2 HEIGHT SINGLE SIDED - DOUBLE DENSITY 40 TRACK 6ms STEP RATE $129.95
1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED - DOUBLE DENSITY 40 TRACK 6ms STEP RATE 159.95
1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED - QUAD DENSITY 80 TRACK 6ms STEP RATE 179.95
MANUFACTURES WARRANTY
CASE AND POWER SUPPLY FOR TWO HALF HEIGHT DRIVES 84.95

TWO DRIVE (#0,#1) SYSTEM WITH CASE, POWER SUPPLY 265.95
WITH DISK CONTROLLER PACK AND CABLE 375.00

MONITOR/PRINTER DRIVER

LEAVES SERIAL PORT OPEN * CLEAN AUDIO
CENTRONICS COMPAT. * 110 - 9600 BAUD
COLOR OR MONOCHROME * NO SOLDERING
FITS INSIDE COMPUTER * HI TECH DESIGN
??? WHY BUY TWO DIFFERENT DRIVERS ???
GET * BOTH * IN ONE PACKAGE FOR ONLY
*** $69.95 ***

OS - 9 BBS

REQUIRES: 64K COCO * 2 35 TRACK DRIVES
OS - 9 DOS * BASIC 09 * SMART MODEM
INSTALL DISK * MENU DRIVEN * 8 SUB BOARDS
255 SECURITY LEVELS * PRIVATE MESSAGES
SYSOP UTILITIES * UP - DOWN LOAD FUNCTION
EXPANDABLE TO LARGER MULTI - DISK SYSTEM
40 o/o DISCOUNT COUPON FOR SDISK INCLUDED
*** $149.95 ***

NEW DISC DRIVE UTILITY

WILL ADDRESS ANY COMBINATION OF 35, 36, 40, OR 80 TRACK
SINGLE OR DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES -- UP TO THREE 80TRK DSQD
COMPATIBLE WITH RS 1.0 OR 1.1 DISK BASIC AND MOST PGMS.
DIFFERENT STEP RATES ON EACH DRIVE * WILL FORMAT TRACKS
35-39 ON PRESENT 35 TRACK DISK * MANY NEW COMMANDS AND
FUNCTIONS (LOCK-UNLOCK-BAUD-ECHO-DOS-KLICK-AUTO-) ETC.
REQUIRES 64K OR 16,32,64K WITH EPROM VERSION * HAVE THE
DOS THAT SHOULD HAVE COME WITH THE COCO FOR ONLY $29.95

Bee Color Computer
PO Box 5609
Aloha, Oregon 97006
503-649-4497 Voice
503-629-8343 BBS
Check Visa or COD
Mail for Catalog
Dealer Inquires Invtd.

PRINTERS - COMPUTER REPAIR - UP GRADES - COMPUTER REPAIR

- DRIVE REPAIRS - MONITOR - PRINTERS - COMPUTER REPAIR - UP GRADES - DRIVE REPAIRS -

states, etc.). This will appear in a `REM` statement in Line 1990. When prompted, type in your term or statement; it will be printed in code and written to a disk file called *TERMS/BAS*.

When you have finished, type `END` and press ENTER, and the file will close. (Remember, you must have a disk in Drive 0 to run this.) To merge, `LOAD "TRI-HANG"` and then delete my `DATA` by typing:

```
DEL 2000-4999
```

Next, with your file disk in place, type:

```
MERGE "TERMS" and ENTER
```

Your coded `DATA` will now be in *Tri-Hang*. You should then resave the entire merged program under a different program name so as to not kill the original.

If you do not have a disk, you can use a cassette merge program. First, you must change the device numbers in *Encoder* from #1 to #-1 in lines 60, 110, 250 and 280. This will write the ASCII file to tape, so be sure your cassette is ready and that you press Play and Record.

If you own the cartridge version of *Color Scripsit*, you may also use it to merge from a cassette. First,

```
CSAVE"TRI-HANG",A
```

so you have an ASCII dump of the game. Be sure to delete my `DATA` first. Next, create a tape file with *Encoder* as suggested above.

Next, prepare *Color Scripsit*. First, load *Tri-Hang*. Next, without clearing memory, load *TERMS/BAS* from tape; save the entire file to tape (be sure to set the characters/line to the maximum length first). You may now reload the entire file as a BASIC program. You can resave it to tape again in BASIC if you want it to reload faster (ASCII loads very slowly from tape).

Conclusion

Whichever way you use *Tri-Hang*, whether talking or non-talking, I think you will find it a great deal of fun. Teachers and parents can have their students review important terms in a truly fun fashion.

I have also included a third listing titled *Terms* which is saved in ASCII and can either be typed into `DATA` or merged in the fashion I have suggested above. This listing has all the names of the U.S. presidents.

I used *Encoder* to create this `DATA`. Now you think up some ideas to put into `DATA`. One warning: use only letters! Do not use commas or periods or any other keyboard symbols as the game will not identify them.

		1120	107
250	165	1350	174
510	190	1570	105
700	104	1990	56
980	29	END	39

Listing 1: *TRI-HANG*

```
10 REM**************************
20 REM*      TRI-PLANETARY     *
30 REM*       HANGMENOIDS      *
40 REM*    TALKING  VERSION    *
50 REM*    BY FRED B.SCERBO    *
60 REM*  COPYRIGHT (C) 1985    *
70 REM* NORTH ADAMS, MA 01247 *
80 REM**************************
90 GOTO5040
100 CLEAR500
110 REM IF MC-10 THEN MC=15360
120 MC=0
130 CLS
140 PRINT@132,"A) NON-TALKING VE
RSION"
150 PRINT@196,"B) SPEECH-SOUND P
AK"
160 PRINT@260,"C) SPECTRUM VOICE
 PAK"
170 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""THEN170
180 IF X$="A"THEN VP=0:GOTO490
190 IF X$="B"THEN VP=1:GOTO220
200 IF X$="C"THEN VP=2:GOTO380
210 GOTO170
220 GOSUB230:GOTO490
230 XX=&HFF00:YY=&HFF7E
240 POKEXX+1,52:POKEXX+3,63
250 POKEXX+35,60:RETURN
260 REM CREATE VOICE
270 IF VP=0 THEN RETURN
280 IF VP=1 THEN 310
290 IF VP=2 THEN 470
300 RETURN
310 GOSUB230:FORI=1TOLEN(A$)
320 IF PEEK(YY)AND 128=0 THEN320
330 POKEYY,ASC(MID$(A$,I,1))
340 NEXTI
350 IFPEEK(YY)AND128=0THEN350
360 POKEYY,13
370 FORHH=1TO900:NEXTHH:RETURN
380 IF PEEK(&H6000)=&H7F AND PEE
K(&H6005)=&H20 THEN 490
390 CLEAR1000,&H5FFF
400 PRINT@327,"(D)ISK OR (T)APE"

410 X$=INKEY$:IFX$="D"THEN420ELS
EIFX$="T"THEN440ELSE410
420 CLS:PRINT@233,"PLEASE STAND
BY";:LOADM"TRNSLATE":POKE&HFF40,
0
430 GOTO450
440 CLS:PRINT@233,"PLEASE STAND
BY";:CLOADM"TRNSLATE"
450 DEFUSR1=&H6000:DEFUSR2=&H600
5:DEFUSR3=&H6007
460 GOTO490
470 X$=USR2(A$)
480 FORHH=1TO700:NEXTHH:RETURN
490 REM START
500 CLS0:FORI=1TO32:PRINTCHR$(19
1);:NEXT
510 IF VP<>0 THEN PRINT@12,"talk
```

```
ing";
520 FORI=1056TO1343:READA:POKEI+
MC,A+128:NEXT
530 PRINT@320,"";:FORI=1TO32:PRI
NTCHR$(191);:NEXT
540 DATA35,35,34,35,35,33,32,,11
5,115,113,,113,115,114,114,113,1
13,115,113,115,115,113,115,114,1
15,115,114,114,,,114
550 DATA,42,,42,37,37,,,122,117,
117,,117,,122,126,119,117,,,117,
,117,,122,122,112,122,122,,,122
560 DATA,42,,46,46,37,36,40,126,
124,117,,117,124,122,122,117,117
,124,,117,,117,124,122,126,125,1
20,124,125,124,120
570 DATA,42,,42,37,37,,,122,,117
,115,117,,122,122,117,117,115,,1
17,,117,,122,122,112,122,,117,,
580 DATA2,,2,3,3,2,2,,2,3,3,2,3,
3,2,3,3,1,,1,1,3,3,2,2,3,3,2,1,3
,3,3
590 DATA10,,10,10,,10,14,2,10,10
,,8,10,10,10,10,,5,9,5,5,,,10,10
,10,,5,5,,,
600 DATA14,12,10,14,12,10,10,4,1
0,10,12,10,10,10,10,14,8,5,,13,5
,,,10,10,10,,5,4,12,12,13
610 DATA10,,10,10,,10,10,,10,10,
,10,10,8,10,10,,5,,5,5,,,10,10,1
0,,5,,,,5
620 DATA8,,8,8,,8,8,,8,12,12,8,8
,,8,12,12,4,,4,4,12,12,8,8,12,12
,8,4,12,12,12
630 FORI=1TO17:READA:POKE1414+I+
MC,A:NEXT:FORI=1TO19:READA:POKE1
445+I+MC,A:NEXT
640 DATA2,25,32,6,18,5,4,32,2,46
,32,19,3,5,18,2,15
650 DATA3,15,16,25,18,9,7,8,20,3
2,40,3,41,32,32,49,57,56,53
660 A$="WELCUHM TO...TRY..PLAHNN
EHTTAYRREE HANNNGMENN OYDDZ":GOS
UB270
670 T$="   PRESS hSiTART OR hGiR
EETINGS":SH=1503:GOSUB860
680 U$=CHR$(128):TW=15:DIMW(32),
NP(60),AO(60)
690 X$=INKEY$:XP=RND(6666):IFX$=
""THEN690
700 IF X$="S"THEN950
710 IF X$="G"THEN730
720 GOTO690
730 A$=".":GOSUB270
740 DL=0
750 V=12
760 CLS0:A$="      GREETINGS EAR
THLING":SH=1023:T$=A$:GOSUB860:G
OSUB270
770 A$="  ONLY YOU CAN SAVE OUR
PLANET    FROM THE DANGER WHICH
WE NOW    FACE FROM OUR ENEMIES.
 "
780 SH=SH+64:T$=A$:GOSUB860:GOSU
B270:FORI=1TO3000:NEXTI
790 SH=SH+64:A$="  YOU MUST USE
YOUR KEYBOARD      TO DECODE THE
 MESSAGE WHICH     IS SENT BY OU
R ENEMIES. "
800 T$=A$:GOSUB860:GOSUB270:FORI
=1TO3500:NEXTI:SH=SH+64
810 A$="  SELECT THE LETTERS TO
FIT IN    THE SPECIAL CODE SO YO
U CAN"
820 A$=A$+"     STOP THE SAUCER
FROM TAKING     OFF AND BLASTING
 OUR PLANET. "
830 T$=A$:GOSUB860:GOSUB270:FORI
=1TO4500:NEXTI
840 SH=SH+64:A$="  YOU ARE OUR L
AST CHANCE.   ":T$=A$:GOSUB860:G
OSUB270:FORI=1TO3500:NEXTI
850 GOTO950
860 T=LEN(T$):IFT<=32THEN910
870 FORZ=32TO0STEP-1:IFMID$(T$,Z
,1)=" "THEN890
```

UPGRADE NO. 2!

SPECIAL! SPECIAL!
MORE SALE PACKAGES!
SUPER SAVINGS!!

#5 DRIVE 0 SYSTEM—Includes controller, RSDOS, 40-track slim drive, case, power supply, cable and instructions from **$259.95**

#6 WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE—features Silver Reed #400 daisy wheel printer, serial interface plus bonus Telewriter word processing on tape **$398.00**

#7 PROGRAMMERS PACKAGE—combines Panasonic #1090 dot matrix printer serial interface and screen dump program **288.00**

#8 GET ON LINE—ideal starter to access those BBS', Volksmodem, cables, and terminal program **$ 84.00**

Call for latest prices on Upgrades 1 to 4.
Free price list with over 300 Color Computer items, books, kits, disks, cables, and other best buys!

POLYGON COMPUTERS
1316 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 206
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 483-8388

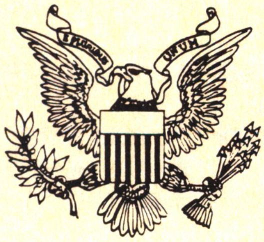
Ca. Res. 6½% tax
Visit our Retail Store

Shipping: $2 Software
Charges: $5 Hardware

Sugar Software

See You at Chicago RAINBOWfest

The Presidents of the United States



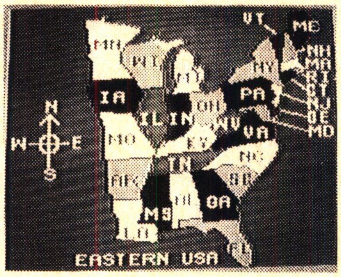
Who was the only Eagle Scout to become President? Which President had the shortest term of office? Which President later became Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court?

Find out with the great new educational game **The Presidents of the United States.**

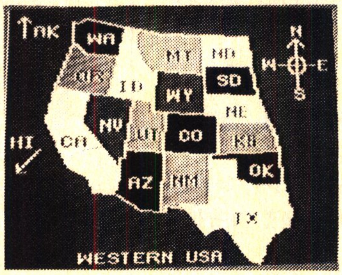
- Grades 5 and up
- Study mode
- 2 separate games
- User-modifiable data
- 100% Machine Language
- Menu-oriented
- Up to 8 players

Both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions included on the tape $19.95

The Great USA


VT
ME
NH
MA
RI
CT
NJ
DE
MD
MN
WI
MI
NY
IA
PA
IL
IN
OH
WV
VA
N
W
E
S
MO
KY
NC
TN
SC
AR
GA
AL
MS
LA
FL
EASTERN USA

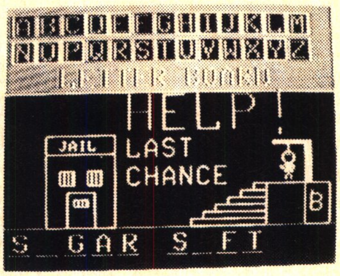
- For grade 4 and up
- Sharpen your knowledge of the 50 states
  - Abbreviations
  - Capitals
  - Nicknames
  - Birds
  - Trees
  - Flowers
  - Random combinations of the above
- Play alone or compete against each other
- Ideal for home or classroom
- Colorful, detailed maps
- User modifiable input
- Easily moved to disk


AK
WA
MT
ND
N
W
E
S
OR
ID
WY
SD
NE
HI
CA
NV
UT
CO
KS
AZ
NM
OK
TX
WESTERN USA

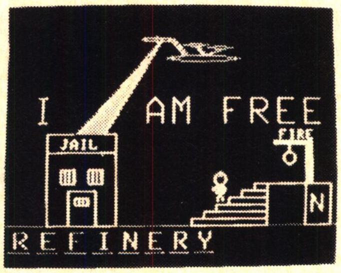
Tape contains both 16K and 32K versions $24.95

Disk requires 32K $29.95

GALACTIC HANGMAN


ABCDEFGHIJKLM
NOPQRSTUVWXYZ
LETTER BOARD
HELP!
JAIL
LAST
CHANCE
B
S GAR S FT

- For grade 2 and up
- Exciting version of the popular word guessing game
- Play against the computer or a friend
- Outstanding high-resolution graphics and animation
- Great sound effects and music
- 700 word vocabulary included
- Create your own word files
  - your child's spelling list
  - foreign language vocabulary
  - specialized word list,
  - i.e., geographic, chemistry, physics
- Broaden your vocabulary
- Easily moved to disk


I AM FREE
JAIL
FIRE
N
REFINERY

Both 16K ECB and 32K ECB versions included on tape $17.95

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P. O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1, (403) 421-8003.

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available. Disk software compatible with Radio Shack DOS only.

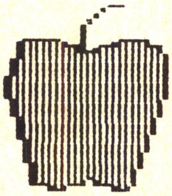
Add $1.50 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. No refunds or exchanges.

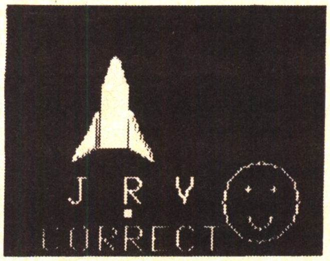
Sugar Software

For the serious student . . .
. . . . from Preschool to College . . . .

PreReader

- Ages 3-5
- Hand-eye coordination
- Colors
- Shapes
- Numbers
- Great graphics and music
- Reading readiness skills
- Capital letters
- Small letters
- Learn to associate letters and letter blends with the sounds they make
- Requires 32K ECB and joysticks





$19.95 -Tape
$24.95 - Disk

Silly Syntax

Tape - $19.95
Disk - $24.95
Disk with 62 stories - $49.95

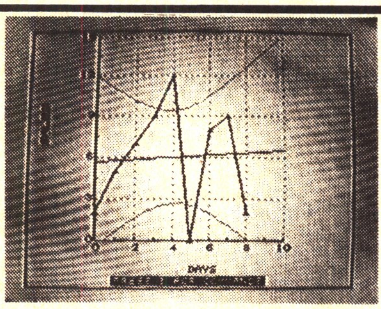
HA! HA!
NOW THAT'S <adjective>!

- Grade 5 and up
- Ideal for classroom and home use
- Increase your vocabulary
- Sharpen your language arts skills
- Improve your reading and creative writing skills
- Can also be used as a party game or family fun
- Includes user guide program and 2 stories
- Requires 16K ECB

Additional Silly Syntax story tapes available:

10 stories per tape - **$9.95 per tape**

SS 001 - Fairy Tales
SS 002 - Sing Along
SS 003 - X-Rated
SS 004 - Current Events
SS 006 - Adventure/Science Fiction
SS 007 - Potpourri



STAT GRAF

$24.95 - Tape
$29.95 - Disk

STATGRAF is a linear regression analysis program combined with a powerful but easy to use plotting/line graphing system. Designed for professional, technical, business, and educational use, among its many features are:

- Grade 10 and up
- Type titles and labels on the graph in any of three orientations
- Position titles and labels where they will not interfere with the graph
- Save data and *completed graphs* on disk or tape; display disk directory
- Transform data: logs, square root inverse, exponential, additive codes
- Calculate, display and plot residuals
- Powerful data editor: append, delete, insert, change
- Plot multiple data sets; symbols include 5 figures or *any text character*
- Calculate, display, and print regression statistics and tests of significance
- Superimpose frame, regression line, 95% confidence limits, grid
- Works easily with common machine language screen print programs (not supplied)
- Same program works with either tape or disk
- Requires 32K ECB

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1, (403) 421-8003.
Disk software compatible with Radio Shack DOS only.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

Add $1.50 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. **No refunds or exchanges.**

MasterCard VISA

```
880 NEXTZ:GOTO910
890 S$=LEFT$(T$,Z)+STRING$(32-Z,
32):GOSUB920:T$=RIGHT$(T$,T-Z):S
H=SH+32
900 GOTO860
910 S$=T$+STRING$(32-T,32)::GOSU
B920:RETURN
920 S=LEN(S$):FORI=1TOS:SS=ASC(M
ID$(S$,I,1)):SS=SS-64:IFSS=-32TH
ENSS=32ELSEIFSS=-18THENSS=46
930 POKESH+I+MC,SS:NEXTI:RETURN
940 GOTO940
950 CLS0:PRINT@232,"please"U$"st
and"U$"by";:A$="PLEASE STAND BY
WHY UL I TOOOON MY ANTENNAS":GOS
UB270:FORI=1TO60
960 READ WR$:IFWR$="END"THEN980
970 NEXTI
980 JJ=I-1:A$="EXCUUZ ME IF MY E
ENGLISH IS NOT GOOD. RE MEMBER.
I AM AN AY LEE EN.":GOSUB270
990 FOR I=1TO900:NEXTI
1000 RESTORE:FOR WR=1TO324:READ
WR$:NEXT WR
1010 FORI=1TOJJ
1020 AO(I)=RND(JJ)
1030 IF NP(AO(I))=1 THEN1020
1040 NP(AO(I))=1:NEXTI
1050 SOUND255,1:CLS0:FORI=1TO15:
PRINTCHR$(243)+CHR$(247);:NEXT:P
RINTCHR$(243)+CHR$(243);
1060 FORI=64TO92STEP2:PRINT@I,CH
R$(252)+CHR$(253);:NEXT:PRINTCHR
$(252)+CHR$(252);
1070 FORI=96TO127:PRINT@I,CHR$(2
27);:PRINT@I+64,CHR$(236);:NEXT
1080 FORI=480TO510:PRINT@I,CHR$(
175);:NEXT:POKE1535+MC,175
1090 PRINT@32,"try";:POKE1059+MC
,58:FORLL=1TO26:POKE1060+LL+MC,L
L:NEXTLL:PRINT@128,"code";:POKE1
156+MC,58
1100 GOSUB1110:GOTO1130
1110 PRINT@196,"aliens"+U$+"dest
royed";:POKE1226+MC,32:POKE1236+
MC,58:A$="...":GOSUB270
1120 AD$=STR$(AD):M=LEN(AD$):FOR
I=1TOM:N=ASC(MID$(AD$,I,1)):POKE
1237+MC+I,N:NEXT:RETURN
1130 TT=TT+1:IF TT>JJ THEN 1640
1140 Q=AO(TT):FORI=1TOQ:READB$:N
EXT:L=LEN(B$):AA$=B$:GOSUB1730
1150 J$=INKEY$:IFJ$=""THEN1150
1160 J=ASC(J$):IFJ<65ORJ>90THEN1
150
1170 LU=LU+1:QP=J-64:POKE1060+QP
+MC,32
1180 FORI=1TOL:Q=ASC(MID$(AA$,I,
1)):IFQ=J THEN1280
1190 NEXTI
1200 IF DL=7THEN1230
1210 P=P+1:ON P GOSUB1430,1470,1
500,1510,1540,1550,1560
1220 GOTO1240
1230 P=P+1:ON P GOSUB1430,1440,1
450,1460,1470,1480,1490,1500,151
0,1520,1530,1540,1550,1560
1240 A$="...":GOSUB270:A$="NO..T
HE LETTER."+J$+".WAS NOT CORRECT
":GOSUB270:IF VP=1THEN FOR KL=1T
O1400:NEXTKL
1250 IF VP=0 THEN SOUND200,1:SOU
ND20,1
1260 IFP=>8+DL THEN1570
1270 GOTO1150
1280 CR=CR+1:FORI=1TOL:IFJ=ASC(M
ID$(AA$,I,1))THENPRINT@133+I,CHR
$(J+32);:W(I)=1
1290 NEXTI:TL=0:FORI=1TOL:TL=TL+
W(I):NEXT:IFTL=L THEN1320
1300 A$="YES.."+J$+"..IS CORRECT
":GOSUB270
1310 GOTO1150
1320 A$="YES.."+J$+"..IS THE LAS
T LETTER":GOSUB270:A$="..YOU GOT
 IT":GOSUB270:A$="THE CORRECT CO
DE IS..."+AA$:GOSUB270
1330 FORI=32TO63:PRINT@I,CHR$(12
8);:NEXT:PRINT@32,"alien"+U$+"in
terceptor"+U$+"fleet"+U$+"launch
ed";
1340 POKE1061+MC,32:POKE1073+MC,
32:POKE1079+MC,32
1350 A$="OUR FLEET HAS LAUNCHED"
:GOSUB270:A$="..":GOSUB270
1360 S$=U$+CHR$(183)+CHR$(163)+C
HR$(187)
1370 FORI=3TO27STEP2:PRINT@222+I
,S$;:FORY=1TO7:PRINT@I+Y*32+224,
CHR$(197);:NEXTY
1380 FORY=1TO7:PRINT@I+Y*32+224,
U$U$;:NEXTY
1390 SOUND20,1:SOUND10,1:PRINT@2
22+I,U$U$;:NEXTI:PRINT@250,U$U$U
$U$;
1400 RESTORE:FOR WR=1TO324:READ
WR$:NEXTWR:FORI=32TO63:PRINT@I,C
HR$(128);:PRINT@I+96,CHR$(128);:
NEXT
1410 AD=AD+1:P=0:TL=0:AA$="":FOR
I=1TOL:W(I)=0:NEXT
1420 GOTO1090
1430 PRINT@455,CHR$(150);:IFDL=7
THENRETURN
1440 PRINT@472,CHR$(148)+CHR$(14
6);:IFDL=7THENRETURN
1450 PRINT@424,CHR$(150);:IFDL=7
THENRETURN
```

PIZZA
PALACE

BUT...CHECKERBOARDS ARE FOR TABLECLOTHS!

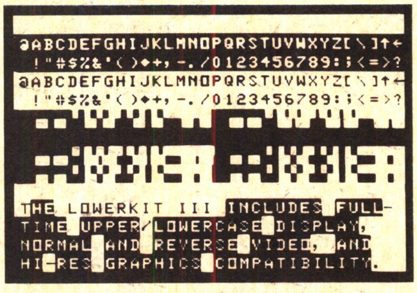
THE LOWERKIT III FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Still cloaking your Color Computer in a checkerboard tablecloth? Since 1981, thousands of Color Computer users have uncovered their computer by discovering the Lowerkit — the first and best full-time lowercase and special symbols generation system for your Color Computer.

Why a Lowerkit? Because uppercase-only display is a relic of the user-unfriendly past. And because you can't really read a checkerboard excuse for lowercase display. Sure, software lowercase comes with a handful of commercial programs. But software lowercase gobbles up over 6,000 bytes of your precious memory. Even if you have 64K, you'll give up 10% of it for a simple lowercase display. And software lowercase vanishes when you change programs or turn off your computer.

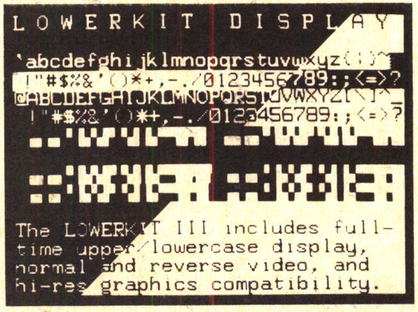
Take 15 minutes. Put the Lowerkit in. A Lowerkit is simple, reliable — and it's always there. You flip on your machine, and Lowerkit's bold lettering greets you. No tapes, disks or cartridges to load first. No compatibility problems; when you don't want it, you switch it off.

And now, the new Lowerkit III includes a reverse screen switch as well. Big, bright green letters on a black background.



```
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑←
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑←
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?

THE LOWERKIT III INCLUDES FULL-
TIME UPPER/LOWERCASE DISPLAY,
NORMAL AND REVERSE VIDEO, AND
HI-RES GRAPHICS COMPATIBILITY.
```

Original Color Computer Display



```
L O W E R K I T   D I S P L A Y

`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?

The LOWERKIT III includes full-
time upper/lowercase display,
normal and reverse video, and
hi-res graphics compatibility.
```

LOWERKIT III Display (reverse video, too)

Four years ago, the Lowerkit made history and set the standard in Color Computer lowercase. For example, game and education programs from Sugar Software have Lowerkit display options. Spectrosystems' ADOS supports the Lowerkit; so does Cer-Comp's TextPro. Cartridge Scripsit looks beautiful with a Lowerkit. Spectrum Projects, Cheshire Cat and many others have developed beautiful alternate character sets which you can download from Micronet, burn into an EPROM, and snap into your Lowerkit.

Pull the checkerboard tablecloth off your Color Computer with a **Lowerkit.** The original. The standard.

New Low Price on the Assembled Lowerkit III!

- Lowerkit III, assembled and tested, $67.50
- Lowerkit III, complete kit of parts, $49.95
- Lowerkit III, printed circuit board, $20.00

Be sure to specify Color Computer or Color Computer 2.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Color Burner with/software, $69.95 / $56.95 kit

Micro Language Lab "Learning the 6809",$99 *(plus $3.50 shipping and handling)*

CoCoPort interface, $54.95 / $44.95 kit

RAM/ROM pack, $29.95 / $19.95 kit

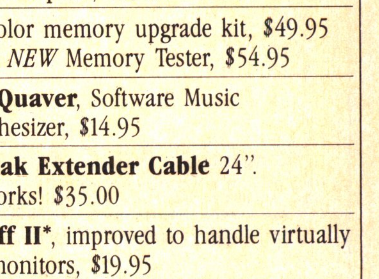
64K Color memory upgrade kit, $49.95 with *NEW* Memory Tester, $54.95

Color Quaver, Software Music Synthesizer, $14.95

Multipak Extender Cable 24". It works! $35.00

TV Buff II*, improved to handle virtually all monitors, $19.95

(Add $2.50 shipping and handling)
**Specify Color Computer or CoCo II*



**Green
Mountain
Micro**
Bathory Road, Box R
Roxbury, Vermont 05669
802 485-6112
Hours: 9am-5pm, Monday-Friday
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

```
1460 PRINT@439,CHR$(148)+CHR$(14
6);:RETURN
1470 FORI=390TO408STEP2:PRINT@I,
CHR$(187)+CHR$(183);:NEXT:IFDL=7
THENRETURN
1480 PRINT@389,CHR$(189);:IFDL=7
THENRETURN
1490 PRINT@410,CHR$(190);:RETURN
1500 FORI=426TO437:PRINT@I,CHR$(
220);:NEXT:PRINTCHR$(216);:RETUR
N
1510 FORI=359TO376:PRINT@I,CHR$(
159);:NEXT:IFDL=7THENRETURN
1520 PRINT@358,CHR$(151);:IFDL=7
THENRETURN
1530 PRINT@377,CHR$(155);:RETURN
1540 K=327:FORI=1TO15STEP2:PRINT
@K+I,CHR$(222)+CHR$(221);:NEXT:R
ETURN
1550 FORI=298TO308STEP2:PRINT@I,
CHR$(246)+CHR$(249);:NEXT:RETURN
1560 FORI=267TO276:PRINT@I,CHR$(
195);:NEXT:RETURN
1570 PP$="":UP$="":FORI=1TO12:PP
$=PP$+CHR$(216):UP$=UP$+CHR$(212
):NEXTI:FORI=1TO32:BO$=BO$+U$:NE
XTI
1580 FORI=10TO150STEP10:PRINT@42
6,PP$;:SOUNDI,2:PRINT@426,UP$;:S
OUNDI,2:NEXTI
1590 PRINT@455,CHR$(128);:PRINT@
472,CHR$(128)+CHR$(128);:PRINT@4
24,CHR$(128);:PRINT@439,CHR$(128
)+CHR$(128);
1600 FORI=1TO10:SOUND152,1:SOUND
1,1:NEXT
1610 PRINT@480,"";:FORI=1TO16:SO
UND1,1:PRINTBO$;:NEXTI
1620 K=0:W=0:R=0:CLS0:NL=66
1630 GOTO1650
1640 CLS0:PRINT@132,"you"U$"got"
U$"them"U$"all";
1650 GOSUB1110
1660 PRINT@260,"your"+U$+"score"
+U$"is";
1670 YS=INT(CR/LU*100):IF YS=100
 THEN POKE1301+MC,49:POKE1302+MC
,48:POKE1303+MC,48
1680 IF YS=100THEN1700
1690 YS$=STR$(YS):FORI=2TOLEN(YS
$):POKE1300+MC+I,VAL(MID$(YS$,I,
1))+48:NEXTI
1700 FORI=1TO2000:NEXT
1710 IFINKEY$=""THEN1710
1720 RUN
1730 NL=1:FORG=1TOL:IF MID$(AA$,
G,1)=" "THEN POKE1157+G+MC,128:W
(G)=1:NL=NL+1:RP=1
1740 IF RP=1THEN RP=0:GOTO1760
1750 POKE1157+G+MC,42
1760 NEXTG:AA$="":FORG=1TOL:A=AS
C(MID$(B$,G,1)):IFA=32THEN1780
1770 A=A+1
1780 AA$=AA$+CHR$(A):NEXTG:RETUR
N
1990 REM START DATA
2000 DATA FNMD VHSG SGD VHMC,QDS
TQM NE SGD IDCH,SGD DLOHQD RSQHJ
DR A@BJ,BKNRD DMBNTMSDQR,MDUDQ R
@X MDUDQ @F@HM
2010 DATA ADUDQKX GHKKR BNO,ADRS
 CDEDMRD,BKN@J @MC C@FFDQ,SGHR H
R ROHM@K S@O,QNL@MBHMF SGD RSNMD
2020 DATA A@SSKD ADXNMC SGD RS@Q
R,QDUDMFD NE SGD MHMI@,SGD VQ@SG
 NE J@GM,SQ@CHMF OK@BDR,SGD MDUD
Q DMCHMF RSNQX
2030 DATA EQHC@X SGD SGHQSDDMSG,
MHFGS NE SGD KHUHMF CD@C,ENQAHCC
DM OK@MDS,@ MHFGS @S SGD NODQ@,E
HQRS LNMC@X HM NBSNADQ
2040 DATA @HQOK@MD SVN,GD@UX LDS
@K,D@RX LNMDX,Q@HCDQR NE SGD KNR
S @QJ,SGD JHCR @QD @KQHFGS
2050 DATA RHWSDDM B@MCKDR,ENNSKN
NRD,B@MMNMA@KK QTM,SGD L@M VHSG
SVN AQ@HMR
```

THE OTHER GUY'S Software

KEEP - TRAK "DOUBLE-ENTRY" General Ledger Accounting System Reg. ~~$69.95~~ — **ONLY $19.95**

"Double-Entry" General Ledger Accounting System for home or business: 16k, 32k, 64k. User-friendly, menu driven. Program features: balance sheet, income & expense statement (current & 'YTD'), journal, ledger, 899 accounts & 2350 entries on 32k & 64k (710 accounts & entries on 16k) disk only. Version 1.2 with screen printouts. For upgrade return original disk & $5.00. 1.1 Rainbow Review 9/84

"OMEGA FILE" Reg. ~~$69.95~~ — **ONLY $14.95**

Filing data base. File any information with Omega File. Records can have up to 16 fields with 255 characters per field (4080 characters/record). Sort, match & print any field. User friendly menu driven. Manual included (32k/64k disk only).

"A M T" Reg. ~~$29.95~~ — **ONLY $14.95** Rainbow Review 10/84

AMT starts where everyone else ends. AMT calculates almost any sales or purchase outcome. Total interest, total principle, total payment are all figured. AMT is not just an amortization scheduling program, but a cost forecasting and prediciton program. Useful to anyone who plans to sell or buy something with interest. (Disk Only).

BOB'S MAGIC GRAPHIC MACHINE

Turns 2 weeks of graphic programming into 2 hours with 'rubber band" type graphics. Generate BASIC code to use in your programs. Easy drawing and manipulation of circles, elipses, boxes, lines and ARCS. Single joystick operation with on line HELPS at all times. Allows text on the graphics screen and movement of objects on the screen. Can be used as a stand-alone graphics editor. Great for programmers and LOTS OF FUN for the novice. **Reg.** ~~$39.95~~ — **ONLY $14.95** for cassette and **$14.95** for disk. 64k with ECB required. (includes instruction manual). **GRAPHICS EDITOR**

PERSONAL INFORMATION FILE—$14.95 disk **HOME INVENTORY—$14.95 disk**

CASH-IN (billing)—$14.95 disk **MEMO WRITER—$14.95 disk**

GRADE EASY (teacher data base)—$14.95 32/64k disk

64 K UPGRADE	$42.00	VOLKS MODEM	$59.95
FLIP & FILE 50	$19.95	RITEMAN PLUS PRINTERS	$275.00
FUJI-MAXELL SSDD	$17.95	RITEMAN 15"	$549.00
DATA DEFENDER 70 w/lock	$21.95	GENERIC DISKS SSDD	$14.95

COMPARE FEATURES AND PRICE, then buy "THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware!"

(add $2.50 for postage and handling)
Send check, money order or C.O.D., U.S. funds to:
THE OTHER GUY'S SOFTware • 875 S. Main • Logan, UT 84321
PHONE (801) 753-7620 or WRITE for a FREE CATALOG

```
2060 DATA OGHK@CDKOGH@ DWODQHLDM
S,@KK NE LD,SGD VNL@M HM QDC,SGD
 RTQUHUNQR,SNO RDBQDS,SGD FNCE@S
GDQ
2070 DATA @ O@RR@FD SN HMCH@,SGD
 RNTMC NE LTRHB,SGD VHY@QC NE NY
,SGD SDM BNLL@MCLDMSR,SGD BNSSNM
 BKTA
2080 DATA RTCCDM HLO@BS,QDUDMFD
NE SGD MDQCR,RDDLR KHJD NKC SHLD
R,SGD OHQ@SDR NE ODMY@MBD,VHSGNT
S @ SQ@BD
2090 DATA SDQLR NE DMCD@QLDMS,BG
HKCQDM NE SGD BNQM,SGD RGHMHMF,S
GD @LHSXUHKKD GNQQNQ,CD@K NE SGD
 BDMSTQX
5000 LINEINPUTA$:G=LEN(A$):FORI=
1TOG:C=ASC(MID$(A$,I,1))-1:IFC=3
1THENC=32
5010 PRINTCHR$(C);:NEXT
5020 END
5030 DATA END
5040 PCLEAR1
5050 GOTO100
```

Listing 2: *ENCODER*

```
10 '****************************
20 '*   TRI-HANG DATA ENCODER  *
30 '*     BY FRED B.SCERBO     *
40 '*    COPYRIGHT (C) 1985    *
50 '****************************
60 OPEN"O",#1,"TERMS/BAS"
70 A=1990
80 CLS
90 PRINT"ENTER TOPIC: ";:LINEINP
UT A$
100 A$="1990 REM "+A$
110 PRINT#1,A$
120 CLS
130 PRINT"TYPE IN YOUR ENTRY BEL
OW."
140 PRINT"TYPE <END> TO STOP"
150 Z=1
160 PRINT:PRINT"ENTRY #";Z
170 A=A+10:Z=Z+1
180 W$=STR$(A):W=LEN(W$):W$=RIGH
T$(W$,W-1)
190 LINEINPUT A$
200 G=LEN(A$):FORI=1TOG:C=ASC(MI
D$(A$,I,1))-1:IF C=31THENC=32
210 P$=P$+CHR$(C):NEXT
220 IF P$="DMC"THEN280
230 P$=W$+" DATA "+P$
240 PRINTP$
250 PRINT#1,P$
260 P$=""
270 GOTO160
280 CLOSE#1
```

Listing 3: *TERMS*

```
1990 REM PRESIDENTS
2000 DATA FDNQFD V@RGHMFSNM
2010 DATA INGM @C@LR
2020 DATA SGNL@R IDEEDQRNM
2030 DATA I@LDR L@CHRNM
2040 DATA I@LDR LNMQND
2050 DATA INGM PTHMBX @C@LR
2060 DATA @MCQDV I@BJRNM
2070 DATA L@QSHM U@M ATQDM
2080 DATA VHKKH@L G@QQHRNM
2090 DATA INGM SXKDQ
2100 DATA I@LDR ONKJ
2110 DATA Y@BG@QX S@XKNQ
2120 DATA LHKK@QC EHKKLNQD
2130 DATA EQ@MJKHM OHDQBD
2140 DATA I@LDR ATBG@M@M
2150 DATA @AQ@G@L KHMBNKM
2160 DATA @MCQDV INGMRNM
2170 DATA TKXRRDR FQ@MS
2180 DATA QTSGDQENQC G@XDR
2190 DATA I@LDR F@QEHDKC
2200 DATA BGDRSDQ @QSGTQ
2210 DATA FQNUDQ BKDUDK@MC
2220 DATA ADMI@LHM G@QQHRNM
2230 DATA FQNUDQ BKDUDK@MC
2240 DATA VHKKH@L LBJHMKDX
2250 DATA SGDNCNQD QNNRDUDKS
2260 DATA VHKKH@L S@ES
2270 DATA VNNCQNV VHKRNM
2280 DATA V@QQDM G@QCHMF
2290 DATA B@KUHM BNNKHCFD
2300 DATA GDQADQS GNNUDQ
2310 DATA EQ@MJKHM QNNRDUDKS
2320 DATA G@QQX SQTL@M
2330 DATA CVHFGS DHRDMGNVDQ
2340 DATA INGM JDMMDCX
2350 DATA KXMCNM INGMRNM
2360 DATA QHBG@QC MHWNM
2370 DATA FDQ@KC ENQC
2380 DATA IHLLX B@QSDQ
2390 DATA QNM@KC QD@F@M
```

SAILORS SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Get Your Favorite Teacher

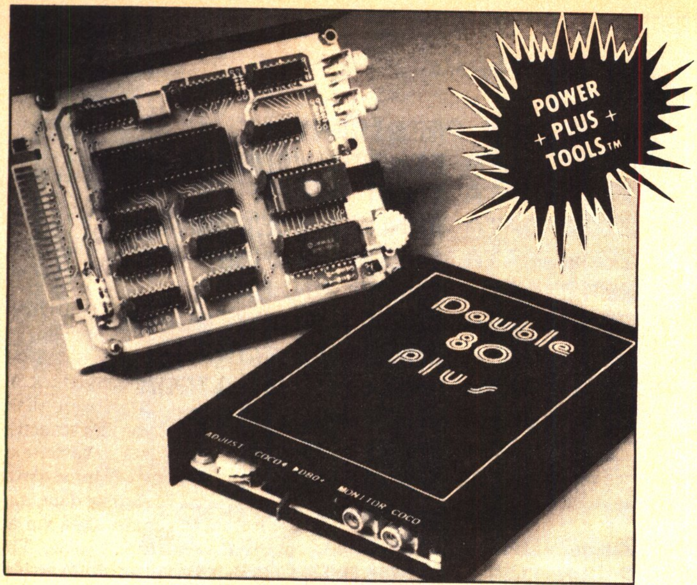
CLASS.

$14.95

ELECTRONIC GRADEBOOK+
FOR EASIER CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT.
CALL FOR INFORMATION

1943 N. GARFIELD
PASADENA, CA 91104
(818) 798-8273

32K EXT. REQ.
SUPPORTS
PRINTER & DISK



HARDWARE

DOUBLE SWITCH — Two LEDs show you which port is being used, 1 or 2. High Quality parts with a great looking face plate! $29.95

DOUBLE CABLE — Hook a MODEM and a PRINTER up at the same time with this Y-connector $14.95

EXT-CABLE — long printer or MODEM cable (15 feet) $14.95

Y-CABLE — You can connect two devices at the same time to your ROM port (80 column card and disk Drive) $29.95

DOUBLE DRIVER — Best video driver available for your CoCo. Made by our friends at Moreton Bay Software. Specify CoCo or CoCo II $24.95

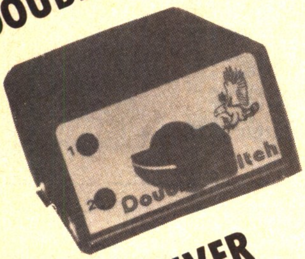
MINI MOUTH — Now get sound from your mute monitor. Plugs right in, nothing to solder $24.95

COLOR POWER II — This plug in CP/M board will allow you to use thousands of CP/M programs $329.00

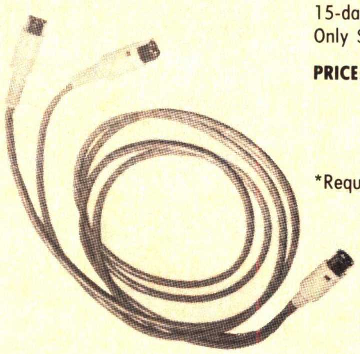
MINI-MODEM — 300 BAUD, Originate/Answer Full Duplex, Direct Connect . $79.95 (Save $10.00 when you buy one of our terminal programs and a modem)

DISKS — DISKS — DISKS — DISKS — DISKS
Save on blank 5¼″ diskettes. Buy in bulk and save! No sleeves. (10 minimum in each order) $16.00

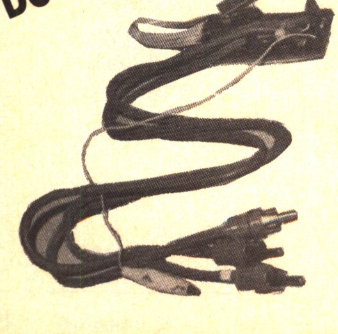
DOUBLE SWITCH



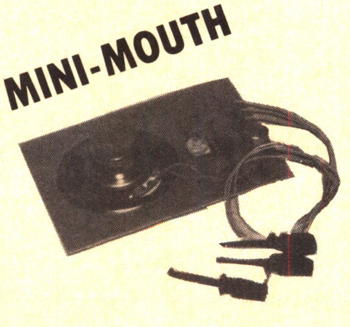
DOUBLE CABLE



DOUBLE DRIVER



MINI-MOUTH



DOUBLE TERM + Plus +

This program is the **ultimate** in CoCo communicating! Double Term + is used with a plug-in 80 column board. Supports either Double 80 Plus, Color Power II or Word Pak.

Here are just some of the features Double Term + has to offer:

Select:
- Half, Full Duplex or Echo
- Odd, Even, Mark, Space or No Parity
- 7 or 8 Bit Words
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits
- All Caps if needed
- Several Printer Formats
- Trapping of incoming characters

BAUD Rates:
- 110-4800 (communicate)
- 600-9600 (printer)

Screen Format:
- 80 x 24 upper/lowercase
- Send all 128 characters from keyboard

Buffer:
- Merge text or programs
- 49K to 53K memory
- Four Buffer Send Modes
- Display Bytes Used/Remaining
- Editor—Move forward and reverse thru buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines, characters or words. Block delete.

10 Macro keys
Automatic Capture of incoming files
X on/X off capabilities
Send True Line Break
Transmit/Receive BASIC Programs, Files or Machine Code. No need to translate BASIC programs to ASCII Format.
Save/Load Macros or Parameters to Disk
Use 1 to 4 Disk Drives (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR & Granule Display)
Print while receiving information*
Easy to use MENU driven format
Comprehensive users manual
Works on All Radio Shack Color Computers, and All Radio Shack Disk systems.

15-day money back guarantee (less a $10.00 restocking/use charge.)
Only $5.00 each for all future upgrades when you return your warranty card.

PRICE:	
Double Term +	$59.95 (Disk)
Y-Cable	$29.95
Double 80 Plus	$99.95
Complete Package	$189.95 + S&H

*Requires PC Pak from PBJ, Inc.

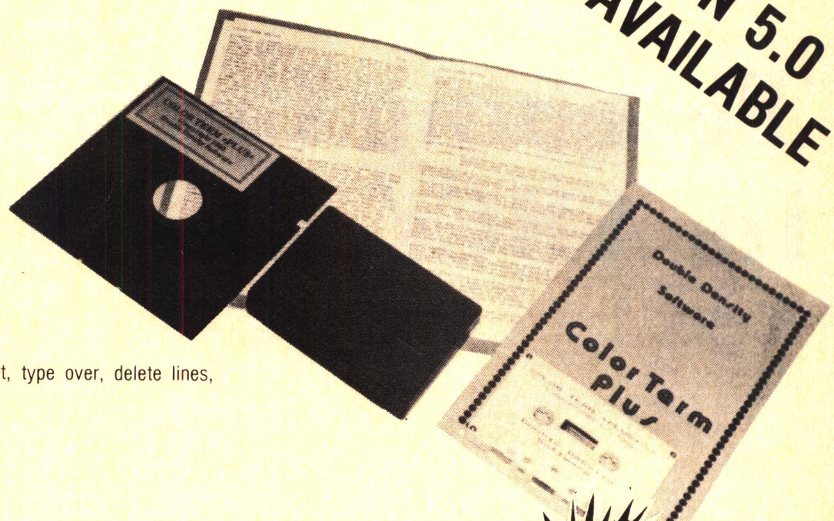
DOUBLE 80 PLUS

TRUE 80 COLUMN OUTPUT
BUILT IN SWITCH FOR COCO OR DOUBLE 80 PLUS
ADJUSTABLE VIDEO OUTPUT
GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR
DRIVERS AVAILABLE FOR BASIC, OS9 and **FLEX**
DISPLAY ALL ASCII CHARACTERS
ALTERNATE CHARACTER SETS AVAILABLE
METAL CASE (not cheap plastic)
DOUBLE TERM + available for this board
BACKED BY A 90 DAY PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

DOUBLE 80 PLUS (80 column board)	$99.95
Y-CABLE	29.95
BASIC DRIVER	12.95
OS9 DRIVER	12.95
FLEX DRIVER (available soon)	12.95
DOUBLE TERM + (disk only)	55.95

COLOR TERM + Plus +

VERSION 5.0
NOW AVAILABLE



Select:
- Half, Full Duplex or Echo
- Odd, Even, Mark, Space or No Parity
- 7 or 8 Bit Words
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits
- All Caps if needed
- Several Printer Formats
- Trapping of incoming characters

BAUD Rates:
- 110-4800 (communicate)
- 600-9600 (printer)

Screen Format:
- 32 x 16, 42, 51, 64 or 85 x 24
- Send all 128 characters from keyboard

Buffer:
- Merge text or programs
- 49K to 53K memory
- Four Buffer Send Modes
- Display Bytes Used/Remaining
- Editor—Move forward and reverse thru buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines, characters or words. Block delete.

10 Macro keys
Automatic Capture of incoming files
X on / X off capabilities
Send True Line Break
Transmit/Receive BASIC Programs, Files or Machine Code. No need to translate BASIC programs to ASCII Format.
Save/Load Macros or Parameters to Disk
Use 1 to 4 Disk Drives (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR & Granule Display)
Print while receiving information*
Easy to use MENU driven format
Comprehensive users manual
Works on All Radio Shack Color Computers, and All Radio Shack Disk systems.

POWER + PLUS + TOOLS™

PRICE: Color Term + ... $49.95 (Disk/Tape)

SUPER UTILITY SPECIAL!!

Save over $50^00!!

Get the following utilities on a single disk for one low price: Double Spooler, ROM Move, Color Disk Saver, Autoload II, Double Mailer, & Color Key Command—

Super Utility Disk .... $49^95

SUPER GAME SPECIAL!!

Save over $50^00

Get the following games on a single disk for one low price: Clone Attack, Color Iago, Galactic Math, Color Biorhythm, Modem Chess, & Underground.—

Super Game Disk .... $39^95

DOUBLE DOS II

Double DOS II—Now use **35,40,**or **80** track (double or single sided) drives, all on one system, all at the same time. All regular disk commands are supported with Double DOS II and are totally transparent to your BASIC programs! You can get up to **158 granules** on a disk using an 80 track drive. These are the added commands:

NEW

BAUD 1-6...change the BAUD rate.
TRACK 35,36,40,80...change number of tracks.
DOUBLE...enable the double sided option.
PDIR...print your directory to printer.
DUMP ON/OFF...send programs without a terminal program.
RATE 6,35...change the head stepping rate.
VIDEO ON/OFF...reverse video without a hardware mod.
SCROLL 1-255...change your screen scrolling speed.
COMMAND...will list all new commands.
DUPE 0,1,2...will allow copy & backup from one side of a drive to another!
DATE...you can enter the month, day and year as an extension to your programs when they are displayed during a DIR command.

We **guarantee** that this program will work using the above commands, with all types of 35, 40 or 80 track drives!

PRICE: $29.95 (DISK ONLY) 64K required

Double Density Software™

620 Kings Row • Denton, Texas 76201 • 817-566-2004

MasterCard

$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders.

VISA

Teaching CoCo Its ABCs

By Joseph Kolar
Rainbow Contributing Editor

The `DRAW` statement is central to the CoCo's graphics capability and it has numerous uses. Not only can designs and drawings be created, but alphabets may be worked up.

Every beginner yearns to master this versatile feature of the Color Computer. After all, there isn't much sense in buying a Color Computer if its graphics capabilities aren't eagerly utilized.

This month we will work with `DRAW`, so crack open your manual and review the chapter on this statement.

The object of this tutorial is to present four different-sized letters of the alphabet. They will be variations of a theme and offer practice in creating letters, hopefully giving you confidence as you progress and add this command to your portfolio of useful tools.

First, look at Figure 1. You may want to use graph paper, which is ideal to lay out the form of each letter and to see a visual track of each letter.

The sizes of the letters will be 6 by 4 (six units high and four units wide), 8 by 4, 10 by 4 and 10 by 5. The simplest and easiest created form of the letters presented will be demonstrated.

(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)

Key in lines 0, 10, 15 and 100 from Listing 1; study Line 20. CoCo is told what to `DRAW` from what is enclosed within the quotation marks. Before we tell it what to draw, we give it instructions regarding size, S8 in this case, and the starting point, BM50,40 which indicates that it should begin 50 units from the left margin and is separated by a required comma 40 units from the top. You could also include the color C1, but since it is in the default mode CoCo understands that C1 is requested.

Figure 2 shows the four letters that are created, one after the other, in the balance of Line 20. Each letter is separated by a space for your convenience.

Now, key in `20 Draw"S8BM50,40`. Compare the smallest 'S' with the directions to create it. Remember, each letter will be created beginning in the lower left-hand corner; R4U3L4U3R4 creates it. Here is how it goes: draw four units to the right of the starting location (R4), continue up three units (U3), turn left and go four units (L4), go up three more units (U3), and finally, right for four units (R4).

This brings us to the upper right-hand corner of the 6 by 4 matrix. We expect to separate each letter with three spaces and return to a position that will bring us to the lower left-hand starting position of the next letter which is BR3BD6. We do not want any lines drawn. The 'B' placed before R3 and D6 instructs CoCo to move right three units without drawing a visible line, then move down six units without drawing a visible line.

You may add the closing quotation mark and `RUN`. You should have an 'S' on the screen identical in form to the 6 by 4 matrix letter in Figure 2. It is a simple but adequate 'S.'

Depress the BREAK key, change the closing quotation marks to a space and key in `R4U4L4U4R4`. This 'S' is taller, but has the same width using an 8 by 4 matrix. Naturally, it has a slightly different set of instructions. Now key in `BR3BD8`. Since we want to get to the starting position of the third 'S,' we must move right three units and down eight units without a visible line. Add the required closing quotation mark and run.

BREAK and change the closing quotation mark to a space. Key in `R4U5L4U5R4` to create an even taller 'S' and `BR3BD10` to allow for the intervening space between letters and to return to the lower left-hand position of the fourth letter. Add the quotation mark and run. Compare the tall, skinny letter with the third 'S' in Figure 2 (10 by 4 matrix).

Now BREAK and change the closing quotation mark to a space and key in

R5U5L5U5R5, add the quotation mark and run.

Since this is the last 'S' of the group and no further letters will follow, it is not necessary to reserve a space between words or advance to a starting location.

Refer to Line 30. Note that since we do not intend to change the size (S8), we do not add it any further. CoCo will continue using the same scale until new instructions are given.

Proceed as you have done to create and study the 'S' letters in Line 20.

We will create the letter 'A' with the crossbar in the middle. If you plotted out the directional instructions in Line 30, you will notice that the left side was created bottom to top: the top added left to right, down half the length of the right leg, the crossbar was added, and finally, the bottom half of the right leg was created.

Note that the crossbar of the 'A' was created using NL4 in the first three examples and NL5 in the last case. After we created the top half of the right leg, NL4 told CoCo to draw four spaces to the left and return.

You could say that 'N' means after going the indicated distance, which is L4, return in the opposite direction the same number of units, which is R4. Thus, NL4 is equivalent to L4R4. It is customary to use NL4 instead of L4R4, and NE10 in place of E10G10.

You could just as easily create the first 'A' in Line 30 using U3NR4U3R4D6BR3, but the important thing is to be consistent. Use the same route all the time and as you develop your skill, you will mentally envision the route you must take to create a particular letter.

Note how conveniently each 'A' ended at the base line. All that was required was to add the space between letters. Make it a practice to add the space and any move to return to the starting position of the next letter at the end of the letter completed. This way, you will be ready to draw the next letter.

In Line 40, we will create the letter 'N.' Here is a step-by-step description of the directions traversed to make the first 'N': draw up five spaces (D5); go up one space and return (NU), equivalent to (UD); go four spaces diagonally at an angle of 135 degrees (F4); go up five spaces and return (NU5); go down one space and add the space between letters (DBR3).

Do each 'N' separately and note where the diagonal line is attached to the left leg of the 'N.'

Although this is the logical route to follow to create the 'N,' you could use U6BR4D5NH4DBR3. Plot it on graph paper and note that you made the left leg which is U6; skipped over to the

Figure 1

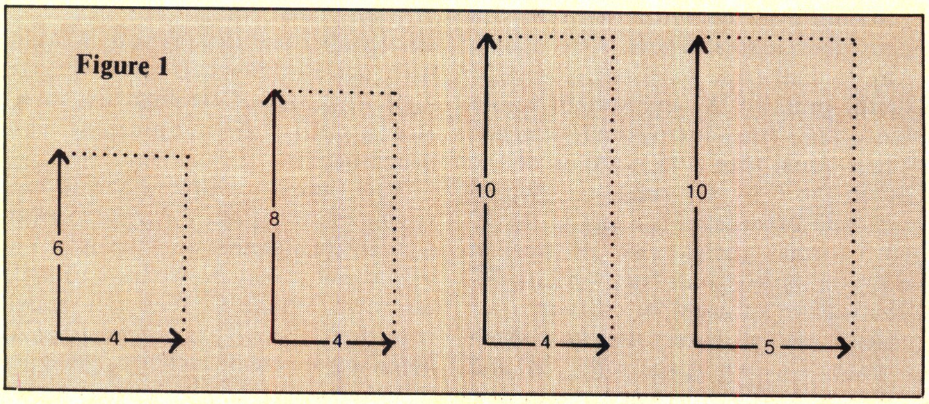
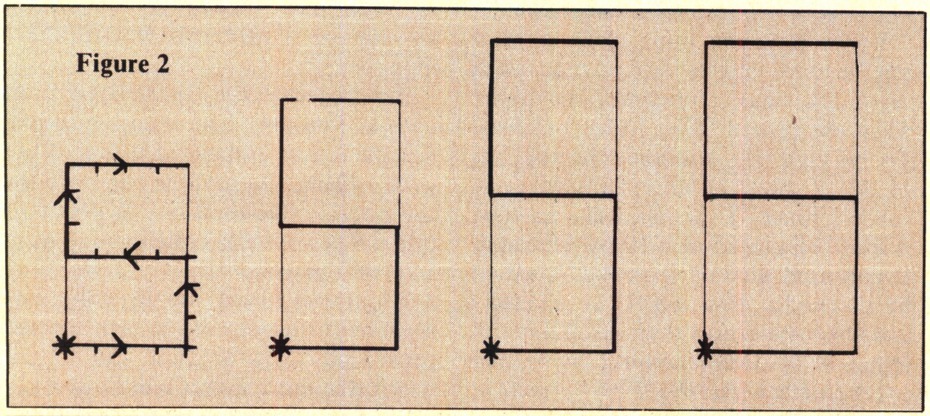


Figure 2



The RAINBOW

Back Issue Availability

Back copies of many issues of **THE RAINBOW** are still available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue, for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. A $5 charge plus $1 each additional copy for orders sent U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country.

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. We do not bill and no C.O.D. orders accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

To order, just fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

THE RAINBOW
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

(See overleaf for instructions.)

☐ Please send me the following back issues:

(Payment must accompany back issue orders. We do not bill.)

NO.	MONTH YEAR		PRICE	
		VOLUME 1		
1	JULY '81	PREMIER ISSUE	$2.00	☐
2	AUG. '81		$2.00	☐
3	SEPT. '81	EDUCATION	$2.00	☐
4	OCT. '81	PRINTER	$2.00	☐
5	NOV. '81		$2.00	☐
6	DEC. '81	HOLIDAY	$2.00	☐
7	JAN. '82		$2.00	☐
8	FEB. '82		$2.00	☐
9	MAR. '82		$2.50	☐
10	APR. '82		$2.50	☐
12	JUNE '82		$2.50	☐
		VOLUME 2		
8	FEB. '83	BUSINESS	$2.95	☐
9	MAR. '83	NUCLEAR	$2.95	☐
10	APR. '83	SIMULATIONS	$2.95	☐
11	JUNE '83	PRINTERS	$2.95	☐
12	JULY '83	ANNIVERSARY	$2.95	☐
		VOLUME 3		
1	AUG. '83	GAMES	$2.95	☐
2	SEPT. '83	EDUCATION	$2.95	☐
3	OCT. '83	GRAPHICS	$3.95	☐
4	NOV. '83	DATA COMM.	$3.95	☐
5	DEC. '83	HOLIDAY	$3.95	☐
7	FEB. '84	ADVENTURE	$3.95	☐
8	MAR. '84	BUSINESS	$3.95	☐
9	APR. '84	GAMING	$3.95	☐
10	MAY. '84	PRINTER	$3.95	☐
11	JUNE '84	MUSIC	$3.95	☐
12	JULY '84	ANNIVERSARY	$3.95	☐
		VOLUME 4		
1	AUG. '84	GAMES	$3.95	☐
2	SEPT. '84	EDUCATION	$3.95	☐
3	OCT. '84	GRAPHICS	$3.95	☐
4	NOV. '84	DATA COMM.	$3.95	☐
5	DEC. '84	HOLIDAY	$3.95	☐
6	JAN. '85	BEGINNERS	$3.95	☐
7	FEB. '85	UTILITIES	$3.95	☐
8	MAR. '85	BUSINESS	$3.95	☐
9	APR. '85	SIMULATIONS	$3.95	☐
10	MAY '85	PRINTER	$3.95	☐
		RAINBOW INDEX	$2.50	☐

TOTAL ________
SHIPPING & HANDLING
U.P.S. CHARGE ________
U.S. MAIL CHARGE ________
KY RESIDENTS ONLY
ADD 5% ________

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED ________

Name ________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ ZIP ________
☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE
CARD # ________
EXPIRATION DATE ________ PHONE # ________
SIGNATURE ________

top of the right leg which is BR4; went down five spaces which is D5; made a diagonal 315 degree line for four spaces and returned which is NH4 (equivalent to H4F4); down one space which is 'D' to complete the leg; and added the ending spaces which is BR3.

In Line 50, we create the difficult letter 'X.' Let me talk you through the first 'X.' Up one space, 'D'; two spaces in a diagonal, 45 degree direction (up and to the right), E2; two spaces in a diagonal 315 angle direction (up and to the left), H2; up one space, 'D'; skip over to the right side, BR4; down one space, 'D'; two spaces in a diagonal 225 degree angle (down and to the left), G2; two spaces in a diagonal 135 degree direction (down and to the right), F2; down one space, 'D'; and the usual spacer, BR3.

Note that the 10 by 5 matrix 'X' posed a problem. Crossing the middle is simple when the width is an even number, but when the width is an odd number, a new method must be found.

Let me talk you through this problem case: up three spaces, U3; diagonally (up to the right), E5, which crosses over to the right leg; up two spaces to the top, U2; cross over to the top of the left leg, BL5; down two spaces, D2; diagonally five spaces (down to the right), F5; and down three spaces to complete the left leg, D3.

This brings us to the discovery that you must make compromises when you plan your letters. There is no simple way to make the diagonal of the 'N' or the cross of 'X' and remain within the format. You must make adjustments, either equal tops and bottoms of the 'X' in the 6 by 4 format, or unequal tops and bottoms of the legs in the 10 by 5 format (height two on top and three on the bottom). Later, in Line 70, you will see a variant 'N' created.

Also, not all letters will fit a given format. 'I' is one space wide. 'M' and 'W' must be wider than normal, usually two spaces wider to look unsquashed.

Sometimes you must make a letter one or two spaces wider than your regular format, sometimes narrower! Take the case of 'T' in 10 by 5 format. To be properly centered, the top bar of the 'T' must be an even number of spaces. Since 'T' is relatively narrow, it must be placed in a 10 by 4 format. If you used a 10 by 6 format, it would be too wide. Also, an 'L' is generally one space narrower than normal-width letters (6 by 3 rather than 6 by 4), and some people prefer the 'F' to be narrow.

The point is that of the four formats demonstrated, each has unique planning problems. You may make variations in the shape of the letters to suit yourself. In lines 60, 70 and 80, you will find that other popular forms of the letters 'S,' 'A' and 'N' are acceptable.

Notice that beginning with Line 60, all the letters will begin where the last letter ended. If the last letter ended at the top, the following letter will begin at the top. If it ends at the bottom, the next letter will begin at the bottom.

This is a good technique to learn and when creating words, as in lines 200 and 210, it enables you to draw in a fashion analogous to writing a word in a cursive manner by hand. There is an even flow from one letter to the next. On a piece of graph paper, make copies of the letters created in lines 60 through 90 to see the "flow" from one letter to the next.

In Line 90, 'R' is created. Notice how contorted the 10 by 4 formatted 'R' looks with the bent foot. This could have been eliminated by making the body of the 'R' longer with U10R4D6L4F4. The only thing is that I didn't like it; you may prefer it this way.

The reason four formats are presented is to give you practice in forming each letter and to solve the problems of differing heights and widths. Once you recognize the problems and constraints of a particular format, you can create an alphabet that pleases you. Working with such an alphabet is easy and makes light work out of creating text in Hi-Res graphics to supplement your programs.

Now that you know what you have to contend with, you are urged to create a complete alphabet on your own. You might ask, "Why do we have to make our own alphabet? Why not merely copy one?" Copying is not creating! An alphabet you create will be original and reflect your personality and taste. Just as your handwriting is "yours," so should be your own personalized alphabet.

Now, delete the apostrophe from Line 15 and RUN. The resulting display has the letters connected just as if you were writing. On graphic paper, follow the direction of the flow. If you want practice, create the same display using a 10 by 5 matrix.

Experiment and create your own alphabet using one of the four formats presented. The smaller the matrix width, the more letters will fit in a row on the screen; the smaller the height, the more rows you will be able to squeeze on a display page.

Once you develop and settle on a particular alphabet, it won't be long before you commit it to memory and it will be at your command when needed. It will be a welcome addition to your beginner's repertoire.

Next month, you will be able to compare your work with a simple 6 by 4 matrix alphabet, plus numerals.

(If you key in and save this month's graphics, which use the psuedo-colors, you will find that on a cold start CoCo will panic! You will see the text, but not as intended. Run it and look it over, then BREAK and run again.)

Listing 1: *LETTERS*

```
0 'LISTING1
10 PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
15 'GOTO200
20 DRAW"S8BM50,40R4U3L4U3R4BR3BD
6 R4U4L4U4R4BR3BD8 R4U5L4U5R4BR3
BD10 R5U5L5U5R5"
30 DRAW"BM50,80U6R4D3NL4D3BR3 U8
R4D4NL4D4BR3 U10R4D5NL4D5BR3 U10
R5D5NL5D5"
40 DRAW"BM50,120U5NUF4NU5DBR3 NU
U6NU2F4NU6D2BR3 U8NU2F4NU6D4BR3
U8NU2F5NU7D3"
50 DRAW"BM50,160UE2H2UBR4DG2F2DB
R3 U2E2H2U2BR4D2G2F2D2BR3 U3E2H2
U3BR4D3G2F2D3BR3 U3E5U2BL5D2F5D3
"
60 DRAW"BM150,40R4U4L4U2R4BR3 BU
2NR4D3R4D5NL4BR3 R4U6L4U4R4BR3 N
R5D4R5D6NL5"
70 DRAW"BM150,80U6R4D4NL4D2BR3 U
8R4D5NL4D3BR3 U10R4D6NL4D4BR3 U1
0R5D6NL5D4"
80 DRAW"BM150,120U6F4ND2U4BR3 BU
2DND7F4NU5D3BR3 U9NUF4ND5U5BR3 D
ND9F5NU6D4"
90 DRAW"BM150,160U6R4D3L3NLF3BR3
 U8R4D4L4F4BR3 U10R4D5L4F4DBR3 U
10R5D6L4NLF4"
100 GOTO100
200 DRAW"S12BM60,110U6R4D4L2NL2F
2BR3 U6R4D4NL4D2BR3NU6BR3 U5NUF4
NU5DBR3 U6R3D2NL3RD4NL4BR3 NR4U6
R4D6BR3 NU6R3NU4R3NU6"
210 DRAW"BM100,70BR2U6NL2R2BR3 D
3ND3R4NU3D3BR3 NR4U3NR3U3R4"
500 GOTO500
600 '***TO RUN THE 2ND PART OF
THE DISPLAY, EDIT <'> OUT OF
LINE 15.
```

Bonus listing: *COLORS*

```
0 'RAINBOW
5 PCLS
11 PMODE2:PCLS3:PMODE3:SCREEN1,1
20 A$="U8R4D4L4F4BR3 U8R4D5NL4D3
BR3 NU8BR3 U6NU2F4NU6D2BR3 NR4U5
NR3U3R3D3RD5BR3 NR4U8R4ND8BR3 D8
R3NU5R3U8"
22 FOR X=1TO2
25 DRAW"C1S16BM36,151"+A$:DRAW"B
M36,61"+A$
26 FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT
27 DRAW"BM35,150"+A$:DRAW"BM37,6
2"+A$
28 FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT
29 DRAW"BM34,149"+A$:DRAW"BM38,6
3"+A$
30 FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT
31 DRAW"BM33,148"+A$:DRAW"BM39,6
4"+A$
32 FOR Z=1 TO 900:NEXT
33 DRAW"C0BM33,148"+A$:DRAW"BM39
,64"+A$
34 FOR Z=1TO80:NEXT
35 DRAW"BM34,149"+A$:DRAW"BM38,6
3"+A$
36 FOR Z=1 TO 70:NEXT
37 DRAW"BM35,150"+A$:DRAW"BM37,6
2"+A$
38 FOR Z=1TO60:NEXT
39 DRAW"BM36,151"+A$:DRAW"BM36,6
1"+A$
40 FOR Z=1 TO 600:NEXTZ,X
100 GOTO11
```

Co Co - Cooler

- Brings operating temperature to ambient, regardless of accessory load
- Reduces temperature of ENTIRE computer . . . not just the SAM chip
- Easy 1-minute installation
- $39.95

Companion Keyboard Cover $7.95
Co Co Software
NOW SHIPPING
Co Co - Cooler Too
(Same Price, Same Fit, For Color Computer II)

- For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check
- Add $2.00 Shipping For Continental U.S.
- Add $4.00 Shipping For Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, & APO's
- Add $15.00 Shipping For Overseas
- Add $3.00 For 220-250 Volt Model
- Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
- Will Ship C.O.D. On U.S.A. Shipments Only
- All Merchandise Shipped From Stock

REM Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 341-3719

Corrections

"Like Sands Through The Hourglass" (January 1985, Page 156): Mary Crooks tells us there is a non-functional loop in this program. These changes will remove it.

Delete Line 200 and add the following:

```
240 CIRCLE(126,152),15,,.75,.50,
1:PAINT(126,143),1,1
250 NEXTT:CIRCLE(126,152),19,,.7
5,.50,1:PAINT(126,140),1,1
```

"FILECOPY" (February 1985, Page 242): Mike Knight of Wallowa, Oregon wrote to tell us this program has a bug that prevents it from reading the last line of a directory when you try to copy the directory. He suggests changing the statements after Line 110 as follows:

Delete:

```
110 READ #DISK,INDATA
    IF EOF(#DISK) THEN
    GOTO 150
    ENDIF
```

Insert:

```
WHILE NOT(EOF(DISK#)) DO
READ #DISK,INDATA
```

Change `GOTO 110` to:

```
ENDWHILE
GOTO 150
```

"CoCo Becomes The Paymaster" (March 1985, Page 58): Dennis Weide tells us that there is a minor bug in the *EMPLOYER* program. He suggests adding this line:

```
12950 NEXT X
```

Hint . . .

EDIT Mode Subcommands

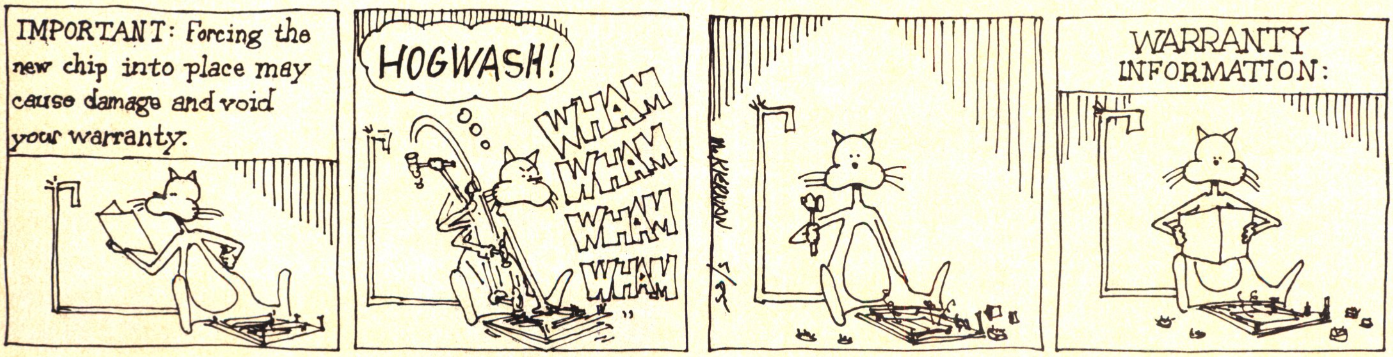
Here's a complete list of the editing subcommands in Extended Color BASIC. For some reason, a few of these were left out of the Extended BASIC manual.

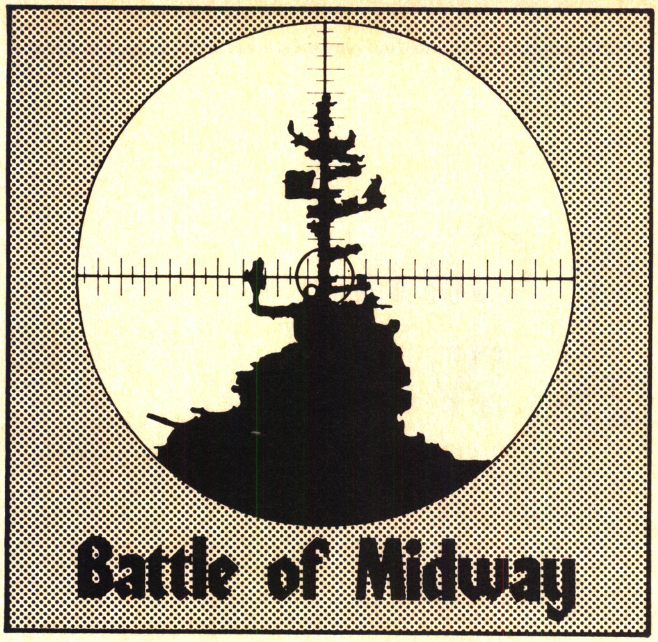
ENTER	Records all changes and returns to command mode
n SPACEBAR	Moves 'n' spaces forward
n left-arrow	Moves 'n' spaces back
SHIFT up-arrow	Escapes from 'X,' 'I' and 'H' insert modes
L	Lists rest of line, places cursor at beginning
X	Moves cursor to end of line and enters insert mode
I	Enters insert mode at current cursor position
A	Cancels changes already made, places cursor at beginning of line
E	Exits edit mode with changes saved
Q	Quits edit mode without changes
H	Hacks off all characters after cursor, enters edit mode
nD	Deletes specified number of characters at cursor. ('D' by itself deletes one character)
nC	Changes specified number of characters at cursor. ('C' by itself changes one character.) 'C' is followed by the new characters you want to put in.
nSc	Searches for the nth occurrence of character 'c.'
nKc	Deletes all characters up to the nth occurrence of character 'c.'

You can find complete details in BASIC Chapter 9 of Radio Shack's *Model III/4 Operation and BASIC Language Manual* (catalog number 26-2112) or in the Model I *Level II BASIC Reference Manual* (catalog number 26-2102). The CoCo edit subcommands are the same.

— Ed Ellers

CoCo Cat


IMPORTANT: Forcing the new chip into place may cause damage and void your warranty.
HOGWASH!
WHAM
WHAM
WHAM
WHAM
WARRANTY INFORMATION:



COMPANY COMMANDER

CINC PAC — Battle of Midway 32K

Ark Royal's masterpiece game of naval strategy of perhaps the most important battle in the history of the United States Navy. Hi Res graphics, 75% machine language allows player to control as many as 41 separate units on the screen at one time. Command Task Forces 16 & 17 as they play cat and mouse with the Japanese fleet. Maneuver the Hornet, Yorktown and Enterprise into the best position. Set courses and launch search and attack aircraft then hope for the best. Find the enemy fleet, then pick the targets: Akagi, Soryu, Kaga, Yamato and others in this historically accurate game. Relive history, Admiral, and it won't be any easier this time around. Anchors Aweigh.

Game save. Requires disk version to operate on disk. Cassette $27.95.

COMPANY COMMANDER 32K

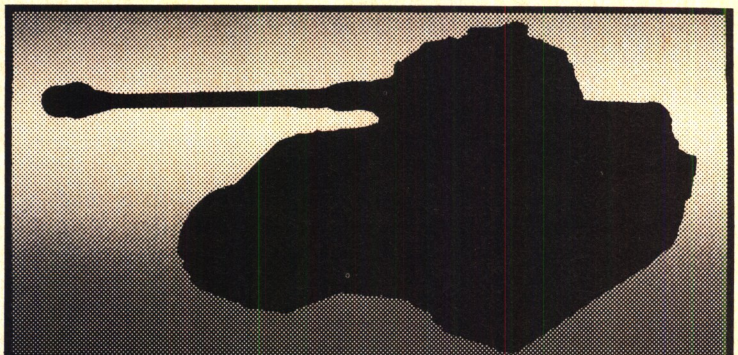
Game module 1 — **House to House.** Ark Royal's squad level WWII infantry combat game.

They said it couldn't be done — a SQUAD LEVEL wargame on a computer — but we've done it. The Line of Sight problem is licked — and the machine language routines really speed things up.

Game Module #1 comes with House to House map and 10+ scenerios involving infantry combat in Aachen, Caen, Arnheim, Stalingrad and other famous WWII city battlegrounds. Combat units include rifle squads, mortar teams, machine gun crews, engineers, and more (depending on the scenerio chosen), leaders, vehicles and other weaponry of WWII. Unique design allows incorporation of future expansion modules.

Choose campaign play and put yourself on the battlefield, Corporal Smith or Jones; collect points toward promotion. Order up smoke from the mortar squad, HE for those dug in units. Take the objective and you might make Major someday. Just don't step on a land mine.

Comes with House to House game map, more than 10 scenerios, on 2 cassettes, or all on 1 disk...$29.95. (Disk included.)



BATTLE OF THE BULGE 32K

Ark Royal's 1 or 2 player game by the author of Battle For Tunis, Bulge recreates operation **Wacht Am Rhein,** Hitler's last desperate gamble of WWII. In none of our games is the fog of war so apparent than in BULGE. You know the Germans have attacked in the Ardennes, but little else. What is their strength? Their objective? Who do you send to repair the huge gap in the American lines? What bridges do you blow? Can you protect the fuel depots? Where are all those Tigers coming from? When will the weather clear?

Historically accurate, and a real challenge whether it be against the computer or a friend. (Just don't humiliate him too badly.) A game you've been waiting for. *Cassette $25.95.*

OTHER ARK ROYAL GAMES...
Some at reduced prices!

Across the Rubicon 32K (Feb '84)*	$24.95
Across the Rubicon 16K (Dec '82)*	$14.95
Mission: Empire 32K (Oct '82)*	$22.95
Mission: Empire 16K*	$17.95
Galactic Taipan 32K (May '84)*	$17.95
Starblazer 32K (Apr '84)*	$17.95
Bomber Command 16K (Jan '84)*	$22.95
Waterloo 32K (Mar '84)*	$22.95
Guadalcanal 32K	$24.95
Battle For Tunis	$24.95
Kamikaze 32K (Apr '83)*	$19.95
Kamikaze 16K	$14.95

* Denotes Rainbow review month

ARK ROYAL GAMES
P.O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32238
904-786-8603

Prices on all games include shipping. Florida Residents add 5% tax. All games available on disk, add $3.00. All programs shipped within 24 hours regardless of check or money order. We pay shipping to U.S. and Canada. Others add 10%. Dealer inquiries invited. COD's accepted. All Programs require Color ComPuter™ (Tandy Corp) or TDP System 100 ComPuter™ (RCA).

Every Character Can Do Some Things Well

By George Firedrake and Karl Albrecht

Most characters can perform certain skills at the 100 percent level. These skills include normal, everyday activities such as hearing, seeing, walking and talking. However, when a character tries to concentrate on a single skill, it takes on a special function that may or may not work successfully every time it is used. Thus, walking becomes jumping, dodging or moving quietly; seeing becomes the ability to spot a hidden object; talking becomes the ability to tell a story, speak a foreign language or sing.

Even natural skills can become more difficult under adverse conditions. Seeing is natural, but more difficult in poor light; hearing is easy, but not when there is high background noise.

Below are some small scenarios that will help you think about your character from her point of view. Put your character in these situations and think about how she will succeed in using a natural, everyday skill.

Your character is conversing, in normal tones, with another character:

1) In a quiet room.
2) On a motorcycle, roaring down the freeway at 60 mph.
3) In a tent amidst a light rainstorm.
4) On horseback, galloping across the plains of Rohan.
5) In a tavern that features the best of dark age rock, "Morgana and the Madrigals."

Your character is reading a book:

1) In a quiet, well-lighted room.
2) In a smoke-filled tavern, dimly lit by flickering oil lamps.
3) While traversing the Sahara Desert on camelback.
4) By candlelight in a tent amidst a crashing thunderstorm.
5) While hanging upside down. Your character has been caught in a tree-snare.

Your character is in a tavern, trying to overhear a conversation:

1) At the next table.
2) Two tables away.
3) Halfway across the room.

Your character is walking:

1) On smooth, level ground.
2) Down a gentle slope.
3) Up a gentle slope.
4) Up a very steep slope.
5) Down a very steep slope.
6) On ice.
7) On a narrow log 100 feet above ground.
8) In two feet of mud.

Of course, if you choose to, you may run a character who cannot perform a common, natural ability. You may want to run a blind, deaf or mute character, or a character whose ability to walk is less than 100 percent. The choice is yours.

And Some Things Not So Well

In previous episodes, you have met Aloysious Anonymous and other characters. Now, and in the next few times, we will describe some of their skills and give success percentages for a character like Aloysious who is average or near average in every one of the seven characteristics. That is, every characteristic is in the range of nine to 12.

Aloysious

STR	10	POW	10
CON	11	DEX	12
SIZ	10	CHA	9
INT	12		

DYNACALC®

CoCo's Best & Fastest Spreadsheet System

ACCLAIMED BY THE EXPERTS

"DYNACALC is my choice for a CoCo spreadsheet."
Dan Downard, RAINBOW, September, 1984.

"Eat your heart out, Lotus 1-2-3!"
Scott Norman, HOT CoCo, October, 1984.

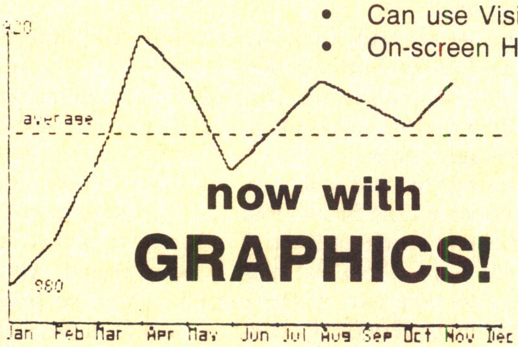
NOW ONLY $99.95

Built-in Features:

- 51 x 24 Display with Lower Case
- Super-fast Smart Screen Refresh
- Auto-Repeat Keyboard Driver
- Keysaver (TM) repeats last command x times
- Disk Operating System (works just like ROM DOS)
- Easy communication with BASIC/DOS programs
- Two-way communications with PRO-COLOR-FILE ★Enhanced★
- Outputs to ASCII Word Processors like Telewriter-64
- Fast 16-Digit Arithmetic with Scientific Functions
- Summation, Mean, and Standard Deviation Functions
- Logical Functions with String & Numeric Comparison
- String locate command to navigate large worksheets
- Sort full or partial worksheet by columns or rows
- Line, Bar, Hi/Lo/Close, Circle Graphs
- Full Graphics captioning and overlay facility
- Graphics Drivers for all popular Printers
- Joystick/Mouse Driver for Cursor Movement
- Works with any ROM versions, even JDOS
- 33k Available Worksheet Space
- Up to 256 Columns or 256 Rows
- Can use VisiCalc worksheets & training materials
- On-screen Help Messages

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

OS-9 version available from Tandy/Radio Shack #26-3275



now with GRAPHICS!

FOR 64K DISK SYSTEMS
available from

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER

NEW ADDRESS

42 Four Seasons Center #122
Chesterfield, MO 63017 USA
(314) 576-5020
10 to 6 Mon.-Fri.

CSC

or your local DYNACALC dealer

Price US$99.95
Outside North America add $10 postage

CANADA-CDN $129.95
DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL
420 FERGUSON AVE. N.
HAMILTON, ONT. L8L 4Y9
(416) 529-1319

AUSTRALIA
PARIS RADIO
161 BUNNERONG RD.
KINGSFORD 2032 NSW
(612) 344-9111

MasterCard

VISA

DYNACALC Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
PRO-COLOR-FILE is a trademark of Derringer Software
Telewriter-64 is a trademark of Cognitec
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

We join Aloysious on a warm, clear spring day when he is 16 years old. He is traveling afoot from his village to the town of Baldvu in Wundervale. Along the way he will have occasion to demonstrate the abilities we want you to know about.

LISTEN (Success percentage: 45%)

This is the ability to concentrate on hearing something that would not otherwise be heard. Your character makes a special effort to listen. Success percentage is 45. Roll the percentile dice. If they show 45 or less, success! If they come up 46 or more, failure.

Success: Roll 45 or less on the percentile dice
Failure: Roll 46 or more on the percentile dice

Or use your CoCo to simulate the percentile roll:
A digit die (DD) is a 10- or 20-sided die whose faces are numbered 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

D100 is a percentile roll, with numbers 00 to 99. To make a percentile roll, use one DD (digit die) and roll it twice. The first roll is the *tens* digit; the second roll is the *ones* digit. If you roll a '3' the first time and a '7' the second time, the number is 37.

Aloysious is walking along a path in a forest. The GameMaster knows that a very interesting waterfall is off to the right. If Aloysious does not occasionally stop to listen, he'll never know about these things.

Aloysious decides to stop and listen. Roll the percentile dice — they show 29; a successful roll. The GameMaster says, "You hear the sound of water and a faint moaning sound off to the right of the path."

Decision time: Does Aloysious investigate the sound, go find the waterfall and embark on that adventure? Or does he continue on his way, to perhaps a different adventure?

Well, Aloysious is eager to be on his way to Baldvu, a town he has yet to see. He notes a landmark or two and promises himself that someday he will return to investigate the sound.

Now, suppose the dice had come up 46 or more. In this event, Aloysious failed to hear anything. The GameMaster says, "You hear nothing unusual." Aloysious continues on his way, unaware of the waterfall and the hidden moaning cave.

You might roll 00, a fumble. In this case, something undesirable might happen to Aloysious. The GameMaster decides. Perhaps a bee flies into Aloysious's ear and stings him. Ouch! He continues on his way in some pain, unaware of the waterfall and cave.

Remember: If you are playing Aloysious, you decide when he LISTENs. Tell the GameMaster, "Aloysious stops and listens."

SPOT HIDDEN ITEM (Success percentage: 25%)

Yes, hidden items are hard to spot. When he really tries, Aloysious will see a hidden item about once in four tries. Of course, if he doesn't consciously try, he'll never spot a hidden item. If he does try:

Success: Roll 25 or less on the percentile dice
Failure: Roll 26 or more on the percentile dice

Same forest, same path. Aloysious hears a sudden loud noise to the left, then silence. He stops and peers intently into the underbrush.

Roll 25 or less: He sees the quiet, hidden deer
Roll 26 or more: He doesn't see the deer

A lucky throw! The dice say 24; Aloysious sees the deer.

MOVE QUIETLY (Success percentage: 25%)

This ability is important if you are a predator sneaking up on your prey. It is even more important if you are the prey sneaking away from a predator!

Success: Roll 25 or less on the percentile dice
Failure: Roll 26 or more on the percentile dice

Aloysious tries to get closer to the deer. Unfortunately, we roll 27; the deer hears him and bounds away.

Next time, Aloysious continues his journey through the forest, trying out other of his skills such as HIDE, JUMP and SWIM.

Play-By-Mail Games

If you have never played a role-playing game and want to begin playing, try a play-by-mail game. Anyone can learn to play by playing — no previous gaming experience is required.

Flying Buffalo, Inc. created the play-by-mail industry. We are playing three of their games, *STARWEB, HEROIC FANTASY* and *FEUDAL LORDS*. We will report on our progress in "GameMaster's Apprentice." If you want to play, begin by getting the rules from Flying Buffalo, Inc., Dept. GMA, P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252-1467. Here are the prices: *STARWEB* $2, *HEROIC FANTASY* $1 and *FEUDAL LORDS* $1.

There is a set-up fee to enter a game and a turn fee each time you send in a move. It's all there in the rules.

Heroic Fantasy

Last time we reported that Sheri, Tindil, Aikhoun, Frona and Jonjari left the Entrance Room through the west door and found themselves in the Dusty Room. Zamora, Leiko, Mariko and Steffi remained in the Entrance Room and prepared magic spells.

On entering the Dusty Room, our adventurers encountered a "monster," the Brown Bear, and noted three potions. We panicked and ordered Sheri, Tindil and Jonjari to attack the Brown Bear. More rationally, we directed Aikhoun and Frona to take two of the potions. We also told our four characters still in the Entrance Room to move through the west door into the Dusty Room. Well, here is what happened next, as reported by Flying Buffalo's computer.

Name	Char	Orders
Sheri	27	A1OM
Zamora	57	XOW :<Speech>
Tindil	139	A15M :<Speech>
Leiko	141	XOW

The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9

Has Arrived!

THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO
OS-9
By Dale L. Puckett
and Peter Dibble

The book you've been waiting for to take advantage of the full capacity of your Color Computer. Written by Dale L. Puckett and Peter Dibble, two of the foremost authorities on OS-9, this new publication is written with you in mind. Packed with practical applications, THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS-9 demystifies the system through a step-by-step process. For only $19.95.

Also available is the RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS-9 DISK PACKAGE, which contains all of the programs and workshops in the book. You'll want the book for the tutorials, and the disk package to save the many hours of typing in the lengthy programs. A two-disk package for only $31.

Other fine books in The Rainbow Bookshelf include:

— **The Rainbow Book of Simulations** features 20 award-winning programs from THE RAINBOW's very first Simulation contest.

Book	**$9.95**
Tape	**$9.95**

— **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** which includes all 13 winners from THE RAINBOW's first Adventure contest. A sure collector's item.

Book	**$7.95**
Tape	**$7.95**

Keep your library up to date. Order now!

I want to start my own Rainbow Bookshelf!

(**Please note:** The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book.)

Please send me:

☐ The Rainbow Book of Simulations	$ 9.95	______
☐ Rainbow Simulations Tape	$ 9.95	______
☐ The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9	$19.95	______
☐ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Package (2 disks)	$31.00	______
☐ The Rainbow Book of Adventures	$ 7.95	______
☐ Rainbow Adventures Tape	$ 7.95	______
Add $1 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.		______
Canada and Mexico Add $2.00		______
All Other Foreign Add $4.00		______
	Total	______

Falsoft, Inc.
The Falsoft Building
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ ZIP ______

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ______ Interbank No. (MC Only) ______

Signature ______ Card Expiration Date ______

(Allow 4 weeks for delivery)

ENDICOTT

COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS

* SPIRITp (80 CPS F/T)	$214.00
OKIDATA 82 (SER.) W/COCO CABLE	$329.00
OKIDATA 92 (PAR)	$394.00
(160 CPS Draft — 40 CPS Correspondance Quality)	
OKIDATA 93 (PAR — 15" CARRIAGE)	$595.00
(160 CPS Draft — 40 CPS Correspondance Quality)	
* CITIZEN MSP-10	$353.00
(160 CPS Draft — 40 CPS Correspondance Quality)	
* PANASONIC KX 1090 (PAR) (80 CPS F/T)	$247.00
* PANASONIC KX 1091 (PAR)	$306.00
(120 CPS Draft & 22 CPS Near Letter Quality)	

* EPSON CODE COMPATIBLE

PRINTER INTERFACE (Serial to Parallel)

pbh (PRINTER & MODEM CONNECTIONS)	$59.95
PURCHASED WITH PRINTER	$54.95

MODEMS

VOLKSMODEM WITH ALL CABLES	$69.95
(300 BAUD — MANUAL ANSWER/DIAL)	

NEW! A GREAT BUY! NEW!

VOLKSMODEM 1200 WITH ALL CABLES	$224.95
(300/1200 BAUD — AUTO ANSWER/DIAL)	

CoCo MAX

COCO MAX	$66.45
Y BRANCH CABLE	$25.95

MONITORS

AMDEK (2 YEAR WARRANTY)

COLOR 300 (COLOR COMPOSITE AND B&W MODE) (REPLACES OLD COLOR I)	$262.00
VIDEO 300 (GREEN, NO GLARE)	$149.00
VIDEO 300A (AMBER, NO GLARE)	$155.00
NAP (AMBER W/AUDIO)	$109.00

MONITOR INTERFACES

VIDEO PLUS	$24.95
(COLOR OR MONOCHROME)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$20.95
VIDEO PLUS IIC	$39.95
(COLOR FOR COLOR II)	
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$31.95
UNIVERSAL VIDEO ADAPTER (By Mark Data)	$28.95
PURCHASED WITH MONITOR	$24.95

WORKS WITH ALL COCO'S, BUT A MUST FOR NEW COCO II's WITH SOLDERED IN VIDEO CHIP.

KEYBOARD

SUPER PRO BY MARK DATA	$56.95
(NOT FOR COCO II)	
ADAPTER (FOR POST — 10/82 COCO)	$ 3.95

AUTOTERM/MODEM SALE!

AUTOTERM WITH	T	D
VOLKSMODEM (SEE BELOW)	$95.95	$99.95
VOLKSMODEM 1200 (See Below)	$249.95	$254.95

DISKS

	1 BX	2 + BX
ELEPHANT SSSD	$17.50	$16.50
ELEPHANT SSDD	$18.50	$17.50
ELEPHANT DSDD	$22.00	$21.00
BASF QUALIMETRIC SSDD	$19.00	$18.00
BASF QUALIMETRIC DSDD	$22.00	$21.00

TAPES

C-10 (ONE DOZEN)	$7.50
TWO OR MORE DOZEN	$7.00/DOZ

DISK STORAGE

FLIP'N'FILE 10	$ 5.45
FLIP'N'FILE 25	$16.95
FLIP'N'FILE 50	$23.95
DISK BANK 5 (HOLDS 50)	$12.95

JOYSTICKS/ADAPTERS

WICO JOYSTICK ADAPTER	$18.95
WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK	$38.95

(NO ADAPTER REQUIRED — FREE FLOAT OR SELF CENTERING BIG BAT HANDLE — RUGGED!)

Look at These Discounts and Compare...Remember WE PAY SHIPPING!

SOFTWARE PRICES SHOWN ARE **20% OFF** *LIST PRICE!*

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

	T	D
▷ CRYSTAL CASTLES	$19.95	$22.35
▷ GALAGON	$19.95	$22.35
▷ PENGON	$19.95	$22.35
▷ COLOR PANIC	$19.95	$22.35
▷ CUBIX	$19.95	$22.35
▷ LANCER	$19.95	$22.35
▷ MS GOBBLER	$19.95	$22.35
WHIRLYBIRD RUN	$19.95	$22.35
LUNAR ROVER PATROL	$19.95	$22.35

COMPUTERWARE

	T	D
STAR TRADER (32K CASS/64K DISK)	$19.95	$22.35
▷ MAJOR ISTAR	$19.95	$22.35
SAM SLEUTH (64K)	$19.95	$22.35
▷ MR. DIG	$22.35	$24.75
▷ JUNIOR'S REVENGE	$23.15	$25.55
RANDOM BASIC (OS-9)		$60.00
▷ COLOR BASIC COMPILER		$31.95
64K SCREEN EXPANDER (64K)	$19.95	$22.35
* THE SOURCERER (R DOS)	$27.95	$31.95
THE SOURCERER (OS-9)		$31.95
▷ MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (R DOS)		$39.95
MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (OS-9)		$39.95
▷ COLOR EDITOR	$19.95	$23.95
▷ COLOR MONITOR	$19.95	$22.35
▷ MOON HOPPER	$19.95	$22.35
BLOC HEAD (Q-BERT)	$21.55	$23.95
DOODLE BUG (LADY BUG)	$19.95	$22.35
GRAN PRIX	$17.55	$21.55

SOFT LAW

	T & D INCLUDED	
☐ VIP WRITER (INC. SPELLER!)	$55.95	— — —
☐ VIP SPELLER	$39.95	(DISK)
☐ VIP CALC	$55.95	— — —
☐ VIP TERMINAL	$39.95	— — —
☐ VIP DATA BASE	$47.95	(DISK)
☐ VIP DISK-ZAP	$39.95	(DISK)
☐ VIP INTEGRATED LIBRARY	$119.95	(DISK)

COGNITEC

	T	D
☐ TELEWRITER 64	$39.95	$47.95

ELITE SOFTWARE

	T	D
☐ ELITE-WORD	$47.95	$47.95
☐ ELITE-WORD/SPEL		$59.95
☐ ELITE-SPEL		$23.95
☐ ELITE-CALC	$47.95	$47.95
☐ ELITE-FILE		$59.60
☐ ENTIRE LIBRARY (DISK)		$157.00

DEFT SYSTEMS

	T	D
DEFT PASCAL		$47.95
DEFT BENCH		$31.95
DEFT PASCAL WORKBENCH (Both Above)		$71.95
DEFT EXTRA		$31.95

PXE COMPUTING

	T	D
☐ AUTOTERM	$31.95	$39.95
(SEE PAGE 15 OF RAINBOW)		

SPECIAL SALE! 30% OFF

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

	T	D
* MODEM MASTER		$17.45
SUPER SCROLL (64K)	$17.45	$17.45
* COLOR DISK TRIVIA		$20.95
BIBLE		$13.95
ENTERTAINMENT		$13.95
SPORTS		$13.95
CHILDREN		$13.95
▷ JUMBO JET	$17.45	$20.95
▷ MUSIC READER	$24.45	$27.95
* ERLAND	$17.45	$20.95
▷ TRAVELIN'TOAD	$17.45	$20.95
▷ OCKYWOKY	$17.45	$20.95
▷ ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND	$17.45	$20.95
THE DISK MANAGER		$20.95
THE DISK MASTER		$17.45
COLORKIT (Programming Utility)	$24.45	$27.95
FLIGHT	$13.95	$17.45

TOM MIX

	T	D
THE SAILORMAN (64K)	$23.95	$27.95
▷ PAC PANIC	$19.95	$22.35
QUIX	$19.95	$22.35
▷ WORLDS OF FLIGHT	$23.95	$26.35
SKRAMBLE	$19.95	$22.35
▷ SR-71	$23.15	$25.55
▷ CU*BER	$22.35	$24.75
▷ BUZZARD BAIT	$22.35	$24.75
▷ AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	$23.15	$25.55
▷ SPACE SHUTTLE	$23.15	$25.55
▷ THE KING	$21.55	$23.95
▷ COLOR GOLF	$14.35	— — —
TAPE TO DISK	$14.35	— — —
SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE	$15.95	$17.55
(Specify Printer DMP — EPSON — OKIDATA)		

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

	T	D
* FIRE COPTER	$19.95	— — —
* SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS	$19.95	— — —
* EARTHQUAKE	$19.95	— — —
* AIRLINE	$19.95	— — —
▷ SEA DRAGON	$27.95	— — —
▷ TRIAD	$27.95	— — —
▷ DISKEY (Utility To Examine And Change Disk Contents Plus Computer Diagnostics)		$39.95

B5 SOFTWARE

	T	D
MONEY	$15.95	— — —
BORROW	$15.95	— — —
CARRY	$15.95	— — —
MATH FACT	$13.55	— — —
ABC'S	$ 7.95	— — —
ALL	$64.00	— — —

PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE

	T	D
▷ COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT — (1,2,&3)		$63.95

NOTE: ALL SALES FINAL. NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ADDITIONAL LISTINGS IN OUR FREE CATALOG — CALL OR WRITE.

*Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum. ▷Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. ☐We Recommend 32K or 64K. Others 16K Ext. Std. Basic Minimum.

WE PAY SHIPPING TO U.S.A., CANADA, AND MEXICO. C.O.D. ADD $2.00 (U.S.A. ONLY). ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR. NO P.O. BOXES! MUST HAVE STREET ADDRESS. SHIPPING — OTHER COUNTRIES: ADD $2.00 EACH SOFTWARE ITEM AND EACH JOYSTICK — ADD $5.00 EACH ALL OTHER ITEMS (NO MONITORS OR PRINTERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE U.S.A. — ITEMS ARE SHIPPED AIR MAIL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ENDICOTT
Computer Software And Accessories
2806-A S. MEMORIAL PARKWAY
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35801
VISIT OUR STORE
PRICES IN AD ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY.

PHONE ORDERS
205/536-4400
(PHONE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK)
WE PAY SHIPPING!

Aikhoun	142	TOP117 :<Speech>
Frona	146	TOP145
Mariko	153	XOW
Steffi	163	XOW :<Speech>
Jonjari	191	A20M :<Speech>

Dusty Room

Doors: North 5, East 25, South 3, West 3.
Monster: Brown Bear, takes eight hits, attacks Frona (C146), P204: Potion

The Brown Bear is wounded and attacks Frona. What if we did *not* attack the Brown Bear? Next time we play, we will see what happens if we try hard to play non-violently. Can you negotiate with a Brown Bear? Can you quietly ignore it?

All of our characters are now in the Dusty Room. Here is what is happening to each and every one.

* (C27) Sheri: female Human Fighter, attacks (10) Brown Bear.
Str=15 Con=30 Exp=20 Prizes=1
P443: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C57) Zamora: male Human Magic-User, arrived from East.
Str=10 Con=30 Exp=5 (Has Fireball)
Prizes =1 "TA DA!"
P511: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C139) Tindil: male Elf Fighter, attacks (15) Brown Bear.
Str=25 Con=25 Exp=25 Prizes=1 "Charge!"
P330: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C141) Leiko: female Elf Magic-User, arrived from East.
Str=20 Con=25 Exp=25 (Has Blast) Prizes=1
P404: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C142) Aikhoun: male Hobbit Fighter, takes (0) Strength Potion.
Str=5 Con=15 Exp=10 Prizes=2 "It's mine!"
P117: Strength Potion (Use me)=100
P186: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C146) Frona: female Hobbit Fighter, takes eight hits, takes (0) Healing Potion.
Str=5 Con=7 (15) Exp=10 Prizes=2
P39: Healing Potion (Use me)=100
P145: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C153) Mariko: female Hobbit Magic-User, arrived from East.
Str=4 Con=15 Exp=5 (Has Fireball) Prizes=1
P197: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C163) Steffi: female Hobbit Magic-User, arrived from East.
Str=4 Con=15 Exp=5 (Has Sleep) Prizes=1 "Uh oh!"
P266: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

* (C191) Jonjari: male Dwarf Fighter, attacks (20) Brown Bear.
Str=30 Con=40 Exp=30 Prizes=1 "Take this!"
P403: Healing Potion (Use me)=100

Frona took eight hits! What should we tell her to do? Meanwhile, back in the Entrance Room.

Entrance Room

Doors: North 25, East 25, South 25, West 25.

- (C76) Bacchus: male Hobbit, arrived from East.
"Follow us! Safety in numbers y'know."

- (C111) Lotus Eater: male Human, arrived from East.
"There's a bunch of unfriendly people to the east of here."

Characters who left here:

— (C18)	Cronus: male Troll, moves North.
— (C29)	Hecate: female Elf, moves North.
* (C57)	Zamora: male Human Magic-User, moves (0) West.
— (C95)	Mage Crowley: male Human, moves North.
* (C141)	Leiko: female Elf Magic-User, moves (0) West.
* (C153)	Mariko: female Hobbit Magic-User, moves (0) West.
* (C163)	Steffi: female Hobbit Magic-User, moves (0) West.

What orders would you give? Next time, we'll tell you what we did.

DragonSmoke* and *DragonFun

DragonSmoke is our monthly newsletter about new ways to learn, including computers, role playing games, play-by-mail games, COPY ME stuff, public domain instructional materials, software for beginners and our own play-by-mail game, *DragonFun*.

DragonFun is a play-by-mail role playing game for beginners. It is non-violent and features cooperation, exploration, problem-solving and story-telling. How to play is described in the February 1985 issue of *DragonSmoke*. For a free copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *DragonSmoke*, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

Flash! We have just learned from Reston Publishing Company that they are taking *Adventurer's Handbook* out of print, so we bought all remaining copies. We will make these available at a big discount through *DragonSmoke*.

ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Millions of people play role playing games. A role playing game is a game in which one or more players create and play characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a specially made game world. The game world is created, managed and operated by a GameMaster (GM), referee, or dungeon master (DM).

Most people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

***Bushido.** Fantasy Games Unlimited, P.O. Box 182, Roslyn, NY 11576.*
***Champions.** Hero Games, 92A 21st Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94402.*
***Dungeons & Dragons (D&D).** TSR, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.*
***RuneQuest (RQ).** Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 24214.*
***Star Trek.** FASA, P.O. Box 6930, Chicago, IL 60680.*
***Tunnels & Trolls (T&T).** Blade, P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.*

Beginners beware! The rule books are formidable. If you are a beginner, we suggest you start with one of the following books, both from Reston Publishing Company, 1480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090.

***Adventurer's Handbook: A Guide to Role Playing Games** by Bob Albrecht and Greg Stafford.*

*You will also need **Adventurer's Handbook** if you play our play-by-mail beginner's game. We call it DragonFun.*

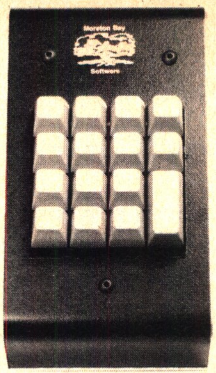
Copyright© 1985 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

MORETON BAY

MORE KEYS

At last a quality numeric keypad for your Color Computer. This 15 key numeric pad plugs inside your computer and gives you the convenience of rapid numeric data entry. Dimensions: length 6½" (165mm), width 4" (101 mm), height 3" (76 mm). Baked black enamel finish. Specify computer model.

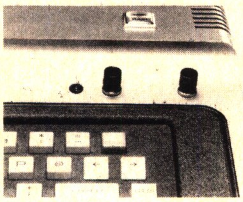
MORE KEYS complete with cable and connector.
$69.95



RESET-POWER-SWITCHES

A REAL IMPROVEMENT

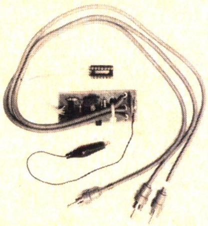
Move the power switch and reset switch where they belong. An LED power on light too! High quality parts. D, E boards and CoCo 2 totally solderless kit. F board requires soldering.



Reset 1 CoCo 1 $24.95
Reset 2 CoCo 2 $27.95

Either kit add $2.00 shipping and handling

DOUBLE DRIVER



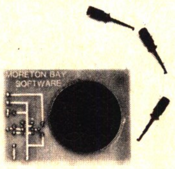
The BEST monitor driver available. Color composite, monochrome and audio output. For original CoCo D, E and F boards. $24.95.

Mono II for Color Computer 2. An excellent monochrome monitor driver that has audio output also. $24.95. **Specify model needed.**

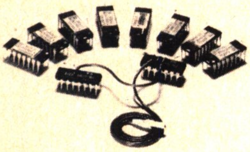
MINI MOUTH

Add sound to your mute monitor. Hear the bells and whistles of your software again. No batteries. Solderless installation.

All Color Computer Models
$24.95



64K UPGRADES



Guaranteed Pretested

Instantly access 64K via M/L totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered.

SPECIAL: E Board Kit $59.95, F Board and Color Computer 2 $49.95.

THE COCO-SWITCHER

A QUALITY PIECE OF HARDWARE

The CoCo Switcher allows you to hook up three peripherals to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer and any other RS-232 compatible peripheral to the CoCo Switcher. An LED on the CoCo Switcher shows if your computer is on or off at a glance. The LED flickers when transmitting or receiving data.

Dimensions: 2½" (64 mm) x 4" (102 mm)
x 5 7/8′ (150 mm)
$39.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling

OFF
CO CO SWITCHER

TRIVIA AND SOME SIGNIFICA

NOW MORE THAN 2000 QUESTIONS!

Humorous, educational, nostalgic and tricky. The game even has a mathematics and computers category. Good family and party entertainment. Included is a utility so you can create your own trivia questions.

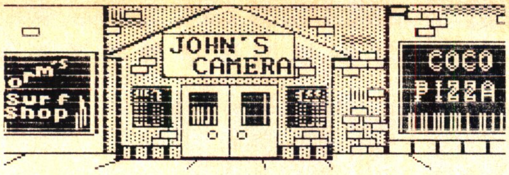
16K EXB Cassettes $21.95
32K Disk $24.95

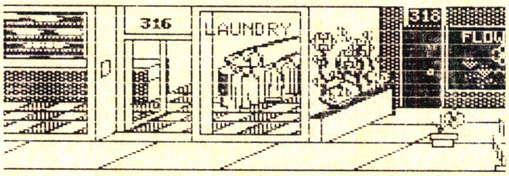
CLOSE OUT SPECIAL

Get 4 educational math programs for grades K-6.
16K EXB Cassette $15.95
Get 2 game cassettes
32 K EXB Cassette $12.95

Having trouble with your CoCo? We have the chips you need. Call us. (805) 962-3127

SOFTWARE


JOHN'S CAMERA
COCO PIZZA
Surf Shop


316
LAUNDRY
318
FLOW

SAM DIAMOND, P.I.

The first of our new Sam Diamond graphic adventures. More than 40 detailed high resolution graphic scenes. A killer is loose in the city. Can you bring him to justice before he gets you? Excellent graphics and a tough mystery to solve.

32K Disk Only $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling

USE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER TO ORGANIZE YOUR BUSINESS

MORE BUSINESS

Version 3.2. The preferred business accounting package. A completely interactive system which features a general ledger you can customize for your own business. More than 900 accounts can be added. The accounts receivable routine will print invoices, record cash sales and automatically post to the general ledger. More than 400 customer balances can be maintained and automatically aged. Print customer statements and mailing labels. Profit and loss and balance statements printed at any time. Complete audit trails. Our most powerful business package. Buy the best!

32K Disk R/S DOS $99.95

MORE INVENTORY

Maintain an inventory of over 1000 units. Total inventory value computed with a single key stroke. Print lists of stock on hand, stock on order and stock to be ordered.

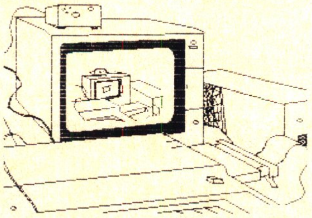
32K Disk R/S DOS $44.95

THE VERY BEST IN GRAPHICS

BJORK BLOCKS

An incredible graphic utility. Fun. Easy. Create graphic screens as good as any you have seen. All you need is a joystick or mouse. "The most user friendly program I have ever seen for the CoCo. For those of you with graphic interests, I guarantee that you will not be disappointed." Review in *Rainbow*, Oct. 1984.

Requires 32K EXB
(64K for animation)
Tape or Disk $34.95
BUILDING BLOCKS 1
(Picture Disk) $15.95



Created with Bjork Blocks

SPECIAL: BJORK BLOCKS and GRAPHICOM $55.00

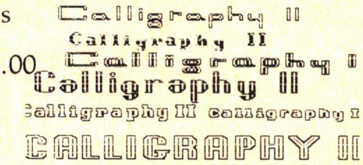
GRAPHICOM

Buy Graphicom from us and get one of our unique picture disks free! Get our improved Picture Disk One also. The first in the new generation of graphic utilities. An excellent utility. Requires: 64K EXB, Disk Drive and Joy Sticks. Three disks and the best bound documentation for only $29.95.

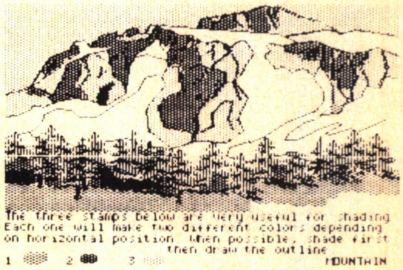
Calligraphy STAMP DISK: Useful letters and designs for making your own signs and menu screens.

Adventure Disk I: Indoor scenes and objects. Helps you draw pictures and learn more about Graphicom.

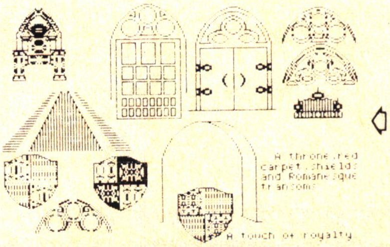
Adventure Disk II: Outdoor scenes and objects. A Graphicom tutorial as well as a useful library of images you can use.


Calligraphy II
Calligraphy II
Calligraphy II
Calligraphy II
Calligraphy II calligraphy II
CALLIGRAPHY II

Calligraphy Disk II: 23 New letter stamp sets


The three stamps below are very useful for shading
Each one will make two different colors depending
on horizontal position. When possible, shade first
then draw the outline
1
2
3
MOUNTAIN

⇧ Adventure Disk II


A throne, red carpet, shields and Romanesque transoms
A touch of royalty

⇦ Adventure Disk 1

1 Picture Disk	$15.95
2 Picture Disks	$24.95
3 Picture Disks	$29.95
4 Picture Disks	$34.95

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory

316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127

VISA

MasterCard

Ordering information

Add $2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 24 hours on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard column. All entries must be received 60 days prior to publication. Entries should be printed — legibly — and must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

★ Current Record Holder

ANDRONE *(Radio Shack)*

61,660	★John Beeler, Columbia, MD
60,710	Philippe Vallee, St. Raymond, Quebec
57,410	Daphnie Phillips, Evansville, WI
41,355	Ryan Devlin, Louisville, KY
40,030	Matthew W. Swadling, North Vancouver, British Columbia

ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*

20,575	★Tom Neal, Wabash, IN

BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*

1,409-0	★Brad Widdup, Dundas, Ontario
740-0	Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
543-0	Kevin Cornell, Greentown, IN
464-0	Dave Fisher, St. Downey, CA
460-0	Walter Trainlips, Janesville, WI
70-0	Tony Boring, Armagh, PA
525-50	Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL

BATS AND BUGS (THE RAINBOW)

24,600	★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonburg, KY
8,450	Bill Martin, Myrtle Beach, SC
7,200	Lezlee Bishop, Salt Lake City, UT
3,600	Apollo Latham, Rich Square, NC
3,350	Eugene Watanabe, Salt Lake City, UT
3,000	Michael Scott, Johnstown, NY
1,550	Jamie Schultz, Nolalu, Ontario

BLACKBEARD'S ISLAND *(Tom Mix)*

84	★Chris Cope, Central, SC
86	Mikel Rice, Panama City, FL

BLOC HEAD *(Computerware)*

41,975	★Michael Hebb, Victoria, Australia
23,500	Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA

BUSTOUT *(Radio Shack)*

42,895	★Steven Roth, Fannystelle, Manitoba
14,756	Amir Ijaz, Winnipeg, Manitoba
13,000	Ken Dewitt, Blue Island, IL

CAVERN COPTER (THE RAINBOW)

1,245	★Sean Conner, Summit, NJ
1,213	Doug Schwartz, Glendale, AZ
968	Michael Mefferd, Wren, OH
963	Joseph Calcaterra, Ridgewood, NY
790	John Rivers, North Adams, MA

CHAMBERS *(Tom Mix)*

69,100	★Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY

CHAMELEON *(Computerware)*

55,800	★Brian Wolfgram, Freeland, MI

CHOPPER STRIKE *(MichTron)*

262,900	★Dan Hopper, Omaha, NE
194,800	Andrew Norrie, Mississauga, Ontario
167,600	Michael Hebb, Victoria, Australia
162,400	Andrew Figel, Sardis, OH
130,200	Benny Pischke, Lloydminster, Saskatchewan

COLOR BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*

668-0	★Christian Roch, Granby, Quebec
250-0	Rob Mowery, Robinson, PA
158-0	Bart Ankrom, Atlanta, KS
135-0	Chuck Carroll, Suisun City, CA
129-0	Scott Rens, Sioux Center, IA
92-0	Brett Ankrom, Atlanta, KS
76-0	Toby Kinsler, Monona, WI
69-0	Donald Williams, Prince George, British Columbia

COLOR BLAST *(Challenger)*

200,250	★Richard Fiore, Clemson, SC

COLOR CAR *(NOVASOFT)*

154,600	★Scott Cunningham, East Lyme, CT
130,483	Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT

COLORPEDE *(Intracolor)*

10,001,051	★Mark Smith, Santa Ana, CA
5,756,808	Scott Oberholtzer, Lexington, MA
3,355,248	Scott Drake, Pine City, NY
2,614,230	Jerry Petkash, Warren, MI
2,547,299	Rich McGervey, Morgantown, WV
133,036	Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL
130,020	Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
50,235	George Frausto, Blue Island, IL

DALLAS QUEST *(Radio Shack)*

99	★John Allocca, Yonkers, NY

DEMOLITION DERBY *(Radio Shack)*

106,400	★David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta
79,100	David Close, Springfield, VA
31,600	Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI

DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*

4,773,140	★Husker Le Gault, Argyle, NY

DOUBLE BACK *(Radio Shack)*

235,110	★Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI
43,100	Laurence Zafran, New York, NY

DOWNLAND *(Radio Shack)*

20,900,400	★Adam Petersen, Portland, OR
68,345	Alain Cyr, Valcourt, Quebec
66,145	Jeanine McCuen, Rutland, MA
47,632	Laurence Zafran, New York, NY
46,031	Shannon Blakey, Columbia, MO
44,963	Chuck Ohland, Bonnyville, Alberta
42,098	Craig Hoffmann, Kenosha, WI
36,537	Mike Camden, Follansbee, WV
18,409	Stephen Butler, Columbia, MD

FANGMAN *(Tom Mix)*

155,225	★Daniel Thompson, St. Louis, MO

FOODWAR *(Arcade Animation)*

151,070	★Mathieu Paquin, Brossard, Quebec
147,645	Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
116,000	Chris Cope, Central, SC
104,075	Mike Scharf, Fremont, OH
94,905	Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec
68,995	Ted Barkley, Whitehall, NY

THE FROG *(Tom Mix)*

6,890	★Mike Dodge, Jackson, MI

FROGGIE *(Spectral Associates)*

112,120	★David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta
108,490	Bill Ide, Newark, DE

FURY *(MichTron)*

406,700	★Russell Lapeze, New Orleans, LA
191,280	Mario Pelletier, Ste-Foy, Quebec
132,200	Dennis Martin, Chalmette, LA
113,700	Bernd Pruetting, Scheibenhardt, West Germany
107,760	Chris Detje, Danbury, CT

GALAGON *(Spectral Associates)*

135,180	★Mario Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec
75,830	Tom Neal, Wabash, IN

GRABBER *(Tom Mix)*

149,350	★Craig Webster, Argyle, NY
142,300	Paul MacArthur, Gillett, WI
130,450	Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
109,100	Stephen Zamonski, Ewing, NJ

GRAN PRIX *(Computerware)*

3,336	★Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
2,810	Jocko Valentino, Timonium, MD

GUARDIAN *(Quasar)*

1,605	★Mike Dodge, Jackson, MI

HEIST (THE RAINBOW)

2,100	★Sergio Waisser, Mexico City, Mexico
1,500	Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
1,500	Julio Comello, Scarborough, Ontario
1,500	Kirstie Compton, Suffield, CT
1,500	Gary Creaser, Argyle, NY
1,500	Andy Dater, Medford, OR
1,500	David Figel, Sardis, OH
1,500	Diego Gallina, Summit, NJ
1,500	Tim Hoven, Eckville, Alberta
1,500	Joel Lombardi, Newark, DE
1,500	Jeff Roberg, Winfield, KS
1,500	Brendan Smith, Coral Springs, FL
1,500	Kevin Speight, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia
1,500	Rupert Young, Sheffield, MA

THE INTERPLANETARY FRUIT FLY (THE RAINBOW)

26,000	★Eric Foss, Cochrane, Alberta
25,000	Andrew Bartels, Sulphur, OK
23,000	Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI
22,500	Dan Durga, Flint, MI
15,000	Tony Boring, Armagh, PA
15,000	Joseph Calcaterra, Ridgewood, NY

THE JUNGLE (THE RAINBOW)

668,690,000	★Jeff Lawrence, Cambridge, Ontario
459,351,041	Denise Morin, Hudson, MA
4,560,144	Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
4,134,000	Brandon Duncan, Benton, KS
29,452	Scott Bellman, Davenport, IA

JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*

786,300	★Richard Wiseman, Marion, OH
36,200	Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec

JUNKFOOD (THE RAINBOW)

226,600	★Larry Thomson, Menominee, MI
195,600	Christian Roch, Granby, Quebec
172,420	Dorothy Baber, Detroit, MI
158,240	Eric Clarkson, Missouri City, TX
101,250	H.J. Creaser, Argyle, NY
71,890	Earl Fink, Sawyer, ND
53,600	Scott Cunningham, East Lyme, CT

KEY BOMBER (THE RAINBOW)

29,052	★Tony Boring, Armagh, PA

THE KING *(Tom Mix)*

1,003,400	★Tim Rueb, Atlanta, GA
315,900	Yolanda Farr, Sayre, PA
241,200	Chris McKernan, Chateauguay, Quebec
207,100	Dan Durga, Flint, MI
133,400	A.J. Marks, Glen Ellyn, IL
131,400	Richard Fiore, Clemson, SC
118,100	Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA
23,500	Mike Dodge, Jackson, MI

KLENDATHU *(Radio Shack)*

728,076	★L. Grant Shideler, Lakewood, CO
312,980	Alfred Silva, Cranston, RI

LANCER *(Spectral Associates)*

162,300	★Bryan Bell, South Lyon, MI
152,250	Ryan Morrison, South Lyon, MI
144,000	Robbie McDaniel, Rutherfordton, NC
138,500	Ted Barkley, Whitehall, NY
134,550	Patrick Scott, Whitehall, NY
122,600	Charlie McDaniel, Rutherfordton, NC
43,350	Mario Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec
42,650	Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT

LASERWORM & FIREFLY (THE RAINBOW)

13,834	★Dean McWhorter, Argyle, NY

LUNAR ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*

185,950	★Mark Jansen, Franklin, WI
179,350	Thomas Green, Natchez, MS
170,900	Jeremy Moon, Christchurch, New Zealand
79,950	Paul Hotz, Herzlia, Israel
76,960	Mike Rebbecchi, Somerdale, NJ
55,500	John Wiseman, Marion, OH
36,750	Mario Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec

METEORS *(Spectral Associates)*

33,200	★Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA

MICROBES *(Radio Shack)*

237,560	★Todd Bartels, Coal Valley, IL
178,550	Apollo Latham, Rich Square, NC
144,350	Theodore Latham Jr., Rich Square, NC
98,450	Kent Jakway, Garrett, IN
77,300	David Barnekow, Elkhorn, WI

MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*

205,180	★Richard Fiore, Clemson, SC
200,020	Terry Steele, Summerfield, NC
200,000	Jason Pelfrey, Germantown, TN
115,130	Theodore Latham Jr., Rich Square, NC
32,470	Brett Ankrom, Atlanta, KS

MR. DIG *(Computerware)*

3,259,750	★Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
3,100,650	Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec
3,001,100	Ross & Daniel Mehlman, Todd Boehm, Nashville, TN
2,875,870	Ann-Marie MacKay, Port Hardy, British Columbia
2,520,650	Thomas Henry, Boca Raton, FL

MUDPIES *(MichTron)*

285,600	★Stephen Zamonski, Ewing, NJ
249,800	Brian Wolfgram, Freeland, MI

SCOREBOARD

OFFENDER *(American Business Computers)*

289,300	★Christine Leonard, Minona, NY
127,500	B.J. McDonald, Mint Hill, NC

PENGUIN (THE RAINBOW)

11,660	★David Bartmess, Fayetteville, PA
10,660	Mike Brattain, Ft. Wayne, IN
6,800	Sean Conner, Summit, NJ
6,160	Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
5,200	Diego Gallina, Summit, NJ

PIPELINE (THE RAINBOW)

1,332	★Kent Prehn, Carol Stream, IL
1,162	Mike Garozzo, Morrisville, PA
925	Andy Green, Whitehall, PA
483	Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
405	Joe Bironas, Crestwood, KY

PLANET INVASION *(Spectral Associates)*

59,600	★Terry Steele, Summerfield, NC
32,350	Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
10,750	Saul Kirsch, Ra'anana, Israel
8,950	Michael Derman, Tel-Aviv, Israel

POLARIS *(Radio Shack)*

171,862	★Thomas Levasseur, Rockland, ME
133,726	Ed Meyer, Vancouver, British Columbia
112,535	Brett Ankrom, Atlanta, KS
87,910	Ron Sujkowski, Bay City, MI
62,586	Bart Ankrom, Atlanta, KS

POOYAN *(Datasoft)*

1,546,000	★Jeff Connell, Winona, MN
900,250	Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec
194,800	Helene Gilbert, Rouyn-Noranda, Quebec
106,100	Tom Neal, Wabash, IN
105,800	Kevin McGiverin, Howard City, MI
50,450	Ken Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
46,500	Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL

POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*

28,810	★Steven Roth, Fannystelle, Manitoba
28,520	Teri Block, Sewell, NJ
26,140	Wes Thompson, Olney, IL
24,130	Phyllis O'Grady, Port Charlotte, FL

PROJECT NEBULA *(Radio Shack)*

2,010	★Dan Heater, Cortland, OH
1,705	Ken Krejca, Chicago, IL
1,540	Tim Rueb, Atlanta, GA
485	Jeff Kilsdonk, Milwaukee, WI
220	Jason Pelfrey, Germantown, TN

Q-NERD (THE RAINBOW)

1,958,950	★Bruce Baltzer, Hanover, Ontario
61,290	Sean Conner, Summit, NJ

QUEST *(Aardvark)*

5,720,875	★Mike Cook, Phoenix, AZ

QUIX *(Tom Mix)*

907,320	★Andrew Norrie, Mississauga, Ontario
323,373	Jean-Francois Lauzier, Asbestos, Quebec
187,553	Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec

RAAKA-TU *(Radio Shack)*

50	★Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
50	★Faith Barnett, Syracuse, NY
50	★Scott Bellman, Davenport, IA
50	★Jeff Brock, Ft. Lauderdale, FL
50	★Mike Bubb, Grafton, OH
50	★Mike Camden, Follansbee, WV
50	★Brett Casteel, Russell, PA
50	★Chris Cope, Central, SC
50	★Aaron Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
50	★Richard Gain, Tyler, TX
50	★Jerome Galba, Rochester, MI
50	★John Kidd, Clarksboro, NJ
50	★Barney Laverty, Gauley Bridge, WV
50	★Jason Morrison, Spruce Grove, Alberta
50	★David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta
50	★Michael Thomas, Flint, MI
40	Bart Ankrom, Atlanta, KS
40	David Bryan, Kentwood, LA
40	Jeff Dempsey, Eatonville, WA
30	Bryan Canterbury, N. Ridgeville, OH
25	Ryan Devlin, Louisville, KY
25	Joel Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
25	Patric Flaugher, Hamilton, OH
20	Russ Auld, St. Petersburg, FL

RACER (THE RAINBOW)

90.2	★Chris Neal, Wabash, IN

RADIO BALL *(Radio Shack)*

3,708,810	★Stephen Zamonski, Ewing, NJ
1,738,150	Mickey Emberton, Indianapolis, IN
1,511,640	Kelly Dion, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Quebec
1,465,000	Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI
1,230,300	Melvin Sharp, Baltimore, MD
1,175,100	Derek Kennedy, Kamloops, British Columbia

RETURN OF THE JET-I *(ThunderVision)*

538,432	★Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
429,160	Jean-Francois Bruneau, St-Hubert Quebec

ROAD RACE (THE RAINBOW)

91.7	★Bill Martin, Myrtle Beach, SC
576.6	Eric Clarkson, Missouri City, TX
706.1	Michael Hebb, Victoria, Australia
1212.4	Michael Martens, Wausau, WI
2158.5	Steven Roth, Fannystelle, Manitoba
2170.1	Michael Box, Peace River, Alberta
2701.9	Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI

ROBOTTACK *(Intracolor)*

7,528,100	★Mike Scharf, Fremont, OH
3,364,100	Wade & Troy Woods, Paul MacLennen, Tiverton, Ontario
3,242,812	Edwin Prather & Cory Soper, Oxnard, CA
2,516,050	Horace Hamilton, Calgary, Alberta
2,216,950	Randy Hankins, Tabor, IA
457,000	Matt Anderton & Kirk Miller, East Lansing, MI
405,000	Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL

SAILOR MAN *(Tom Mix)*

535,900	★Scott Sherman, Woodstown, NJ
418,000	Sally Naumann, Hailey, ID
399,300	Jeff Picketts, Brantford, Ontario
383,200	Justin Hein, Union Lake, MI
365,500	Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec
362,900	Fred Naumann, Hailey, ID
270,000	Terry Steele, Summerfield, NC
160,594	Mark Picketts, Brantford, Ontario
141,200	Chris Gehrke, Nassau, NY

SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*

80	★John Allocca, Yonkers, NY
82	Jeff McKay, Travis AFB, CA
98	Aaron Durkee, Lansing, MI

SCARFMAN *(Cornsoft)*

260,200	★Amy Prehn, Carol Stream, IL

SEA DRAGON *(Adventure International)*

89,900	★Ken Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
4,770	Denis Dion Jr., Thetford Mines, Quebec
4,760	Simon Clavet, Thetford Mines, Quebec
4,040	Jeff Kilsdonk, Milwaukee, WI

SEA SEARCH *(Mark Data)*

140	★John Allocca, Yonkers, NY

SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*

399,400	★Adam Petersen, Portland, OR
46,960	Patrick Scott, Whitehall, NY

SKIING *(Radio Shack)*

01.10	★Mike Scharf, Fremont, OH
01:12	Sean Conner, Summit, NJ
05.85	John Hokpins, Greenville, SC
09.37	Tony Hall, North Bay, Ontario
11.83	Chris Zepka, North Adams, MA
13.15	Ian Frink, Rock Island, IL

SLAY THE NEREIS *(Radio Shack)*

52,581	★Wilfred Thibodeau Jr., Georgetown, ME
24,681	Bobby Cha, Fullerton, CA

SNAKER (THE RAINBOW)

1:24	★Luanne Ashby, Phoenix, AZ
1:26	Dan Sobczak, Mesa, AZ
1:37	Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario
1:50	Andy Green, Whitehall, PA
1:59	Baiju Shah, Deep River, Ontario

SPEED RACER *(MichTron)*

111,200	★Mike Rebbecchi, Somerdale, NJ
109,440	Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT
99,550	Scott Cunningham, East Lyme, CT
92,050	Roy Dent, Mission Viejo, CA
84,250	Chris Zepka, North Adams, MA

STAR BLAZE *(Radio Shack)*

7,950	★Matthew Daley, Binghamton, NY
7,950	★Mike Marcol, River Grove, IL
4,500	Ted Barkley, Whitehall, NY

STAR TALK *(Speech Systems)*

130,400	★Michael Scott, Johnstown, NY

STELLAR LIFE-LINE *(Radio Shack)*

62,390	★Andrew Lawrence, Cambridge, Ontario
39,210	Alfred Silva, Cranston, RI
35,550	James Fox, Midlothian, VA
33,250	Jeff Lawrence, Cambridge, Ontario
26,770	David Barnekow, Elkhorn, WI

STORM ARROWS *(Spectral Associates)*

320,100	★Thomas Tiggelbeck, Essen, West Germany
231,100	Uwe Steingens, Essen, West Germany
221,300	Arnold Snitser, Los Angeles, CA
203,050	Rob Leyden, Rochester, NY
164,150	Jon Keeling

TEMPLE OF ROM *(Radio Shack)*

332,400	★Glenn Alfrey, Olympia, WA
237,300	Rhea Jarrard, Olympia, WA
235,660	Jim Issel, Cotati, CA
137,400	David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta
134,900	Matt Griffiths, Stilwell, KS
108,100	Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI

TRAILIN' TAIL (THE RAINBOW)

119,705	★Diego Gallina, Summit, NJ
105,300	Jerry Dill, Frankfort, MI
102,930	Philip Parent, Smiths Falls, Ontario
94,810	Jean-Marc Parent, Smiths Falls, Ontario
76,275	Michael Rosenberg, Prestonsburg, KY
57,100	Dean McWhorter, Argyle, NY

TUT'S TOMB *(Mark Data)*

184,380	★Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec
163,060	Michael McCafferty, Oceanside, CA
158,000	Chris Russo, Miami, FL
146,300	Mike Rebbecchi, Somerdale, NJ
134,580	Judy Smith, Gresham, OR

WHIRLEYBIRD RUN *(Spectral Associates)*

30,100	★Dan Durga, Flint, MI
16,900	Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec

WILLY'S WAREHOUSE *(Intracolor)*

183,500	★Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA
93,700	Craig Kluger, Miami, FL
29,300	Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec

ZAKSUND *(Elite)*

480,200	★Angel Zuniga, Miami, FL

ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*

2,057,800	★Chris Oberholtzer, Lexington, MA
1,700,000	Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec
1,510,000	James Quadrella, Brooklyn, NY
666,000	Andy Green, Whitehall, PA
535,400	Chris McKernan, Chateauguay, Quebec
148,500	Diego Gallina, Summit, NJ
145,400	Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL
91,000	Michael Santos, Seaford, DE
67,900	Jeff Kilsdonk, Milwaukee, WI
35,000	George Frausto, Blue Island, IL

— Debbie Hartley

SCOREBOARD POINTERS

In conjunction with THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard, we offer this column of pointers for our game-playing readers' benefit. If you have some interesting hints and tips, we encourage you to share them by sending them to the Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

Scoreboard:

For all you people out there who love Adventure games but are having trouble with them, maybe I can help. I have solved *Raaka-Tu* and *Bedlam*. Also, I have solved *Pyramid* in just 113 moves; that is right, 113 moves. I would be more than pleased to help anyone who is having trouble with these programs, and if you are ready to give up and would like the solution, then I will send it to you. All I ask is that you send $1 to cover the cost of postage and material, to 2432 Capitol Hill Crescent, Canada T2M 4C2.

I have noticed in the past few months there are a few people complaining about scores in the "Scoreboard." A person should be honest about his or her score. In a lot of cases the scores could be right, so before you complain about someone's score, make 100 percent sure that it cannot be achieved before you start making a fool out of yourself. After all, in an Adventure game the object is to gather all items in as few moves as possible and that is what can be done in the case of *Pyramid*. Scores can be achieved if you try.

Keep up the great work, RAINBOW.

David R. Oelhaupl
Calgary, Alberta

CALLING MR. AND MRS. SMALL

Scoreboard:

Because of my careless error, I lost your address. I need it in order to send you the directions to *Calixto Island*. Please write back to me so I can get your address and send the help you need. Send it to me at 96 Lions Dr., 19067.

Michael J. Garozzo
Morrisville, PA

A WARM THANKS

Scoreboard:

A couple of months ago I wrote to the "Scoreboard" for help on getting out of the pool in the Adventure game *Sands of Egypt*. With the help of concerned CoCo friends all over the country, I found out it was just a simple command of `CLIMB STEPS`. Since then, I took a more logical approach to the game. I got a couple of friends together and sat down at the computer and brainstormed. In about four hours we finally solved it. I'd like to thank all of the warm people that showed their concern. If there is anyone I can help or would like the solution, you can contact me at 51-2 Maine St., 94535. Please include a SASE.

Jeff McKay
Travis AFB, CA

HOW TO GETAWAY?

Scoreboard:

Here are some hints for *Sands of Egypt*. You can make a rope from the fronds in the big tree, but first you need the axe, which you can get by climbing the pyramid. To drain the pool you need the scepter. To get the scepter you need the snake oil. The scepter is located in a carving at the pyramid.

To get to the pyramid, you feed the camel the dates, then simply ride him three times and dismount. When you are in the pool, you must drain it. To do this, you type `HOOK HOOK` then `TO HANDLE` then `PULL SCEPTER`.

After this, be careful because it's very dark. To place the scepter on the coffin type `PLACE SCEPTER` then `ON MUMMY`. You will then be able to enter the treasure room.

The thing we can't figure out is how to get out with the treasure. Does it have something to do with the mummy, or maybe the ladder?

Pete and Jim
Johnstown, NY

THE TRAP DOOR SOLUTION

Scoreboard:

I have found a way to open the trap door in *Seaquest*. First, you must have the tanks and metal detector. Those are in the grassy meadows. Once you get the detector, go north twice, west twice and north once more. You should now be on the beach. Go east once, push button, dig, get mirror, go west three times, go dock, go boat, north twice, go ocean, down twice and give mirror to mermaid. She gives you the key. You can now open the trap door in the beach house.

For more information write to me at 12506 Wistful, 78729.

HJ Wurzburg
Austin, TX

LIFTING THE LIGHT SABER

Scoreboard:

If anyone is having problems solving the graphics Adventure game *Syzygy*, from Spectral Associates, here are some clues. To kill Darth Vader, you must get the light saber. The light saber is in a room behind the huge, ugly alien. First, go to the room which has the computer and type `PRESS FOUR` to release an alien specimen from its cell. If you press any other key number you will get killed. Now go outside the room and you will see a fuzzy creature. Type `GET FUZZY` to get it, then go back to the dark corridor where the huge, ugly alien is. Now type `THROW FUZZY` and you will kill the ugly alien. Now you can get the light saber.

Another hint — when you battle Darth Vader in the hallway, type `HELP` just a step before you get to him.

Does anyone know how to go through the airless corridor? The spacesuit has holes in it, so you can't use it. If you can help me with this, please write to me at Waterhole Rd., 06415.

Cory Palmer
Colchester, CT

NO LIFE EVERLASTING

Scoreboard:

A little while ago I noticed a list of pokes by Tom Fagan that gives everlasting life, but when I tried it, it didn't work. As soon as I turned on the computer, I keyed in the poke for *Trapfall* and then I loaded the program from disk. However, when I played the game, it still gave me the usual three men. I cannot type the poke in at any other time because the game runs automatically.

If Tom or anyone else knows what I am doing wrong, please write to me a Rt. 1, Box 179, 25414. Your help will be greatly appreciated. Also, I have solved *Dungeons of Daggorath* and *Bedlam* and if anyone would like some hints or tips about playing, I would be delighted to help.

Ben Johnson
Charles Town, WV

Scoreboard:

I have a clue for the game *Calixto Island*, a graphics Adventure by Mark Data. In the first three rooms you are in, be sure to take all of the items with you and drop them in the teleporter. You will have to make two or three trips to get everything. Also, be sure to bring your light with you when you enter the pyramid. Once you are in, go west a few times, then south and north and it will bring you to the snake who is guarding the paddles.

I have solved and completed *Calixto Island*, *Bedlam*, *Downland*, *Dungeons of Daggorath* and *Pyramid*. If anyone needs tips and/or full solutions, s/he can write to me at 69-10 Yellowstone Blvd., 11375. Please include a SASE.

Laurence Zafran
New York, NY

Scoreboard:

I have a hint for all of you who have Radio Shack's *Canyon Climber*. When beyond the first canyon and in the crevasse, go to the top, wait until both goats pass, set one charge, go down the ladder to the next level and climb up the far ladder. When the goats pass, set the other charge. Go down the ladder and then go back to the first ladder next to the plunger. If you have all charges set, wait until the goats pass. Blow the bridges or else set all of the charges, and then blow the bridges. This method eliminates the need to face two goats at once. I hope this helps.

Also, if anybody could send me help for *Madness and the Minotaur* it would be appreciated. Please send all information to 816 Belleville St. Good luck on *Canyon Climber*!

Charles Farris
Lebanon, IL

CHANGE OF ADDRESSES

Scoreboard:

Users of the current *Keys of the Wizard* will have problems saving the cassette version to disk, because the addresses in the manual are wrong. The correct `SAVE` command is:

```
SAVEM "DWIZARD",
&HF00,$H6000,&H202C
```

Now, if I can only find the Sanctuary!

Kevin W. Davidson
Easley, SC

Scoreboard:

In answer to a letter in a recent RAINBOW, to patch the game *Frogger*, do the following:

```
LOADM"FROGGER"
POKE 7175, &HCB
SAVEM"FROG", &H1C00,&H3F02,$H3EDD
```

Robert Klase
APO, NY

Scoreboard:

In the game *Keys of the Wizard*, I have some helpful news. If you happen to find the mace, then type (for example) `BASH BAT` or `BASH ORC`.

The first creature you should kill is the troll, then the bat and then the orc. I have never gotten past any of the others. I think the next one I should kill is the jester, because he seems to be the second most harmless (the unicorn is the most harmless) of them all.

If you get out of the maze of tunnels by going down, then go south and keep following that trail until you get to a dead end. Then drop everything you are holding and open the crypt, then go down. To get to the room with the box from the cottage, you type `W W W N D D E E E E E S W S E` and go south until you reach the dead end.

Does anyone know how to load the pistol on Level 1? Please write to me at Box 694, Canada V0S 1N0.

Rob Grigor
Sooke, British Columbia

Scoreboard:

Here are a couple of hints for the *Temple of ROM*. The bat appears at fairly regular intervals, so when you know he's coming wait for him in a fairly large room. When he shows up, start shooting the wall nearest to him and the explosions will nail him as soon as he gets there. Also, when you find a crystal ball don't pick it up until the bat spots you. Then, immediately pick up as many treasures as you can before he comes back, getting double points for each. Slip through a transfer portal, if you can, to further confuse the bat.

If anyone would like to help me out on *Madness and the Minotaur*, please write to 7968 Sunflower Dr., 94928. I have endless maps, but have never scored more than 10 points.

Jim K. Issel
Cotati, CA

Scoreboard:

In the game *Bustout*, you can get over 42,000 points if you keep the score under 42,000 until the very last. It then resets to zero. If you need help with *Bustout*, you can contact me at P.O. Box 42, Canada R0G 0P0. Please enclose a SASE. I will respond as quickly as possible.

Steven Roth
Fannystelle, Manitoba

Scoreboard:

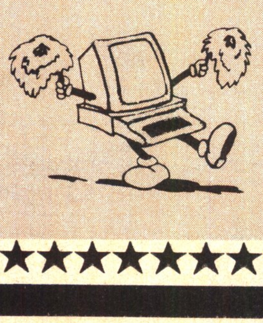
Here are some hints for *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island*.

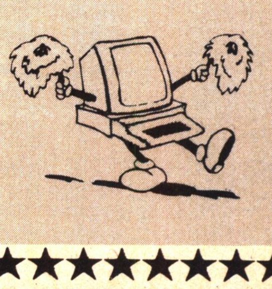
In *Black Sanctum*, the salt is in the secret room. To get to the secret room, play Bach at the organ. The sheet music is in the library.

In *Calixto Island*, be sure to search everything twice. Also, conserve the use of the flashlight.

When playing *Zaxxon*, on every other screen there is a "safe" spot in the lower right-hand corner if you continue to shoot.

Shawn Callahan
Timonium, MD





Introducing The CoCo Gallery

Here's the first installment of THE RAINBOW's new "CoCo Gallery" feature, where we showcase the artistic talents of our readers. To kick it off, we've selected five pictures by three well-known CoCo artists — Linda Nielsen of Moreton Bay Software, Eric White of Whitesmith and Ana Landa Hutchison, whose works have often been seen on the Color SIG on CompuServe (GO PCS-126).

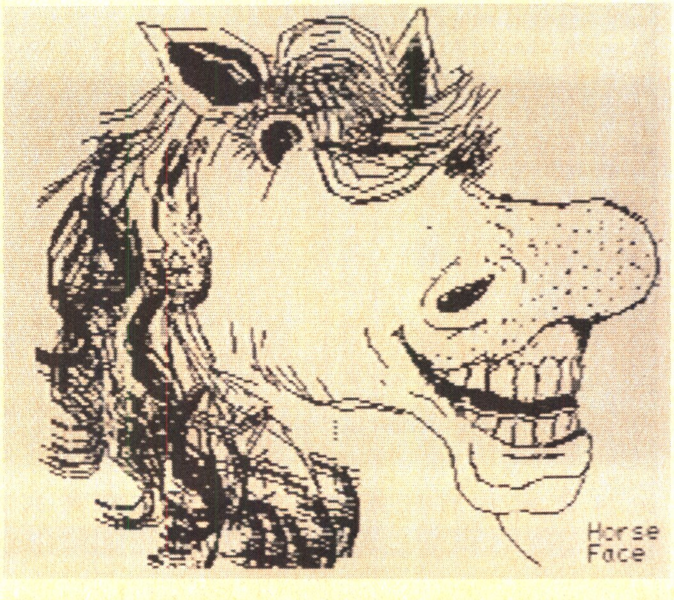
You don't have to be one of the top artists to get your works featured here, though. Just send it, in tape or disk form, to:

CoCo Gallery
THE RAINBOW
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

Be sure to include details about how you created your picture (what programs you used, etc.) and how to display it. We'll shoot a photo off the monitor screen here, so there's no need for a screen dump. (By the way, the pictures shown here were taken from a Panasonic CT-1300D color monitor using a Bronica SQ-A "2¼-square" SLR and Ektachrome 400 film. We used a shutter speed of 1/15 sec at f/11.)

We will award a first prize of $25, a second prize of $15 and a third prize of $10 each month. Honorable mentions will also be given.

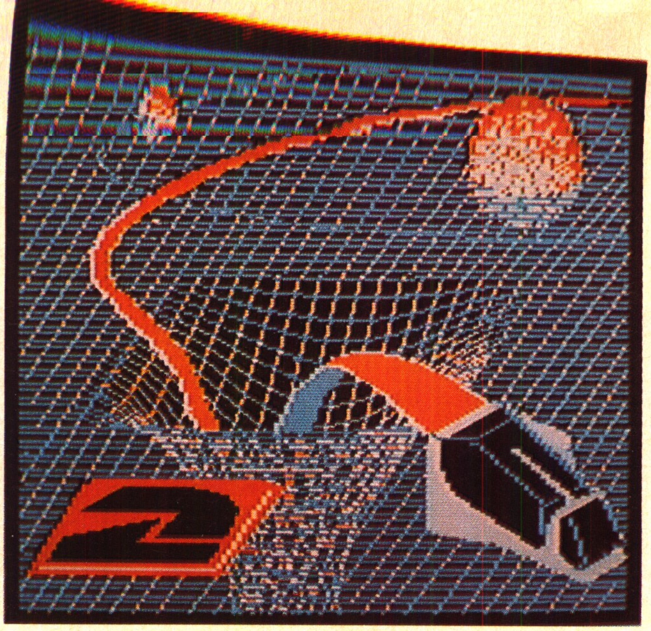
Please don't send us anything owned by someone else; this means no game screens, digitized images from TV programs or material that's already been submitted elsewhere.



Ana Landa Hutchison

Horse Face

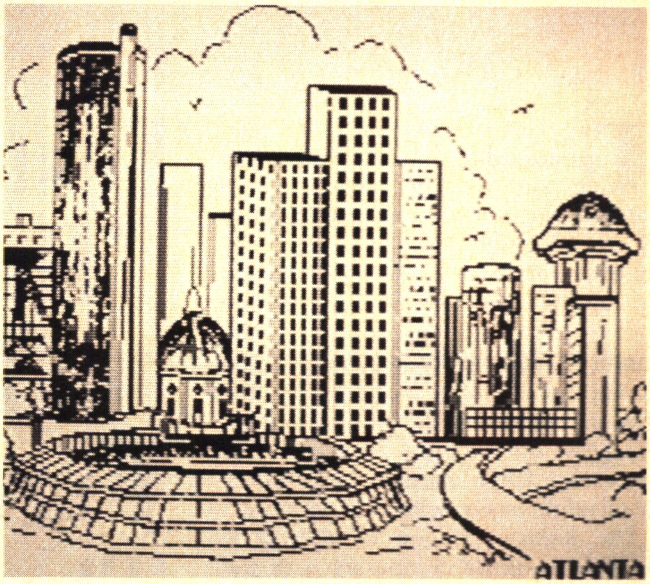
"*ANA*," as the Color SIG members know her, drew this using *Graphicom*.



Eric White

Black Hole

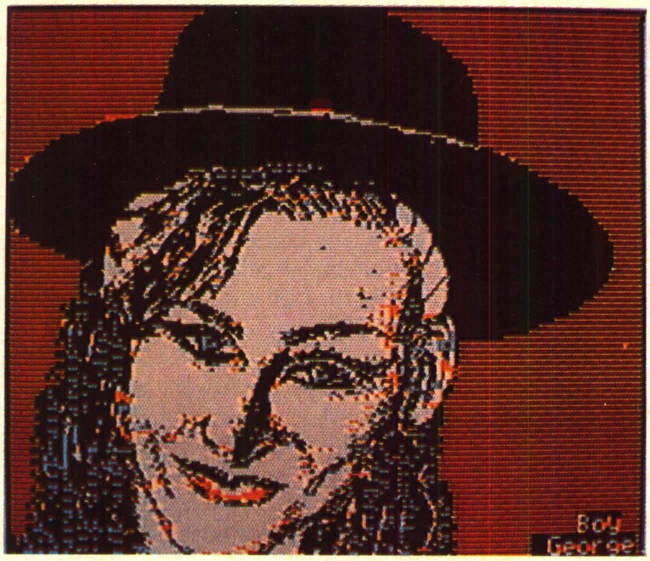
The science fiction addicts among us will love this! Drawn with Whitesmith's own development software.



Ana Landa Hutchison

Atlanta Skyline

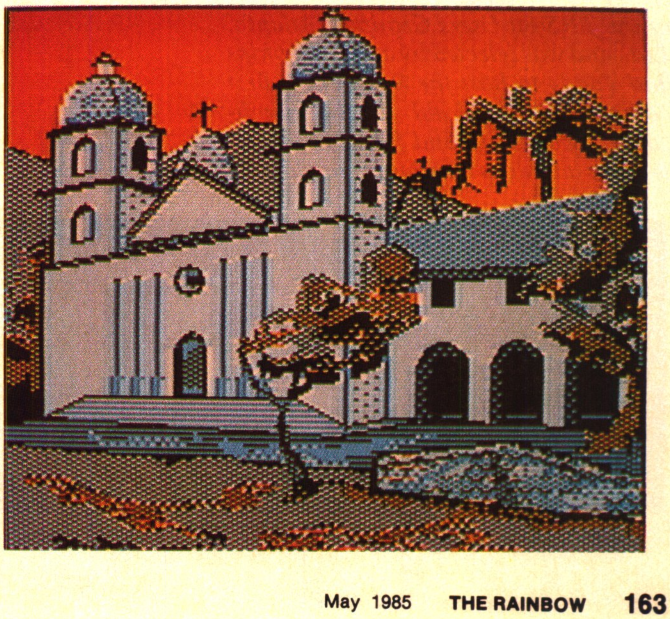
If you've been to Atlanta (or if you watch *The Catlins*), you'll recognize this skyline. Drawn with *Graphicom*.



Ana Landa Hutchison

Boy George

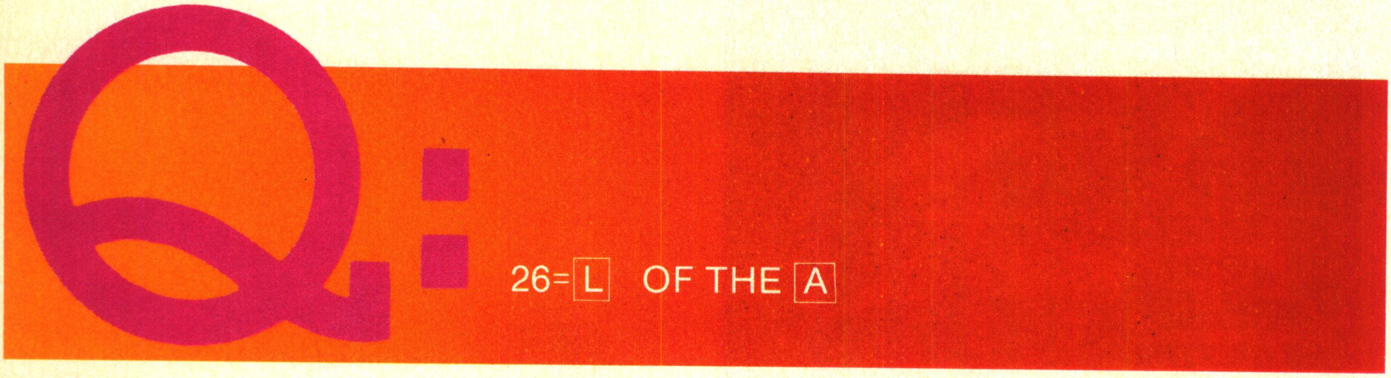
No matter what you think of Boy George, you have to admit that this is a very good likeness. This also was done using *Graphicom*.



Linda Nielsen

Spanish Mission

This shows a very skillful use of `PMODE` 4 color. Drawn with *Graphicom*.



Test Your 'Eye Q' By Figuring The Clue

By Robert L. Green

The CoCo can easily be programmed to simulate games such as the *Eye Q* game. *Eye Q* presents one or more numbers followed by an equal sign which is followed by a phrase with some words only indicated by initials. The test of one's ability comes in giving meaning to the number(s) and thereby providing clue(s) to the words only initialed by the phrase. For example, the first item in *Eye Q* is: 26=L. of the A. Most of us know there are 26 letters of the alphabet, so we might easily solve that equation.

The BASIC program of *Eye Q* is portable to other computers with the exception of the `SOUND` commands.

Line 11 dimensions arrays used for questions and answers as well as a set for erroneous responses and the accompanying questions with their correct answers. "L$" is used for a patterned line display.

Line 18 sets up the menu, which provides options not available on a game of *Eye Q* on paper. I was going to add a printer option, but `LLIST 35-58` easily accomplishes the task. Those `DATA` lines are organized so the first data read is the equation and the second data (following the comma) is the correct response(s). They are not separated for human identification, but the arrangement works well on saving typing, memory and computer use.

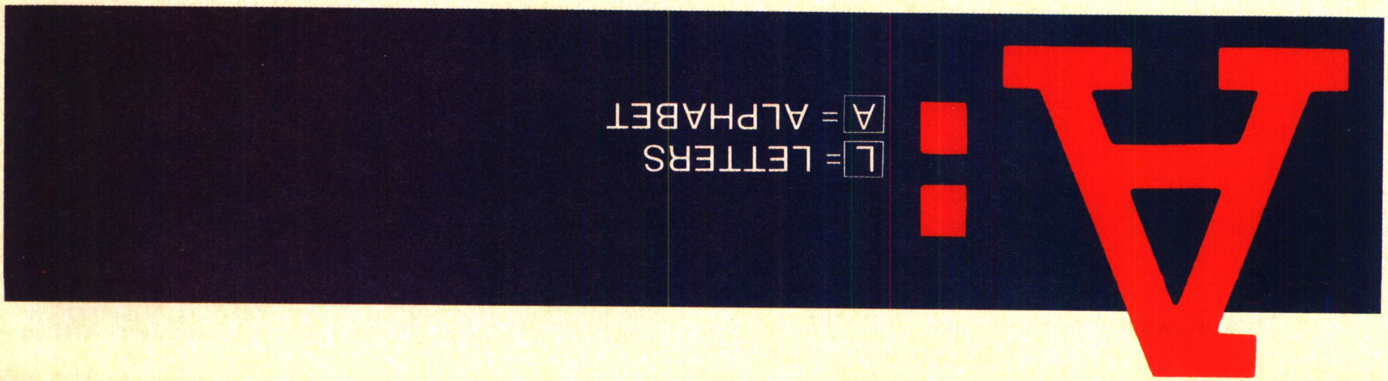
The menu offers options of reviewing the equations, looking at the answers, playing the game and quitting. One may also quit by typing 'Q' as the first answer to an equation question.

Line 81 is the `GOSUB INKEY$` line that `RETURN`s to the various calling lines. This program concatenates or connects the answers to an equation into a long string and compares that to the second data items mentioned above.

Another advantage the computer has over paper is that the answers are held by the program software, thus allowing questions and answers not becoming separated .

Line 62 replies to correct answer(s), while Line 64 replies to the incorrect answer(s). Line 65 sets up the erroneous answer arrays for later reviewing before the proper answers are given (if the player so wishes).

(Robert L. Green is the former president of the TRS-80 Users Group of Atlanta, Ltd., and was selected by Johns Hopkins and Tandy to host the Southeast's first computer-assisted aid to the handicapped workshop and fair. He writes, teaches and does consulting work.)



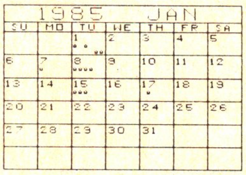
Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931
(305) 783-1083 For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

GET YOUR LIFE ORGANIZED

DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR

puts YOU in charge of your schedule!



1985			JAN			
SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

- Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day . . . calendar shows where the memos are . . . call up of day shows details.
- Use for appointments or a log of past activity.
- Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key-word criteria.
- Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months and years.
- Printed graphic calendar available with optional Screen Print Program.
- Requires 32K in BASIC

TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $16.95 (max. 400 memos/tape file)

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - $19.95 (over 4000 memos/disk . . . max. 300 memos/month)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM

Works in all PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page.

- Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine.
- Available in Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY WITH ORDER.
- SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE . . . in Machine Language.

$7.95 - TRS-80© LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/105/200/400/420

$9.95 - Epson GRAFTRAX©, NEC© PC 8023 A-C, IDS 440/445, Paper Tiger© 460/560, Micro Prism© 480, Prism© 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80© DMP-120, DMP-110, TDP-1, PROWRITER© Centronics 739, Microline© 82A/83A (with Okigraph 1) /84/92/93, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/10x/15 and Gorilla Banana (Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

1
43
+69
102
1+4+6=11

HELP YOUR CHILDREN HELP THEMSELVES

MATH TUTOR

- 5 Programs in 1 . . . ranges from simple addition through long division with 4 levels of difficulty.
- Requires regrouping to be shown . . . provides for trial quotients in long division.
- Shows how to correct errors . . . step by step approach stresses accuracy.

$13.95 in BASIC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SPELLING TEACHER

- Teaches students their own word list . . . tape or disk files hold up to 200 words each.
- Suitable for any level from kindergarten to college.
- Misspelled words are retaught to reinforce correct spelling.
- Words presented in 4 lively formats - study, scrambled word game, trial test, final test.

$12.95 in BASIC

PUT YOUR FINANCES IN ORDER

DISK DOUBLE ENTRY

If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, DISK DOUBLE ENTRY is for you!

- Designed for small business, club and personal use.
- Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers.
- Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals.
- Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette.
- Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available.
- Requires 32K and an understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts.

$44.95 in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

STATEMENT WRITER

For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry

- Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivables accounts.
- Provides account summaries and mailing labels to use with your statements.
- Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs.

$34.95 in BASIC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

That's INTEREST-ing

Let your computer do some REAL computation!

- Helps you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST!
- AMORTIZATION TABLES any way YOU want them . . . even lets you change any terms mid-schedule!
- Calculate Present Value, Future Value, Capital Recovery for any combination of payments you specify.
- Rate of Return computation predicts how hard your money will be working for you!
- Computes Bond yields . . . current and to redemption.
- All answers available on screen or printer.

$29.95 in BASIC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

ALPHA-DRAW

Works great with GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM!

- Subroutine designed to let you add any keyboard character to your graphic displays.
- You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters . . . ALPHA-DRAW does the rest!
- BONUS - includes instructions for a true line-numbered merge of tape files.

$8.95 in BASIC

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

U.S. and CANADA add $1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas $2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
ALL LISTED PROGRAMS

VISA MasterCard

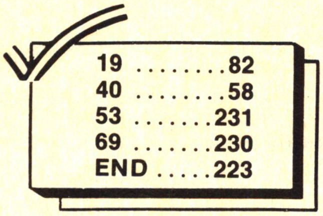
For VISA and Master Card orders: Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number. Sorry! No COD's.

Line 68 lists the equations and corresponding correct answers and Line 72 ends the program.

Line 73 starts the instructions for neophytes and Line 78 permits the reviewing of the equations (without answers) to be covered, then goes back to the menu as do most subroutines.

It is a simple matter to change the data lines 35-58 when these initial equations become well-known, or to make them easier or more difficult, considering the player(s).

Anyone having questions about the program may contact me at P.O. Box 419, Clarkston, GA 30021, phone (404) 451-9813.



19 82
40 58
53 231
69 230
END 223

The listing: *EYE Q*

```
10 'EYEQ COPYRIGHT 3-22-84 BY RO
BERT L. GREEN  P.O.BOX 419, CLAR
KSTON, GA 30021
11 CLEAR1000:DIMQ$(25),CA$(25),S
Q$(25),A$(25),W$(52),WA$(52):CLS
:L$=STRING$(32,"%")
12 PRINT:PRINTL$:PRINT:PRINTTAB(
12)"eyeq":PRINT:PRINT:PRINTL$:FO
RT=210TO250STEP2:SOUNDT,1:NEXT:P
RINT" want instructions (y/n) ?"
13 'GOSUB9999:IFI$="Y"THEN8000
14 TD=24:FORX=1TOTD:READQ$(X),A$
(X):NEXT:RESTORE
15 GOSUB81:IFI$="Y"THEN73ELSE18
16 PRINT:PRINTL$:INPUT"HOW MANY
TO DO (1-24)";TD:IFTD<1ORTD>24TH
EN16
17 GOTO21
18 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(13)"MENU":
PRINTL$;:PRINT" <1>=REVIEW ALL E
QUATIONS":PRINT" <2>=PEEK AT EQU
ATION & ANSWERS":PRINT" <3>=CONT
INUE":PRINT" <4>=QUIT":PRINTL$:P
RINT" PRESS A number
19 GOSUB81:I=VAL(I$):IFI<1ORI>4T
HEN18
20 ON I GOTO78,68,16,72
21 Q$(TD+1)="EOF":A$(TD+1)="EOF"
:FORX=1TOTD+1
22 READQ$(X),A$(X):SOUND 1,5
23 CLS:IFQ$(X)="EOF"THENCH=0:FOR
X=1TOW:Q$(X)=W$(X):A$(X)=WA$(X)
24 L=LEN(Q$(X)):FORP=1TOL:IFMID$
(Q$(X),P,1)="."THENCH=CH+1:SQ$(C
H)=MID$(Q$(X),P-1,1)
25 NEXTP
26 PRINTTAB(14)"#";X:PRINTL$:PRI
NT:PRINTQ$(X):FORT=1TO9:G$(T)=""
:NEXTT:G$="":FORT=1TOCH
27 PRINTL$;:PRINTSQ$(T);"=";:LIN
EINPUTG$(T):G$=G$+G$(T):IFG$(T)=
"Q"THEN72
28 NEXTT
29 FORM=1TO100STEP2:IFMID$(A$(X)
,M,2)="*"THEN30ELSECA$(X)=CA$(X)
+CHR$(VAL(MID$(A$(X),M,2))):NEXT
30 IFG$=CA$(X)THENGOTO61ELSE63
31 IFLEFT$(W$,1)="Y"THENCLS:GOTO
27
32 NEXTX
33 IFQ$(X)="EOF"THEN68
34 ' 1-24 EQUATIONS & ANSWERS
35 DATA26=l. OF THE a.,766984846
98283657680726566698 4*
36 DATA7=w. OF THE w.,8779786869
82838779827668*
37 DATA1001=a. n.,65826566736578
787371728483*
38 DATA12=s. OF THE z.,837371788
3907968736567*
39 DATA54=c.IN A d. (WITH 2 j.),
67658268836869677574797569828 3*
40 DATA9=p. IN THE s. s.,8076657
869848383797665828389838 46977*
41 DATA88=p. k.,8073657879756989
83*
42 DATA13=s. ON THE a. f.,838482
```

DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL

VISA 1-416-529-1319 MC

PLEASE INCLUDE $2.50 SHIPPING

PRINTMASTER

A full featured screen print program that will work with any printer capable of dot addressable graphics is now available for the color computer. This value packed program should be on everyones 'must have' list. Just look at these powerful specifications:-

Automatic PMODE recognition.
Menu driven or called from Basic
Vertical and horizontal stretching (zoom)
Full or partial screen rotation
8 color recognition & separation
Vertical & horizontal concatenation
Inverse printing.

All of the above will work on the full screen or on any portion that you specify.

$33.95US
$39.95Cdn

$37.95US
$33.95Cdn

ROMMASTER

Rommaster is a circuit board with a rotary switch and sockets for three EPROM's (24 or 28 pin) that can be individually selected. You can now have up to three versions of Basic and three versions of Extended Basic in your Coco at the same time.

If you wish you can burn your own EPROM's and have them available on power up at the flick of a switch. If you develop software for sale it is essential that your programs be tested on all versions and configurations of ROM's before you release them.

$39.95US 2/$75
$49.95Cdn 2/$95

Double sided prototype boards

$9.95US $12.95Cdn

Blank keyboard overlays

$0.75US $0.99Cdn

DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL
125 SOUTH FIFTH STREET
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092

DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL
420 FERGUSON AVE. N.
HAMILTON,ONT.,L8L 4Y9

```
73806983657769827367657870766571
*
43 DATA32=d. f. AT WHICH w. f.,6
86971826969837065728269787269738
4876584698270826969906983*
44 DATA18=h. ON A g. c.,72797669
8371797670677985828369*
45 DATA90=d. IN A r. a.,68697182
69698382737172846578717669*
46 DATA200=d. FOR p. g. IN m.,68
79767665828380658383737871717977
79787980797689*
47 DATA8=s. ON A s. s.,837368698
383847980837371 78*
48 DATA3=b. m. (s.h.t.r.!),66767
37868777367698369697279878472698
9828578*
49 DATA4=q. IN A g.,818565828483
716576767978*
50 DATA24=h. IN A d.,72798582836
86589*
51 DATA1=w. ON A u.,877269697683
857873678967 7669*
52 DATA5=d. ON A z. c.,687371738
4839073806779 6869*
53 DATA57=h. v.,7269737890866582
736984736983*
54 DATA11=p. ON A f. t.,80766589
69828370797984666576 7684696577*
55 DATA1000=w. THAT A p. IS w.,8
77982688380736784858269877982847
2*
56 DATA29=d. IN A f. IN A 1. y.,
68658983706966828565828976696580
89696582*
57 DATA64=s. ON A c.,83818565826
983677269677569826679658268*
58 DATA40=d. AND n. OF THE g. f.
,68658983787371728483718269658 47
076797968*
59 DATAEOF,EOF
60 DATAEOF,EOF
61 'RIGHT
62 SOUND190,5:CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PR
INT:PRINTTAB(12)"right":PRINTQ$(
X):FORT=1TOCH:PRINTG$(T):NEXT:FO
RS=1TO50:NEXTS:PRINTA$:FORS=1TO5
00:NEXTS:CH=0:GOTO32
63 'WRONG
64 SOUND2,4:CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRIN
T:PRINTTAB(12)"wrong":FORS=1TO50
0:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" want a
nother try at number ";X
65 PRINT:PRINTTAB(11)"yes or no
";:GOSUB81:IFI$="Y"THEN26ELSEW=W
+1:W$(W)=Q$(X):WA$(W)=A$(X):CH=0
:GOTO32
66 'WRONG ARRAYS
67 GOTO23
68 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"want to
 see some answers ?
69 GOSUB81:IFI$<>"Y"THEN72
70 FORX=1TOTD:PRINT:PRINTQ$(X):P
RINT"answers ";A$(X):PRINT:PRINT
"HIT c TO cONTINUE"
71 GOSUB81:I$=INKEY$:NEXT:GOTO18
72 CLS:FORX=1TO16:PRINTTAB(11)"B
YE-BYE":FORH=1TO50:NEXT:SOUND2,1
:NEXT:CLS:END
73 'INSTRUCTIONS
74 CLS:PRINTL$:PRINTTAB(10)"inst
ructions":PRINT:PRINT" YOU WILL
BE SHOWN AN EQUATION.":PRINT"FRO
M THE NUMBER CLUE, MATCH THE COR
RECT WORDS TO THE darkened   INI
TIALS.":PRINT:PRINT"ENTER Q FOR
THE FIRST INITIAL TOQUIT eyeq ."
:PRINTL$:PRINT" PRESS p"
75 GOSUB81
76 CLS:PRINT:PRINTL$:PRINT" YOU
WILL NEXT HAVE A CHANCE TO  GUES
S THOSE YOU MISSED  BEFORE  THE
ANSWERS ARE PROVIDED YOU.":PRINT
:PRINTL$:PRINT"  HIT c TO cONTIN
UE"
77 GOSUB81:GOTO18
78 'REVIEW EQUATIONS
79 CLS:PRINTL$:FORX=1TO24:PRINT"
    EQUATION #";X:PRINTQ$(X):PRI
NTL$:PRINT" PRESS c TO cONTINUE"
80 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN80ELSECL
S:NEXT:GOTO18
81 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN81ELSERE
TURN
```

LET US ENTERTAIN YOU!

A) FRANCHISE by Steve Hartford Have you watched chain stores pop up all around & wondered what it would be like to own, operate, and expand your own franchise? This is your chance to test your business savvy!

You begin with just one "Frank's" fast food restaurant but plan to expand rapidly! In the beautiful graphics of your office, you review last week's financial statements. Study your total gross sales from all stores, your expenses (advertising, food, labor, equipment, etc.), net income, & bank balance. Now make your management decisions that will affect (positively or negatively) next week's financial statement!

If the market is right, you may sell another franchise which will increase income. You'll also scope out the competition. McBurger and Taco Plus will surely try to squeeze you out!

But business isn't that easy! There are lots of little complications – like health department inspections that can close a restaurant if the food quality drops too low! And from time to time, you will have to help out at a restaurant. In arcade style action, you serve customer orders & how well you do affects customer satisfaction!

Franchise challenges the mind, pleases the eye with beautiful graphics, & tests the coordination with extra arcade interludes. Because this is a simulation of business & you make the decisions, it is different every time you play!

Requires 64K & joystick **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

B) VOX CHESS by David Crandall Vox Chess is always an eager opponent to test your chess skills against. You'll enjoy the superb graphics and, if you have any of the voice paks that use the SC01 chip (Spectrum Projects, Speech Systems, Real Talker), Vox Chess will talk to you! You'll also appreciate the extra features like self-play, save & load previous games, set up a board layout, & exchange sides. Vox Chess is not the best player, so if you're already an expert, you may be able to beat him. For the beginner or even intermediate chess player, he'll give you a good contest. And for everyone, the graphics & speech are great fun!

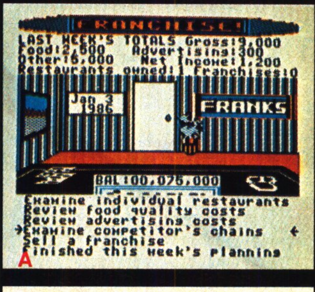
Requires 32K **Cass $21.95 Disk $24.95**

C) STAR TRADER by Steve Hartford Step into the business world of the future and become captain of a merchant starship. From the safety of your Color Computer, you control your ship with joystick (or mouse) in hand. Your graphic cockpit shows read-outs of your location, current damage status, credit balance, cargo destination and due date, the location of any nearby starships, fuel and laser power levels, and the current date. Traveling between distant solar systems, you pick up cargo, deliver cargo, (maybe steal cargo or sell it on the black market), battle pirate ships, and best of all, make money! As you battle and travel, you develop a reputation that will affect your future business and rewards.

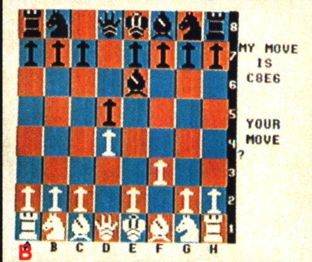
With different skill levels and many variable factors, this graphic simulation offers the excitement and challenge of a new game every time you play.

Requires joystick or mouse and 32K for cassette or 64K for disk.
Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95

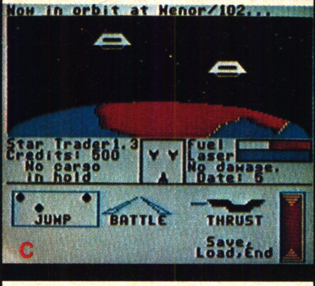
To order: Add $2 for shipping surface. Add $5 for air/Canada.



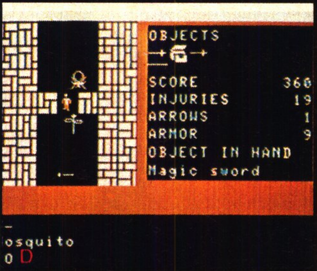
```
LAST WEEK'S TOTALS Gross:9,000
Food:2,600   Advertising:300
Other:6,000   Net Income:1,200
Restaurants owned:1 Franchises:0
BAL:100,075,000
 Examine individual restaurants
 Review food quality costs
 Review advertising costs
→Examine competitor's chains   ←
 Sell a franchise
 Finished this week's planning
```



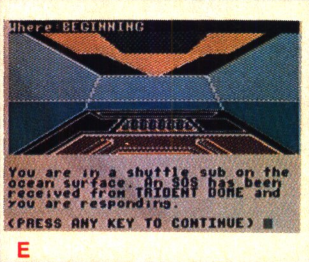
```
MY MOVE
  IS
 C8E6

 YOUR
 MOVE
  ?
```



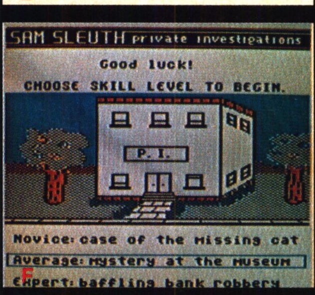
```
Now in orbit at Menor/102...
Star Trader1.3    Fuel
Credits: 500      Laser
  No cargo        No damage.
  in hold          Date: 5
```



```
OBJECTS
SCORE            360
INJURIES          19
ARROWS             1
ARMOR              9
OBJECT IN HAND
Magic sword
osquito
0
```



```
Where:BEGINNING
You are in a shuttle sub on the
ocean surface. An SOS has been
received from TRIDENT DOME and
you are responding.
(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE) ■
```



```
Good luck!
CHOOSE SKILL LEVEL TO BEGIN.
Novice:case of the missing cat
Average:mystery at the museum
Expert:baffling bank robbery
```

D) DUNGEON QUEST by Steve Seiden Long ago, in a magic age, there lived a brave young lad named Brodric. When he came of age, his father gave him his share of the inheritance, an old rusty sword, & Brodric set out into the world. He heard a legend of an emperor of old, Darius, who had built a subterranean fortress as his home. Darius' empire, however, was short-lived as he died of plague only a few short years after his coronation. On his deathbed, Darius decreed that since he had no heir, whoever would possess the crown would rule the empire.

Brodric decided to go on a quest for the crown. A fortnight or more later, Brodric reached the entrance to the fortress dungeon. He unsheathed his sword & stepped inside. Not five steps later, the floor gave way & sent him tumbling downward . . . Brodric awoke, picked up his sword, & set out to find the crown!

You see Brodric on your screen searching the passageways for the crown. As you guide him with your joystick, you earn points by gathering valuable objects like jewels & chalices, & battle the many monsters that inhabit the dungeon. Can you bring Brodric safely to the crown & earn the rank of Emperor for yourself?

Requires 32K & joystick **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

E) MAJOR ISTAR (Under the Doomed Sea) by BJ Chambless **SCENARIO:** You travel to Trident Research Dome because an urgent call for help is received from one of the service droids stationed there. He said help was urgently needed, but before he could say why, his transmission was cut off!

OBJECT: Solve the mystery at Trident in as few moves as possible.

SETTING: In the beginning of the 21st century undersea cities, interstellar spaceships, colonies in other planets and solar systems, worker droids, super computers, are all realities. One hero of the time is Major Istar. In the late 1990's, when space exploration and colonies began, it was necessary to form a task force to offer help to all that needed it in these hostile environments. You, Cameron J. Istar, are a highly rated member of that team and you have never failed to solve a mystery!

This is a graphics adventure like no other. There are 101 rooms, 33 objects, and 3 arcade sequences! It requires imagination, hand-eye coordination, logic, a sense of humor, and the willingness to take on a challenge!

Requires 64K & joystick **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

F) SAM SLEUTH by Steve Hartford It was my first case & I was a little disappointed. I didn't become a private eye to find lost cats. But the lady was right when she said "you don't look overworked." Shirley said that her friends had gone on vacation & left her to care for their cat. All was fine until this morning when she found the porch door open & the cat gone. Her friends were due back today!

I quickly learned the rules around this town of Elmsville. Reputation really played a part here. And not everyone exactly told the truth or were what I'd call cooperative. Judgement had to be my guide . . .

The next cases came quicker but were much harder to solve. Mr. Atherns was really upset when that ancient Mayan statue was stolen from his museum. I think the lapse of his insurance really put the heat on. And then I worked with good ole Sheriff Walker on the town bank robbery.

Sam Sleuth is a graphic simulation that will intrigue all. You'll enjoy the beautiful graphics as you guide Sam around town with the mouse or joystick. The three mysteries get progressively harder & each will change every time you play, giving endless challenge and fun.

Requires 64K & joystick or mouse **Cass $24.95 Disk $27.95**

COMPUTERWARE®

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

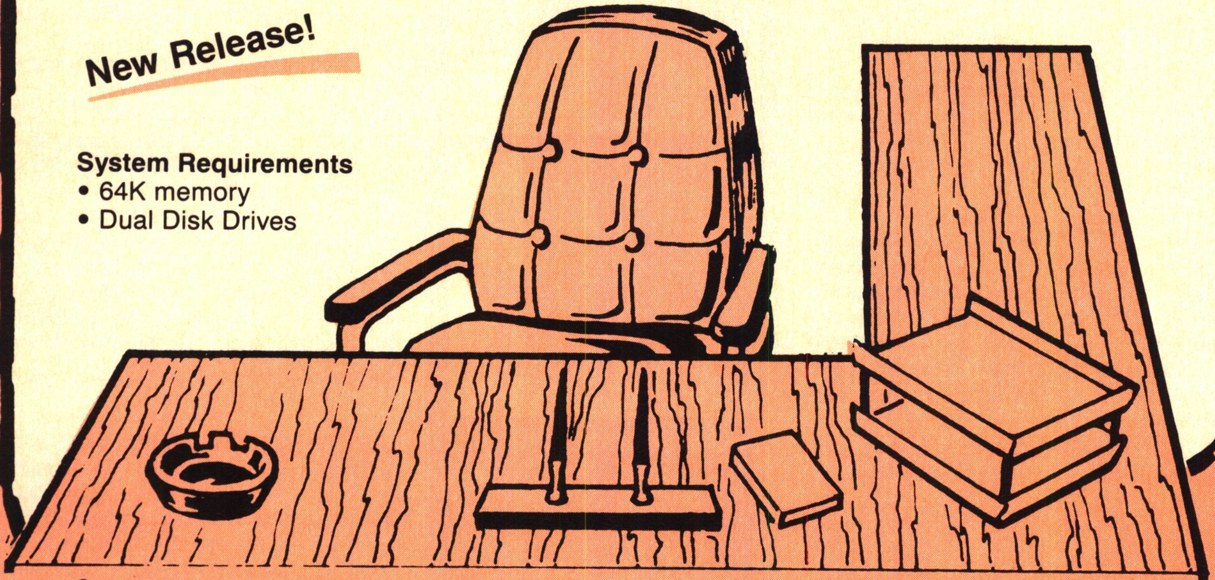
P.O. BOX 668 • ENCINITAS, CA 92024 • PHONE: (619) 436-3512

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS

with COMPUTERWARE®
Affordable Business Software

New Release!

System Requirements
- 64K memory
- Dual Disk Drives



Computerware is proud to present affordable business applications that are easy to use for your CoCo! We are able to offer our powerful business software without requiring any additional software. **All you need is 64K and two disk drives!**

Computerware's business applications have been in use for over 5 years, so you know they are **proven and well-tested.** They are not tutorials, though, and do assume you know and use sound accounting principals. However, these menu-driven systems are truly user-friendly and are accompanied by comprehensive manuals.

GENERAL LEDGER $125

This is a comprehensive double-entry accounting system with complete audit trails, closing procedures, and full reporting. The chart of accounts is flexible and the system easy to use. Reports include the General Ledger, Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and Transaction Register. Your financial information is at your fingertips!

CHECK LEDGER $125

This is a single-entry bookkeeping system which allows the users to define a chart of income and expense accounts. Year-to-date totals are maintained for each account as well as complete checking account history. By just entering your checking account information, you can have always-current visibility over your income and expense ledgers. Financial statements and taxes are a snap!

PAYROLL $175

This is the most comprehensive payroll you'll find on a micro-computer. Besides collecting key employee information, it allows entry of pay rates for standard hours, overtime, and salary. Hourly, salary, and commissioned employees may be paid weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, and monthly. Two types of special monthly deductions are also accommodated. Year-to-date, quarterly, monthly and current totals are maintained. All federal reporting is done automatically and your state computations are also included.

INVENTORY CONTROL $125

This system is designed to help the retailer, distributor, or businessman to keep control of this important factor. It stores your cost and quantity information, updates it immediately, and offers you key management reports with useful summaries at any time. With four costs, four locations, selling history, and vendor information for each item, you will always have the facts!

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $125

This system can give you the tools to plan your business' growth by controlling expenditures and forecasting cash requirements. It helps a small business manage and track its cash liabilities by collecting vendor invoice information and reporting the business' cash commitments and payment history. Along with standard payables reports, it also includes a check writer and payment forecast reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $125

All businesses need to know who owes them money! This system provides reliable and timely information regarding the status of all customer accounts. You can know instantly which accounts are past due, forecast how much money to expect to receive for cash flow planning, and keep on top of your customers' credit positions. Customer name, address, credit limit, invoice, and payment information is recorded and reports of all information including customer statements are available upon your request.

COMPUTERWARE ®

P.O. Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

FOR SERIOUS USERS...

COLOR BASIC COMPILER

by Warren Ulrich III

NEW FEATURES

If you like programming in BASIC but want the benefits of machine language, the Color Basic Compiler is for you! It lets you write in the familiar Extended Basic and then converts it to machine language for you. Your compiled programs will run an average of **40 times faster!**

Unlike competitors, CBC is a **true compiler.** It does not token and interpret. It produces efficient, compact, well-written machine code. The compiler produces **position independent code** so that you may put the compiled program anywhere in memory, including into a ROM-pak. Features like automatic restore and the loading of the source program on an error are just samples of the niceties provided.

The Color Basic Compiler features **over 65 commands** and functions, most of which are a subset of Extended Color Basic. Full syntax of each of these commands is supported. Though the compiler is limited to integer variables, all floating point can be done in a BASIC program which calls the compiled program. Passing information from BASIC to compiled programs is very easy.

The new **TRACE** feature allows you to step through a program line by line or to speed through it by pressing R. If an error occurs, the line number is given. Great for debugging! Also added are **multi-dimensional arrays** – string and numeric! **New commands** include DRAW, PLAY, TAB, MID$, INSTR, and more!

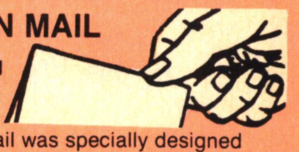
You can **pass any variable to a compiled program and back to BASIC** with the GETV and PUTV commands. You can transfer a string of any size back to BASIC. **Strings are fully supported.** Variable names can be any length with the first two letters being unique. Relations are supported within integer expressions and nested IF/THEN/ELSE statements are allowed. The Color Basic Compiler requires 32K and leaves 16K for user workspace. This is room for a program with up to 200 lines and 100 line references.

With all of its power, the CBC is still easy to use! A comprehensive instruction manual and lots of sample programs are included. Most importantly, CBC has been in use for **over a year, error free.** Our competitors simply cannot compete with the **quality, speed, efficiency,** and completeness of this compiler. Don't try to use anything less than Computerware's Color Basic Compiler!

Requires 32K Disk Disk only $39.95
(Write for a complete list of functions.)

MERGE 'N MAIL

by Cris Erving



Merge 'n Mail was specially designed to do one job and do it well. It is a sophisticated mail list manager with a mail-merge feature that can insert your name and address info into letters created with your word processor.

Merge 'n Mail's 8 preset fields include last name, first name, company name, address, city, state, zip code, and phone number. 12 additional programmable fields allow you to store extra information according to your personal needs. Names are automatically sorted by last name when entered and a zipcode sort is also available. You can store over 2500 records per file; over 800 on a single drive; the files may be on 1 to 4 drives.

Label formats are easy to specify and custom label formats are saved on disk for fast and easy printing. The logical selection feature allows you to specify a subset of your mailing list by any field with six different qualifiers for printing. Printer baud rate, compression and uncompression codes may be changed for your printer.

The mail-merge feature helps you create letters with your word processor and embed mailing list info automatically! It can be used with any ASCII editor including Scribe, Telewriter, Scripsit, and VIP Writer. Merge 'n Mail is sophisticated yet easy to use. If you maintain a mailing list for any purpose, this is a tool that can save you time!

Requires 64K disk Disk only $27.95

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM **by BJ Chambless**

PFS makes it fun and easy to organize, control, and understand your finances. You set a monthly budget, personal chart of accounts, and then enter each transaction. PFS compares your actual monthly expenses with your budget. It gives you personal financial reports of income and expenses with your own accounts. Tax time is so much easier!

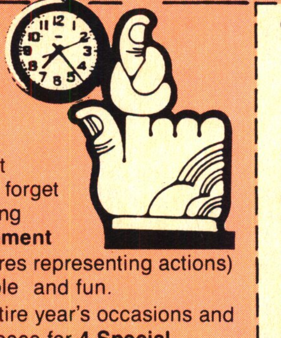
The special investment and loan module helps you calculate details of financial transactions like mortgage payments, principal amounts, amortization tables, interest rates, and more so you can analyze your current and future investments quickly and easily. With PFS you will not only keep your finances organized but can do important analysis as well!

Requires 32K Disk & 80 column printer
Disk only $27.95

DON'T FORGET!

Personal Time Management System and Event Recorder with Memos

by Warren Ulrich III



Need a helpful reminder of that important appointment or special birthday? You won't forget with Don't Forget! You'll actually enjoy getting organized with this **personal time management system.** The Macintosh-like **icons** (or pictures representing actions) make entering your personal schedule simple and fun.

With Don't Forget! you can record the entire year's occasions and daily appointments ahead. Each day has space for **4 Special Occasions, 2 Memos, and hourly notes** for 6 a.m. through 9 p.m. The built-in 51 x 24 upper and lower case hi-res display makes it very easy to read.

You can display or print any daily schedule – or a whole week at a time – so you'll remember every important event. You can even print a blank monthly calendar page with big boxes to scribble notes in!

So use your CoCo's memory and Don't Forget! as your personal secretary. Designed for mouse, joystick, or keyboard entry.

Requires 32K Disk Disk only $27.95

Call or Write to:

COMPUTERWARE®

(619) 436-3512
Box 668 • Encinitas, CA • 92024

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City____________________State______Zip________
Yes! Send me your FREE catalog! ☐
VISA MasterCard
Card # ____________________ Exp. __________
Signature ____________________

Item	Format	Price

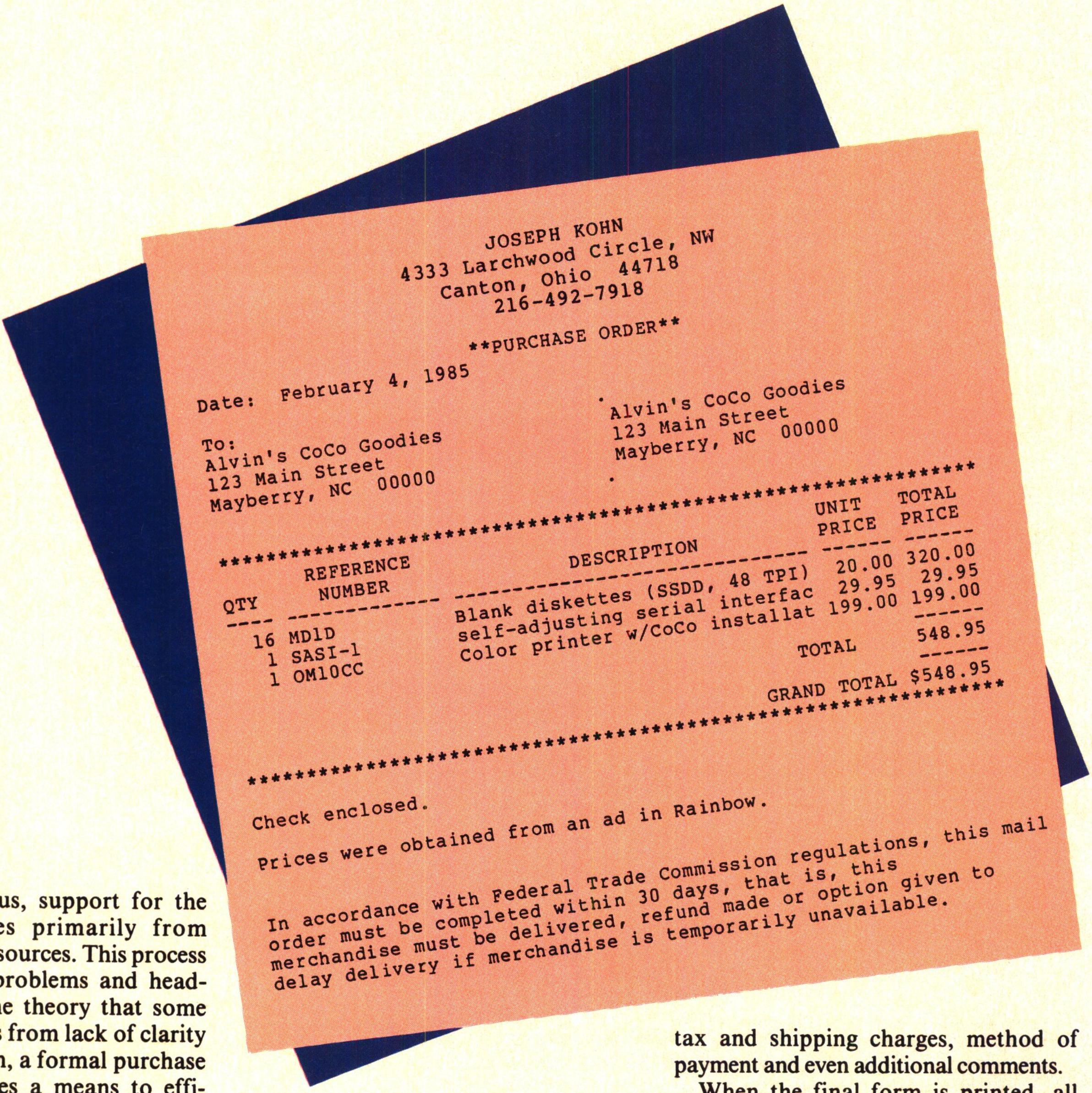
Shipping:	6% Calif. Sales Tax	
Surface — $2 minimum.	COD Add $5	
2% for orders over $100	Shipping*	
Air or Canada — $5 minimum.	TOTAL	
5% for orders over $100		
Checks are delayed for bank clearance		

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.

Expedite the mail order process with

PURCHASE ORDER

The Order Recorder



```
                      JOSEPH KOHN
               4333 Larchwood Circle, NW
                  Canton, Ohio  44718
                     216-492-7918

                   **PURCHASE ORDER**

Date:  February 4, 1985
                                  .
                                  Alvin's CoCo Goodies
To:                               123 Main Street
Alvin's CoCo Goodies              Mayberry, NC  00000
123 Main Street                   .
Mayberry, NC  00000
***************************************************************
                                                 UNIT    TOTAL
                                                 PRICE   PRICE
***************************************************************
        REFERENCE              DESCRIPTION       ------  ------
QTY      NUMBER     -------------------------     20.00  320.00
---- -------------  Blank diskettes (SSDD, 48 TPI) 29.95   29.95
  16 MD1D           self-adjusting serial interfac 199.00 199.00
   1 SASI-1         Color printer w/CoCo installat        ------
   1 OM10CC                                               548.95
                                           TOTAL          ------
                                           GRAND TOTAL   $548.95
***************************************************************

***************************************************************

Check enclosed.

Prices were obtained from an ad in Rainbow.

In accordance with Federal Trade Commission regulations, this mail
order must be completed within 30 days, that is, this
merchandise must be delivered, refund made or option given to
delay delivery if merchandise is temporarily unavailable.
```

For most of us, support for the CoCo comes primarily from "mail order" sources. This process may be prone to problems and headaches. Based on the theory that some of the trouble arises from lack of clarity and communication, a formal purchase order form provides a means to efficiently convey your intentions.

(Joseph Kohn is a systems engineer for Goodyear Aerospace in Akron, Ohio. He is interested in graphics and utilities.)

The purchase order program is set up to allow convenient entry of all necessary data via a menu selection. This includes company information, description of the items to be ordered, tax and shipping charges, method of payment and even additional comments.

When the final form is printed, all necessary calculations are made. In addition, the company name and address are double printed to allow one copy to be cut out and used as a mailing label. In order to get the suppliers attention, a notice is printed regarding regulations on mail order purchases.

Listing 1 is intended for universal application on any standard printer (i.e., 10 cpi and 80 characters/line). Lines 290-300 allow for payment by check, VISA or MasterCard. You can easily change this to suit your own financial arrangements. If a charge card is selected, a signature line is also printed. Be sure to change lines 410, 420 and 630 to your own personal data.

Listing 2 adds the "frosting to the cake." The appearance of the final printed purchase order form can be considerably enhanced by exploiting some of the features of the smart printers, e.g., correspondence quality type, bold print and dot graphics. This listing is functionally identical to Listing 1, but changes have been made to include Okidata ML92 control codes to spruce up the printout. Here, lines 440, 450 and 650 will have to be modified to your personal data.

After you get the program running, you may find it educational to go over the print instructions. There is liberal use of the `TAB` and `PRINT USING` functions.

(For anyone having questions, Mr. Kohn may be contacted at 4333 Larchwood Circle, NW Canton, Ohio 44718, phone (216) 492-7918)

200 193
400 234
600 78
END 97

Listing 1: *ORDER 1*

```
10 'PURCHASE ORDER
20 '12AUG84
30 CLEAR5000:DIMQ(50),D$(50),P(5
0),T(50)
40 '-----titles
50 X$(1)="COMPANY INFORMATION":X
$(2)="ITEMS ORDERED":X$(3)="SURC
HARGES":X$(4)="PAYMENT METHOD":X
$(5)="COMMENTS":X$(6)="PRINT":TT
$="PURCHASE ORDER"
60 X$=TT$:GOSUB710:FORI=1TO6:PRI
NTI"- "X$(I):NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"
CHOICE?"
70 GOSUB720:K=VAL(K$):IFK<1 OR K
>6 THEN 70ELSE ON K GOTO 90,150,
230,280,320,380
80 '-----company information
90 X$=X$(1):GOSUB710
100 PRINT"NAME? ":PRINTA$:LINEIN
PUTK$:IFK$<>""THENA$=K$
110 FORI=1TO3:PRINT"ADDRESS LINE
"I"?":PRINTB$(I):LINEINPUTK$:IFK
$<>""THENB$(I)=K$
120 IFK$="" AND B$(I)=""THEN60
130 NEXT:GOTO60
140 '-----items ordered
150 FORI=1TO50:X$=X$(2):GOSUB710
160 PRINT"ITEM"I":":PRINT"QUANTI
TY? "Q(I):LINEINPUTK$:IFK$<>""TH
ENQ(I)=VAL(K$)
170 IFK$=""AND Q(I)=0 THEN60
180 PRINT"REFERENCE NO.?":PRINTR
$(I):LINEINPUTK$:IFK$<>""THENR$(
I)=K$
190 PRINT"DESCRIPTION?":PRINTD$(
I):LINEINPUTK$:IFK$<>""THEND$(I)
=K$
200 PRINTUSING"PRICE EACH? $$###
.##";P(I):LINEINPUTK$:IFK$<>""TH
ENP(I)=VAL(K$)
210 T(I)=P(I)*Q(I):NEXT:GOTO60
220 '-----surcharges
230 X$=X$(3):GOSUB710
240 PRINT"TAX RATE? "TX"%":LINEI
NPUTK$:IFK$<>""THENTX=VAL(K$)
250 PRINTUSING"SHIPPING AND HAND
LING? $$##.##";SH:LINEINPUTK$:IF
K$<>""THENSH=VAL(K$)
260 GOTO60
270 '-----payment method
280 X$=X$(4):GOSUB710
290 PRINT"1-CHECK",,"2-MASTERCAR
D",,"3-VISA":PRINT:PRINT"  CHOIC
E?":GOSUB720
300 K=VAL(K$):IFK<1 OR K>3THEN28
0ELSECC=K:GOTO60
310 '-----comments
320 X$=X$(5):GOSUB710
330 PRINT"PRICE REFERENCE?":PRIN
TPR$:LINEINPUTK$:IFK$<>""THENPR$
=K$
340 FORI=0TO9:PRINT"SPECIAL COMM
ENTS?":PRINTSC$(I):LINEINPUTK$:I
FK$<>""THENSC$(I)=K$
350 IFK$="" AND SC$(I)=""THEN60
360 NEXT:GOTO60
370 '-----printing
380 X$=X$(6):GOSUB710:IF(PEEK(&H
FF22) AND 1)THENCLS4:PRINT@256,"
PRINTER NOT READY!";:GOSUB720:GO
TO380
390 LINEINPUT"DATE? ";D$
400 TT=0
410 PRINT#-2,TAB(34)"JOSEPH KOHN
"
420 PRINT#-2,TAB(30)"1343 Blosso
m Avenue":PRINT#-2,TAB(26)"Redla
nds, California  92373":PRINT#-2
,TAB(34)"714-555-1234"
430 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2,TAB(31
)"**PURCHASE ORDER**"
440 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"Date:   ";D$:
PRINT#-2," "
450 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"To:";TAB(41)
".";TAB(74)"."
460 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)A$;TAB(42)A$
470 FORI=1TO3:IFB$(I)<>""THENPRI
NT#-2,TAB(8)B$(I);TAB(42)B$(I):N
```

SOFTMART
MAY SALES
SALE PRICES GOOD UNTIL MAY 26.

HARDWARE

BOTEK PARALLEL INTERFACE — SAVE 15.00 IF ORDERED WITH ANY PRINTERS	69.95
VIDEO PLUS	22.45
VIDEO PLUS IIM	24.25
HJL 57 PROFESSIONAL	79.95
J&M DISK CONTROLLER	125.00
64K UPGRADE KIT	45.95
SPECTRUM LIGHT PEN	17.95
PHELAN SWITCH BOX (FOR CONNECTING PRINTER AND MODEM AT THE SAME TIME/DATA TRANSFER LIGHT)	39.95
PHELAN 10 FT. EXT. CORD FOR PRINTER:	
MALE TO MALE	15.00
FEMALE TO MALE	15.00
PHELAN 10FT COCO JOYSTICK CABLE	15.00
PEEKS AND POKES CAT. FOR COCO	8.00
VIDEO CLEAR	15.95
VIDEO IIC	35.00
PRINTERS ALL TYPES	CALL
DISK CABLES	29.95
DISK CONTROLLER EXTENDED CABLE	21.95
BOX 10 SDD MEMOEX DISKETTES	19.95
NEW COCO UNIVERSAL DRIVER (SOFTMART) (MONOCHROME/COLOR MONITOR DRIVER-ALL BOARDS)	29.95
DISK DRIVE (MPI)	180.00
MONOCHROME MONITOR	99.00

SOFTWARE

CANDY CO. (INTRACOLOR)	30.50 (C/D)
WILLY'S WAREHOUSE (INTRACOLOR)	30.05 (C/D)
GALAGON (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	21.50 (C/D)/25.40 (C/D)
NINJA WARRIOR (PROGRAMMER'S GUILD) (GET SNOWPLOW FREE)	25.50 (C/D)
GRAPHICOM	26.95 (C/D)
GRAPHICOM PRICTURE DISK I-V	17.25 ea. (D)
ELITE CALC	64.95 (C/D)
ELITE FILE	69.00 (D)
NEW WORLDS OF FLIGHT (TOM MIX)	27.95 (C)/30.95 (D)
SALVAGE (PROPER PROGRAMS)	9.95
COCO CALIGRAPHER (SUGAR)	20.95 (C)/25.95 (D)
TUT'S TOMB (MARK DATA)	21.95 (C)/25.95 (D)
THE NORTH CAROLINA CARTOGRAPHER	24.95 (D) 32K EXT.
MAJOR ISTAR (COMPUTERWARE)	21.95 (C)/24.95 (D)
STAR TRADER (COMPUTERWARE)	21.95 (C)/24.95 (D)
SAM SLEUTH (COMPUTERWARE)	21.95 (C)/24.95 (D)
MIDDLE KINGDOM (COMPUTERWARE)	21.95 (C)/24.95 (D)
TELEWRITER-64 (COMPUTERWARE)	49.95 (C)/54.95 (D)
MR. DIG (COMPUTERWARE)	23.20 (C)/25.50 (D)
JUNIOR'S REVENGE (COMPUTERWARE)	23.50 (C)/25.50 (D)
TIME BANDIT (MICHTRON)	22.50 (C)/24.95 (D)
OUTHOUSE (MICHTRON)	22.50 (C)/24.95 (D)
RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE (RAINBOW)	25.46 (C)/28.00 (D)
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE (RAINBOW)	38.20 (C)/40.40 (D)
HOMEBASE (WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS)	49.95 (D)
WORKBASE I (WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS)	61.95 (D)
WORKBASE II (WORKBASE DATA SYSTEMS)	75.00 (D)
DEJAVU (BEAR GRIP SOFTWARE)	13.95 (C)/15.95 (D)
YATCHTSEE (BEAR GRIP SOFTWARE)	16.95 (C)/17.95 (D)
MATHS - TREK	15.95 (C)
COLORBOWL FOOTBALL (COMPUTERWARE)	21.95 (C)/24.95 (D)
ICE HOCKEY (COMPUTERWARE)	21.95 (C)/24.95 (D)
BJORK BLOCKS (MORETON BAY)	29.95 (C)
VEDIT-OS-9 EDITOR (SOFTMART)	49.95
CUSTOM COLOR SCREEN EXPANDER (PHELAN ENTERPRISES)	21.95
TREKBOER (MARK DATA)	21.95 (C)/25.95 (D)
SEA SEARCH (MARK DATA)	21.95 (C)/25.95 (D)
SAILORMAN (TOM MIX)	27.95 (C)/31.95 (D)
SPEED RACER (MICHTRON)	31.45 (C/D)
SAM DIAMOND (MORETON BAY)	29.95 (D)
NEW: RETAIL BUSINESS GAME (SOFTMART)	24.95 (C)/27.95 (D)
AUTOMATERM (PXE COMPUTING)	35.00 (C)/45.95 (D)
COCO-ACCOUNTANT II (FEDERAL HILL)	29.95 (C/D)
RAM DISK DRIVER FOR DSL 12 EK BOARD (BASIC OR US-9)	34.95
CHESS D (COMPUTER SYSTEMS DISTRIBUTORS)	45.95 (D)
DYNACALC (COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER)	88.95 (D)
INTERGRATED LIBRARY (SOFTLAW)	145.00 (D)
COCO MAX (COLORWARE)	65.95 (C/D)
SPECTRUM ADVENTURE GENERATOR (SPECTRUM PROJECTS)	37.95 (D)
MUSICA II (SPEECH SYSTEMS)	26.95 (C/D)
GRAPHICOM II (COMPUTIZE)	21.95 (D)

AND MORE!!

SEND FOR OUR FREE MONTHLY SALES SHEET. SALES IN ALL CATAGORIES: ARCADE, ADULT, BUSINESS APPLICATION, UTILITY, FLEX, OS-9, ADVENTURE, DATABASE, LANGUAGES, SPREADSHEETS, EDUCATION, HARDWARE, BIBLE STUDY, INVESTMENT, SCIENCE/ENGINEERING, HAM RADIO, MUSIC, WORD PROCESSING, HOME, COMMUNICATION, AND BOOKS.

WE ARE ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR GOOD PROGRAMS TO DISTRIBUTE.
WRITE FOR AUTHORSHIP/DISTRIBUTORSHIP PACKAGE.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG — $14.95 (C)/17.95 (D)
CATALOG LISTING — $2.00

- MONTHLY SALES SHEET • ACCEPTANCE OF CHECKS WITH NO DELAY
- RALEIGH, NC STORE LOCATION COMPLETE WITH LIBRARY AND COMPUTER DISPLAYS.

MAIL ORDERS: $3.00 - 1ST CLASS / $3.00 - UPS GROUND / $4.00 2ND DAY AIR $2.00 - C.O.D. / NC SALES TAX 4½%

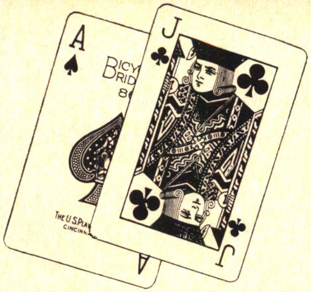
MC & VISA WELCOMED

SOFTMART
5024E Departure Drive - Raleigh, NC 27604

ORDER ONLY
1-800-334-0854, EXT. 879

INFORMATION
(919) 876-6124

```
EXTELSENEXT
480 PRINT#-2,TAB(41)".";TAB(74)"
."
490 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2,TAB(8)
STRING$(64,"*")
500 PRINT#-2,TAB(15)"REFERENCE";
TAB(58)"UNIT   TOTAL"
510 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"QTY      NUMB
ER                DESCRIPTION
     PRICE  PRICE "
520 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"---- -------
------ ------------------------
----- ------ ------"
530 FORY=1TO50
540 IFQ(Y)<>0THENPRINT#-2,USING"
       #### %              % %
                         % ###.##
 ###.##";Q(Y);R$(Y);D$(Y);P(Y);T
(Y):TT=TT+T(Y):NEXT
550 PRINT#-2,TAB(65)"------"
560 PRINT#-2,TAB(55)"TOTAL";:PRI
NT#-2,USING"      ###.##";TT
570 IF TX<>0THEN TN=TX/100*TT:TT
=TT+TN:PRINT#-2,TAB(50);:PRINT#-
2,USING"##.##% TAX     ####.##";T
X,TN
580 IF SH<>0 THEN PRINT#-2,TAB(4
4)"SHIPPING & HANDLING";:PRINT#-
2,USING"  ###.##";SH
590 TT=TT+SH
600 PRINT#-2,TAB(65)"------"
610 PRINT#-2,TAB(52)"GRAND TOTAL
";:PRINT#-2,USING"$$###.##";TT
620 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)STRING$(64,"*
"):PRINT#-2," "
630 PRINT#-2,TAB(8);:IF CC=1 THE
N PRINT#-2,"Check enclosed." ELS
E IF CC=3 THENPRINT#-2,"Charge t
o **VISA** (#1111 1111 1111 1111
  5/85)" ELSE PRINT#-2,"Charge t
o **MASTERCARD** (#1111 1111 111
1 1111  7/85)"
640 PRINT#-2," ":IF PR$<>""THEN
PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"Prices were obta
ined from "PR$".":PRINT#-2," "
650 FORI=0TO9:IFSC$(I)<>""THEN P
RINT#-2,TAB(8)SC$(I):PRINT#-2,"
":NEXTELSENEXT
660 IFCC<>1THENPRINT#-2," ":PRIN
T#-2,TAB(8)"SIGNED"STRING$(30,".
")
670 PRINT#-2," ":PRINT#-2,TAB(8)
"In accordance with Federal Trad
e Commission regulations, this m
ail":PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"order must
be completed within 30 days, tha
t is, this"
680 PRINT#-2,TAB(8)"merchandise
must be delivered, refund made o
```



Blackjack Dealer
Feeler Dealer

These two programs help you develop your Blackjack skill and strategy. In **Blackjack Dealer,** the computer deals the cards and plays the dealer's hand against you. **Feeler Dealer** enables you to test your strategy by playing the desired number of hands using your techniques & tendencies. A great teacher for new Blackjack players and a valuable tool for the veteran player. Both programs included. 32K Extended. Tape - $24.95. Disk or Amdek - $29.95.

EAGLE

A graphic-enhanced lunar lander simulator. The pilot breaks out of lunar orbit and attempts a soft landing on the lunar surface. Joysticks control thrust and craft altitude and information is continually displayed on horizontal and vertical velocities, acceleration values, vertical and horizontal distances from target, fuel consumption and much more. On advanced levels, problems such as fuel leaks and computer screen failures can provide hair-raising final approaches. Disk version allows choice of landing site between Mars and Earth's moon. Takeoffs from the surface can be made and the upper stage placed back in orbit. The simulation is as educational as it is fun and exciting. Superb graphics! A great tool for that future astronaut or physicist. 32K, 2 joysticks required. Tape - $24.95. Disk or Amdek - $29.95.

Sketchpad

A graphics drawing program designed to provide the computer hobbyist with easy manipulation of the powerful graphics capabilities of the CoCo. Advanced programmers can design graphics screens and characters for Basic and ML programs and games. Sketchpad was used to create the graphics for "Eagle" (see above). 32K, 2 Joysticks and disk drive required. Disk or Amdek - $29.95.

Testmaker

Menu-driven series that creates mult. choice & T/F tests. Output to screen or printer. 32K Disk, $29.95.

Maycode

A 6809 Disassembler. Maycode will read the machine code from memory and convert it to standard 6809 Assembly Language Mnemonics. Output can be sent to screen, printer, cassette, or diskette. The output to cassette or diskette may be reloaded into EDTASM+ for modification or re-assembly. 16K min. Tape - $24.95. Disk - $29.95.

TDIR

A menu-driven tape directory. Allows complete directory control. 16K. Tape, $24.95.

Alphacopy

It is nice to have an alphabetized disk directory, but if that should crash, it doesn't help tell you where the programs are. Alphacopy will fully alphabetize your disk; that is, write the programs in alphabetical order. Each program will be written on the same or consecutive sectors, thus making rebuilding of the disk much easier with the other currently available disk "zapping" utilities. ALPHACOPY will also allow you to format disks up to 80 tracks if your drive allows, thus giving you more space to store programs per disk. 32K. Disk or Amdek - $19.95.

The Digestive System

An educational quiz game for 2 players that covers different aspects of the human digestive system. Each question is assigned a point value relative to its difficulty. A fun way to learn about a not-so-fun subject. 16K.

The Circulatory System

Using the same format as "The Digestive System," this program covers the heart, lungs, veins, arteries, blood, etc. 16K.

Both Only:
Tape - $19.95. Disk or Amdek - $24.95.

History From 1607 To 1976

On two 16K non-extended tapes. For 1-4 people. Informative & fun way to learn important dates in world history. Written for students by a teacher. Tape $19.95. Disk or Amdek - $24.95.

Stars Of America

Education should be fun - this program is just that! This tutorial uses 25 of the superstars of American history, from George Washington to Ronald Reagan.

The Civil War

A challenging two - person game. Questions cover Carpet Baggers to the Battle of Vicksburg. Points are assigned according to the difficulty of the question, scores are displayed throughout the game.

Both Only: Tape 19.95. Disk 24.95

Treasure Hunt

A graphics text adventure. You walk with our graphics character through desert, mountains and city to seek the illusive treasure of gold. Super graphics with a person who walks with you at each turn. 64K. Disk & Amdek only - $29.95.

Raid On Burdanovka

Your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to steal Russia's newest weapon and save the world. Text adventure with 50 rooms. 32K. Tape - $24.95. Disk or Amdek - $29.95.

Search For The Llangth

After years of study & searching, you have at last traced the alien race of Llangth to this valley. Now your quest for the power of Llangth begins! Tape - $24.95. Disk or Amdek - $29.95.

Also Available For TRS-80® Model 100

OTHXO

Othello® machine language game for the 16K Ext. CoCo. 2 modes of play - you against a friend or you against the computer. When playing the computer, it will play hard or easy. Object of the game is to change the opponent's spots to yours by placing your marker at the end of a row started by your marker. Not as easy as it sounds! Tape, $24.95. Disk or Amdek, $29.95.

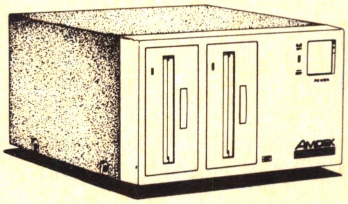
Co-Co Keno

Bring Las Vegas' Keno game home with Co-Co Keno. Bet $1, $3 or $5 & mark off 1 to 15 spots...can you beat the odds & win $50,000? 16K, high resolution screen. Keno chart print included. Tape, $24.95. Disk or Amdek - $29.95.

CoCo Favorites!

Trekboer	32K	19.75
Tut's Tomb	32K	19.75
Time Fighter	16K	19.75
Zookey Typing Tutor		19.75
Accounting System	32K Disk	79.75
To Preserve Quandic	- Disk	29.75
Gravitor		15.75
Compleat Enchanter		18.75
Lizpack	Stat. Anal. - 8 Disks	145.00
Color Disk Trivia		22.75
Super Bowling Secretary	32K	19.75
Weather Pro	32K	19.75
Telepatch 64	- Disk Only	14.75
Super Screen Machine		33.75
Rainbow Screen Machine		22.75
Tims		20.75

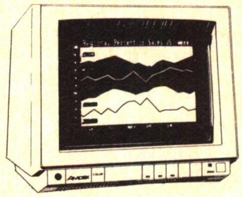
Add $3.00 For Disk



Amdek Dual 3″ Disk Drive

$349

Includes Box Of Diskettes And Drive Cable



Amdek Color Monitors

Color 300	Color 500
$269	$399

Amdek Color 1+ $199
Reconditioned - 90 Day Warranty

MDP Universal Video Driver - **$25.95** With Purchase

Mark Data Universal Video Driver

Works On All Cocos • No Soldering

$27.95

Video Reverser Switch

Have reverse video at the flip of a switch! Easy installation, no soldering, works on all models, except new 16K Coco 2.

$11.95

ESK 5 1/4″ Disks - SSDD	Box Of 10	$16
ESK 5 1/4″ Disks - DSDD	Box Of 10	$21
100% Tested Disk • 10 Year Exchange Warranty		
Amdek 3″ Diskettes	Box Of 10	$35

This Month's Special!

Tom Mix Software
10% Off
Already Discounted Prices!
Call For Sale Prices
Good Through 5/20/85 • While Supplies Last!

Send For Our Free Catalog

$1.00 Shipping!

We'll Ship Your Order
To Anywhere In The USA For $1.00

Software Only - Hardware Shipped At Cost
Outside USA - $2.00 Per Program ($6.00 Max.)

MasterCard™ VISA®

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
602-795-4159

Saguaro Software

7331 E. Beverly Drive • Tucson, AZ 85710
Arizona Residents Add 7% Tax • C.O.D. Orders Add $2.00
Add $1.00 For Shipping
Dealer Inquiries Invited • Some Quantities Limited
AUTHORS! ASK ABOUT OUR ROYALTY PROGRAM

```
r option given to":PRINT#-2,TAB(
8)"delay delivery if merchandise
 is temporarily unavailable."
690 GOTO60
700 '-----subroutines
710 X=LEN(X$):CLS:Y=INT((32-X)/2
):PRINTSTRING$(Y,"*")X$STRING$(3
2-Y-X,"*"):RETURN
720 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN720ELSE
RETURN
```

Listing 2 (For Okidata 92 printers): *ORDER 2*

First, type in lines 10 through 380 of Listing 1. Then, change the `GOSUB710` in lines 60, 90, 150, 230, 280, 320 and 380 to `GOSUB730`. Also change the `GOSUB720` in lines 70, 290 and 380 to `GOSUB740`.

After making these changes, type in the rest of the program, beginning with Line 390, as follows:

```
390 POKE150,18:LINEINPUT"DATE? "
;D$
400 FORZ=1TO2:TT=0
410 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"5";
420 PRINT#-2,CHR$(24)CHR$(20)STR
ING$(55," ")"1?";
430 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"%C096"CHR$
(28)CHR$(31);
440 PRINT#-2,STRING$(14," ")CHR$
(27)"1""JOSEPH KOHN"
450 PRINT#-2,TAB(10)"1343 Blosso
m Avenue":PRINT#-2,TAB(6)"Redlan
ds, California  92373":PRINT#-2,
TAB(14)"714-555-1234"
460 PRINT#-2,CHR$(30)CHR$(31)CHR
$(27)"0":PRINT#-2,TAB(7)"**PURCH
ASE ORDER**"CHR$(10)CHR$(30)
470 PRINT#-2,"Date:  ";D$:PRINT#
-2," "
480 PRINT#-2,"To:";TAB(33)CHR$(3
)CHR$(127);:FORI=0TO201:PRINT#-2
,CHR$(1);:NEXT:PRINT#-2,CHR$(127
)CHR$(3)CHR$(2)
490 PRINT#-2,A$;TAB(33)" "CHR$(2
7)"T"A$CHR$(27)"I"
500 FORI=1TO3:IFB$(I)<>""THENPRI
NT#-2,B$(I);TAB(33)" "CHR$(27)"T
"B$(I)CHR$(27)"I":NEXTELSENEXT
510 PRINT#-2,TAB(33)CHR$(3)CHR$(
127);:FORI=0TO201:PRINT#-2,CHR$(
64);:NEXT:PRINT#-2,CHR$(127)CHR$
(3)CHR$(2)
520 PRINT#-2," ":GOSUB750
530 PRINT#-2,TAB(7)"REFERENCE";T
AB(50)"UNIT   TOTAL"
540 PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"C""QTY "CH
R$(27)"D "CHR$(27)"C    NUMBER
 "CHR$(27)"D "CHR$(27)"C
  DESCRIPTION         "CHR$(27)"
D "CHR$(27)"CPRICE "CHR$(27)"D "
CHR$(27)"CPRICE "CHR$(27)"D"
550 FORY=1TO50
560 IFQ(Y)<>0THENPRINT#-2,USING"
#### %           % %
                % ###.## ###.##"
;Q(Y);R$(Y);D$(Y);P(Y);T(Y):TT=T
```

FOUR STAR SOFTWARE

GALACTIC FIGHTER

A fast-paced arcade game with great graphics and sound. CoCo at its best!

Save earth by fighting your way to Dracoz, the home world of the invaders. Fly earth's secret weapon, 'The Galactic Fighter'. Overcome alien ships, missiles and meteor showers. Try and survive the deadly laser trench.

32K, one joystick required.

CASS. $19.95 (U.S.) **$24.95 (CDN.)**
DISK $24.95 (U.S.) **$29.95 (CDN.)**

COCO PAINT

A very advanced, easy-to-use graphics development system for a 64K, single-drive CoCo!!

- Supports: keyboard, single joystick, mouse or X-pad
- Mix graphics and text, using built-in or user-definable characters and textures
- Create stamps: rotate, mirror, shrink, expand or invert
- Screen dump to most common printers
- 300 — 1200 baud modem communications capabilites
- Plus many more excellent features

DISK $39.95 (U.S.) **$49.95 (CDN.)**

BUGS II

An adventure game with all the excitement of arcade action.

Earth is infested with intelligent killer bugs. Find your way through the maze and destroy their reactor. However, you must fight the bugs all the way!

New and improved version of the game that won the Color Computer Magazine® programming contest. 64K required.

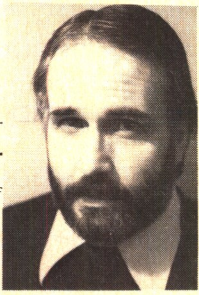
CASS. $19.95 (U.S.) **$24.95 (CDN.)**
DISK $26.95 (U.S.) **$32.95 (CDN.)**

Write for free catalogue
Dealer enquiries welcome
Overseas orders add 10%

P.O. BOX 730
STREETSVILLE, ONTARIO
CANADA
L5M 2C2

Cheque or Money Order
Add $2.50 shipping
Ont. Residents add 7% tax

```
T+T(Y):NEXT
570 PRINT#-2,TAB(57)"------"
580 PRINT#-2,TAB(47)"TOTAL";:PRI
NT#-2,USING"        ###.##";TT
590 IF TX<>0THEN TN=TX/100*TT:TT
=TT+TN:PRINT#-2,TAB(42);:PRINT#-
2,USING"##.##% TAX     ####.##";T
X,TN
600 IF SH<>0 THEN PRINT#-2,TAB(3
6)"SHIPPING & HANDLING";:PRINT#-
2,USING"  ###.##";SH
610 TT=TT+SH
620 PRINT#-2,TAB(57)"------"
630 PRINT#-2,TAB(44)CHR$(27)"TGR
AND TOTAL";:PRINT#-2,USING"$$###
.##";TT:PRINT#-2,CHR$(27)"I";
640 GOSUB750:PRINT#-2," "
650 IF CC=1 THEN PRINT#-2,"Check
 enclosed." ELSE IF CC=3 THENPRI
NT#-2,"Charge to **VISA** (#1111
 1111 1111 1111  5/85)" ELSE PRI
NT#-2,"Charge to **MASTERCARD**
(#1111 1111 1111 1111  7/85)"
660 PRINT#-2," ":IF PR$<>""THEN
PRINT#-2,"Prices were obtained f
rom "PR$".":PRINT#-2," "
670 FORI=0TO9:IFSC$(I)<>""THEN P
RINT#-2,SC$(I):PRINT#-2," ":NEXT
ELSENEXT
680 IFCC<>1THENPRINT#-2,CHR$(27)
CHR$(11)"03":PRINT#-2,"SIGNED"ST
RING$(30,95)
690 PRINT#-2,CHR$(11)"1"CHR$(29)
"In accordance with Federal Trad
e Commission regulations, this m
ail order must be completed with
in 30 days,":PRINT#-2,"that is,
this merchandise must be deliver
ed, refund made or option given
to delay delivery if ";
700 PRINT#-2,"merchandise":PRINT
#-2,"is temporarily unavailable.
"
710 PRINT#-2,CHR$(12);:NEXTZ:GOT
O60
720 '-----subroutines
730 X=LEN(X$):CLS:Y=INT((32-X)/2
):PRINTSTRING$(Y,"*")X$STRING$(3
2-Y-X,"*"):RETURN
740 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN740ELSE
RETURN
750 PRINT#-2,CHR$(3);:FORI=0TO62
:PRINT#-2,CHR$(8)CHR$(28)CHR$(62
)CHR$(127)CHR$(62)CHR$(28);:NEXT
:PRINT#-2,CHR$(8)CHR$(3)CHR$(2):
RETURN
```



from Canada's heartland to you

Dragonfly Writings presents

Just for you and your CoCo --DIGInews for CoCo.

DIGInews is a newsmagazine on tape (disk compatible). Includes industry and CoCo news, features, programs (geared to your needs through a unique 'modular' approach), computer art, cartoons, and much more --even crossword puzzles. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Pieter Van der Breggen,
Dragonfly Writings.

***MODULAR** -- As a subscriber you get the basic news section. Then you choose your module(s). First module is **included** free -- Home & Family --Kids Only! -- The Hobbyist --CoCo Business.

***RATES** are based on a single issue cost X10 for one year; X18 for two; X24 for three years. You get **two, six** or **twelve** issues FREE depending on the length of your subscription to DIGInews for CoCo.

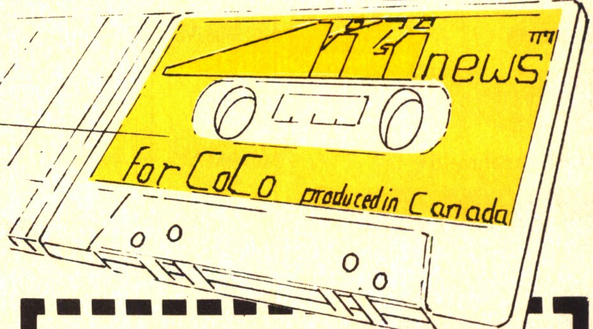
Single issue rate is $6.95 for the basic news section PLUS one module. Second module, add $1.25; third, add $1.00; and all four, add 75 cents. Basic +4, then would cost $9.95.

***DISCOUNT** of 30% to April 30, 1985 (postmarked); 25% to May 31, 1985; 20% to June 30, 1985; 15% to July 31, 1985; 10% to August 31, 1985. Discount valid ONLY on orders accompanied by payment (cheque or money-order).

***GUARANTEE** -- You may cancel your subscription at any time and receive the unused portion of your subscription back (basis: single rate; any discounts voided).

MINIMUM 16K REQUIRED. ECB RECOMMENDED
FOR FULL IMPLEMENTATION

DIGInews™ for CoCo



TAKE DISCOUNT OFF TOTAL IF ORDER
ACCOMPANIED BY PAYMENT! (Circle One Only)

MODULE	Single Issue	ONE Year	TWO Years	THREE Years
DIGInews + 1	$6.95	$69.50	$125.10	$166.80
DIGInews + 2	8.20	82.00	147.60	196.80
DIGInews + 3	9.20	92.00	165.60	220.80
DIGInews + 4	9.95	99.50	179.10	238.80
FREE Issues earned:	--	two	six	twelve

Rates in US funds (Canadians please pay in CDN funds). U.S., Canada, as show; Mexico, add $10.00; all others add $25.00.

I have taken my discount and enclosed my cheque/money- order
Bill me (I understand this voids my discount).

__Home & Family __Kids Only! __The Hobbyist __CoCo Business

Name:________________________________

Address:______________________________

City:__________ State:__________ Zip:________

Mail subscription to: DIGInews, P.O. Box 1340, Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask. CANADA S0G 1S0. Phone (306) 332-4503.

Color Computer and CoCo2 are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation

PRINTER COMPARISON CHART

Here's a list of some of the more popular printers for home computers like the CoCo. Most of these are dot matrix impact printers (the kind that print with a ribbon on plain paper); there are also some daisy wheel printers, four-color printers (these use four colors of ink to generate several colors of printing) and thermal printers (including both thermal-transfer printers that use plain paper and machines that require specially coated paper).

A few old favorites like the Gemini-10X and 15X, and Radio Shack's DMP-100 and CGP-115 are no longer on the market and aren't on this list.

You'll notice that most of these printers (except for the Tandy/Radio Shack line) have internal serial interfaces available as extra-cost options. You may still want to use an external serial-to-parallel interface unit for greater flexibility, since internal serial interfaces usually are limited to one or two Baud rates and often require taking the top off to change rates.

— Ed Ellers

Dot Matrix Printers	Carriage	Tractor	Friction	Speed CPS	Bidirectional	Bit-image Graphics	Near-letter-quality Mode	Print Head Pins	Parallel	Serial
C. Itoh ProWriter 7500	NORMAL	YES	YES	105	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
C. Itoh ProWriter 8510B	NORMAL	YES	YES	120	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
C. Itoh ProWriter 1550B	WIDE	YES	YES	120	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Epson RX-80	NORMAL	YES	NO	100	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Epson RX-80 F/T	NORMAL	YES	YES	100	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Epson RX-100	WIDE	YES	YES	100	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Epson FX-80	NORMAL	PIN*	YES	160	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Epson FX-100	WIDE	PIN*	YES	160	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Okidata Microline 84	NORMAL	YES	YES	200	YES	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Okidata Microline 92	NORMAL	YES	YES	160	YES	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Okidata Microline 93	WIDE	YES	YES	160	YES	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Okidata Microline 182	NORMAL	YES	YES	120	YES	NO	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Star Micronics SG-10	NORMAL	YES	YES	120	YES	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Star Micronics SG-15	WIDE	YES	YES	120	YES	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Tandy/Radio Shack DMP-105	NORMAL	YES	YES	80	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	YES
Tandy/Radio Shack DMP-110	NORMAL	YES	YES	50	NO	YES	NO	8	YES	YES
Tandy/Radio Shack DMP-120	NORMAL	YES	YES	120	YES	YES	NO	9	YES	YES
Tandy/Radio Shack DMP-430	WIDE	YES	YES	180	YES	YES	YES	18	YES	YES

*tractor optional

Daisy Wheel Printers

	Carriage	Tractor	Speed CPS	Bidirectional	Parallel	Serial
Brother HR-25[1]	WIDE	OPTIONAL	23	YES	YES	OPTIONAL
Silver Reed EXP 400	NORMAL	OPTIONAL	12	YES	YES	NO
Silver Reed EXP 500	NORMAL	OPTIONAL	16	YES	YES	NO
Silver Reed EXP 550	WIDE	OPTIONAL	19	YES	YES	OPTION
Tandy/Radio Shack DWP-210	WIDE	OPTIONAL	18	YES	YES	YES

[1] Also has red ribbon

Thermal Printers

	Carriage	Friction	Tractor	Speed CPS	Bidirectional	Bit-image Graphics	Print Head Pins	Parallel	Serial
Brother HR-5	NORMAL	YES	NO	30	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Tandy/Radio Shack TP-10[1]	4⅛″	YES	NO	30	NO	NO	8	NO	YES
Tandy/Radio Shack TRP-100[2]	NORMAL	YES	NO	50	YES	YES	9	YES	YES

[1] Requires special thermal paper
[2] Can operate on batteries

Four-Color Printers

	Carriage	Friction	Tractor	Print Method	Speed CPS	Bidirectional	Near-letter-quality Mode	Print Head Pins	Parallel	Serial
C. Itoh ProWriter 8510S/SC	NORMAL	YES	YES	RIBBON	180	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
C. Itoh ProWriter 1550S/SC	WIDE	YES	YES	RIBBON	180	YES	YES	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Epson JX-80	NORMAL	YES	YES	RIBBON	160	YES	NO	9	YES	OPTIONAL
Tandy/Radio Shack CGP-220	NORMAL	YES	NO	INK JET	37	YES	NO	8*	YES	YES

*equivalent

Help Us Battle the High Cost of Disk Drives

1983
PROGRAMS

NOW . . .
V-PRINT
A utility to print
directory on paper
$9.95

New Lower Price Un-DISK Drives ~~$49.95?~~ $34.95

You Bet! There are empty spaces in your 32K and 64K CoCo. The Preble VDOS Un-DISK helps you fill them up with PROGRAMS!

- Un-DISK uses your computer's extra memory like a fast disk drive.
- Un-DISK can store BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs.
- Un-DISK is INVISIBLE. Yup! Un-DISK does not interfere with normal Color Computer Operation.
- Un-DISK appears only when you type the magic word VDOS.
- Un-DISK comes with comprehensive instructions which you may not need because:
- Un-DISK is self-prompting and easy to use!
- Un-DISK is provided on cassette.
- Un-DISK is faster than a slow clumsy DISK DRIVE and best of all . . .
- Un-DISK is CHEAPER than a DISK DRIVE!
- Un-DISK will work even if you already own a disk but WHY BUY A DISK AT ALL?
- Un-DISK should be in the library of every serious CoCo user even if you own a disk says Frank J. Esser, independent reviewer for RAINBOW Magazine!

OK sure, disk drives ARE NICE. I own one. But if your finances are limited, the Un-DISK can give you much of the power of the mechanical drive. Even if you already own a disk the Un-DISK can work like a super fast extra disk.

EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . . EXTRA . . .
Additional Power For $14.95

Only with VDUMP for the Un-DISK!

- VDUMP lets you make a cassette backup copy of everything stored in the Un-DISK.
- VDUMP lets you save 5, 10, 15 or more programs on a single cassette tape file.
- VDUMP lets you switch Un-DISKs. With a single load operation replace a group of financial programs with a set of children's programs. (The new VDUMP tape overwrites the old.)
- VDUMP can allow you to save a whole lot of RAINBOW ON TAPE in a SINGLE file.
- VDUMP is the perfect companion to the Preble VDOS Un-DISK.

Available from Doctor Preble's Programs, naturally! Bringing you fine Color Computer Products Since 1983!

The Preble VDOS Un-DISK	**$34.95**
The Preble VDUMP	$14.95
Shipping & handling U.S. and Canada	$1.50
or $5.00 to other foreign points	

VISA and MasterCard accepted

DR. PREBLE'S
SINCE 1983
PROGRAMS

Order From:
Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
(502) 966-8281
Canadians may order from Kelly Software

SCHOOL IS IN THE HEART OF A CHILD

4K

Wandering Star Finds A Gourmet Oasis

By Bob Albrecht and Ramon Zamora
Rainbow Contributing Editors

"School Is In The Heart Of A Child" is for parents of quite young children. We want to help you work and play with your 3- to 8-year-old child and learn to use computers as a joyful family experience. We suggest ways to use the home computer as another means to encourage your child's independence, growth and control over his own life. See the pride on her face as she directs the computer to do what she selects with deliberation. See her head gears switch to "on" as she progresses step by step with your presence and caring guidance. We will explore (we hope, with your help) the following:

- Specific "teaching" techniques so the discovery can be the child's own.
- Critical evaluation of software based on extensive playtesting in family and related environments.
- Additional resources to consult: books, magazines, software publishers, networks, etc.
- Suggestions for interludes and fun times away from the computer (a must!): call the librarian for information; watch TV together and discuss it; work together as volunteers in a community project; take a winter awareness walk .
- Whatever we learn from families we work with in Menlo Park or from you, our readers. Let's pool our knowledge and share our experiences as we learn from our children.

Copyright© 1985 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

(Well-known author Bob Albrecht also writes the "GameMaster's Apprentice" feature for THE RAINBOW *each month. Ramon Zamora is author and co-author of several books, co-founder of Computer Town USA!, and currently designing computer games for kids at Child Ware Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif.)*

Last time, we introduced Wandering Star, who wanders about the cosmic oases eating cosmic dust. Eventually, she may wander off the screen (cosmic oasis) and disappear into the cosmic desert.

Well, Wandering Star wandered in the cosmic desert for 40 eons. She became very hungry. Then one day she discovered a gourmet oasis. This oasis is rich in gourmet delights: short-tailed cosmic dust (.), long-tailed cosmic dust (,) and cosmic escargot (@).

Gratefully, Wandering Star explores the gourmet oasis, savoring the gourmet delights. She intends to stay until she consumes every delectable cosmic tidbit.

Listing 1: *OASIS*

```
3 N RN = RN - 1
100 REM**WANDERING STAR SCH 13-1
110 CLS
199 '
200 REM**GOURMET OASIS
210 MENU$ = ".......,,@"
220 FOR K=1 TO 100
230 : GD = RND(10)
240 : GD$ = MID$(MENU$,GD,1)
250 : PRINT @RND(510), GD$;
260 NEXT K
299 '
300 REM**WANDERING STAR APPEARS
310 WS$ = "*"
499 '
```

```
500 REM**KEEP HER IN THE OASIS
510 IF CN<0  THEN CN = 0
520 IF CN>31 THEN CN = 31
530 IF RN<0  THEN RN = 0
540 IF RN>15 THEN RN = 15
550 IF 32*RN+CN=511 THEN 410
599 '
600 REM**WANDERING STAR WANDERS
610 PRINT @SP, " ";
620 R=RN: C=CN: SP=32*R+C
630 PRINT @SP, WS$;
640 SOUND RND(255), 1
650 FOR ZZ=1 TO 20: NEXT ZZ
699 '
700 REM**GOTO DIRECTION SELECTOR
710 GOTO 410
```

Under the benevolent guidance of this program, Wandering Star stays in the gourmet oasis. Sometimes she seems to linger at, or bump along, an edge of the oasis. Perhaps she is curious about what is out there in or beyond the cosmic desert. Will she go adventuring again?

Number Patterns

We began with simple arithmetic and geometric progressions defined by two numbers entered by someone using the keyboard.

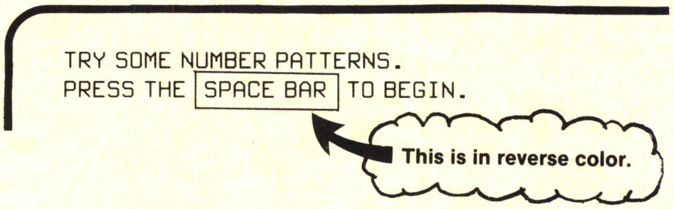
These programs are OK if someone enters the two numbers that define the pattern and another person plays the "game." But, the person who defines the pattern must hover near the computer to start things again when the second person sees the pattern and gets bored.

Let's write a program so the TRS-80 picks the first number and the add-on number at random between limits.

Listing 2: *PATTERNS*

```
100 REM**NMBR PATTERNS SCH 13-2
110 CLS
120 PRINT "TRY SOME NUMBER PATTE
RNS.": PRINT
130 PRINT "PRESS THE spacebar TO
 BEGIN."
140 Z=RND(0):IFINKEY$=""THEN140
199 '
200 REM**RANDOM STARTING NUMBERS
210 S = RND(10)
220 A = RND(10)
230 CLS
299 '
300 REM**SHOW 'LATEST' NUMBER
310 PRINT @448, S
320 PRINT
399 '
400 REM**COMPUTE NEXT NUMBER
410 S = S + A
499 '
510 PRINT @480, "FOR NEXT NUMBER
, PRESS spacebar"
520 PRINT "TO START OVER, PRESS
clear KEY";
530 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 530
540 IF K$=" " THEN 310
550 IF K$=CHR$(12) THEN 110
ELSE 530
599 END
```

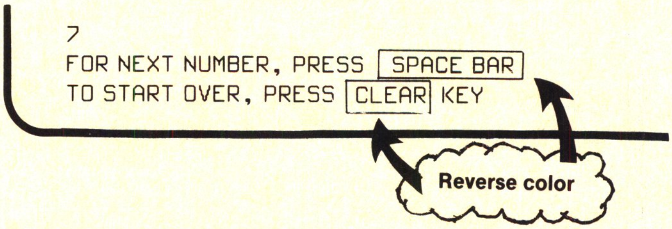
When you RUN the program, it begins like this.



```
TRY SOME NUMBER PATTERNS.
PRESS THE SPACE BAR TO BEGIN.
```

This is in reverse color.

While the CoCo is waiting for someone to press the space bar, it is executing Line 140 many times. We do this so the CoCo will (probably) start with a different pair of starting numbers each time you load and run the program. Press the space bar and you might see this.



```
7
FOR NEXT NUMBER, PRESS SPACE BAR
TO START OVER, PRESS CLEAR KEY
```

Reverse color

LOWEST PRICES

NEW LOWEST PRICES NEW

CoCo II 64K Computer *(limited quantity)* $169.95

DOS Switcher – For J&M and RS controllers. ■ No Soldering or trace cutting necessary! ■ All Gold Contacts – Allows switching of any combination of 24 pin and 28 pin proms!

For J&M Controllers	$19.95	with RS DOS 1.1	$39.95
For RS Controllers	$29.95	with JDOS Rom 1.1	$49.95
JDOS Rom 1.1	$34.95	RS DOS Rom 1.1	$29.95

RS-232-C Serial Port Switchers

Two position	**$19.95**	Three position	**$24.95**
Four position	**$29.95**	Five position	**$34.95**

Prom Switcher All gold contacts, no soldering. Fits **ALL** CoCo I's, and CoCo II's. Switch any combination of 24 and/or 28 pin PROMS **$21.95**

SOFTWARE

MODEM DTD (NEW) Disk to disk transfer over modem! **$29.95**
Transfer entire disk or parts of disk automatically or manually — menu driven — very user friendly! Compatible with RS, DOS, JDOS, Stearman DOS, Spectrum DOS! 32K A must — Disk only — any CoCo I or CoCo II

EXPANDED DISK DIRECTORY PRINTER **T-$14.95, D-$16.95**
Prints to screen and/or printer. An expanded disk directory for sleeve or catalog printouts. 16 K any CoCo I or CoCo II computer — specify printer.

DISK SORT & ORDER
A disk utility that will eliminate all sectored data and alphabetize the directory. Also will allow the conversion of a RS-35 Diskette to a JDOS 40 track. One or more drives. (Single or Double Sided) **$11.95**

CGP-PP Color Dump **T-$19.95, D-$21.95**
All machine language - fastest and highest quality screen dump for CGP-115 **ANYWHERE.** Works in all PMODES and compatable with Graphicom. Many powerful and user friendly features. See Rainbow Review, Feb. '84.

CGP PP Color BioRhythm **T-$10.95, D-$12.95**
Prints out a four color one year BioRhythm. One month/page with both graph and daily codes fully color coded.

Gemini/Epson Screen Dump **T-$11.95, D-$13.95**
All machine language - full or quarter page pictures in less than 3 minutes. Works in PMODES 3 & 4 - Negative or Positive. Compatible with Graphicom.

DERBY CITY SOFTWARE—SPECTRUM PROJECTS SOUTH
3825 Bardstown Road, Suite 232, Louisville, KY 40218
(502) 499-9393
All orders add $3.00 shipping & handling. KY residents add 5% sales tax.
C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard and Cash

NEW LOWEST PRICES NEW

LOWEST PRICES

Press the space bar and perhaps you'll see:

What values of 'S' and 'A' did the CoCo pick?

```
7
9
FOR NEXT NUMBER, PRESS SPACE BAR
TO START OVER, PRESS CLEAR KEY
```

This program is much like *Number Patterns* (February 1985), except the pattern is defined by the CoCo in lines 210 and 220.

210 S = RND(10)	The first number (S) is a random integer, 1 to 10.
220 A = RND(10)	The add-on number (A) is a random integer, 1 to 10.

If you don't like our limits (1 to 10), change them! Enter the program and type `RUN`. The two numbers that define the pattern are random, within limits ($1 < S < 10$ and $1 < A < 10$). The pattern, once the two defining numbers have been chosen, is completely determined.

You can easily change the program so the CoCo shows geometric sequences instead of arithmetic sequences. Change only Line 410, like this:

```
410 S = S*A
```

You may also wish to change lines 210 or 220 to put different limits on the possible values of 'S' an 'A.' For example:

```
210 S = RND(2)
220 A = RND(3)
```

Now, the possible values of 'S' will be 1 or 2. The possible values of 'A' will be 1, 2 or 3.

Your turn! Complete the following:

1) Suppose we change lines 210 and 220 as follows:

```
210 S = RND(5) - 1
220 A = RND(4)
```

What are the possible values of 'S'? ________

What are the possible values of 'A'? ________

2) Write lines 210 and 220 so the possible values of 'S' are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, and the possible values of 'A' are 2, 3 or 4.

210 ____________

220 ____________

Color LOGO

No one has responded to our Color LOGO. So, unless we hear from you otherwise, we are dropping the Color LOGO section.

DragonSmoke

DragonSmoke is our monthly newsletter about new ways to learn, including computers, role playing games, play-by-mail games, COPY ME stuff, public domain instructional materials, software for beginners, and our own play-by-mail game, *DragonFun*.

DragonFun is a play-by-mail role playing game for beginners. It is nonviolent and features cooperation, exploration, problem-solving and story-telling. How to play is described in the February 1985 issue of *DragonSmoke*. For a free copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *DragonSmoke*, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This is a handy one-liner that generates shopping lists and prints them on the printer. Just enter the name of the item and then a four-digit price (such as 01.92, 20.99 or 00.56). Always remember to get your printer ready before running the program.

The listing:

```
1 DIMA$(100),B$(100):CLS:PRINT"S
HOPPING LIST GENERATOR":PRINT"BY
 KEITH M. SCHULER":PRINT:FORC=1T
O100:PRINT"ITEM #";C;:INPUTA$(C)
:INPUT"PRICE(##.##)";B$(C):IFA$(
C)<>""THENPRINT#-2,"____   $";B$(
C);"  ";A$(C):NEXT ELSEPRINT"SHO
PPING LIST COMPLETE"
```

Keith Schuler
Merrit Island, FL

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

The book you've been waiting for ...

THE ULTIMATE COLOR COMPUTER REFERENCE GUIDE AND TOOL-KIT

by David D. McLeod and Robert van der Poel

- * Complete details on every BASIC, Extended BASIC and Disk BASIC commands, plus syntax, parameters and potential errors.
- * An entire section (47 pages) deals with making your programs run faster and more efficiently.
- * Extensive subroutine library full of BASIC and Machine Language routines which can easily be incorporated into your own programs.
- * Over 350 - 8½ by 11 pages.
- * Easy to read! A valuable asset for every Coco owner!

$27.95 (U.S.) or $34.95 (CDN.) plus $3.50 shipping.
Immediate shipment - Write or phone Today.
Visa, Mastercard, Money Order or Certified Cheque.
Canadians - send $2.00 for our Complete Price List.

CMD MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.
10447 - 124 STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA
T5N 1R7
PHONE (403) 488-7109

DEALER INQUIRIES
WELCOME

THE NEW GENERATION

COMPLETE SG-10
PRINTER SYSTEM

GEMINI-10
GEMINI-10X
SG-10
SUPER GEMINI - 10

All the performance, features, and compatibility of the **Star Micronics GEMINI-10X PLUS:**

120 CPS with true descenders.

NLQ 17 x 11 (Near Letter Quality).

2K BUFFER accessible.

HEX DUMP for Machine Language listings.

ULTRA HI bit image graphics.

20% INCREASE in throughput.

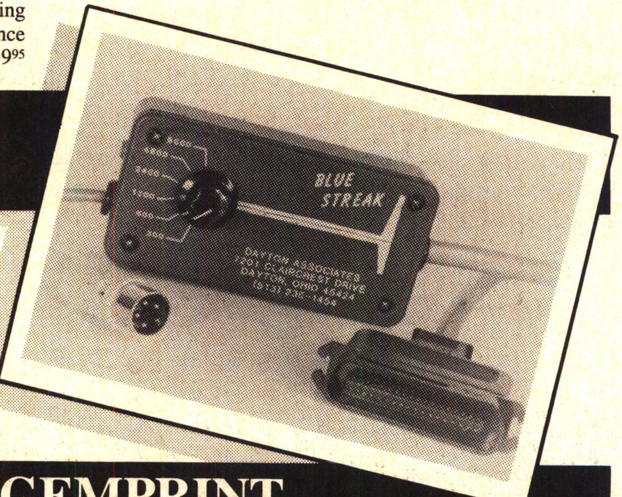
1 YEAR STAR WARRANTY
Servicable at over 4000 locations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM
NOTHING MORE TO BUY

- SG-10 PRINTER
- BLUE STREAK INTERFACE
- SUPER GEMPRINT
- TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL

$\$289^{95}$ + $10 Shipping and Insurance
SG-15-439^{95}

BLUE STREAK
SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE



- RUN COCO I or II to PARALLEL PRINTER
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 SWITCHABLE BAUD RATES
- AC POWER OPTIONAL-NOT NEEDED WITH SG-10 PRINTER
- COMPLETE WITH **ALL** CABLES AND CONNECTORS
- 180 DAY WARRANTY

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

54^{95} SHIPPING PAID! (SPECIFY PRINTER)

SUPER GEMPRINT
A FULL
8″ × 11″
SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM
FOR ALL GEMINI, DELTA & RADIX PRINTERS
WITH USER DEFINABLE COLOR SHADING!

1 2 3 4

- Prints all 5 Pmodes
- Machine language position independent code
- Tape transferrable to disk
- Requires 16K extended color basic

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
Performance Guaranteed

SUPER GEMPRINT
CUSTOM SOFTWARE

"Overall, **Super Gemprint** is very well-written and documented."
—Rainbow December 84 review.

BONUS! TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL PROGRAM
FREE WITH SUPER GEMPRINT

Menu driven program for the CoCo. Teaches and shows the new user the numerous features of the **SG-10.**

SUPER GEMPRINT AND TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL PROGRAM **$\$17^{95}$** + $2 Shipping and Handling

DAYTON ASSOCIATES of W.R. HALL, INC.

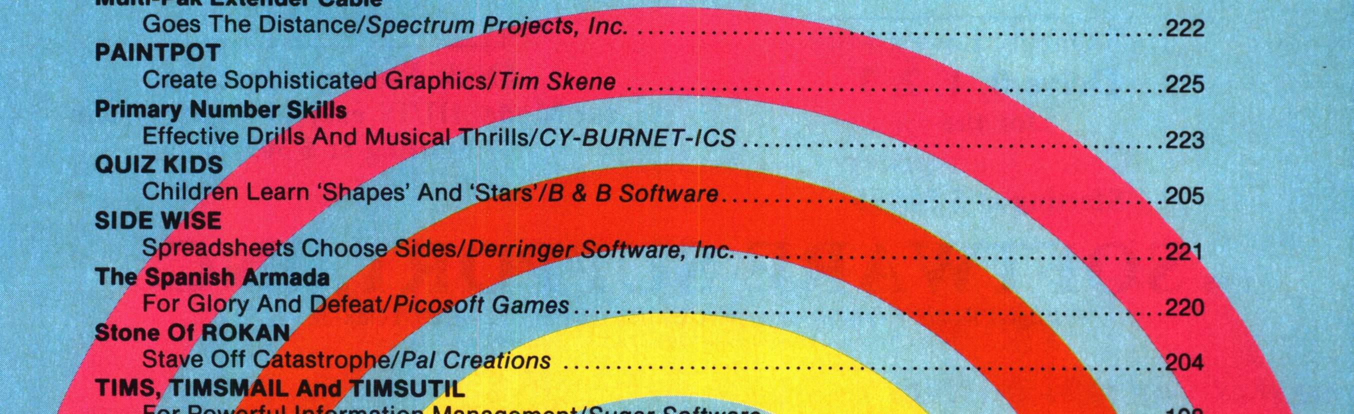
star micronics·inc
AUTHORIZED DEALER

DUN & BRADSTREET LISTED
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. C
DAYTON, OHIO 45424
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ADD $2.00

AUTO•ORDER LINE
1-800-251 STAR
Personal Service
(513) 236-1454

RAINBOW REVIEWS

Addition & Subtraction Of Fractions & Mixed Numbers 2.1
The Name Says It All/*Timothy McIlwee* 207
Alphabet Stew
Soup's On For Preschoolers/*Triad Pictures Corp.* 208
BUGS-II
The Battle Rages On/*Four Star Software* 219
CoCo Freeze Frame
Stop And Relax/*Spectrum Projects, Inc.* 222
Conversions
Measure For Measure It Helps Out/*Cozy Software* 203
DMP-100 Line Printer Conversion
Prints True Lowercase Descenders/*Electronic Closet* 195
DS-69 Digisector
See Yourself In Print/*The Micro Works* 197
DIET-ADE
CoCo Counts Calories/*HARMONYCS* 206
Double Driver
A Top-Notch Video Adapter/*Moreton Bay Software* 196
elec*TRON
For A Variety Of Challenge/*Tom Mix Software* 226
File Two
Keeps Lists In Manageable Form/*West Bay Company* 211
How To Use Your Radio Shack Printer
Provides Thorough Information/*Radio Shack* 192
JDG Kalends
A Fast, Simple CoCo Calendar/*Jade Products* 214
Juggle's Rainbow
Helps Children Learn Directional Concepts/*The Learning Co.* 208
MLBASIC
Helps CoCo Translate Into Machine Language/*Wasatchware* 209
Major Istar
An Arcade-Style Adventure With Delightful Graphics/*Computerware* 218
Micro-Grip V
Gives The Option Of Friction Feed/*Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.* 227
Multi-Pak Extender Cable
Goes The Distance/*Spectrum Projects, Inc.* 222
PAINTPOT
Create Sophisticated Graphics/*Tim Skene* 225
Primary Number Skills
Effective Drills And Musical Thrills/*CY-BURNET-ICS* 223
QUIZ KIDS
Children Learn 'Shapes' And 'Stars'/*B & B Software* 205
SIDE WISE
Spreadsheets Choose Sides/*Derringer Software, Inc.* 221
The Spanish Armada
For Glory And Defeat/*Picosoft Games* 220
Stone Of ROKAN
Stave Off Catastrophe/*Pal Creations* 204
TIMS, TIMSMAIL And TIMSUTIL
For Powerful Information Management/*Sugar Software* 198
VIP Speller
Eases Proofreading Problems/*VIP Technologies* 201
Word-Pak II
The Original Word-Pak All Grown Up/*PBJ, Inc.* 212
Word Processor
Multifeatured And Easy To Use/*Drayon Software* 202



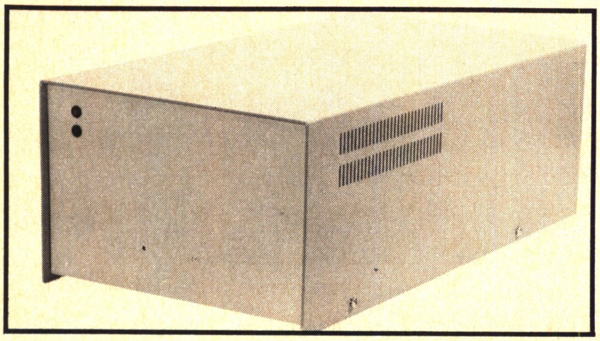
DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Warranty - One Full Year

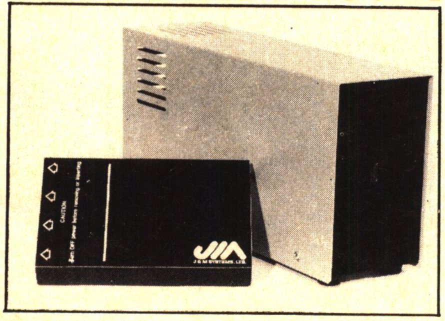
Introducing

MEGADISK™

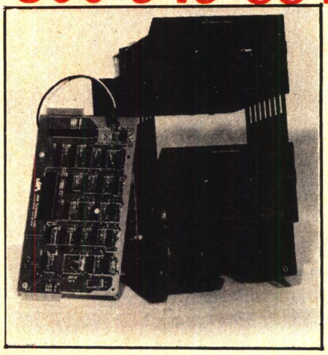
Winchester Hard Drive ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Apple, Franklin, Max/80.
Software Drivers: LDOS, NewDos/80, Dosplus, TRSDOS 6.0, CP/M

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete Systems Starting at **$ 499.95**

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



High Quality Lowest Price
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the
Color Computer
Starting at $ 244.95



Disk Drive Upgrade
for Model III/IV easy to install system
Starting at $ 309.95

© 1985 **SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.**
1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10:00 am to 3:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS **TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841**

For the { **IBM/PC**, Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P**, Compaq, Eagle, Sanyo,
Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computers**, Apple/Franklin, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount (IBM Special)	**starting at**	**$299.95**
10 Megabytes Internal Mount — Low Power — Boots Just Like An XT	**starting at**	**544.95**
20 Megabytes Internal Mount	**starting at**	**799.95**
5 Megabytes External System	**starting at**	**499.95**
10 Megabytes External System (IBM Format Equals 11.2 Megabytes — An Extra 1.2 Megabytes for the IBM)	**starting at**	**699.95**
20 Megabytes External System	**starting at**	**999.95**
Streaming Tape Backup System — Internal Or External	**starting at**	**499.95**

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later — Apple Franklin — DOS 3.3, Prodos
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus 3.5, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.

Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

Tandon — Full Height Drives		
100-1	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	$128.00
	In Case with Power Supply	169.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	329.95
100-2	Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	165.00
	In Case with Power Supply	209.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	384.95
	Half High Drives	
65-1	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	125.00
	In Case with Power Supply	159.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	309.95
65-2	**Dual Sided 40 tk Bare**	**145.00**
	In Case with Power Supply	**179.95**
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**349.95**
65-4	Dual Sided 80 tk Bare	165.00
	In Case with Power Supply	199.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
TEAC Half High Drives		
55A	Single Sided 40 tk Bare	128.00
	In Case with Power Supply	169.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	319.95
55B	Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	160.00
	In Case with Power Supply	199.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
55F	Dual Sided 80 tk Bare	180.00
	In Case with Power Supply	219.95
	Dual Drives in One Cabinet	389.95
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives		
	35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	174.95
	Controller Card for Two Disk Drives	49.95
	Combination Price for Disk Drive and Controller	199.95
Commodore Disk Drives		239.95
Power Supplies and Cabinets 5¼″ and Hard Drive Systems		starting at 45.00

COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND ADD IN PRODUCTS

35 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	**$244.95**
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**499.95**
40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable, Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	**289.95**
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**429.95**
128 Memory Upgrade Kit	129.95
Dual DOS Switch	19.95
With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, Micro DOS, and Booklet	59.95

TRS/80 HARDWARE

Model I Starter System — Delivered by UPS One Single Sided Disk Drive, Case, Cable, Power Supply, TRSDOS 1.3 and Manual	**$220.00**
Model III/IV Easy to Install Disk Drive Systems	309.95
Memory Upgrades — 4116 and 4164	starting at 1.50 ea.

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

IBM - PC/XT WORKALIKE

All of our computers have: 8 slot motherboard, 640K, monochrome adapter, 2 parallel printer ports, 130 watt power supply, free software — all with our full warranty.

/PC- 2 Floppy Drives - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS Monitor	$1,895.00
Color system resolution - 720h x 240v, MS-DOS	$2,295.00
5meg/**XT**tra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	$2,045.00
Color system resolution - 720h x 240v, MS-DOS	2,445.00
10meg/**XT**tra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	2,395.00
XTtra - Color system resolution - 720h x 240v, MS-DOS	2,795.00
20meg/**XT**tra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS	2695.00
XTtra - Color system, MS-DOS	3,095.00
Internal Tape Backup For Any Of Above systems Add	$449.95

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix		
Citizen		$ Call
Star Micronics		
Gemini X-Series Parallel 120 CPS Near letter quality	starting at	$259.95
Delta 10/15 160 CPS	starting at	424.95
Radix 10/15 200 CPS	starting at	649.95
Panasonic 1090		249.95
Daisy Wheel		
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS		315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS		439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS		895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor		399.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable		84.95
Printer Cables	starting at	19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets		16.95

ELECTRICAL

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch	$ 39.95
Uninterruptable Power Supplies	399.95

MODEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 69.95
Signalman Mark X Autodial	123.95
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial	284.95

ADD IN BOARDS FOR THE IBM

Multi Function Board Clock 256K, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Special Software	$399.95
Floppy Disk Controller	$145.00
STB — Rio Plus 128K	299.95
Graphix Plus	283.00
Graphics Plus II	355.00
Serial Port	84.95
Monochrome Board with Parallel Printer Port	210.00
Quadram — Quadboard w/128K	289.95
Quadcolor I	215.95
Quadcolor II	439.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Diskettes in 10 Pack	**from $ 12.95**
Twoprint Switches	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits	12.00
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K	149.95
Floppy Disk Drive Cables	
1 Drive	16.00
2 Drives	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded	24.95

© 1985 **SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.**

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.
WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.
SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

Please Call For Shipping, Handling And Insurance.

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841
Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices and Specifications May Change Without Notice.

RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products recently have been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

Battle of the Bulge, a 32K strategic war game which recreates Germany's last desperate gamble of WW II. Echoing the weather's dense fog, the Allied intelligence knows not the Axis' strength nor objectives. Ark Royal Games, P.O Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette $25.95, disk $28.95

Battle for Tunis, a 32K strategic war game depicting North Africa in 1943. Patton has been recalled to Europe to plan the invasion of Sicily and Rommel is in Berlin. You have the opportunity to replace either of history's greatest generals in the challenge for control of Tunisia. In a one-player game against CoCo you must control the Axis forces and do what Rommel's veterans couldn't: Hold Tunis! Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95

CINC PAC — Battle of Midway, a 32K war game depicting the most famous and perhaps important battle in the history of the United States Navy. Featuring Hi-Res graphics and 75% ML, *CINC PAC* calls upon you to control as many as 41 separate units on screen at one time. Command the Yorktown, the Hornet and the Enterprise to search and attack the Akagi, the Soryu and the Yamato, among others. Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette $27.95, disk $30.95

Guadalcanal, a 32K strategic war game depicting the August 1942 first offensive of WW II by America's leathernecks. You command the Marines to expand the perimeter, capture Japanese camps, sortie air cover, search and capture food and equipment. Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95

River Crossing, a 32K game module for *Company Commander Version 2.0*. This World War II game module features new terrain features and 12 scenarios depicting historic battle sites; must be played as an expansion of *Company Commander*. Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette or disk $19

ACDITS, Aurora Computing Disk Information and Transfer System, a 32K disk utility featuring the creation of a catalog of disk files which can be output to the screen or to a printer with support functions of search, delete and append, and transfer of files from disk to tape or tape to disk. Aurora Computing, 49 Brookland Avenue, Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6, disk $19.95

CoCo Talker, a 32K speech system requiring the Radio Shack Speech Pak which features direct keyboard speech, speech plus phonemes and building text from keyboard. Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, cassette $21.95, disk $24.95 plus $2 S/H

Databank Manager, a database management system for OS-9 and other 64K users. Capabilities include user-definable display screens, record formats, calculated fields, sort sequences, selection criteria and report formats. Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, disk $79.95 plus $2 S/H

Dungeon Quest, a 32K graphics Adventure requiring a joystick. In this scenario you are Broderic, a young man seeking his fortune in the world. Tales and legends reach your ears of the late King Darius' bequeath: "Whomsoever can possess my crown shall rule my Kingdom." The crown has never been found, yet the King's decree stands. Despite the fact that all previous questers have never returned, you, Broderic, enter the King's dungeon keep. Glory awaits. Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95 plus $2 S/H

Franchise, a 64K ECB simulation requiring a joystick, wherein you've just opened "Frank's," a fast-food restaurant. Can you spend wisely enough on food, equipment, salaries and advertising to realize your dream of a chain of 15 "Frank's"? Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95 plus $2 S/H

Merge 'n' Mail, a 64K utility requiring one disk drive to maintain, merge and print mail list information. The eight preset fields include last name, first name, company name, address, city, state, ZIP code and phone number. Twelve additional programmable fields allow the storing of extra information according to your personal needs. Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, disk $27.95 plus $2 S/H

Personal Finance System, a 32K ECB disk financial utility requiring a disk drive and an 80-column printer. Possible are balancing a checkbook and comparison of actual expenses and your budget. Also included is an investment and loan module to help calculate mortgage payments, principal amounts, amortization tables and interest rates. Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, disk $27.95 plus $2 S/H

Vox Chess, a 32K Hi-Res graphics ML talking chess game with 24 levels of play. Designed to use *The Voice* by Speech Systems or *Spectrum Voice Pak* by Spectrum Projects of *Real Talker* by Colorware. Vox Chess will also work silently without a voice synthesizer and is for beginning or intermediate chess enthusiasts. Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, cassette $21.95, disk $24.95 plus $2 S/H

Metric Mind, a 16K ECB program designed to help students learn metric conversions. Features include conversion tables, metric prefix table, simple word problems for practicing conversion and estimating directly in metric units and five skill levels. Creative Technical Consultants, P.O. Box 652, Cedar Crest, NM 87008, cassette $17.95

Count to 100, a 32K ECB learning tool for preschoolers utilizing *The Voice* speech synthesizer. Using the numeric keys on the computer, the student inputs the numbers and they appear on the screen in large graphic displays in five horizontal rows of five numerals per row. With *The Voice*, CoCo will speak the correct response with the numeral displayed. Cassette comes with a non-talking version for 16K ECB. CYBURNET-ICS, 5705 Chesswood Drive, Knoxville, TN 37912, cassette $29.95, disk $32.95 plus $2 S/H

Golf Handicaps, a 32K sports utility to compute and print golf handicaps for either individuals or teams. Designed for league play or multiple courses, it has provision for different course ratings for men and women. Printouts for each player on a single line include gross and net scores for last play, course rating, handicap and optional team standings. Handicaps are computed per Northern California Golf Association rules. Don Hug, 1111 Terra Way, Roseville, CA 95678, cassette $35, disk $39

Missile Math, a 32K ECB tutorial game program designed to aid elementary level students in their use of addition. Problems are displayed on screen as a missile is fired at a shielded target. The object of the game is to answer the problem correctly before the missile strikes the shield. There are 10 levels of difficulty ranging from simple addition (one digit) to complex addition (four digits with carries). MESA, Middletown High School, Valley Road, Middletown, RI 02840, cassette $24, disk $26 plus $2.50 S/H

Practical Programming In PASCAL: An Introduction To Programming, written by Kent Porter, this volume includes explanations of PASCAL's syntax, index for quick reference and model programs. New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019, $14.95

File 64, a 64K ECB data management system to capitalize on 64K of memory with user-definable fields (up to five), search, sort, modify, add, delete, save on tape, display or print. Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, cassette $24.95

Fundgraf, a 16-32K stock market analysis program which graphs a fund's progress, superimposes for comparison, i.e., a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund or stock, calculates over any time span the percent change and the moving average, and indicates buy and sell signals. Parsons Software, Dept. G, 118 Woodshire Drive, Parkersburg, WV 26101, disk $69.95 plus $2 S/H

How To Use Your Radio Shack Printer, a book by William Barden, Jr. which includes chapters on printer basics, printing text and graphics. Functions covered are forms printing, logo design, font generation, figure creation, proportional spacing, and high resolution graphics. Radio Shack stores nationwide, $14.95

Eagle, a 32K Simulation requiring two joysticks which recreates a lunar landing. Constant monitoring of 10 gauges displaying horizontal and vertical velocities, acceleration values, distance and fuel consumption are necessary as well as joystick control of the craft's pitch, thrust and yaw. Saguaro Software, 7331 E. Beverly, Tucson, AZ 85710, cassette $24.95, disk $29.95

Space Web, a 32K arcade requiring one joystick. This Hi-Res strategy game pits your ship against the rigors of hyperspace as you strive to escape the cubes of energy which seek your entrapment. Only by bouncing off the walls of the web and changing all sides to one color can you escape. Each level of play poses a time limit. Spectacular Software, P.O. Box 363, Mansfield Center, CT 06250, cassette or disk, $19.95 plus $1.50 S/H

CoCo Freeze Frame, a "pause control" switch for the CoCo that freezes any program at any stage of progress. Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $19.95 plus $3 S/H

Multipak Extender Cable, a shielded two-foot extension cable for the Tandy Multi-Pak Interface, the BASIC Technology Interface or the PBJ Expansion Bus. Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $39.95 plus $3 S/H

Color Tape Manager, a 32K ECB programming utility which can merge BASIC and ML programs, append ML to BASIC programs or convert ML programs to BASIC data statements which can be loaded or combined with your BASIC program. Also possible is the display of start, end and execute address of ML programs, Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, cassette or disk $24.95

Color Disk Manager, a 32K utility to handle disk related needs such as selective initializations, verifies, backups and repairs. Compatible with 64K, it gives an allocation table map with granules cross-referenced to tracks and sectors; dumps memory to the screen in ASCII; transfers programs from tape to disk; displays the start, end and execute addresses of ML programs and allows you to change to origin of ML programs. Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, disk $34.95

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TDP-100, or the Dragon-32, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW. By awarding a *Seal,* the magazine certifies the program *does exist,* but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW'S reviewers for evaluation.

— Monica Dorth

REAL
TIME
CLOCK

Full featured, yet very easy to use, RTC-10 is a quartz-based, Time/Date clock contained in a compact ROM case. Supplied with simple to use basic and machine code programs. A 2-year + replaceable battery backup is included.

NOW ONLY $49.95

Compatible with any Color Computer I or II with or without a Radio Shack or any other Multi-Slot unit. Compatible with all known plug-in packs. To use it with another plug-in pack without using a Multi-Slot, order the Y-cable below.

Completely assembled, tested and ready to plug-in and use, with programs included to set, read, and display the Time/Date on the screen.

RTC-10 **NOW** **$49.95**

ROM/PROJECT CASES

3 piece unit with hardware.
ONLY **$5.50**
PC BOARDS for 27XX type proms for above case. **ONLY** **$4.00**

DISK CONTROLLER PACK

by HDS. For Coco I & II Gold contacts w/ROM **ONLY** **$129**

COCO CABLES

All connectors have **GOLD** plated contacts.

MULTI-SLOT EXTENDER CABLE - 40 conductor, 6" to 15" (specify), 1 Male, 1 Female. - **STOP THOSE LOST CONTACT BLUES.** - **ONLY** **$21.95**

Y-CABLE - 40 conductor, I ft. long, 1 Male, 2 Females. Lets you connect the RTC-10 to a disk, voice or any other plug-in pack. **ONLY** **$28.95**

DISK PACK EXTENDER CABLE - 40 conductor, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. Not for use with Multi-Slot. **ONLY** **$22.95**

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE - 34 conductor, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. **ONLY** **$21.95**

CUSTOM FLAT CABLES - Call

Custom Computer Products
6 Dogwood Court
Goshen, N.Y. 10924
(914) 469-9780 (orders)
(516) 783-7426 (info or custom orders after 8pm)

ccp

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
FOR C.O.D., INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL $3.00
NY RESIDENTS MUST INCLUDE SALES TAX.

REVIEWING REVIEWS

MLBASIC

Editor:

I would like to comment on a review that was made by James Kriz on the BASIC compiler called *MLBASIC.* A review of any major system software package, such as a BASIC compiler, should give the reader information as to the features and operation of that product. The review should include information that gives both the positive and negative aspects of that product. When a biased review is made, the information given is not accurate and therefore a second or third opinion is needed. This is the case with the review of *MLBASIC.*

The first and most important comment, since it sets the attitude of the rest of the review, is where Mr. Kriz says " . . . the Color Computer finally had a complete BASIC compiler that would be comparable to the Microsoft BASIC compiler for the IBM PC." He then regrets to conclude that we must still wait for that ultimate compiler. My objections are that one should not compare a software package with another that is five times the cost, and must run on a more expensive and sophisticated computer. That is like comparing apples with oranges.

It was wrong of Mr. Kriz to assume that interpreter BASIC programs are directly compatible with *MLBASIC* syntax. Nowhere in the manual is this stated or implied. Furthermore, the syntax is very similar in some cases and the same in others. This means that existing programs can be compiled if they are modified to the correct syntax.

The reason for dimensioning all strings was to save space and speed up the string manipulations considerably. This point can be seen in any benchmark program that involves string manipulations.

It was a mistake to assume that a compiler can search out all of the syntax errors in the first (or even second) compilation. Not even the $10,000 FORTRAN compilers for the UNIVAC, DEC or IBM mainframes can do that.

In the case where he corrected an error, recompiled and still found that error, the problem is simple — he did not make the proper correction.

It can be understood that Mr. Kriz was frustrated when he could not get the programs he wrote to compile. But this is overcome after working with *MLBASIC* for a while. The fact that after all syntax errors are gone, the program should run correctly is not true. There are also such things as logic errors in the program itself. These are only discovered when the program itself is run.

The most important part of a review on a compiler should be the benchmark section where different programs are run in different language environments, and compared. The programs to be used should cover all of the features that are available in all of the compilers. This was definitely not the case in this review.

Only two correctly compiled programs, both containing floating point math, were used for the entire comparison. This was a bad comparison, since *MLBASIC* internally uses the same floating point ROM routines as the interpreter. The final outcome was obvious; both performed roughly the same.

The differences in *MLBASIC1* and *MLBASIC2* have been clarified in an update to the manual. The JOYSTK command can be used using VECTI, as described in the manual.

In summary, this review should have contained more information, and less opinion.

David Prey
Wasatchware

Mr. Kriz responds:

Yes, the review was biased — I was hoping and trying to get the compiler working so that the average user could load it up, compile a BASIC program and have a fast ML program to use. I even corresponded with Mr. Prey while writing the review in an attempt to work out some of the problems I encountered.

As for comparing *MLBASIC* to Microsoft's BASIC Compiler, I can compare *Elite*Calc* quite favorably to the more expensive *SuperCalc* that runs on IBM and other PCs. The same holds true for other CoCo software such as the *VIP Library* and *Telewriter-64* to name a few.

Mr. Prey says it was wrong for me to assume that Interpreter BASIC programs are directly compatible with *MLBASIC* syntax — allow me to quote from the brochure Mr. Prey sent me in the mail before I even received *MLBASIC* for review:

"*MLBASIC* is an enhanced BASIC Compiler designed to allow as much compatibility with exsiting Interpreter BASIC programs as would allow.

"*MLBASIC* is compiler (sic) that accepts a BASIC program as source in the same format as the Interpreter accepts.

"In most cases, the source program can be run using the Interpreter in order to debug the program for syntax or logic errors."

Regarding errors, with 20 years experience in computing including programming, systems analysis, consulting, and teaching at the college level, I am fully aware of the differences between syntax and logic errors. I am also aware that not every syntax error is caught in one try — the presence of some errors will sometimes mask others. However, with *MLBASIC*, the compiler repeatedly aborted or gave false errors, indicating errors on nonexistent line numbers. Incidentally, the syntax error-free programs that still would not run were the three I sent to Wasatchware. When Wasatchware returned them, two were running because Wasatchware made further changes to the syntax, not the logic. Yet the compiler had not indicated any errors. The third (graphics) program still did not run even after Wasatchware had a chance to work on it.

You mentioned comparing many different benchmarks — I would have loved to have compared many different benchmarks. I have about 35 games written in BASIC. I would have liked to have said that I compiled these games and they ran like the ML games we pay good money for — but they wouldn't compile.

As I mentioned above, I have 20 years experience in computing. I spent 35-40 hours working on this review without successfully compiling a single meaningful program. How can I honestly recommend this compiler, especially knowing that many CoCo owners are first-time users and lack the experience to deal with problem software?

James G. Kriz

CASTLE RAGOONA

Editor:

After reviewing Mr. Pelley's comments [April 1985, Page 190], I feel I may have made an ambiguous statement regarding the suitability of The *Castle Ragoona* program. I will clarify that item.

Castle Ragoona is not recommended for avid Adventure buffs.

Beginners to the realm of computer Adventure programs may enjoy the graphics. However, you will certainly get mixed feelings after you solve this Adventure, as there are no other solutions. Period.

As for the subject of clues, I have to admit that is a subject for interpretation. I interpreted it as lacking clues that generate the solution.

Mr. Pelley mentions random features; I did not find any in *Castle Ragoona* in the dozen or so times I played/tried the Adventure. As for the validity of my review, I stand in judgement for those who buy the program and compare it with my review. I believe my review to be objective and accurate. I can say no more.

Stephan A. Brown

TIME BANDIT
Bill Dunlevy & Harry Lafnear

Tired of the same old screens? In TIME BANDIT, you pick from more than TWENTY places with over 15 levels in each place. That's over 300 screens! Visit FANTASY WORLD, WESTERN WORLD, & SPACE WORLD. Fight the Evil Guardians: Killer Smurphs, the Looking Lurker, Angry Elmo and more! Find the Keys and collect the treasures of time! Crisp Supergraphics, colorful SCROLLING landscapes, full animation, and over THREE HUNDRED SCREENS! The conquest of time and space awaits you!

32K Tape $27.95/Disk $29.95

CASHMAN
Bill Dunlevy & Doug Frayer

Explosive color, fast-moving animation and amazing sound make this non-violent game a classic! Different levels and more than FORTY screens offer as much challenge & good clean fun as you can take! Play solo or enjoy the challenge of two-player simultaneous competition. Scramble to get the loot first, but be careful: the KATS are prowling and your opponent is tossing eggs!

32K Tape $27.95/Disk $29.95

SUPER PAINT
by John Crane

Super Paint is an exciting new enhancement for your Graphicom drawing system. Break the chains restricting your creative freedom! Now you can draw and paint with every color your machine is capable of. Over 250 colors are available at all times! It's no longer impossible to find just the right shade or texture. Super Paint brings the COLOR back into your Color computer! Requires Graphicom system.

32K Disk $19.95

MichTron
576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-6576

How To Use Your Radio Shack Printer Provides Thorough Information

William Barden, Jr. and those people at Radio Shack have come out with an invaluable book. *How To Use Your Radio Shack Printer* covers all current printers from Radio Shack including the CPGs, DMPs, DWs, DWPs, all eight LPs, the TP 10, QP I and II, and the Plotter/Printer. Not only does it cover all of the printers, but it also covers most aspects of using them.

The book is divided into three sections, each divided into several chapters. The first section is titled "Printer Basics." It includes six chapters dealing with "Basics of Printing." "How Your Printer Communicates with Your System" and several other "background" informational chapters.

The second section deals with "Printing Text" and has three chapters devoted to just that. Finally, the last section deals with "Graphics." The chapters included there are devoted to "Graphics Printing," "Screen Printing" and "Creative Graphics."

The book contains bunches of useful information, along with some interesting history. For example, do you know why there are some seemingly useless codes near the beginning of the ASCII alphabet? These are explained in the book as being on the "ancient" teletype machines and each has a line or two explaining its specific purpose.

How To Use Your Radio Shack Printer also contains invaluable information for those planning to buy a printer, since it tells of the different types of printers and explains each one's weaknesses and strengths. The book doesn't stop with just talk. It also contains several programs to demonstrate the point being made. These programs range from word processing utilities to screen dumps for the Color Computer/MC-10 and for the Model I/III/4.

If you have had your printer for a while and are looking for a way to put it to better use, or even to learn more about how it works, then this book is for you. I would also recommend it to those of you considering what kind of printer to buy, since there is such a thorough discussion of the differences between such printers as daisy wheel, dot matrix and others. This book is not limited to the type of computer you have, either, although it does specialize in those which are the most popular for its programs.

(Radio Shack stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-1242, $14.95)

— Jim Sewell

Aurora Computing

49 Brookland Ave., Aurora, Ontario, Canada L4G 2H6

TEACHER'S PET - A must for every teacher. The features include: 40 students per file, 4 terms with up to 9 tests per term, alphabetical order, letter grades, numeric grades, averaging and weighting, class lists, term and year end reports, search, delete, add, screen and printer output, disk I/O, and more in fast Machine Language. 32K .... **$29.95(D)**

ACDITS - Aurora Computing Disk Information and Transfer System. Organize your disk files into catalogues, such as Games, Utilities etc. **ACDITS** has such features as creating a disk file, catalogue files, screen and printer output, pagination alphabetical order, search, append, delete, print labels for disk jacket, **AND** a complete **TRANSFER SYSTEM:** Disk to Tape or Tape to Disk. **ACDITS** is in a class by itself. 32K disk system ...... **$19.95(D)**

MR. COPY - A very convenient tape back-up program that is capable of making up to 99 copies of one program at once. 16 or 32K systems .... **$10.95(T)**

ROMDISK - Transfer your rom pack games to disk for easier access. 64K system .... **$15.95(T)**

TAPE TO DISK - Will transfer your tape files to disk. 16 or 32K systems .... **$8.95(T)**

STOCKBROKER and CRIBBAGE. 32K each .... **$14.95(T)**

COLORMIND, CONCEN - improve your memory and logical thinking. 16K each .... **$10.95(T)**

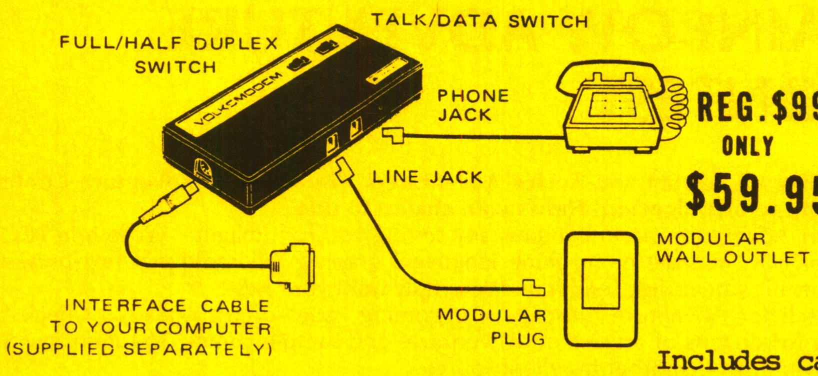
KLICKER

KLICKER is a tremendous aid for those doing much keyboarding such as programmers, writers, and businesses. Makes your 64K TDP-100, CoCo I or II click through the TV speaker upon each keystroke. Add it to your programs to make typing easier.

* Very fast ML program
* Increase typing speed and accuracy
* Add to disk Telewriter-64(TM)
* No need to watch the screen
* Transparent to most BASIC progs
* Informs you of double hits
* KLICKER uses all-RAM mode
* KLICKER is a mod to POLCAT
* Assembly language listings
* May be added to other languages
* 64K and Color BASIC 1.1 or 1.2

$6.00 US Check or money order.
R.I. residents please add 6% tax.
TEPCO, 30 Water St.
Portsmouth, R.I. 02781

Introducing Volksmodem



REG. $99

ONLY

$59.95

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Interface Outputs	RS-232C compatible MARK (OFF) —4.0V min (typical) SPACE (ON) +4.0V min (typical)
Inputs	MARK (OFF) 0 to −25V SPACE (ON) +2.5 to +25V
Data Format	Serial, binary, asynchronous
Operate Mode	Manual dial, manual answer, automatic answer/originate mode select
Data Rate	0 to 300 bps, full duplex or half duplex
Modulation	Phase coherent, frequency shift-keyed (FSK)

Includes cable for color computer

GET ON LINE FOR $85

AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING.

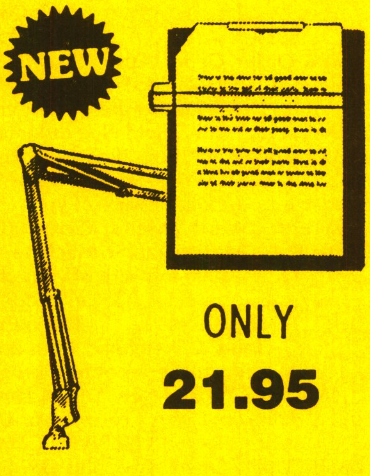
Cassette $39.95 Diskette $49.95

- Total Communications Capability
- Send/Receive Text, Graphics, & ML Programs
- Scroll, Search, Edit, Load, Save while On Line
- Built-in Word Processor
- HI-RES Lower Case is Optional & Fast
- Screen Widths of 32, 40, 42, 51, & 64
- Many Printer Options
- Optional Key-Beep & Error Beebop
- Automatic Block Graphics
- Unbelievable Keystroke Multiplier Abilities

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
Volksmodem™
& AUTOTERM

ONLY
$85

NEW



ONLY
21.95

COPY HOLDER

For all typing and reading matter ... Hold copy at your eye level ...

Copy Holder accommodates letter or legal size paper. Features a non-glare reflective surface and a stable (movable) line finder. Mount easily on horizontal surface and offers a spring balanced flexible arm which adjusts copy holder for your needs. Shipping Weight, 4 lbs.

SALE

ORDERING INFORMATION
ADD $2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
California Residents, Add 6% Sales Tax to Orders

Prices good through 5/31/85

VISA

SOFTWARE PLUS

MasterCard

6201 C Greenback Lane
(916) 726-8793
Citrus Heights, CA 95610

ALL ABOARD FOR THE THIRD ANNUAL RAINBOW ADVENTURE CONTEST

Calling all veteran and novice Adventurers. The RAINBOW Adventure Contest is back by popular demand! Here's your chance to shine.

Your Adventure can encompass any setting you can imagine. Write it in 4K, 16K, 32K or 64K, in BASIC or machine language, graphics or traditional text-only style. No specific categories. Send it in. We simply want your best!

Watch for Adventure tutorials in upcoming issues of THE RAINBOW. Check back issues for dozens of articles on Adventures and sample games. *The Rainbow Book of Adventures* is another excellent source.

Originality counts plenty, as does proper attention to documentation. Include a complete solution to the Adventure, along with features and aspects that deserve the judges' attention. In writing the Adventure, don't pack so tightly that we can't `LIST` or `LLIST` an entire line. If the program includes machine language, fully-commented source code must be provided, as well as a working, assembled version of your program. After all, we do want to share your gem with our readers. Indicate the minimum system needed to run your program, i.e., 32K ECB. Your program should run on standard Radio Shack equipment with no special modifications required and should not rely on commercial software for its execution. Put the accompanying article, the documentation, complete loading instructions and cover letter on paper. Include your name, address and telephone number on each page of all materials.

It is mandatory that several saves of your Adventure be submitted on good-quality tape or disk; if it won't load, it will not be judged. We will not type in even the shortest of entries. Be sure to write-protect your disk or punch out the tabs on your tape to avoid accidental erasure and label each with the name of the program and your name and address. As in any contest, packaging does make a difference.

Above all, get your entry in by July 1, 1985 in bug-free condition. Each entrant will receive a free pass to the RAINBOWfest of his or her choice. You could win any of the prizes donated by these generous businesses.

Ankia Research	$50 software of your choice.
Aurora Software	Stock Broker program.
Cer-Comp	$50 gift certificate.
Classical Computing	Adventure Cracker, Speak Up!
Cognitec	Telewriter-64.
Color Connection Software	Puzzler, Megamunk, 10Key.
Colorware	CoCo Max.
Delker Electronics	DMP 105 Printer.
Derby City Software	PP Color Dump, Disk Sort & Order, Gemini Epson Screen Dump.
Derringer Software	Pro-Color-File series package.
Duggers Growing Systems	$50 software of your choice.
E.A.P. Company	Gold Plug disk module.
Four Star Software	Coco Paint, Bugs II, Galactic Fighter.
Great Plains Computer Company	STYLO-Spell (OS-9 or FLEX).
Kelly Software Dist	$50 software of your choice.
Microtech Consultants	XTerm, XWord, XMenu, XScreen (OS-9).
The Other Guy's Software	Keep-Trak, Bob's Magic Graphic Machine, AMT.
Owl's Nest	$100 software of your choice.
Polygon Company	$50 gift certificate.
REM Industries	CoCo Cooler.
Saguaro Software	Eagle & Sketchpad, both on disk.
Triad Pictures Corp	Animator series of four programs.
Valley Micro Systems	New BASTXT and New Disk Assembler.
Vidtron	Edittron, Lister, Crossref, Var-Dump.
Wasatchware	MLBASIC Compiler.
YGS	Utility One, Utility One & OS9 BASIC, Utility One & Two, plus OS9 BASIC.

RULES: All programs must be original, unpublished and unmarketed works, no "conversions." Entries must be postmarked prior to July 1, 1985, and become the property of Falsoft, Inc., publisher of THE RAINBOW. Decision of the judges is final. Duplicate prizes will be awarded in the event of ties. Winning programs will be featured in a special RAINBOW Adventure issue. Address entries to "Adventure Contest Editor" and send to THE RAINBOW, 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

Print True Lowercase Descenders with DMP-100 Line Printer Conversion

If you are the owner of a DMP-100 printer, then you are probably aware that it lacks capability to produce true lowercase descenders, unless they are created by software. Most of us have used a software program enabling the DMP-100 to produce true descenders, but let's face it, loading a printer driver just to give us the capability to create such a character is a hassle.

I have several of these programs, and I won't use them just for that reason. How many times have you started to print a business letter only to find out you forgot to load that pesky printer driver. If you were fortunate enough to have the capability to save the data and then load your printer driver, then you were OK. If not, then you had to start over. Several word processors will not accept a printer driver, and that is where the limiting comes into the picture.

The Electronic Closet has made available the DMP-100 Line Printer Conversion, a circuit that installs inside the Tandy DMP-100 Printer. The Electronic Closet makes available several types for upgrading the DMP-100, including a special purpose EC100 board for customers who would prefer to design their own special character set. The particular board I reviewed is the EC100A ASCII set.

The EC100A ASCII board installs easily inside the printer without any soldering or cutting on the printer board. The process takes approximately 30 to 45 minutes and should not be done before the printer's warranty has run out, as this procedure will void the existing warranty.

There are five screws holding the top half of the printer case; by removing the RS-232 board (a matter of two screws), you will have a clear view of the PCB (printer circuit board). After removing IC P3 (large 40-pin IC) from the PCB, you must place it on a small piece of plastic which is provided to protect the chip from static electricity.

Next insert the EC100 board ribbon cable in the empty IC P3 socket on the PCB; then insert the removed IC P3 chip into the socket provided on the back of the EC100 board. After you have completed the above process, you can store the board inside the printer, making sure it is not touching the PCB — that's it!

Though it appears very simple, I don't recommend it being done by someone who is inexperienced.

The problem that I encountered was the IC P3 chip on the PCB was not marked with the pin numbers, which could lead to confusion and might result in the chip being installed improperly, but the pin numbers on the EC100 board were clearly marked.

As for the installation instructions, I feel there should be more diagrams and it should be limited to the specific board that is being installed, instead of using the same documentation for several boards. This would greatly reduce the problem of confusion for a novice user.

The EC100 board does not affect the graphics capabilities of the printer, however, it does affect the underline feature and may not be suitable for some applications. The underline function can be fully restored by installing an extra memory chip. Installation of the extra memory chip does require soldering on the printer's circuit board.

If you would like to have true lowercase descenders like the more expensive printers without purchasing one, and would like to cure the problem of forgetting to load your existing printer driver, then you owe it to yourself and your DMP-100 to purchase the EC100 printer upgrade board. I recommend it highly.

(Electronic Closet, 8187 Blakely Ct. West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110, $29)

— Bob Brown

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

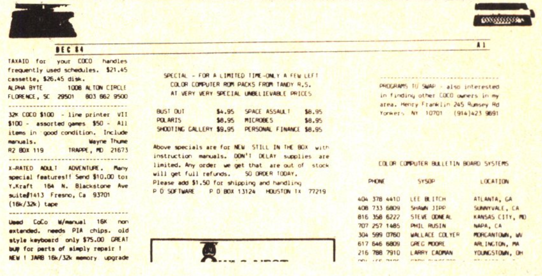
PMODE Madness is a very "graphic" display of what you can do by mixing modes.

The listing:

```
1 Q=RND(-TIMER):PCLEAR8:PMODERND
(4):SCREEN1,0:POKE65314,RND(215)
:POKE178,RND(255):A=RND(255):B=R
ND(191):C=RND(255):D=RND(191):LI
NE(A,B)-(C,D),PSET,BF:CIRCLE(128
,96),RND(94),,.75,.75:FORT=1TO500
:NEXTT:GOTO1
```

Dave K. Lucas
Watonga, OK

(For this entrant's second winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *Rainbow Adventure Tape.*)



CO CO-ADS

A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED NEWSPAPER FOR COCO OWNERS, SELL OR TRADE YOUR UNWANTED PROGRAMS OR HARDWARE IN THIS NEWSPAPER. FIND GREAT BARGAINS.CIRCULATION - OVER 15,000 COCO OWNERS. LIST YOUR CLUB OR BBS. FULL OF TIPS, PROGRAMS, ARTICLES AND REVIEWS. DON'T DELAY, SUBSCRIPTION IS ONLY $5.00 FOR 12 ISSUES CLASSIFIED AD'S AT ONLY .25 PER WORD

Yes I would like a subscription to COCO ADS

Name__________

Address__________

City State__________ Zip__________

PLEASE HAVE CHECKS PAYABLE TO P D SOFTWARE
P O BOX 13124 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77219

Double Driver Is A Top-Notch Video Adapter

When the Color Computer first came out, I was disappointed that it didn't have video and audio output jacks. At the time, this was a reasonable step for a home computer like the CoCo since there were very few color monitors readily available and most CoCo buyers wanted color. Now, with many people using the CoCo for tasks that don't require color and many others wanting the improved picture quality of a monitor, video monitor adapters for the CoCo have become popular.

Moreton Bay's Double Driver is one of the better ones around; it installs as easily as any I've tried, and picture and sound quality are as good as you can expect from the CoCo. (I should note that the Double Driver is only for the original Color Computer and TDP System 100. It's quite a bit harder to adapt to the CoCo 2 for video output, but a few CoCo 2 drivers are on the market.)

The Double Driver is a five-transistor circuit on a board that mounts on top of the CoCo's RF modulator with foam tape. The video, power and ground connections are made by an adapter socket that fits between the MC1372 color encoder chip and its socket on the CoCo's circuit board. The sound signal is taken off by a clip attached to the audio input lead going into the modulator.

No soldering is required, and the whole thing can be removed neatly in case you need to take the CoCo in for repairs. This sort of modification does void the warranty on the CoCo, but the models that the Double Driver fits are long past the warranty period anyway. (The procedure is so simple you might think that you could do it without looking at the diagrams in the instruction sheet. Use them anyway. A friend of mine, installing a different adapter on his CoCo, put the socket under the nearby MC1723 chip by mistake.) No adjustments are needed to make the Double Driver work.

The Double Driver actually has three outputs: sound, color video and monochrome video. The monochrome output doesn't have the color subcarrier mixed in, so this signal will provide a clean picture on a monochrome monitor. The color signal is as good as any I've seen on the CoCo, with sharp edges and less color smearing. The audio output doesn't give a wider response than what you would get on a regular TV, but it is clean and free of the interference often heard when using a modulator.

My only real gripe about the Double Driver is that its cables are very short, only about a foot long. This is fine if your monitor has input jacks on the front panel (as quite a few do), but in most situations you'll probably have to buy another set of cables and use adapters to connect them to the cables coming out of the CoCo. The Moreton Bay people tell me the short cables work well for them; I'd still prefer longer ones.

If you have an older CoCo and you want to use it with a monitor (or even a video recorder), Moreton Bay's Double Driver is a good choice.

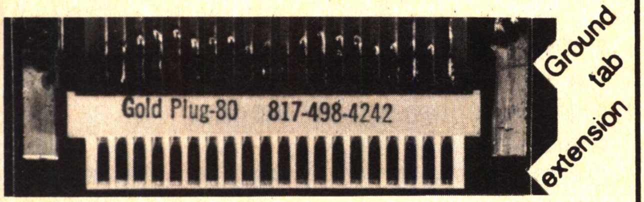
(Moreton Bay Software, 316 Castillo Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101, $24.95 plus $2 S/H)

— Ed Ellers

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.
GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)



new
SPECIAL PRICE

COCO Disk Module (2)	$16.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95

USA shipping $1.45 Can/Mex $4.
Foreign $7 Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from

E.A.P. CO.
P.O. BOX 14
KELLER, TEXAS 76248
(817) 498-4242 MC/VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

NEED AN INEXPENSIVE SERIAL-PARALLEL INTERFACE?

SP-2 INTERFACE for EPSON PRINTERS:
- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- Fits inside printer — No AC Plugs
- Optional external switch ($5.00 extra) frees parallel port for use with other computers
- $49.95 (plus $3.00 shipping)

SP-3 INTERFACE for MOST OTHER PRINTERS:
- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables
- $64.95 (plus $3.00 shipping)

Both also available for RS-232 and Apple IIC computers.
Co Co Serial Cables 15 ft.—$10.
Co Co/RS-232 Cables 15 ft.—$20. Other cables on request.

C N R ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

See Yourself In Print With DS-69 Digisector

What is a DS-69 Digisector and who needs one? I asked myself this question several times while reviewing Micro Works' latest addition to hardware accessories for the CoCo. The DS-69 Digisector (normally called a digitizer) is a video digitizer which accepts composite black-and-white video from source such as a camera or a video tape recorder, and converts this signal to digital data suitable for storage in your CoCo. It's sort of a reverse VDG.

I can think of several applications where a Digisector would be indispensable. The first that comes to mind is slow-scan television, the type used by ham radio operators to send pictures around the world. If ham operators have so much fun communicating with slow-scan, why can't we use modems instead of the airwaves? Well, it's a reality with the Digisector.

First of all, we have to have the correct equipment. A 64K CoCo with tape is all that is required as far as computer equipment goes. In addition, you will need some type of input to the Digisector. The Digisector plugs directly into your ROM port.

For this review, a Sony AVC-3400 video camera was used. Enough of taking pictures from TV; I wanted a family portrait. Truly, due to the boom in VCR sales, a video camera is no longer an oddity in a typical household.

If you wish to use the Digisector with disk, a Multi-Pak Interface is necessary. The Digisector will not work with a Y-cable. The Digisector must be plugged into slot 1 of the Multi-Pak.

The software supplied with the Digisector is called *C-SEE*. This package makes the hardware function because a stand-alone Digisector would be of no use. *C-SEE* allows the amateur computer photographer to perform a myriad of tasks with the Digisector, the end results being taking pictures, storing them on tape or disk, and printing them on your printer. Only the disk software was supplied for review, but the only difference between the tape and disk versions is in the loading of the printer drivers. A summary of the commands follows:

T — Take a five-level scan
G — Take continuous five-level scans
S — Set up 16-level scan
K — Display 16-level scans
D — Disk menu
A — Cassette menu
P — Printer menu
Q — Return to BASIC

The CLEAR key acts as a toggle between the menu and graphics screens.

There are two modes of operation: manual and automatic. The adjustments are contrast, brightness, horizontal dither and vertical dither level. In the automatic mode, only the contrast and brightness are adjustable; the software sets the dithering levels.

In the manual mode, both dithering levels and brightness are adjustable. Adjustment is made by means of a scale at the bottom of the screen with either the keyboard or your joysticks.

If you notice by the menu, the Digisector (or we should more correctly say the *C-SEE* software) can take either five- or 16-level pictures. Its five-level routines place the digitized information in the graphics page of your CoCo for display as a 256 by 192 picture with five gray levels. The 16-level routines save a 128 by 96 picture with 16 gray levels for printer images.

In addition to the *C-SEE* software, another package is provided. *RANDAC* is a combination ML/BASIC program that allows individual pixel access to the 256 by 256 spatial resolution of the hardware. If you `POKE` the vertical horizontal coordinates into specified addresses, the brightness (zero to 63) level is returned for this pixel at another address. There is an example of how to use the `USR` function from BASIC for the same result.

Another program on the disk gave a good example of a practical use for the Digisector. Consecutive scans of the camera were compared in memory for any differences. If there was a change, a tone alerted you to the discrepancy — a video burglar alarm.

I had fun with the Digisector. Everyone in the household has had a picture dumped to the printer, not to mention all of the kids at my son's school. I noticed that good lighting was essential to maintain adequate brightness and contrast.

At first, taking pictures proved to be a little tricky, but it's just like getting a new camera. It takes awhile to get used to the settings. One fact I can attest to: I am not a photographer, but I still took some good shots.

The pictures were dumped with a Gemini-10X printer using the Epson software. We understand that early bugs in the printer software have necessitated a re-release of other drivers.

I have noticed that several other software packages are using the DS-69 for input. Among these are the *CoCo Max* and *View II* packages. The *View II* is a slow-scan TV package for hams. I have noticed at least two other digitizers on the market. I have not used either of these, but I have seen them in operation at RAINBOWfests.

The final decision should be yours as to whether you have to have one, but as far as sales went at RAINBOWfest-Irvine, I would say quite a few hackers want to see their beautiful portrait on the screen of a computer. Tim Jameson, the hardware and software designer, is to be congratulated.

(The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, $149.95)

— Dan Downard

Hint . . .

Freeing Up Some RAM

After you've finished debugging a BASIC program, if you find you need a little more RAM you can enter `RENUM 1,1,1`. In many cases, this will free up quite a bit of RAM because each digit of each line number in a program line takes up one byte; renumbering with low line numbers eliminates much of this waste.

Norman C. Lamb
Holloman AFB, NM

Powerful Information Management With *TIMS*, *TIMSMAIL* and *TIMSUTIL*

By Ken Boyle

To say I was surprised when I received Sugar Software's *Tape Information Management System* (*TIMS*) for review would be putting it mildly.

First, I had just upgraded to disk and second, *TIMS* had already been reviewed way back in the August 1982 issue of RAINBOW. Well, my apologies, RAINBOW, for ever having doubted your planning and organization. You see, as the old saying goes, *TIMS* isn't just for tape anymore! Not only is *TIMS* fully disk compatible, but also included in the package from Sugar Software was *TIMSMAIL*, a customized mailing list version of *TIMS* and *TIMSUTIL*, an enhancement program that adds several new options to *TIMS* and *TIMSMAIL*.

Before providing a synopsis of each program, I would like to cover the common points. Each program arrives on cassette with a very well-written user guide containing about 16 pages worth of detailed information on how to get the most out of the program. The programs are written in Extended BASIC with machine language subroutines and require 32K, although both *TIMS* and *TIMSMAIL* will run with an extremely small database in 16K.

SIMON

© 1984 Derringer Software, Inc.

Wouldn't it be nice if you could run through a BASIC program, answer prompt after prompt, and then have the same responses generated again with the touch of one key? You can with **SIMON**!

SIMON will "watch" you run through any BASIC program and keep track of every keystroke you make. The keystrokes can be saved in a disk file so the next time you want to perform the same procedure, **SIMON** will do it for you.

SIMON can remember 6000 keystrokes (including mistakes) and will faithfully repeat them for you at anytime. A custom menu can be created so that the press of one key will have **SIMON** run your BASIC program(s) and select the appropriate command file to use. You can even have **SIMON** pause at any input so that you can enter information that won't be the same each time.

SIMON is perfect for any type of reporting, file maintenance or any other program that requires a sequence of prompts to be answered each time it's used. This works especially well with our PRO-COLOR-SERIES programs.

Requirements: 64K Color Computer with Disk.

Send check or money order for $24.95 + $2.00 S&H to:

Derringer Software, Inc.
P. O. Box 5300
Florence, S. C. 29502-2300

Visa/MC call: (803) 665-5676—10:00am to 5:00pm EDT.

As a test, I set up a small mailing list with names, addresses and phone numbers. On my 32K (disk) machine, I was able to hold 200 addresses (records), while on a 16K (disk) machine I could hold only 10. Cassette-based machines should be able to hold slightly more.

All the cassettes contain two versions of the program. First, preceded by Sugar Software's *Auto-Run* program, is a compressed version to more fully utilize available memory. Second is the original, fully commented version, for those of you who like to modify programs to your own taste. Although the programs are shipped on cassette, complete directions are given for copying them to disk. Needless to say, this means the programs are not copy-protected, which is as it should be for a user-modifiable utility program. Now, let's get into the synopsis of each program.

TIMS is a general database program that lets you set up and maintain information in record format with up to eight variable length fields per record. The program is completely menu-driven and is about as user friendly as I can imagine. The initial menu contains the following options.

The Create Mode allows you to define the format of your database, including number of fields and the name of each field.

The Input Mode then allows you to enter data into your database field by field. The input screen layout is very well-done and also provides you with the number of records entered and records remaining.

The Sort Mode lets you sort your information on from one to three fields. The sort itself is written in machine language and is very fast. An out-of-order set of about 120 records took about 15 seconds to sort on one field. The sort time of course varies with the volume, number of fields and field size, but I found most of my sorting to be under one minute.

The Range Search Mode allows you to search through the database by field looking for any data that falls between the two values you provide. For instance, if one of your fields is "last name," you might request all names starting with 'A' through 'F.' This option is also written in machine language and is again quite fast. As each record is found, the information is displayed on the screen and you may continue to the next record, modify or delete the displayed record or return to the main menu.

Before continuing, I must mention the Modify capability. *TIMS* lets you modify via use of a "phrase substitution editor." What this means is that to change something you must first type what currently exists and then what you want to change it to. While I didn't find this the easiest or best approach, it still works quite satisfactorily.

The next option, Item Search Mode, works like the Range Search except you request a specific item. In other words, if you ask for the name "Falk" you will get *all* records containing those four letters. Thus, while you would surely get "L.C. Falk," you might also get "J.C. Falkenberg."

The sixth option, Print Mode, is very involved. First, you can write your report to the printer, tape or disk giving you the ability to read the report into a word processing program for further customization. The general report format is completely covered, including all margins, lines per page, characters per line, starting page number, report date and title. Fields from each record can then be printed in any order, with or without the field name. The entire database can be printed, or only selected records. You really have a great deal of control on what to print and how to print it.

The Tape I/O option allows you to load, save, append or verify (`SKIPF`) a file. The append allows you to combine, within memory constraints, multiple databases or files.

The Disk I/O option is basically the same as tape with the addition of a `DIR`ectory option and the ability to change the default drive number.

Within the memory constraints of this review, that about covers *TIMS*, although I'll have a few general comments later on.

TIMSMAIL — Mailing List Manager (Version 1.0)

The second program I received, *TIMSMAIL*, is really a customized version of *TIMS*. The eight possible fields per record are predefined as follows: 1) First name, 2) Last name, 3) Address 1, 4) Address 2, 5) City/State, 6) ZIP code, 7) Telephone and 8) Acct.#/ID#.

All the options that are present in *TIMS* are also available in *TIMSMAIL*, with the exception of the Print option which has changed drastically. Since this is a mailing list program, printed output is oriented toward printing labels rather than a report. It seems to me, although I can't guarantee it, that every possible type of standard self-adhesive label has been covered; from single sheets to continuous stock, from one to three across and from 2½ to 4 inches wide.

In addition, the output from *TIMSMAIL* is directly compatible with *TIMS*, should you own a copy and wish to print your mailing list in report format.

TIMSUTIL — *TIMS* and *TIMSMAIL* Utility (Version 1.0)

The final program is *TIMSUTIL*, an enhancement program for use with both *TIMS* and *TIMSMAIL*. This program will read your database created with *TIMS* or *TIMSMAIL* and provide you with several additional options. The initial menu is as follows:

The Search Mode allows range searching and item searching as in *TIMS* and *TIMSMAIL*. However, it also provides you with a multi-term search mode using `AND` and `OR` conditionals. For instance you could seach for last name "Falk" `AND` initials "L.C." to guarantee that "J.C. Falkenberg" didn't show up on your report.

Speaking of reports, *TIMSUTIL* does not have a print option. What you must do instead is use option 5, which is Split File, to create a new file of only selected records. You would then read this file into *TIMS* or *TIMSMAIL* for printing.

The second option, Global Change, works like the modify command using the "phrase substitution editor," except it works on the whole database instead of a single record. It also allows you to search on one field and modify another. For instance, to save space, you might search your database for all references to RAINBOW and change "Volume Number" to "Vol."

The next option, Global Delete, allows you to search your entire database and delete any records that match your search criteria. This is a quick method of purging old or outdated information.

The Record Change option is extremely powerful in that

Parents! Want to stimulate your child's learning?

TCE'S EARLY LEARNING SERIES

ABC'S In Color
Speed your child's learning of the Alphabet!
CoCo 16K ECB Tape $19.95 Disk $25.95

Mr. Bear Count
A counting program that will tantalize the youngest member of your family!
CoCo 16K Tape $15.95 Disk $19.95

Alpha Memory
Your child can master the lower and upper case letters of the alphabet while having fun!
CoCo 16K Tape $16.95 Disk $20.95

Mr. Bear Math
Add & subtract with Mr. Bear. Your child will gain Mr. Bear's wink of praise & approval!
CoCo 16K Tape $15.95 Disk $19.95

Over 75 Titles!

Basic Math
Learn to add & subtract through counting!
CoCo 16K ECB Tape $12.95 Disk $16.95

Mr. Bear Flash Card
After your child has mastered Mr. Bear Math, continue his/her learning, experience with Mr. Bear's multiplication & division flash card.
CoCo 16K Tape $15.95 Disk $19.95

See & Spell
Let your computer aid your child in learning to spell!
CoCo 16K ECB Tape $14.95 Disk $18.95

Mix & Match
A brilliantly colored constantly moving computer version of concentration!
CoCo 16K Tape $12.95 Disk $16.95

Mr. Piggy
Program will aid your child in learning the value of money!
CoCo 32K ECB Tape $19.95 Disk $24.95

Teaching Clock
Learn to tell time with the aid of a special teaching clock!
CoCo 16K ECB Tape $16.95 Disk $19.95

Programs Have Been Child, Parent, & Educator Tested!

TCE™

Send for FREE Catalog

TCE EDUCATION DIVISION
P.O. BOX 2477
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879
(301) 963-3848

MasterCard VISA

it provides you with the means of changing the format of your database. You can create an entirely new field and add that field to any or all of your records. In addition, you can also remove a field from all your records.

I briefly mentioned the Split File Mode earlier. This option allows you to create a subset of your database by creating a new file with only those records meeting your specific selection criteria. This is especially useful if your current database is getting too large. This option can easily split it into two or more pieces for further expansion.

The last options, Sort Mode, Tape I/O and Disk I/O, are exactly like their counterparts in *TIMS* and *TIMSMAIL*. This completes the synopsis of each program. What follows are some general comments and observations on these programs.

I found the programs both easy to use and quite thorough in their capabilities. For those of you with cassette systems, they will allow you to set up and maintain a very nice database. And later, when you upgrade to disk, *TIMS* will make the transition with a minimum of effort.

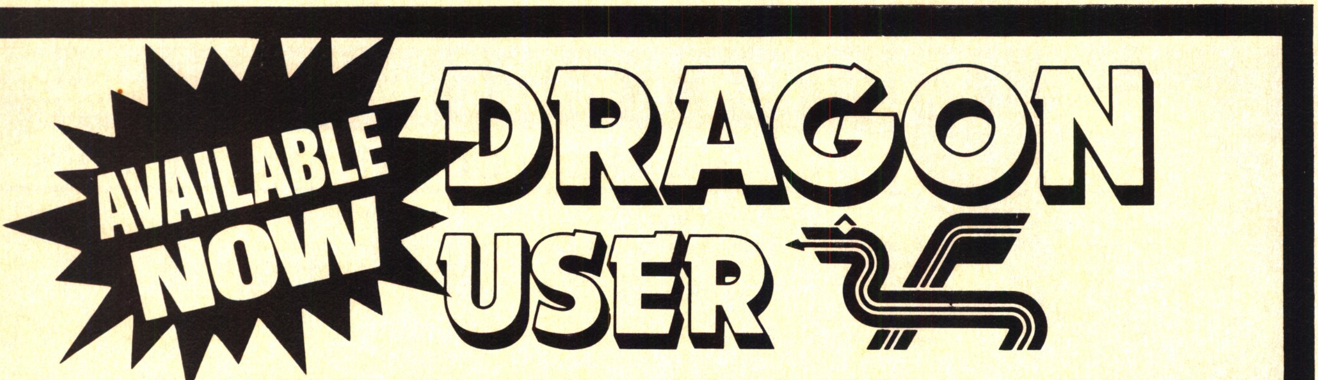
For those of you already using disk, the decision is a little more complex. Although *TIMS* is totally disk compatible, it is still cassette oriented in its design. What I am trying to say is that other, more expensive, disk-based information management programs use the disk as an extension of memory and therefore allow your database to be much larger than *TIMS'*. If volume is not a major consideration (remember, you can use the Split File Mode), then you could not go wrong in seriously considering these programs.

As I mentioned earlier, *TIMS* is very user friendly. To really test this out, I asked my 12-year-old daughter, Marissa, if she would help her mother and me by setting up and maintaining a mailing list/phone directory of our friends and relatives using *TIMSMAIL*. Being one who likes to "play office," she was very enthusiastic about the project. I sat down with her and in about 30 minutes she was using the program like an old pro. In fact, I found she was experimenting with the different options and really getting into the project far beyond what I had originally intended. From a computer-shy young girl who was really put off with programming, I now get more questions about the computer and disks, etc., than you can possibly imagine.

One final note before I end this rather lengthy review. Sugar Software provides, in the user guide, detailed information on their file layout so programmers can use this information to write *TIMS* compatible programs. Outside of one mistake (the X1 number of fields variable should actually be number of fields minus one), I was able to write a short and sweet disk program that reads my disk directories and creates a *TIMS* compatible file.

Now I can keep track of all my programs and even add a comment field for future reference. And to think I was going to go out and pay more for a similar and less powerful disk management program. Sugar, you made my day!

(Sugar Software, 2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068, 32K cassette, *TIMS* $24.95, *TIMSMAIL* $19.95, *TIMSUTIL* $14.95)



To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:
- reviews of the latest software
- programming advice for beginners
- hardware projects
- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only $29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

Subscription order form. Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon or* ☐ *Dragon Games Master.* Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form.

Start my subscription from the following issue ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

Signed .... Date ....

Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year ☐ US$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US$71.90 for 36 issues Send this form to *Dragon User* % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

Ease Proofreading Problems With *VIP Speller*

Here is something everyone can really use. Word processors have freed us from the drudgery of writing, editing and correcting errors. There is still the chore of proofreading, however, that can fill the bravest with dread. Checking for spelling errors has always been the bane of my existence. Even those few words that I am sure how to spell can be overlooked again and again. To the rescue comes the computerized *VIP Speller* for 32K disk from VIP Technologies, formerly Softlaw.

Please understand, a spelling checker won't find mistakes in grammar or illogical sentences, but it will locate any words that are not in its dictionary. Let's list those qualities we would like and then see how the *VIP Speller* stacks up.

1) It must be fast. *VIP Speller* was three times faster than another spelling checker I tried, going through a 24K file in about 10 minutes.

2) It should do the checking by itself, without constant attention from the user. Some checkers require the user to sit at the terminal and decide what to do with unknown words as they are found. *VIP Speller* locates all unknown words without attention from the user. You may then deal with them as you like; you have several options. You can view the list of words on the screen or have them printed out on a printer. You can correct the spelling of each word in your text or save the list of wrong words on disk and deal with it later. If you like, the *VIP Speller* will mark the location of each wrong word in your file with a '#.' If the words are spelled correctly but just aren't in the dictionary, you may add them to your dictionary.

3) It must be simple to use. *VIP Speller* is very friendly and leads you through, step by step. In fact, it is so easy you could throw the manual away. *VIP Speller* also makes it easy to correct spelling. The *VIP Speller* will present the unknown words one at a time, as they appear in your text. You may view the word in context, with a couple of sentences displayed before and after, to help you decide what to do. If the word is correct, you can have the checker ignore it for the rest of the text and you have the option of adding it to your dictionary. If you misspelled it on purpose, you can have the checker ignore it just this one time. For incorrect words, you can enter a new spelling. *VIP Speller* doesn't change your original text, all corrections are written to a new text file. The original text is kept as a backup file and the corrected file becomes your working file.

4) It should have a large, comprehensive dictionary. *VIP Speller* has a very large dictionary of 50,000 words and it takes up nearly an entire disk (almost 140K!). No matter how large the dictionary, however, some words are bound to be left out. Because of this, *VIP Speller* not only allows you to add words to the main dictionary, it also allows you to create additional dictionaries which may be used in succession. For example, you could have a special dictionary for esoteric medical terms, or a dictionary for a foreign language.

5) It must be easy to use for those with only a single disk drive. Some checkers require that the checker program, dictionary and text file all be placed on the same disk in order to be used on a single drive system. *VIP Speller* allows you to have the checker, dictionary and text file all on separate disks. You load the checker, then the text file, then simply leave the dictionary in the drive as the checking is done. Single drive owners are limited only by the size of the supplemental dictionaries they can create (half a disk instead of a whole disk).

6) It must work with a variety of word processors. *VIP Speller* will check any text file that has been saved in the ASCII format. I tried checking files from three different word processors with excellent results. The *VIP Speller* can also be used as part of the *VIP Integrated Library*. This includes *VIP Writer, VIP Speller, VIP Database, VIP Terminal, VIP Calc* and *VIP Disk-Zap*.

A couple of more points. You can look through the dictionary as much as you like (it doesn't have definitions, only spellings), except when you are in the middle of correcting a file. Unlike the other VIP programs which have Hi-Res screens with true lowercase, *VIP Speller* uses the normal text screen.

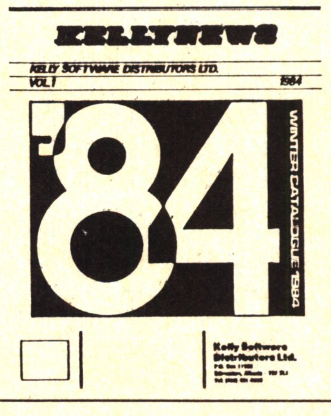
You can buy any of the VIP programs direct from VIP Technologies or by express order at your local Radio Shack store. If you buy the *VIP Writer*, you get the *VIP Speller* at no additional cost.

All in all, I'm impressed with the ease of use and friendly features found in the *VIP Speller*, and I recommend it to anyone who, like me, hates to proofread.

(VIP Technologies, 132 Aero Camino, Goleta, CA 93117, disk $49.95)

— James Ventling

Canadians
Can you imagine it?
It's free


KELLYNEWS
KELLY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
VOL I
1984
'84
WINTER CATALOGUE 1984
Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.

Send for your free copy of our catalog/newsletter. It will contain articles, rumors and letters of interest to all Canadians. We stock all of the latest products available for the color computer, and the best news is that it will usually cost you less than importing from the United States. Kelly Software is Canada's largest distributor of CoCo Software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J-3L1
Telephone (403) 421-8003.

Multifeatured *Word Processor* Is Easy To Use

Word Processor is a multifeatured program that has a lot of functions for a small price. It is supplied on tape and requires 16K and Extended BASIC. At a price of $5, which includes shipping and handling, you can't go wrong if you want to get started in word processing on a small budget. This program is not in the same class as the big boys such as *Telewriter-64*. But, dollar for dollar, it packs just as much, if not more punch.

I'll describe some of the features this program has that are quite useful. Although the program uses the standard 32-character display, you can display the whole file to the screen as it will be sent to the printer (except underlining). It does this by leaving a blank line on the screen at the end of each printer line. You are asked on start up how many characters per line you want sent to the printer. With the feature, you just type in your text and let the computer do the formatting. There is a help file that will describe the commands available to you by pressing a single key.

Another excellent feature is that your text is not lost if you hit the BREAK key, get an error, etc., while using the program. There is also a Verify command that will verify that the file saved to tape is a good one. By pressing a single key, you can see how much space you have left (5,000 characters maximum), and you can also set a Baud rate other than 600.

Finally, one of the features that is quite helpful is the ability to embed printer control codes anywhere in the text. This allows you to intermix different character pitches, underline, have emphasized type, etc., in the same line.

I think a novice would find *Word Processor* relatively easy to use. (I did have some problems, but it was because I have used *Telewriter-64* for over a year and a half now and kept trying to issue commands from that program.) To start word processing, you just hit 'N' for "New File" and start typing. As long as you don't need to do anything fancy like set up columns, etc., you'll have no problems. Editing seemed somewhat cumbersome, but much simpler than my first word processing program which required the user to type in the string of characters that needed editing.

In *Word Processor*'s edit mode you can insert, change, and delete characters, or perform a search for the (x)th occurrence of a character. The thing that is somewhat cumbersome in this mode is that to get to a particular section of the text you have typed in, you have to scroll the curser through each and every character. You could let the computer get you there automatically by searching for a particular character, but if you have to count all the occurrences of a particular character, you can probably scroll through the text just as fast.

The program is relatively slow in formatting the text to be sent to the screen in the display mode or to the printer. But for the person that only occasionally uses a word processor, I don't think it would be a serious problem.

There were some things I found irritating about this program. One, all files sent to tape are saved under the filename *MLFILE*, instead of letting you use a filename of your choice and thereby letting you save several files on a single tape. Also, when saving, loading or checking a file, the cassette starts up as soon as you give the command to do one of these three things. The problem here is that the computer doesn't really do any I/O until you hit the ENTER key. So this could cause some problems. All other software I have ever worked with that has a cassette I/O does not start the cassette until you hit the ENTER key.

One other thing, you are limited to a 5,000 character maximum for your document. I'm sure the program would be more attractive to users if this number would automatically increase in larger machines.

Word Processor has two pages of documentation and that's all you really need. I would highly recommend this program to the user that wants to get started in word processing on a bare bones budget.

(Drayon Software, P.O. Box 2516, Renton, WA 98056, $5)

— Michael Hunt

About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. If you do not receive your copy by the 5th of the month of the publication date, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

Hint . . .

Stop Those Drives

If you've started up a program on a disk-based system and for some reason the disk drives are still running, entering `POKE 65344, 0` will stop them.

Norman C. Lamb
Holloman AFB, NM

Measure for Measure
Conversions Helps Out

Have you ever wondered how many square yards there are in two hectares? No? Frankly, neither have I. But, many people have to make conversions from one measurement unit to another. I do it all the time.

As a physics teacher, I often have to make a quick conversion from miles to meters or gallons to liters. The conversion process can be either simple or difficult. It depends on how familiar I am with the units. If I remember the conversion factor, the process is simple. If not, it's more trouble.

Finding an odd conversion factor is usually frustrating and time-consuming. If you do any unit converting at all you probably should have help from your CoCo. *Conversions* is one way of getting that help.

Conversions comes on tape or disk. It will run in 16K and requires Extended BASIC. There is no problem saving the cassette copy to disk; the program is not copy-protected. The program is written in BASIC and, with the exception of a couple of bugs, does what it was designed to do. The four pages of instructions and information are clearly written and easy to understand.

After you `CLOAD` and `RUN` *Conversions*, you are presented with a title screen and then a menu. The menu contains eight categories of conversions as well as a choice for Help. They are length, area, volume, liquid capacity, weight and temperature. The liquid capacity category is larger than the others and is split into three sub-categories.

Conversions allows for conversion within a measurement system or between systems. You can, for example, convert from U.S. fluid ounces to U.S. pints or to milliliters or imperial gallons. Each category includes seven or eight units to choose from except temperature (which includes two).

Once you have chosen a category from the menu, you are presented with a column of units for that category. To do a conversion, you use the up- and down-arrow keys to position a cursor next to the unit you would like to convert from. Next, you enter the number you want converted. Finally, you use the arrow keys to move the cursor next to the unit you want to convert to and press the slash (/) key. The equivalent value is displayed and the conversion is complete. You can then move the cursor to another unit if you want and get additional equivalent values.

If you want to enter another number, you must clear the screen first by pressing CLEAR. You may not simply enter a new number over an existing one. The Help screen says that the 'C' key clears the screen, but the program only responds to CLEAR. There is a "zoom" feature which eases the job of making repeated conversions between two units. When you press 'Z' after clearing the screen and entering a new value, the cursor jumps to the last unit you converted to and displays the conversion. The program allows the results to be sent to a printer if you have one.

There are some problems inherent in any program which converts between measurement systems, and *Conversions* is no exception. For each conversion there are several "accepted" conversion factors. Cozy Software was careful to provide an explanation of these problems with the instructions.

Another problem is one that physics teachers are particularly sensitive to. That is the confusion between weight and mass. The pound is usually considered a weight (or force) unit while the gram and kilogram are mass units. It is incorrect to consider these fundamentally different quantities to be the same. Unfortunately, the two quantities are used incorrectly much of the time and the programmer has made as good a compromise as is possible.

The program has several irritating bugs which should be fixed. They are not catastrophic. The worst that can happen when a bug strikes is the program crashes and has to be rerun. Still they should be easy to fix and seem to indicate insufficient error testing by the programmer.

User mistakes lead to unexpected results when they should produce no results. If you press the slash key before moving the cursor after a number is entered, the program crashes with a division by zero error. If an arrow key is pressed at the main menu, you are presented with a blank conversion screen. Sometimes numbers can be accidentally entered over existing numbers leaving part of the original number intact. None of these things should be able to occur. Better error-trapping would help greatly.

Another minor annoyance is that the programmer has given no clean method to exit the program. You have to resort to the BREAK key to exit.

Should you buy *Conversions*? If you have a need to convert measurements you should consider it. If you are a moderately capable BASIC programmer, you should be able to write a similar program without a great deal of trouble. The price is certainly reasonable, so if you would rather do something else with your programming time it won't cost much to add *Conversions* to your program library.

(Cozy Software, 25142-53 Ave., Aldergrove, British Columbia, Canada V0X 1A0, tape $12, disk $14)

— Donald L. McGarry

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner translates any desired Hex value into decimal and binary.

The listing:

```
0 CLS:PRINT@260,"65535-256  ^  2
55-1":PRINT@128,"DEC.1-65535=";:
INPUTN:PRINT"HEX=&H"HEX$(N):PRIN
T"BINARY=":C=N+1:FORP=15TO0STEP-
1:IFC>=(2^P)THENPRINTCHR$(8)1;:C
=C-(2^P):NEXT:FORD=1TO4000:NEXT:
GOTO0ELSEPRINTCHR$(8)0;:NEXT:FOR
D=1TO4000:NEXT:GOTO0
```

K.E. Kenny
The Hague, the Netherlands

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Stave Off Catastrophe By Returning The *Stone of ROKAN*

Up till now, the Jamura tribe has been blessed with peace and an abundance of food, which has been the result of ROKAN, their deity. The village people have always pleased ROKAN by worshipping his image, the "Stone of ROKAN." But the stone has just been stolen by a band of thieves! As the Chieftain (great warrior), can you find and return the stone before ROKAN is angered enough to bring famine and pestilence to your tribe?

Stone of ROKAN is a 32K Extended BASIC text Adventure. It's supplied on cassette and cannot be run with a disk system, since the program requires all 32K of RAM. If you have a disk controller, you must unplug it and load the program in from cassette, which takes about two minutes. A single instruction sheet is included, explaining loading procedures, the idea behind the Adventure (as explained in the first paragraph) and principle of play.

This is the most difficult Adventure I have played that is written in BASIC. Several hours have been spent plugging at the keyboard, and I still haven't solved it! The map I have drawn shows over 60 locations, with objects to be found throughout the Adventure. This is a text Adventure, with a high resolution map of the country to travel. The instructions say that LOOKing at a certain object will cause the screen to switch to the Hi-Res map. However, after looking at every object I found, and trying countless other things, I couldn't figure out how to display the map during game play!

In order to see it, I wrote a short routine to display the graphics screen. After all this trouble, the map didn't seem to show me anything of importance anyway. Objects are not displayed on the map, but the countryside, Great Lake and the Great River are shown.

Despite these problems, the Adventure is very well written and will keep any Adventurer busy for hours (or days!). Before starting, you are given the choice of putting the objects to find in random places or in the standard location. It's best to keep them in the same place unless you solve the Adventure and want a change of pace. Commands are typed in by entering one- or two-word phrases, such as `GET KNIFE` or `KILL BOAR`.

To move around, just enter the first character of the direction to travel. A command summary is provided in the game itself, but it's missing one command that the documentation lists: CLIMB.

It is very easy to be quickly killed if you look at or do the wrong things. And, of course, you must start over if killed. Remember to make a note of things that kill you to be better prepared the next time!

Stone of ROKAN is a difficult Adventure, but is suitable for anyone, from little Kathy to Grandpa Jones. Listing through the program may give you an idea of what to expect, but don't plan on getting too many hints by cheating that way! If you need help, Pal Creations asks you to write to them. I have enjoyed the Adventure, and recommend it to anyone who likes a good challenge.

(Pal Creations, 10456 Amantha Ave., San Diego, CA 92126, tape $19.95)

— Darren Nye

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This educational one-liner asks you to solve 10 multiplication problems. When you have finished, it tells you how many seconds they took to solve.

The listing:

```
0 CLS:PRINT"TIMED MULTIPLICATION
 QUIZ":INPUT"ENTER TO BEGIN";A$:
TIMER=0:FORZ=1TO10:A=RND(12):B=R
ND(12):PRINTA"*"B;:INPUTC:IFC<>A
*B THENPRINT"WRONG CORRECT ANSWE
R IS";A*B:Z=Z-1:NEXT:ELSEPRINT"C
ORRECT":NEXT:PRINT"IT TOOK YOU"T
IMER/60"SEC. FOR 10 QUES."
```

Robert Davis
Dallas, OR

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape.*)

FREE **10 DISKETTES OR 20 C-20 CASSETTES**

A subscription to the **'Coco-Cassette'** gets you a tape or disk full of 10 **quality programs** delivered to you by first class mail every month. The documentation included will help you run great **utilities** like 'Word Processor,' and 'Budget Analyzer,' or enjoy great **games** like 'Frogjump' and 'Caterpillar Cave' **FOR AS LITTLE AS 46 CENTS EACH!**

★ Limited offer ★ Subscribe for a year on cassette and receive **20 Free C-20 cassettes** or subscribe for a year on disk and receive **10 Free 5¼ single sided double density diskettes!**

Now available on disk!

PRICES

	TAPE	DISK
1 YR (12 ISSUES)	55⁰⁰	70⁰⁰
6 MO (6 ISSUES)	30⁰⁰	40⁰⁰
Single Copies	6⁰⁰	8⁰⁰

Mich. Res. add 4%
Overseas ADD $10 to subscription and $1.00 to single issues.

- ★ 16K extended required
- ★ Some programs require 32K, and/or disk
- ★ Over 3000 satisfied customers
- ★ Back issues available from July '82 (over 280 programs to choose from!)
- ★ Also available for Commodore 64.

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME!

T & D Subscription Software
P.O. BOX 256-C
HOLLAND, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577

Children Learn 'Shapes' and 'Stars' With *QUIZ KIDS*

QUIZ KIDS is actually two separate educational programs written for use with Radio Shack LOGO. *LOGO SHAPES* and *LOGO STARS* are available separately or as a package, but each one must be loaded and run individually.

The goal of *LOGO SHAPES* is to learn the shape and name of six graphics: circle, diamond, heart, square, star and triangle. The goal of *LOGO STARS* is to learn the outline and name of five star constellations: Big Dipper, Cassiopeia, Cepheus, Draco and Little Dipper.

They've thoughtfully provided two copies of each program, but you can also make backup copies. They run equally well with tape or disk LOGO. I have disk LOGO and was able to load from tape, and run and save to disk.

The documentation consists of three printed pages that take you step by step from the initial insertion of your LOGO ROM pack, through each part of the two programs and includes suggestions on how you might change the timer and/or score counter to encourage or challenge each child. The documentation doesn't give instructions for disk operations, but that doesn't take much imagination.

Each program has three parts: Study — where you're first shown each shape or star constellation with its name; Practice — where the stars or shapes are flashed on the screen with an adjustable time delay before the name of the shape or constellation appears; and Test — flashes a shape or constellation and you must type in the name.

You begin by starting LOGO and loading one of the "programs" by pressing 'L,' 'T' and ENTER. Wait for the prompt to return, then type `R STUDY` and ENTER. You can move to another part by pressing BREAK, then 'R' plus the name of the part you want (Study, Practice or Test) and press ENTER.

B&B Software was very nice in responding to inquiries and the programs have been improved by adding a prompt at the bottom of each screen telling the learner to "Press ENTER for next screen." That makes things more user friendly.

The Test mode requires keyboard input that is completely unforgiving. Answers must be typed correctly the first time. You can't edit a typo. A quote from the documentation: "... the word WRONG appears as soon as the first incorrect letter is typed." That's a real drag, but something you can't get around in LOGO. A passing score is rewarded by a special graphics screen.

My kids, aged 7 through 16, weren't interested in *SHAPES*. They feel they already know what's a circle, square or triangle. But this tape might be useful if you'd like to see how those shapes are made. Just press BREAK, 'E' and you're in LOGO's Edit mode. Move around by using the arrow keys to see all of the procedures. Pressing BREAK 'P' will send the contents of the editor to your printer.

LOGO STARS is much more interesting. I'd never learned the names of any constellations. Now I've learned five. *STARS* shows the position of each star along with an outline of the constellation. Now I can look up at the night sky and recognize some of the same imaginary figures watched by ancient shepherds and astronomers.

Remember, I told you I saved the programs over to the kids' LOGO procedures disk. But reviewers aren't allowed to keep copies of software. LOGO has no Kill command, so I had to figure out how to kill those two modules without losing everything the kids had saved. Here's how you can kill a LOGO disk module: BREAK, clear memory with SHIFT/CLEAR, then press 'S,' 'X' (where 'X' is the letter of the module you want to erase) and ENTER.

(B&B Software, P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046, *SHAPES* $14.95, *STARS* $14.95, both $22.50. Radio Shack Color LOGO is necessary.)

— Bob Dooman

Reye syndrome is a ***rare but dangerous*** condition that can develop from ***flu or chicken pox.*** It occurs mainly in ***children under 16,*** usually when they ***appear to be recovering.*** Watch for these signs:

- ***Persistent vomiting***
- ***Fatigue***
- ***Confusion and belligerence.***

If your child displays any of these symptoms, ***consult a doctor immediately.***

Some studies indicate that there may be an association between the use of ***aspirin*** for flu and chicken pox and the development of Reye syndrome. Further studies are being conducted on this possibility. In the meantime, the ***U.S. Surgeon General*** suggests that you check with your doctor before using aspirin or any medication when your child has flu or chicken pox.

—A message from the Food and Drug Administration.

REYE SYNDROME

See You At

RAINBOWfest CHICAGO

May 17-19

Software Review

CoCo Counts Calories With *DIET-ADE*

DIET-ADE, by Dennis O. Dorrity, is designed to help those of us whose weight has slipped beyond the recommended level and to assist in regaining our trim, more healthful selves. This is done by conscientious calorie counting, encouraging a supervised exercise program and providing the feedback necessary to maintain such a program.

The 16-page manual is clearly written and explains the operation of each of the three segments of the program. The first is "Calorie Counter" which consists of 60 screen pages with eight food types or portions on each page. Using arrow keys, the food choice is selected and added to the meal or the day's calorie count by hitting the ENTER key.

A Shopping List option allows a food to be listed on a printer so you may go armed with written guidelines when shopping, and perhaps avoid the dreaded impulse urge that can add so much to a bill (or a waistline).

A clever use of the SHIFT and arrow keys allows the dieter to flip through the pages to the desired food items, adding them to the total of calories for the meal. Allowance is made for correction of mis-keying or the addition of an unlisted food item. This will prove necessary on occasion, as even with some 480 listings the attempt to shoehorn a complete selection of food choices is certain to face the limits of CoCo's 32K.

When the user has selected the foods for a given meal, a note must be made of the calorie total, as both the individual meal totals (to be kept on a logsheet) and the day's total calorie total must be kept to make full use of the program. Provision was not made to store this information in the program.

"Calorie Quoter" is the second part of *DIET-ADE* and it provides the dieter with a calorie limit based on hours slept, gender and ideal weight. The latter may be gained from tables scaled to height and relative frame size (small, medium, large). The user enters a weight from these tables or another figure determined by personal feelings or a doctor's recommendations. A maximum calorie intake is then determined and shown to the user. Again, written notes must be taken.

The third routine in *DIET-ADE* is "Calorie Minder." The Calorie Minder allows some fine tuning of the day's caloric intake by letting the dieter see how many calories are left for a snack after the regular meals are consumed; if some overindulgence has taken place, it lets the truant dieter choose from a list of 10 common exercises and asks how many minutes of exercise were done today. Zero minutes of exercise is accepted.

Depending on the net result of calories consumed as food and then burned as a result of exercise, the dieter is then advised that he must perform his chosen exercise for so many minutes to burn off the excess calories, or if the total allows, the lucky dieter is told that he may still eat 'X' calories for the day.

The manual is indexed and there is a keyboard summary. A list of abbreviations (conveniently located with the summary on the outside back cover for ease of reference) includes a master logsheet that assists the dieter in keeping meal-by-meal and day-to-day records of progress as well as a tally of exercise levels achieved. This written record can provide the encouragement to continue a regular dietary and exercise regime.

DIET-ADE should be of value to anyone interested in such a program and, as with any similar aid, is best used in conjunction with the advice of your health care professional.

(HARMONYCS, 1747 Patricia Lane, Salt Lake City, UT 84116, cassette or disk $19 plus $2 S/H)

— Nevin Templin

IMAGINE!

* A language that, inherently with logical line instructions, lets YOU accomplish, in 32 or 64K:
* Up to 40 ML programs RUNNING at the same time, with program and/or data overlays.
-Demonstration program runs 10 programs -
* Programs interchange between CC and CC II.
* Treating disk files as virtual memory.
* Inserting machine code directly into memory.
* Creating source programs with line numbers as CC BASIC -or- in your ASCII output Editor.
* Creating ML overlay segments as elements and linking them under a master control program -an overlay library-.
* Linking ML programs from your assembler into overlays or in your master control program.
* Using the almost 88 K available in 64K machines
* Running all this with Disk Extended Color Basic (1.0 or 1.1).*** All in ML.***
*** BACKUP AND COPIES OF PROGRAM DISK ALLOWED **
NO SPECIAL OPERATING SYSTEM REQUIRED.

LFAST -BEYOND ASSEMBLY-
IF YOU HAVE THE DESIRE TO DO SOMETHING REALLY SPECTACULAR IN ML-THEN-LFAST IS FOR YOU.

Program disk with demo programs and Owners Manual $68.50. Manual separate $8.50
FLORIDA residents add 5% State sales tax.
TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL 305-783-2713 OR WRITE D. J. LEFFLER
955 TRINIDAD ROAD ,COCOA BEACH, FL. 32931
(please send check or money order. NO C.O.D.'S)

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner creates randomly colored "bubbles" on a PMODE 3 screen. After drawing 150 bubbles the program starts over. It's a rather simple program that perks up a cluttered computer area.

The listing:

```
0 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:FORZ=1
TO150:W=RND(15):T=RND(4):X=RND(2
55):Y=RND(191):C=RND(8):COLORC,C
:FORD=1TOW STEPT:CIRCLE(X,Y),D:N
EXTD:NEXTZ:GOTO 0
```

Christopher Novosad
Columbus, TX

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Addition & Subtraction of Fractions & Mixed Numbers 2.1 — The Name Says It All!

This was an interesting program to review. *Addition & Subtraction of Fractions & Mixed Numbers 2.1* deserves praise because it offers almost unlimited practice with the kind of fraction problems that give students the most difficulty: namely, addition and subtraction of fractions and mixed numbers. The program also monitors the student's responses continuously and offers help when needed.

The strong points of the program include nine levels of difficulty which are arranged in a logical order of skills. The student may begin at any level, and is promoted or demoted automatically at the end of each set of problems, depending on the number of correct responses. Another strong point (one that I was particularly pleased to see) is that the student must do each problem step-by-step, with no shortcuts.

This program is not a problem generator that puts a problem on the screen and then tells the student only if the answer is right or wrong, but rather a program that monitors a student's response at every step in a problem. Solving most math problems involves a pattern of steps, and this program rigidly enforces the correct pattern. Any errors are caught at the stage of the pattern where they occur instead of being signaled only at the end of the problem. An immediate reminder of the correct step is given (again and again, if necessary), and the student must type in the correct answer before proceeding with the next step in the pattern.

Scores are kept on the screen continuously so the teacher and student can monitor progress. This also makes it easy to record a score for a student who has to leave a lesson early. Answers can be entered in both right-to-left and left-to-right formats.

Computational errors can be corrected by pressing 'U' to undo the last digit typed. Most programs use the left arrow for this function, so the program notes the use of 'U' at the bottom of the screen.

There are two minor weaknesses in this program, however. First, some of the comments made after a student has made a number of errors in a problem are too similar to the messages given for correct responses. I feel that a student using a tutorial program needs to know how they are doing in clear terms. Telling a student who has made six errors in one problem that his effort is "not too bad" (as this program does randomly) breeds false optimism. Messages such as "hang in there" or "keep trying" are more appropriate, and this program does present these at random after incorrect responses. I wish the program segregated its reward and consolation messages more effectively.

Second, there is no documentation provided. True, the program is more or less self-explanatory, but at least a brief explanation of how the program functions (and perhaps examples of the problems generated on each level of difficulty) would aid a potential user who might not have the time to run through all nine levels.

All in all, *Addition & Subtraction of Fractions & Mixed Numbers* is a good program, suitable for both tutorial and drill, and practice work in class and home.

(Timothy Mc Ilwee, R.R. 2, Box 462A, Dundee, IL 60118, cassette $10)

— Mark Williams

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner helps you set up your TV set or monitor for use with the CoCo.

The listing:

```
1 CLS:FORX=0TO63:FORY=0TO31:C=IN
T(X/8+1):SET(X,Y,C):NEXTY,X:INPU
TQ:CLS:FORX=0TO63:Y=15:RESET(X,Y
):NEXTX:FORY=0TO31:X=31:RESET(X,
Y):NEXTY:INPUTQ:GOTO1
```

James Dale Duncan
Hendersonville, NC

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Check Us Out!

☑ Product: Continuous fan-folded checks with dual-windowed envelopes, checkbook binder and software designed especially for computer use in the home. You can't get continuous checks like these anywhere in the world.

☑ **Savings: Special package — including software — to get you started.** 200 checks, 100 envelopes and binder—**$59.95.** 500 checks, 300 envelopes and binder—**$79.95.** Both with our versatile "**Checkbook-Checkwriter II**" program that will have you printing your checks the day you receive them.

SPECIAL BONUS:
- **Each 250th customer**—50% off your order;
- **Each 500th customer**—your order free;
- **Each 1000th customer**—your order free, and free check refills for life.

☑ **Guarantee:** Our checks and accessories are guaranteed to please you and guaranteed compatible with your bank. In fact, if you order a special package and aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full refund (including postage) **and you can keep the "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program.**

Now CHECK WITH US...Order a special package with moneyback guarantee today! Just enclose a voided check for encoding information with your order. **Or send today for our free information package. We guarantee you'll be pleased.** Visa, M.C., AMEX orders welcome. Shipping: $2.00 USA, $5.00 Outside USA.

E-MAIL ADDRESS: microNET-CIS 70270,236
SYNERGETIC SOLUTIONS
4715 SHEPHERD RD • MULBERRY, FL 33860 • PHONE (813) 646-6557

Software Review

Soup's On For Preschoolers With *Alphabet Stew*

Most of us have heard the old saying "soup's on." Well, at Triad Pictures Corporation, the soup is *Alphabet Stew*. It's taken a while for educational software to develop for the CoCo, but it is now beginning to take shape. *Alphabet Stew* is one of the simple forms of this educational software.

Alphabet Stew is written for a target group of children ranging from 3 to 7 years old. It just so happens that I have one at each end of this range. My oldest went through most of the words and pictures in no time. My youngest simply likes to press buttons and watch pictures.

Alphabet Stew comes on cassette tape and is written for a 32K CoCo. Pressing any letter, number or punctuation key will produce a response. The punctuation keys produce interesting combinations of sound. The number keys each produce progressive tones up the scale. These may be used by an imaginative child to play simple songs. The five-page manual contains eight songs covering three pages of the manual.

Now we get to, pardon the expression, the meat and potatoes of *Alphabet Stew*. Each time a letter key is pressed, a word beginning with that letter appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen and a graphics screen containing a pictorial representation of that word appears. Some of the pictures include sound and animation, and others are just still pictures. Each letter produces two pictures, alternating between them.

Several letters may produce the same picture associated with a different word, such as "jog" and "run." Other words like "yellow" simply produce a solid yellow screen.

The graphics are well-done and I found no bugs with the software. Younger children need adult supervision, as the manual suggests. The older children will learn the words quickly and may soon become disinterested as mine did.

If you have preschool children, *Alphabet Stew* will be worth your while. It will also assist them in learning the keyboard.

(Triad Pictures Corp., P.O. Box 1299, Sequim, WA 98382, 32K tape $18 plus $2 S/H)

— Larry A. Birkenfeld

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Palindrome Squares finds squares of integers which are palindromes — those which read the same in reverse as they do normally.

The listing:

```
1 N=N+1:S$=STR$(N*N):T$=RIGHT$(S
$,LEN(S$)-1):FORX=1TOINT(LEN(T$)
/2):IFRIGHT$(LEFT$(T$,X),1)<>LEF
T$(RIGHT$(T$,X),1)THEN1ELSENEXT:
PRINTN"SQUARED ="N*N:GOTO1
```

Stanley Townsend
Alturas, CA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *Rainbow Adventure Tape*.)

Software Review

Juggle's Rainbow Helps Children Learn Directional Concepts

Juggle's Rainbow games were developed for children 3 to 6 years of age. The purpose of the games is to allow your child to enjoy the opportunity to learn and explore the concepts of left/right and above/below.

Juggle's Rainbow does require some assistance for most of the beginning levels, at least the ability to read the one- or two-word instructions on the screen. Later in the game, markers will be available to aid in the continuation of the game.

"Juggles" uses the following games to help teach the ideas he is trying to portray: *Juggle's Rainbow, Juggle's Butterfly* and *Juggle's Windmill.*

The documentation is nice looking, but does lack some in the quality of pictures used to show the placement of two plastic strips that come with the game. You can guess where the strips go and still get the idea of the games, but don't rely on being able to see them in the pictures. The rest of the documentation is simple, easy to follow and to the point.

The games are quite good at using graphics and changing the screen to keep the interest of young ones. If your 3-year-old needs this kind of help, you might be interested in this one. If it's for your 6-year-old, she/he may get bored rapidly (mine did).

The only other drawback to the package is that it may be overpriced for the average person.

(The Learning Co., 545 Middlefield Road, Suite 170, Menlo Park, CA 94025; requires 16K ECB $29.95)

— Anthony R. Compton

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner shows a motorcycle jumping off a ramp. Evel Kneivel rides again.

The listing:

```
0 Y=182:DIMA(5):PMODE4:SCREEN1:P
CLS:CIRCLE(4,186),2:CIRCLE(12,18
6),2:DRAW"BM4,186M+3,-3R2U1NL2NU
1D2M+3,+3BM126,192M+20,-6D6":GET
(0,179)-(16,189),A,G:FORX=0TO99:
PUT(X,182)-(X+16,192),A,PSET:NEX
T:FORX=99TO250:PUT(X,Y)-(X+16,Y+
10),A,PSET:Y=Y-.25:NEXT:RUN
```

Joel Snipes
Dunn, NC

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

MLBASIC Helps CoCo Translate Into Machine Language

By James G. Kriz

"Wow! This is it! What all of us programmers who happen to prefer BASIC to the bits and bytes of machine language and assembler have been waiting for — a full BASIC compiler!"

These were my thoughts as I read the announcement from Wasatchware about *MLBASIC*, their new BASIC compiler. Phrases like "*MLBASIC* is . . . designed to allow as much compatibility with existing Interpreter BASIC programs as would allow" and "features all of the commands that are available with Standard, Extended and Disk BASIC" jumped off the page. Under the heading "Program Development," it explains that the user can "develop programs using existing software designed for development of Interpreter BASIC programs."

With all this, it seemed the CoCo finally had a complete BASIC compiler that would be comparable to the Microsoft BASIC compiler for the IBM PC. Unfortunately, after living with this compiler for a little over a month, it is my sad duty to report that we must still wait for the ultimate compiler.

For you neophytes out there, let me briefly explain that a compiler takes a program written in an English-like language, such as BASIC, and translates it into a machine language program that the computer requires to run — the same language the fast-running arcade games we enjoy are written in.

In contrast, the interpreter that represents CoCo's built-in BASIC reads the BASIC statements as you have written them and "interprets" them every time it encounters them in the program — this is why BASIC runs so much slower than machine language. The ideal for many programmers is to write programs in an easy language like BASIC, then get it translated into machine language to enjoy the speed and other advantages.

Now to the review. My first attempt to use the compiler was to take some programs I had written in BASIC and compile them as I have done successfully several times on the IBM PC using the Microsoft compiler. Using *MLBASIC*, I was unable to compile any program I had previously written for the CoCo interpreter, so if you think you can buy this compiler and compile all your existing programs, forget it.

Although it supports most of the same instructions that CoCo BASIC uses, many have differences in their formats. In addition, variables are handled somewhat differently. Numeric variables may be classified as integer or real, and real variables must be declared as such. All string variables must be dimensioned, meaning that if you wish to compile an existing program, you must first go through the program and find all your string variables and put them in DIM statements. You must also make sure you have an END

☎ TOLL FREE
1-800-338-6800
For Ordering

DATA-COMP

CoCo Disk Drive Systems

NEW LOWER PRICES

These PAKS INCLUDE DRIVE, *CONTROLLER,
POWER SUPPLY & CABINET, CABLE, And MANUAL
* Specify What CONTROLLER You Want J&M, or RADIO SHACK

PAK #1 - 1 Single Sided, Double Density SYS.	$389.95
PAK #2 - 2 Single Sided, Double Density SYS.	$639.95
PAK #3 - 1 Double Sided, Double Density SYS.	$439.95
PAK #4 - 2 Double Sided, Double Density SYS.	$699.95
PAK #5 - 2 Double Sided, Double Density SYS. Thinline Drives, Half Width	$499.95

Controllers

J&M Disk CONTROLLER w/ JDOS or RADIO SHACK Disk BASIC, Specify What Disk BASIC.	$139.95
RADIO SHACK Disk CONTROLLER 1.1	$134.95

Disk Drive Cables

Cable for One Drive	$ 19.95
Cable for Two Drives	$ 24.95

MISC.

64K UPGRADE w/MOD. Instructions, C,D,E,F, and COCO II	$ 44.95
HJL Keyboards	$ 69.95
MICRO TECH Lower Case ROM Adapter	$ 74.95
RADIO SHACK BASIC 1.2	$ 29.95
RADIO SHACK DISK BASIC 1.1	$ 29.95
RADIO SHACK EXT. BASIC	$ 39.95
SCREEN CLEAN Clears Up Video Distortion	$ 39.95
DISK DRIVE CABINET & POWER SUPPLY	$ 49.95
Single Sided, Double Density 5" Disk Drive	$199.95
Double Sided, Double Density 5" Disk Drive	$249.95

Verbatim Diskettes

Single Sided Double Density	$ 24.00
Double Sided Double Density	$ 24.00

New Lower Prices - EPSON PRINTERS - RIBBONS - SERIAL BOARDS

DATA-COMP
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

MasterCard
VISA

SHIPPING
Add 2% USA
ADD 5% Foreign

☎ TOLL FREE
1-800-338-6800
For Ordering
TELEX 558 414 PVT BTH

statement as the last statement in your program (a recommended practice, but sometimes overlooked) or the compiler will run right out the bottom.

I made those changes, but my programs still wouldn't compile due to format differences and different restrictions on the use of variables in certain instructions. I should also point out here that I teach data processing and programming at the college level, and when my students get to the point where they think they have a correctly written program, I tell them to compile it and let the compiler find their errors. I tried that with *MLBASIC* and found that, in some cases, the compiler just "hung up" or aborted without indicating all errors. In other cases, I found that changing an instruction at the point of an indicated error still resulted in the same error upon recompiling.

At this point I gave up trying to compile existing programs, and tried writing some relatively simple programs following the documentation supplied with *MLBASIC*. I wrote two programs and adapted one graphics program that I had downloaded from a bulletin board.

All three programs finally compiled with no errors, but none of the three would run. (The frustration level was rising!) I sent the three programs to Wasatchware to see if they could get them running. When the programs came back, the two programs I wrote ran, but the graphics program still would not run and I still do not know why.

Compiled programs should run significantly faster than their interpreted counterparts. The two programs that ultimately compiled were a program that finds all the factors of a given number and the prime factors of that number, and a program that calculates primes simply by repetitive division. I timed each of these programs and the results are shown here: *FACTORS* (factoring the number 9678) compiled — 31.48 seconds; *BASIC* — 37.09 seconds; *BASIC* with `65495 POKE` — 26.21 seconds; *PRIMES* compiled — 1:26.41; *BASIC* — 2:52.9; and *BASIC* with `65495 POKE` — 2:03.65.

A review is not complete without a general description of the package — this one is well-documented and includes a 152-page manual. Each instruction is explained on its own page and differences between the interpreted BASIC format and *MLBASIC* format are given.

The manual is generally well-written, although there are some points that could use some clarification. For example, there are two versions of *MLBASIC* — *MLBASIC1* and *MLBASIC2*. *MLBASIC1* does in-memory compiling of smaller programs, while *MLBASIC2* uses the disk and will compile programs of almost unlimited size. The manual gives instructions for loading and executing *MLBASIC1*, and says that to use *MLBASIC2* just substitute the word `MLBASIC2` for `MLBASIC1` in the instructions. This is not true. *MLBASIC2* skips the loading of the program to be compiled, and loads and runs somewhat differently from *MLBASIC1*.

The compiler supports most of the same instructions that Interpreter BASIC supports, but a few are missing, including `JOYSTK` and the graphic `GET` and `PUT`, probably the three most important instructions for programming games. It should be pointed out that the compiler does have some of its own instructions for interfacing to machine language subroutines, so it may be possible for the more experienced among us to link into the ROMs for those subroutines.

Although I must compliment Wasatchware for their efforts in writing a compiler, the results fall far short of what we really need for the CoCo. The price ($69.95) would be fair for a working compiler but, in this case, I recommend you save your money or go for the extra bucks and get BASIC09.

(Wasatchware, 7350 Nutree Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, $69.95 plus $4 S/H)

PICOSOFT STRATEGY GAMES

THE SPANISH ARMADA

Simulates the problems faced by the English Commanders in 1588 as they struggled to defeat the ARMADA. Cope with fickle winds. A relentless current. Difficulty of supply. $24.95

DEBACLE

Command an 18th century army in the opening campaign of the French and Indian War. Build a road through the wilderness. Establish supply lines. Cope with Indian attacks. Capture a frontier fort. $24.95

FEUER AND GASSE

Lead the American 2nd Division in a counter offensive against von Ludendorff's final drive on Paris in 1918. Recreates the battles of Belleau Wood and Chateau Thierry. Plays in real time. $24.95

All games require a 32K computer and are graphically portrayed using the semi-graphics 4 mode to depict the battle maps. Tape and Disk compatible. Games are shipped on tape.

• • •

Send check or money order to PICOSOFT GAMES, P.O. BOX 35, EIGHTY FOUR, PA 15330; (412) 267-3721. Games are shipped postage paid. PA residents add 6% Tax. No delays for personal checks.

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Just enter any word (especially names) and watch your word fall apart and rebuild itself.

The listing:

```
0 CLS:LINEINPUT"A WORD? ";N$:CLS
:L=LEN(N$):Z=47-(L/2):FORB=1TO9:
PRINT@Z+1,N$:FORX=1TOL:FORY=Z+X
TOZ+416STEP32:PRINT@Y,MID$(N$,X,
1);:PRINT@Y-32," ";:NEXTY:POKE14
0,1:EXEC43345:NEXTX:FORQ=Y-(L-1)
TO32STEP-32:PRINT@Q,N$:PRINT@Q+3
2,STRING$(L,32):NEXTQ,B:RUN
```

Jack Henderson
Astoria, NY

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Keep Lists In Manageable Form With *File Two*

You have a short list of names you want to keep track of, but your address book is full. What do you do? One way to remedy the problem is to get *File Two* by West Bay Company. It will keep short lists of almost anything in a manageable form, on tape or disk.

File Two comes on cassette only, with a loader program and the database on one side and sample data on the other. Tape users would `CLOAD` the loader program and run it, and it automatically starts up. Disk users, after saving both programs to disk, simply `RUN"F2Loader"`. The loader program clears graphics pages because they are not used, determines the type of system you have (tape or disk) and subsequently loads the program.

The first thing *File Two* does is ask if you want instructions. These are a brief summary of the four pages of instructions. It then asks if you wish to load a data file. If you answer yes, the program proceeds to prompt for the information needed to load data. If you answer no, however, you have to type in the fields before you can proceed to the main menu.

The main menu gives you nine options: File Maintenance; Search File; Sort File; Save File; Print File; View File; Totals: Fields 3 and 4; Help and Info; and Process New File. The main menu also shows file capacity in records, total records in file, and memory remaining. On my 64K disk system, I had less than 500 bytes remaining upon starting the program, with only 10 records being able to fit in this memory.

File Maintenance gives you three options: add a record, delete a record or edit a record. Adding records appends the new ones to the end of the file. Deleting records asks for the record number, shows the record and asks if it is the correct one before deleting it. Editing records prompts you for the number and then lets you type in the whole record again.

The data size is extremely limited. Only 10 fields with up to 20 characters each can be entered per record. This is hard to adjust to for people used to working with larger databases that are disk-based instead of memory-based.

When searching a file, you can search through the entire record or just a specific field. The program will then display the first record that matches and prompt you if you want to display more or not. "Yes" displays the next record that matches, while "no" returns you to the main menu.

Sorting the list is done by a certain field that was previously input and is in machine language so it sorts the list alphanumerically very quickly.

Save File is just as the name implies. You are asked for tape or disk and then the filename just as when you load a file.

Print File allows you to print out the file in a variety of ways. You can print any four fields, any six fields or straight through the list. This gives you the option of printing labels.

View File puts one record on the screen at a time, with one field per line with the field names preceding the data. You can then go forward in the file, backward or quit to the main menu.

Totals: Fields 3 and 4 gives you the only calculating ability in the program. *File Two* keeps a running total of fields three and four separately and gives you the totals when you press '7' (if the fields are not numeric, the totals are zero).

Help and Info gives you another chance to look at the brief instructions contained within the program. It is useful if you forget something and want to look it up fast.

Process New File reruns the program asking if you want instructions and if you want to load a new file. If you choose not to load a new file, you must then retype the field names you wish to use.

File Two at first seemed to kill the disk I had in the drive. When I typed in `DIR`, all I got was garbage. Resetting the system revealed that it was something the program was doing to memory, not the disk, if you list the program after it has started running. Intentional or not, this program is not copy-protected.

If you need to keep a large database with small space limitations and power of handling files, then *File Two* is not for you. Its total in-memory use prevents it from being used as a serious database. I would, however, recommend *File Two* to a person who has never used a database before so he/she could learn about it, or to a person with small needs. But for $20, this program can't be beat.

(West Bay Company, Route 1, Box 666, White Stone, VA 22578, 32K ECB, cassette $20)

— Andrew Dater

COCO DOS FLEX OS-9
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

C COMPILER
- generate, fast efficient code
- longs, FLOATS, most operators

FLEX $59.95 OS-9 $59.95 COCO DOS $49.95

RASMB (relocatable macro assembler)
- assembler, LINKER, library builder
- links only needed functions

FLEX $59.95 OS-9 $59.95 COCO DOS $49.95

GTRM HI RES OS-9 WINDOWS
- 52X24 hi-res display
- multi-window displaying and running

OS-9 only $29.95

SOLVE (SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER)
- debug using symbols, assembler, disassembler
- single stepping, multi-breakpoints, etc.
- easy to use/understand

OS-9 only $75.00

MATH PACK
- complete math package (sine, cosine, square root, etc.)
- requires RASMB or INTROL C

RASMB version $49.95 INTROL version $75.00

PC09-F (read/write IBM PC diskette)
- directory command
- copy command to/from IBM diskette

FLEX OS-9 COCO DOS $34.95

PC09 P,F,X (bridges the gap between 6809 systems and IBM PCs)
- connects the two systems together using many different options
- write for further details, pricing, availability

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

Add $3 for shipping, foreign add 15%.
VISA and MC welcomed. Sorry NO C.O.D.
California orders add 6%.
For more information write or call.

Post Office Box 305, Solana Beach,
CA 92075 **(619) 755-4373**
Technical information 6AM-8AM PST only
Business hours 8AM-5PM PST

TRADEMARK—FLEX (TSC) OS-9 (MICROWARE) IBM PC (IBM) INTROL C (INTROL)

Word-Pak II: The Original *Word-Pak* All Grown Up

By Dale Puckett

Most people have at one time or another learned to hate the 32 by 16 display on their Color Computer. A number of software answers to the problem have been introduced, but they eat up 7K of RAM.

If you have a monochrome monitor, you can now have a true 80-column display on your Color Computer. Several companies are marketing 80-column boards for your CoCo that plug in like ROM packs; all of these products give your Color Computer an 80-column display just like the expensive computers. And they all work well. But, until now, each has had at least one limitation. What really makes the difference is the way the 80-column board works with your existing equipment and the features you expect from your addition.

PBJ was one of the first companies to present a non-software answer to the 32 by 16 nightmare. Their *Word-Pak* gave you a true 80-column display with crisp letters, but you had to give up any graphics capability when using *Word-Pak*, and you needed a switcher to switch cables back and forth between Radio Shack's screen and the *Word-Pak* screen. PBJ's *Word-Pak II* answers most of your complaints with the original *Word-Pak*.

Word-Pak II is the original PBJ *Word-Pak*, grown up. Learning from experience, PBJ added the very few things they left out of the original. In fact, the additions have been installed so carefully that the original *Word-Pak* instructions are still appropriate. This allows you to use any software written for *Word-Pak* with *Word-Pak II*!

To get the full use out of *Word-Pak II*, you will need a Color Computer, either a Y-cable or a multipack interface (I use PBJ's CC-Bus), an 80-column monitor and a monitor adapter (such as Video Plus) inside your CoCo . If you're hardware oriented, you can build the video driver presented on Page 188 of the May 1984 issue of THE RAINBOW.

You'll also need a monitor adapter to pick up the Radio Shack graphics screen. *Word-Pak II* lets you switch between its 80-column character display and the Color Computer's graphics screen using software. With *Word-Pak II* there are no external switches to throw, no cords to unplug — a simple poke at location &HFF9C switches you between Radio Shack's graphics output (`POKE` a 0) and *Word-Pak II*'s output (`POKE` a 64).

A recent change to the original *Word-Pak*, which is not available with *Word-Pak II*, is the inclusion of a BASIC driver on EPROM that lets you see *Word-Pak*'s display when you power up. But, you won't find this PROM in *Word-Pak II*. Why? Because you don't need it.

Word-Pak II comes alive with the normal video display. In fact, you'll see the Color Computer's 32 by 16 display until you run the BASIC driver for *Word-Pak II*, then your view will switch to the *Word-Pak* 80-column display. This feature saves you a lot of time and frustration.

With *Word-Pak II* you can use your normal CoCo display as long as you want. This gives you complete compatibility with the graphics programs your friends may write without as much as a single modification. And more importantly, you won't need to flip a switch to change the display, let alone connect and disconnect cables.

The original *Word-Pak* is still being sold for about $120. *Word-Pak II* costs about $150. Both let you send control codes with BASIC's `CHR$` statement or the CLEAR key. PBJ's BASIC driver programs the CLEAR key so that it becomes the Control key. This means you can clear the screen by holding down the CLEAR key and pressing the letter 'L,' or you can simply type, `"PRINT CHR$(12)"`.

With the addition of the Control key, both versions of *Word-Pak* give you 15 new control codes. They include the following commands:

Sound bell tone,
Backspace cursor on character position
Advance cursor one character position
Move cursor down one line (scroll if at bottom)
Initiate x-y cursor positioning (similar to `PRINT@`)
Clear screen
Move cursor to start of next line
Home cursor
Turn destructive cursor on
Turn destructive cursor off
Erase from cursor to end of line
Erase from cursor to end of screen
Turn inverse character mode on
Turn inverse character mode off
Change number of characters per line display

Both *Word-Pak*s let you use x-y cursor positioning, 80 by 64 by 32 column screen widths (the number of characters per line is changed, but the width of the characters is the

YORK 10® DISKETTES

BRAND NAME QUALITY "DOUBLE DENSITY" AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

"Plain Wrap" $1.59* ea.

• Certified 100% Error-free •
5 YEAR WARRANTY

BASF qualimetric $2.19* ea. | Dysan $2.69* ea.

*5¼" SSDD, Soft sector, price per disk, 100 pak.

TRACTOR FEED DISKETTE LABELS 1 7/16 x 5" 2¢ EACH 1000 QUANT.

FLIP "N" FILE "15" for 5¼" Diskettes $7.95
"25," $21.95 "50," $31.95

Call: 818/700-0330
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO –
YORK 10
9525 Vassar Ave. #R1
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

PLEASE INDICATE QUANTITIES DESIRED

SIZE	Plain Wrap	BASF	Dysan	TOTAL
5¼" SSDD	___10 17.90 ___100 159.00	___10 24.90 ___100 219.00	___10 29.90 ___100 269.00	
5¼" DSDD	___10 20.70 ___100 182.00	___10 33.90 ___100 298.00	___10 41.30 ___100 363.00	
5¼" DS96tpi		___10 47.90 ___100 421.00	___10 52.50 ___100 461.00	
8" SSDD		___10 30.90 ___100 274.00	___10 35.70 ___100 314.00	
8" DSDD		___10 38.60 ___100 339.00	___10 41.30 ___100 363.00	
DISKETTE LABELS, ☐ $3.00/100 ☐ $20.00/1,000				
FLIP N' FILE 5¼": "15," $7.95 qty. ___; "25," $21.95 qty___; "50," $31.95 qty.___				
			SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax				
Shipping/handling (any quantity)				3.50
Outside 48 Continental States: Additional $1 per 10 pak; per file				
			TOTAL	

All Diskettes are soft sectored, unformatted. #R1
In Continental U.S., shipments by U.P.S.
If Parcel Post preferred, check here ☐

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐
Charge to credit card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. ______________ Exp. ______
Name ______________
Address ______________
City ______________ State/Zip ______
Signature ______________ Phone ______

same 80-column character).

Here's a neat feature. The `PRINT@` statement has been modified. It automatically calculates the correct printing position based on the current screen width. Now you can develop software once and view its output on a number of different screens with a single, simple command.

PBJ has also redefined the down-arrow key. It is now used to enable a screen editing feature of *Word-Pak*. This screen editing is a handy feature that is very useful, and well-documented. Basically, it lets you enter programs in much the same manner as you use a word processor.

Word-Pak comes with all the documentation you will ever need and a BASIC program that lets you create your own character sets. For the cost of an EPROM and a nominal fee for burning the EPROM, PBJ will even burn your character set in a PROM.

But, if you don't want to bother with the design of custom characters, don't worry. *Word-Pak II* comes with your choice of three standard sets: the original set seen in their ads, a new character set with a larger character matrix or a standard Radio Shack Model IV character set. The choice of character sets is provided at no additional charge if specified at time of purchase.

Word-Pak or *Word-Pak II* — The Differences

If you're still trying to decide which one to buy and haven't seen anything yet to help you make your decision, here are the differences.

Word-Pak II has two new control codes. They are enable/disable smooth scrolling and change scroll rate.

These two features let you specify the rate that the text speeds by. Smooth scrolling means the characters are moved up one raster line at a time instead of one character line at a time; it is a pleasure to the eyes. It is also a feature that has been ignored on other 80 by 24 cartridges for the Color Computer.

As mentioned earlier, *Word-Pak II* allows you to select between the 80-column screen and any graphics page. You'll most likely find a number of software houses exercising this ability soon.

The only restriction I can find to *Word-Pak II* is that your monitor *must* have at least a 16-meg bandwidth. However, there aren't many monitors being sold that use a lower bandwidth. Besides, *Word-Pak II* will still work with a cheaper monitor. You'll just have to look at fuzzy characters.

While *Word-Pak II* is a great enhancement to Color BASIC, it's a necessity in the world of OS-9. OS-9 is a more serious environment from an operator's point of view. Here, a 64-column screen is the minimum, and an 80-column screen is the ideal.

Stylograph III and *DynaStar* are both *Word-Pak* compatible, so you will find either version of *Word-Pak* a welcomed addition when you're writing. And, here's another plus: Under OS-9, *Word-Pak II* actually frees up two pages of memory.

PBJ also offers upgrades from *Word-Pak* to *Word-Pak II*. The cost of upgrade is less than $100. You must return both the old hardware and any software drives to buy the upgrade.

The bottom line? If you're serious about your CoCo and want to get the most out of it — *Word-Pak II* is a must!

(PBJ, Inc., P.O. Box 813, N. Bergen, NJ 07047, $149.95)

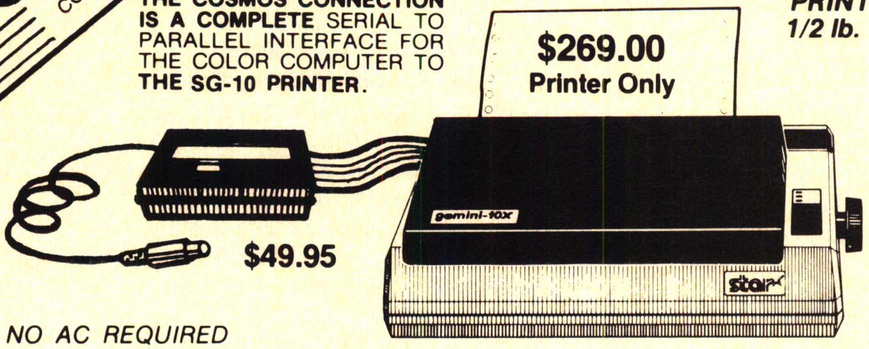
COSMOS©
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

Authorized Star Micronics Service Center * Call for return authorization number.

620 Stuart St.
Green Bay, WI 54301
(414) 432-4635
SAME DAY SHIPPING BEFORE 2 PM

The SG-10 package includes:
COSMOS CONNECTION
SG-10 PRINTER
DELUXE MANUAL
PRINTER RIBBON
1/2 lb. OF TRACTOR PAPER

THE COSMOS CONNECTION IS A COMPLETE SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER TO THE SG-10 PRINTER.



$269.00
Printer Only

$49.95

THE BEST
- ELITE CALC $64.95
- ELITE WORD $64.95
- ELITE FILE $67.00

- *NO AC REQUIRED*
- *SWITCHABLE BAUD RATE*
- *AT 600, 1200, 2400*
- *COMPACT*
- *ONE-YEAR WARRANTY*

THE SG-10 PACKAGE
READY TO PLUG IN TO YOUR
COLOR COMPUTER ONLY

The SG-10
120 CPS
Tractor or Friction
Optional 4k buffer
$89.00

MasterCard VISA
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

$299.00
SG-10
PACKAGE

star
micronics·inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL U.S. ORDERS
Canadian Printer Orders - Add $15.00

JDG Kalends Is A Fast, Simple CoCo Calendar

By Don Dollberg

The new year was only a few days old when the mailman showed up with another program for review. Quite an appropriate time to try out a computerized calendar. The calendar program in question is *JDG Kalends* by Jade Products.

My non-computer friends still can't understand why one would use a computer to balance a checkbook. When they saw the calendar program, I can assure you that it really made their day! Every year my secretary gives me a new desk calendar which I use for a few weeks and soon give up. I must be the only one in the office with the calendar still set to January when it's the Fourth of July! So, am I a good candidate to review a calendar program? Well, since I'm fortunate to have a CoCo sitting on my desk at the office, I decided to try out the computerized version.

The *JDG Kalends* program, which comes on disk with an eight-page manual, requires a 32K Disk BASIC CoCo and is written entirely in machine language. *JDG Kalends* is actually a very specialized database manager. It is designed to allow the user to schedule appointments each day in a manner similar to using the standard desk calendar. The program comes on an unprotected disk.

BASIC COMPILER

MLBASIC 1.0 - BASIC COMPILER

WASATCHWARE is pleased to introduce what we feel is the most comprehensive BASIC Compiler available for the Color Computer. This BASIC compiler, called MLBASIC, is for programmers who want to create machine language from BASIC programs. Written in machine language, MLBASIC will prove to be the most powerful utility on your shelf.

COMMANDS SUPPORTED

1. I/O -Commands
CLOSE CLOADM CSAVEM DIR DRIVE DSKI$
DSKO$ FIELD FILES GET INPUT KILL
LSET OPEN PRINT PUT RSET

2. Program Control Commands
CALL END EXEC FOR STEP NEXT
GOSUB GOTO IF THEN ELSE ERROR
ON..GO RETURN STOP SUBROUTINE

3. Math Functions
ABS ASC ATN COS CNV EOF
EXP FIX INSTR INT LEN LOG
LOC LOF PEEK POINT PPOINT RND
SGN SIN SQR TAN TIMER VAL

4. String Functions
CHR$ INKEY$ LEFT$ MID$ MKN$ RIGHT$
STR$ STRING$

5. Graphic/Sound Commands
COLOR CLS CIRCLE DRAW LINE PAINT
PCLEAR PCLS PLAY PMODE PRESET PSET
RESET SCREEN SET SOUND

6. Other/Special Commands
DATA DIM LLIST MOTOR POKE READ
REM RESTORE RUN TAB VERIFY DLD
DST IBSHFT LREG PCOPY PMODD PTV
REAL SREG SWP VECTD VECTI

WASATCHWARE believes that the 6809 based microcomputer is powerful enough to warrant such a compiler. MLBASIC is a BASIC compiler that allows structured programs (using SUBROUTINEs), full floating point arithmetic and other features not available with Interpreter Basic programs.

Tape- $69.95
Disk- $69.95
Both- $74.95

64K Required

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

WasatchWare
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah
84121
Call (801) 943-6263

Add $4.00 Postage and Handling

Send check or Money order.
No C.O.D.. Utah res. add 5% tax.

The first thing the documentation informs you to do is make a backup on a blank diskette. Now I know anyone using a disk system would do this, but the system is designed such that the calendar program and the calendar data, i.e., appointments, reside on the same disk, a feature which the single disk drive user will appreciate. So, you wouldn't want to run the risk of bombing the original with all that writing going on throughout the year. After backing up the master, simply type `RUN "KALENDS"`.

JDG Kalends greets you with a main menu with the following four choices: 1) Return to BASIC; 2) Erase calendar data; 3) Change printer defaults; and 4) Access calendar. Option 1 simply does a cold start to BASIC. Option 2 is used at the beginning of each year to set up the calendar for the new year. When you choose option 2, *JDG Kalends* will request the last two digits of the year. You have a range of 84 to 99 to choose from. After selecting the year, the disk will then churn a bit as *JDG Kalends* formats a file on the disk.

Option 3 allows several selections for printing: *JDG Kalends* will prompt for the Baud rate (150-2400) and whether the printer requires a line feed after a carriage return. You also have the option to compress the printout by eliminating the times of the day for which you have made no appointments, or you can print the entire day with spaces to write in later. Finally, option 4 allows you to access the actual calendar program.

Upon accessing the calendar mode, *JDG Kalends* will load from disk the month displayed at the last time *JDG Kalends* was run, e.g., if the last displayed day was Jan. 14, then the next time *JDG Kalends* is run this day will be displayed. One of the nice things about *JDG Kalends* is that the entire month is resident in memory, so it's very easy, and rapid, to scroll through the month using the arrow keys. *JDG Kalends* provides a series of easy-to-learn, one-letter commands which allow you to easily move throughout the year, month or day. Before describing these commands, let's take a look at screen display and the information contained therein.

The *JDG Kalends* screen display is the standard text screen. I would have personally preferred the use of a Hi-Res screen with true lowercase letters, but this would have taken up much more memory and would not have allowed an entire month to be loaded into memory (so Jade Products informs me). The top line of the screen contains the date displayed as the Julian day, i.e., a number between 1 and 365. The month and day are also displayed. The next 12 lines are used for the appointments and the last three lines are used for displaying system messages, etc.

For a given day, you can select either morning (7:00 to 12:30), afternoon (11:00 to 4:30) or evening (4:00 to 9:30) or a free format, i.e., you assign the times or no times at all — more about this later. Upon selecting a day, *JDG Kalends* has a built-in screen editor which allows you to enter your appointments.

The command structure is very simple. For example: It's January 1 but you just learned that a family reunion is planned for the Fourth of July. When you initialize *JDG Kalends* the first time, the screen will display the first of January. To easily get to July 4, simply press 'M' followed by a '7' (for July). The disk will churn a bit and the screen will display July 1. At this point, the entire month of July has been loaded so you can either scroll to the '4' with the arrow keys or simply press 'D' followed by a '4.'

JDG Kalends will now display the appointments for July 4. As we said earlier, the display has room for 12 appointments. To set the time of day press 'T' and select morning, afternoon or evening. Then select 'E' for the editor and with the arrow keys enter the event opposite 4 p.m., or is that 1600? Yes, *JDG Kalends* uses 24 hour or military time. This is necessary so a proper sort of appointments can be made. However, if you don't like this, use the editor to change the time, but the appointments will not sort correctly.

Now that we have scheduled the event, let's leave ourselves a reminder of the event sometime in June, say June 15. Move to this date as described above only now select the free format which will present a blank page for June 15. Using the editor, enter the reminder. If later you need to schedule appointments on this day, simply use the editor to enter the time along with the appointment.

In my operation of *JDG Kalends* I have used the free format exclusively. It is very easy to enter exact times as well as enter reminders. If you use the formatted option, you can still change the times and even blank the times so that messages may be entered.

While this may seem like a complex procedure, it is actually very simple and fast. The process of getting to a particular day is only a few keystrokes, none of which involve the ENTER key. The editor is a nice screen editor similar to those found in most word processors. The arrow keys are used to move about the screen while in the editor and to insert or delete.

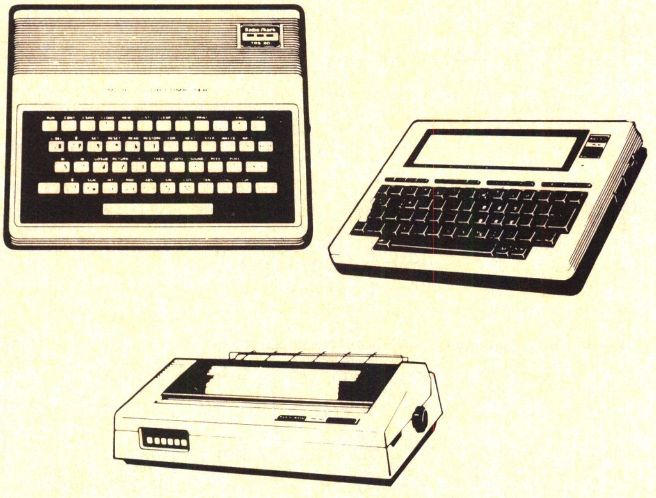
Since *JDG Kalends* loads an entire month's appointments, it is very fast to move about the month. Moving from month to month is also fast — just a couple of disk churns. But, you may ask, what about the search capability? Well, I checked this out by entering Christmas on December 25, 1985 and then went back to Jan 1. Using the 'F' (Find) command, I entered "Christmas" as the search term. *JDG Kalends* proceeded to search beginning with the current day and searching forward through the year. It took only 45 seconds to move to December 25. Anyone who complains about that can go flip pages on a desk calendar!

The printer option is limited to printing either a particular day or the calendar for a given month. The monthly calendar printout is rather limited in that there is no place to write. Its usefulness is very limited. I would like to have had a full page print of the monthly calendar with spaces to write messages. The other printer option, i.e., printing a given day, is of course useful for when you are not near the computer. I think a useful option not currently present in *JDG Kalends* would be the ability to print an entire week.

As I have said before, I've been using *JDG Kalends* for a couple of weeks at work. I use it for both appointments and reminders. In that time, *JDG Kalends* has performed flawlessly. For those of you who are convinced you need a computerized calendar, I strongly recommend *JDG Kalends.*

(Jade Products, 519 N. Scott, Wheaton, IL, 60187, requires 32K ECB, disk $28)

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS



COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3134 16k color II	110.00
26-3136 16k ext color II	130.00
26-3127 64k color comp	179.00
26-3129 1st disk drive	289.95
26-1161 2nd disk drive	229.95

PRINTERS

26-1276 DMP 105	169.95
26-1271 DMP-110	299.95
26-1255 DMP-120	395.00

MODEL 4 and 1000's

25-1000 mod 1000	999.95
26-3211 Monochrome moniter	125.00
26-1069 mod 4 64k 2dr.	1020.00
26-1080 mod 4 p	1020.00
25-1005 2nd drive mod 1000	215.00
25-1004 128K memory board	250.00

We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80 Computer Products at Discount Prices

CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

GREAT COCO PRODUCTS

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

Rainbow, Feb. '84 *"If you are looking for a program to keep track of your sales and print invoices, then this one will take care of those needs quite well...A good program that would serve the invoicing needs of a small company quite nicely."*

Hot CoCo, July '84 *"Instructions for using the system are excellent. The Order Entry System is an easy way to generate invoices and track sales. The Mark Data Products system is well worth its nominal price."*

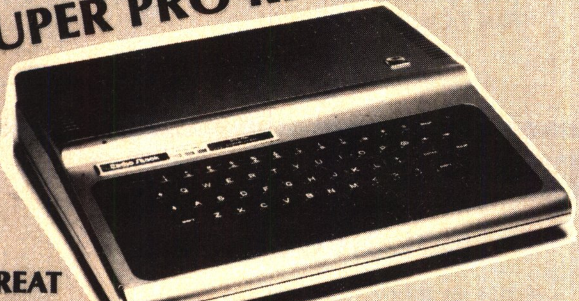
The Mark Data Product sales order processing system provides a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. **ONLY $99.95**

NEW! EASY EDIT

Easy-Edit is a versatile, easy to use text editor which is particularly convenient for assembly language and BASIC programming. This editor offers powerful text handling capabilities along with many special features including a built-in disc operating system, 32/64K memory sense, a 51 character by 24 line screen, auto key repeat, extensive error reporting, and complete compatibility with popular assemblers. Requires 32K and at least one disc drive. Master disc and instructions are packaged in an attractive 3-ring binder. **$34.95**

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD



GREAT NEW PRICE $59.95*

- Original key layout
- Fast, easy installation—no soldering
- Individually boxed with full instructions
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance

* Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add $3.95.

SUPER BUG

Mark Data Products' **SUPER BUG** is a powerful, relocatable machine code monitor program for your CoCo. If you are a beginner, the program and documentation are an indispensable training aid. If you are an accomplished computerist, **SUPER BUG**'s capabilities, versatility and convenience will prove invaluable during programming and debugging. Many outstanding features, including hex and alpha numeric memory display, modify, search and test; full printer support with baud rate and line feed select; up to 220 breakpoints; mini object code disassembler; 64K mode setup; decimal, hex and ascii code conversion routines and extensive documentation. **Cassette $29.95** **Disc $32.95**

NEW! EASY-FILE

Data Management System

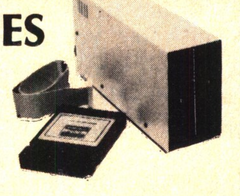
Rainbow, Nov. '84 *"Easy File is one program that lives up to its name . . . Easy File is so easy it speaks for itself."*

Hot CoCo, Feb. '85 *"I've examined four database programs for the CoCo in the last few months. Easy File is the easiest to master and the one that best addresses my needs. If you need to organize the information in your life, Easy File might just be the best method."*

Need a good mailing list or customer list program? How about a program to keep track of your investments, your computer magazines, or record collection? Do you have an inventory of all household items for insurance purposes? **EASY-FILE** will do all of these things and many more. The **EASY-FILE** master disc and instructions are packaged in an attractive 3-ring binder. Requires 32K and at least one disc drive.

Order Yours Now! Get Organized for Only $59.95!

COCO DISC DRIVES



COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

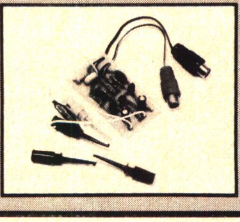
- Hi-Quality Teac Thin Line Drives
- Attractive, Beige Dual Drive Cabinet/Power Supply
- Fill Panel for Single Drive Disc Systems
- Radio Shack or J & M Controller
- Cable and Operating Manual
- Full 90 Day Warranty

Single Drive (SSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	$299.95
Additional Drive	99.95
Two Drives (SSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	399.95
Single Drive (DSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	359.95
Additional Drive	149.95
Two Drives (DSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller	509.95
Dual Cabinet/Power Supply	79.95
Disc Controller (Radio Shack or J & M)	139.95
Connecting Cable	24.95
Radio Shack DOS ROM 1.1	39.95

UNIVERSAL VIDEO DRIVER

Carefully engineered to work with **ALL** Color Computer models, including the new **COCOII.**

ENABLES YOUR COCO TO OPERATE WITH A VIDEO MONITOR INSTEAD OF A TELEVISION.



- Works with Monochrome Monitors
- Works with Color Monitors
- Easy Installation—No Soldering
- Great Price! **ONLY $29.95**

$$ SAVE MONEY ON YOUR $$ CASSETTE & DISC SUPPLIES

CASSETTES

We buy cassettes and discs in large quantities for our own use and can pass the savings on to you.

C-10 Cassettes w/labels	.59 ea	10 for $5.50
Cassette storage box	.25 ea	10 for 2.00

5¼ DISCS

High quality, nationally advertised brand. *Guaranteed Performance.* We will replace any disc that fails during normal use. Discs are double density, reinforced hub with Tyvek sleeve. $15.95 for 10 discs in an attractive storage box.

ROMS

Basic 1.2	$39.95
Extended 1.1 w/manual	69.95
Disc 1.1	39.95

NEED MORE MEMORY?

64K Memory Expansion Kit

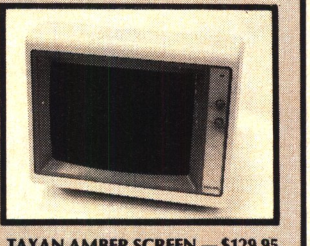
All parts and complete instructions (For 'E' and 'F' boards and CoCo II)

$39.95

QUALITY VIDEO MONITORS

SAKATA COLOR SC-100 — $259.95

The SC-100 is a streamlined 13" composite monitor which produces sharp, brilliant colors. The cabinet is made of durable styrene and is available in an attractive off-white color. Includes audio with speaker and earphone jack. We highly recommend this color monitor because of its excellent performance and beautiful styling.



TAXAN AMBER SCREEN — $129.95

A 12" amber screen composite monitor of the highest quality with exceptional reliability and performance. 18 MHZ bandwidth. Attractive off-white cabinet. We use this monitor in our offices.

Call for additional monitor information.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

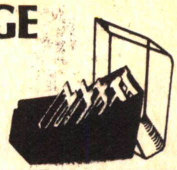
Rainbow, May '84 *"Considering what it can do to organize a small business, it is quite a value."*

Hot CoCo, June '84 *"...a serious, professional accounting program and well worth its price. The programs are complete and simple to use."*

The Mark Data Products Accounting System is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P & L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. **ONLY $99.95**

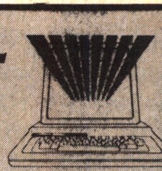
NEW! DISC STORAGE



Attractive, heavy duty, smoked acrylic case. Holds and protects up to 75 5¼" discs with six moveable, indexed dividers.

SUPER BARGAIN — ONLY $10.95

SUPER SCREEN



The Color Computer Supercharger

- A big 52 character by 24 line screen
- 'PRINT @' is fully implemented on the big screen
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience
- The 'ON ERROR GOTO' statement is fully implemented
- Control codes for additional function

Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library . . . once you use it you won't be without it! **Cassette $29.95 Disc $32.95**

Hot CoCo, Jan. '84 *"Super Screen represents a quality utility program that fills a definite need for the serious CoCo user. No other programs on the market so far have offered the error-trapping utility of Super Screen."*
Color Computer Magazine, May '84 *"Super Screen is a worthy addition to anyone's software library. It has become my most used utility and has made programming in BASIC on the Color Computer a joy..."*

NEW! ZOOKEY

It's Fun!
It's Educational!
It's a great new way to learn typing skills! **Cassette $24.95 Disc $27.95**

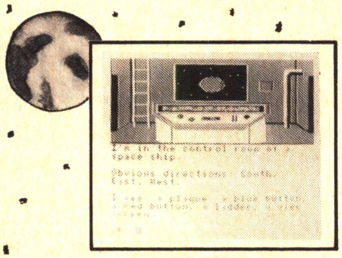
The combination of exciting game-play action and colorful, hi-res graphics in Zookey make it an outstanding typing tutor. Speed and skill levels are fully adjustable to train the beginner or challenge the most experienced typist.

Stimulating for both youngsters and adults...Ideal for classroom or individual instruction.

JUST FOR FUN

Adventures Now Available for IBM & Tandy 1000/1200

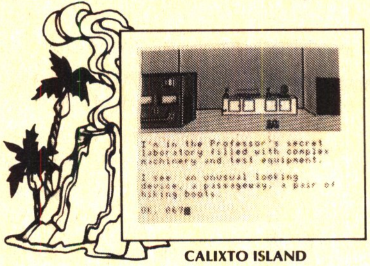
Adventure and Arcade Games • Cassette $24.95 Disc $27.95 • All require 32K



```
I'm in the control room of a
space ship.

Obvious directions: South,
East, West.

I see: a plaque, a blue button,
a red button, a ladder, a view
screen.
```

TREKBOER

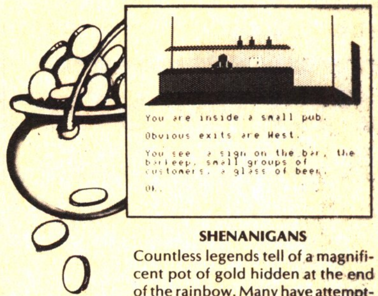
This exciting hi-res **adventure** begins aboard the starship Trekboer in the 21st century. Life on Earth is threatened by a deadly virus and your mission is to search the frontiers of space and return with a cure to save mankind from disaster.



```
I'm in the Professor's secret
laboratory filled with complex
machinery and test equipment.

I see: an unusual looking
device, a passageway, a pair of
hiking boots.

OK, 867█
```

CALIXTO ISLAND

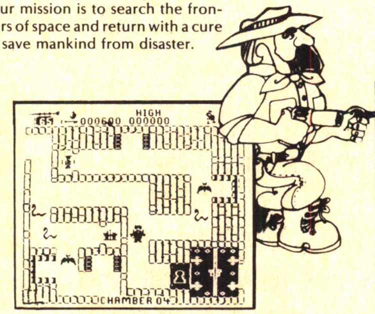
A valuable museum treasure has been stolen; can you recover it??? This is a challenging **adventure** with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid, and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail.



```
You are inside a small pub.

Obvious exits are West.

You see: a sign on the bar, the
barkeep, small groups of
customers, a glass of beer.

OK.
```

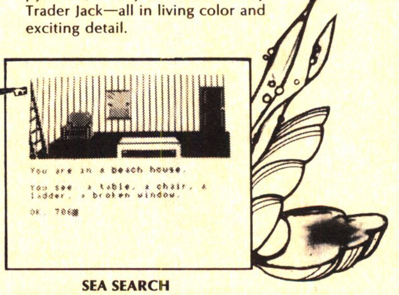
SHENANIGANS

Countless legends tell of a magnificent pot of gold hidden at the end of the rainbow. Many have attempted to find the marvelous treasure but success has eluded them and it remains hidden to this day. You, as a dedicated **adventurer**, have determined to search for the fabled riches.



TUT'S TOMB

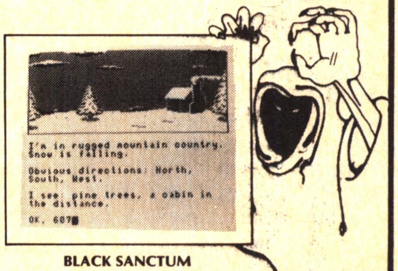
Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharoah. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you outmaneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast **arcade** action—this one will knock your socks off.



```
You are in a beach house.

You see: a table, a chair, a
ladder, a broken window.

OK, 786█
```

SEA SEARCH

Get your shark repellant and scuba tanks ready! The graphics in this **adventure** are truly outstanding and the underwater scenes are unforgettable. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and some hungry sharks in this coloful and unique treasure hunt.



```
I'm in rugged mountain country.
Snow is falling.

Obvious directions: North,
South, West.

I see: pine trees, a cabin in
the distance.

OK, 687█
```

BLACK SANCTUM

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky **adventure**; you'll love searching for and destroying evil in this classic tale. A MUST for every adventure game fan!

SHIPPING: All orders under $100 please add $2 regular, $5 air. All orders over $100 please add 2% regular, 5% air. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Orders outside the continental U.S., check with us for shipping amount; please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software.

FREE - Send for our NEW 24 page catalog!

MD

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

Major Istar Is An Arcade-Style Adventure With Delightful Graphics

As I worked my submarine down into the deep, dark, mysterious ocean waters, I noticed the Trident Dome, a scientific research station from which I earlier received a cry of help from Huey-14, a service droid. As I worked my way through the ocean waters trying to find clues to aid my quest and save the Trident Dome, I noticed a lot of huge air bubbles rising from around the docking chamber of the Trident Dome. Quickly, I grabbed my joystick, clutched it tightly in both hands, and dodged the air bubbles in order to dock my sub. Several attempts later I was docked.

After leaving the safety of my sub I started wandering endlessly, searching for more clues to end this perilous journey, when all of a sudden I came upon a room full of guard robots. Again, I grabbed my trusty joystick, dodged and out-maneuvered the robots as I worked my way to the top when suddenly . . . well, you guessed it, I was killed.

As I slowly relaxed my legs and pried my gnarled fingers from around the joystick, caused by the excitment of being a superhero, I thought about how it is a dirty job, but somebody has got to do it. Next, I was greeted with a screen asking me if I would like to play again; as I depressed the 'Y' button with my still twitching finger, I found myself back on the water's surface.

SPRING SOFTWARE SALE!

April only - regular prices in effect May 10

F-16 Instrument Flight Simulator flys Mach 2.6, is fully aerobatic, specify 16/32K.................................~~$21.95~~..$15.00

DESCENDERS - fix Radio Shack® LPVII, DMP100, TDP-1, and Gorilla Banana® characters. Specify printer~~$17.95~~..$15.00

TSPOOL - software spooler for Telewriter-64® only. Includes Descenders...~~$24.95~~..$15.00

NEW !! ***NEW !!***

EZDISK: EASY to use utility with FULL SCREEN EDIT. No more "RUN" or "LOADM", just type the file name and it loads & runs. Every program becomes a command! Includes HELP utility, directory print, cold start, a quick disk FORMATTER, and other utilities. You don't need machine code to add commands! INTRODUCTORY PRICE................................$15.00

ADD $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING TO ALL ORDERS

NEW: CoCo WORLD™

Issue #2 now available! Tired of seeing fabulous ad pictures that don't resemble the program at all? Wonder what the programs really do? Our catalog is on tape or disk and contains detailed explanations of programs, demo programs & graphics, along with reviews & articles for you. Send $3.00 & we will rush you our latest information. Please specify tape or disk. Note: Any Software Author may advertise in our catalog at nominal cost; special April: 2 months ads for price of one. Back issues available. Issue #1 owners call for special offer. Call our order line (813) 321-2840 9-5 pm EST

KRT Software Inc.
P. O. Box 41395
St. Petersburg, Florida 33743

I am Major Cameron J. Istar, but you can call me Major Istar (pronounced *eye-star*) for short. Again, I plunged my sub into the dangerous waters only to find myself in the obituaries again. This is definitely not what it is cut out to be! At that point, I decided to leave this Adventure to those of you who enjoy pulling handfuls of hair from atop your heads. But it sure is tough trying not to be a hero after one has had a taste of it. I found myself pulling on the old superhero boots and getting back into my sub again, but this time everything seemed to be going so well, I found all of the objects and clues needed to end the Adventure. Well, believe it or not, I beat it! I started jumping up and down and laughing hysterically; I noticed my wife and children moving to the other side of the room. I then decided to settle down.

Major Istar is a full-graphics Adventure with two action-packed, arcade-style games in one dynamite package. This is the only arcade Adventure I have seen on the market and hopefully it won't be the last. *Major Istar* is offered by Computerware and played on a 32K Color Computer or a TDP-100. The documentation is written well enough to get you started, but it usually does not take much to explain how to play an Adventure.

I have been playing Adventures for years and have beaten some of the best around; usually they are all text Adventures, so *Major Istar* was a refreshing break from the normal Adventuring, using the Color Computer's graphics capabilities to create an Adventure of a high caliber.

Major Istar can be backed up, but cannot be executed, meaning you can back up the program on a standard formatted disk and store it in a safe place. If for some reason you are not able to load your original copy, you can then rebuild the backed-up copy onto the original disk (as long as the original disk is not damaged).

I would highly recommend *Major Istar* as a beginner's Adventure, but on the other hand, I also recommend it to the more experienced Adventurer who enjoys fine graphics and would like to see what they are doing for a change.

This Adventure brings the superhero out in all of us — just don't get carried away around your family! They might not be as understanding as mine was.

(Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, cassette $24.95, disk $27.95)

— Bob Brown

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Kaleidobox is what it sounds like — a kaleidoscope of boxes.

The listing:

```
0 PMODE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:FORX=0
TO65535:FORY=0TO50:R=RND(129)-1:
S=RND(97)-1:C=RND(4):COLORC:LINE
(R,S)-(255-R,191-S),PSET,B:NEXTY
:PCLS:SOUND160,1:NEXTX
```

Greg H. Taylor
Naperville, IL

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

The Battle Rages On With *BUGS-II*

I really enjoy good Adventure games. The only thing I don't like is once an Adventure game is solved, the game is no longer any fun; the challenge is over. Roland Knight and Dave Shewchun of Four Star Software have combined the mystery of an Adventure game with the real-time fast action of an arcade game. They call this excellent combination *BUGS-II.* I am not sure what became of "BUGS-I," but *BUGS-II* is a refreshing change of pace when compared with other Adventure or arcade games.

If you are an Adventure game fan, put *BUGS-II* on your list of games to check out. The scenario is one of a returning commander of a deep space mission. After passing through a space storm, the ship's environmental system fails and results in cryogenic suspension for the crew. Awakening over 500 years later and returning to Earth, it is discovered that apparently a nuclear war has been fought on Earth. A message from Earth appears to say Earth has been invaded by intelligent bugs. Humans are treated like animals and, among other things, hunted for sport.

A resistance has formed on Earth, but they need your help. The bugs' power reactor is located somewhere in an underground maze. The resistance has hidden supplies and equipment in the maze. Your returning ship, the Andromeda, has one "land bug" (all-terrain vehicle). It only holds one person, so you, as the commander, must go down to Earth and find the reactor and destroy it. "You must destroy the reactor hidden deep within the maze of bugs. If you do not succeed, it will be the end of the human race. Their fate is in your hands . . ."

As I said earlier, there are supplies and equipment hidden throughout the maze. These include missiles and different kinds of keys, and other useful things. Some barriers in the maze can only be opened using specific equipment. You soon find there is a sequence that must be followed in certain instances, i.e., the purple key must be used to get the Polaris missile which will allow you to get the green lead key, and so on.

There are six levels of mazes on the disk and three levels on the cassette. I received both versions but fought only with the disk version, and then only to get past the third level. (After all, I do have deadlines to meet.) Besides maze levels, there are four skill levels and I played level one all the time. But once you have reached a higher maze level and are killed, the next time you play, you can go directly to that level or any of the preceding levels if you so choose.

There is a pause feature which stops the play with the maze still on the screen. This is great for helping map out the maze. A map is essential unless you have a photographic memory. I would also recommend that you write down what you used to get past the different barriers. You have the option of playing the game with joysticks or the keyboard. I found the joystick much better since I could use one hand to shoot and move my land bug. The game supports either one or two players. I did not like watching someone else play; I wanted to get in there and get frustrated myself.

If you are more of an arcade game fan or just haven't played many Adventure games, you should still plan on taking a close look at *BUGS-II.* It is very fast-paced, even on level one, and you must be on your toes constantly. You will be thankful for the pause feature, just to allow you to breathe. The graphics and sound are done very well. Normally, at the beginning of the game, you will have five land bugs, but there is a practice mode that will give you 10 land bugs. At every 10,000 points, you are awarded an additional land bug.

Occasionally, you will find yourself (notice I didn't say *may* find yourself) in a position from which you cannot get out. You may have used the right key, but at the wrong time. Well, the game comes with a suicide button; pressing 'R' will cause the game to restart and, of course, you will lose one land bug.

BUGS-II requires 64K and is available on disk or cassette. This is the first program I have seen from Four Star Software, and if this is the type of work we can expect to see come out of Ontario, then I can't wait to see what they come up with next. This will be hard to beat. Four Star Software lives up to its name with *BUGS-II.*

(Four Star Software, P.O. Box 730, Streetsville, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2, cassette $19.95 (U.S.), $24.95 (CND); disk $26.95 (U.S.), $32.95 (CND) plus $2.50 S/H)

— Dale E. Shell

SIDE WISE™

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

SIDE WISE makes your printer do something you never thought possible — **print side ways!** Print out an ASCII spread sheet file that has up to 255 characters per row for easier viewing. No more hassles with trying to hold sheets together!

SIDE WISE will read in any ASCII text file and print it out side ways using a Radio Shack, Epson, Okidata, C-Itoh or Gemini printer. The only requirement is that your printer has dot-graphics ability. **SIDE WISE** reads any ASCII file including BASIC programs and word processor files.

Add a new "twist" to your printer's capabilities!

Send $19.95 + $3.00 S&H to: Derringer Software, Inc.
P. O. Box 5300
Florence, S. C. 29502-2300
Visa/MC call: (803) 665-5676

Available only on disk.

For Glory, Defeat *The Spanish Armada*

As an engineer in the defense industry with the oddity of a college minor in Elizabethan literature, I was certain to be intrigued by a computer product titled *The Spanish Armada.* Little did I realize that it would keep me up until 2 a.m. every night for a week. I still am unable to consistently beat the Spaniards. Along the way I certainly have enjoyed the nightly carnage, as I single-handedly mismanaged Her Majesty's Royal Navy into total oblivion.

This game is as close to flooding a 32K CoCo as anyone would dare try. Both the tape and disk versions are supplied on one cassette. Having just converted to disk, I tried putting the disk version up first. After three days of frustrating partial successes, I called Picosoft. The owner, Ed Hetzler, provided the kind of friendly, intense support that gives the CoCo owner confidence in Ed's future products.

The utility which had removed unnecessary spaces from his BASIC code proved incompatible with my DOS, and the lack of room for adequate garbage collection often caused my system to crash. Having proven that the cassette version worked nicely, and having a list from him of the dozen lines that are different in the two versions, I was able to install and run both versions soon after.

If you have problems with the game, the first step is to simply unpack the BASIC code that handles the game-save feature (lines 324-332 and 572-579). Add all the spaces back in, `PCLEAR 1` and you will probably run almost at once.

The game is played on a semi-graphics map of the English Channel. At first glance it seems crude, but so is a chessboard; like chess, *The Spanish Armada* has subtleties that are addicting and challenging. Your task is to use a fleet less than half as strong as The Armada to maintain sea control of the Straits of Dover and prevent Parma's invasion. Failing that, you must defeat Parma on land with an army which lost its best troops and most of its equipment in Flanders earlier. The strategic similarity to Dunkirk and the Battle of Britain is uncanny, and just as in 1940, you must rely on outstanding generalship (and a lot of luck) or be beaten to a pulp.

I have read many accounts of this 1588 battle, but the short one in the four-page instruction booklet is among the most entertaining one can find. It very concisely but graphically lays out both the strategic issue and the tactical limitations. Hetzler's writing is almost as entertaining as his game. Unfortunately, this leaves his booklet too short to cover such practical questions as "how do I get out of the cannon-firing loop without losing a move?" (The answer is you don't, so do not fire your ammunition wastefully!) If you speak BASIC even haltingly, you can probably dig all such practical points out of the code, but I hope his next instruction book is a little longer.

The mental effort to combine so many of the practical problems of the naval and military world of 400 years ago into one game, and yet be consistent over 600 lines of complicated code, must have been intense. I speak a number of programming languages rather fluently — I've earned a good living at it — but I have great admiration for Hetzler's ability to pack so many features into a BASIC game. It is among the more challenging and interesting of the war-gaming set.

In summary, if you enjoy a stimulating and challenging mental exercise, and would like to fancy yourself bossing around Sir Francis Drake and the like, this is the way to do it. The fascination of chess is combined (via fickle winds and a random number generator) with the suspense of high stakes poker — and all in only 32K of CoCo.

(Picosoft Games, P.O. Box 35, Eighty-Four, PA 15330, cassette $24.95)

— H. Larry Elman

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

2010 is a dazzling display of high-speed graphics inspired by the recent film. Enter `PCLS` before running this one.

The listing:

```
1 POKE65495,0:IFTR=0THEN:FORX=10
00TO1STEP-10:PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:PO
KE65314,RND(250):Z=RND(255):Y=RN
D(255):LINE(128,96)-(Z,Y),PSET:F
ORTR=1TOXSTEPX/2:NEXTTR:NEXTX:RU
N
```

Dave Lucas
Watonga, OK

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape.*)

ADOS ENHANCED, EPROM-ABLE DISK BASIC

Now, you can supercharge Basic with an impressive array of extra features WITHOUT sacrificing compatibility! ADOS is compatible with virtually 100% of commercial software. Customizing utilities are provided to allow user-defined command abbreviations, baud rate, step rate, tracks per disk (35 or 40), support of double-sided drives, and more. After customizing ADOS, you can have it burned into an EPROM that plugs into the Disk Basic ROM socket, or just use it in RAM as a 64K disk utility. (EPROM + burning will cost about $20--we provide information concerning how you can have this done.) Features include: • repeat and edit of the last direct-mode command • 26 definable control-key abbreviations • automatic line-number prompts • DOS command • lowercase command entry (a fine complement to a Lowerkit or PBJ WordPak) • COPY (filename) to (drive number) • AE error override option • RAM command (64K) • RUNM command • text echoing to printer • ML monitor • text file scan • enhanced directory • error trapping • hi-res text utility included (42, 51, or 64 characters per line)

"I could not find any software that would not run under ADOS."
The Rainbow, December 1984

"ADOS scores 98+. For a product as complex as a DOS, that's pretty close to the theoretical limit...Having been burned on software which didn't mesh with Disk Basic 1.1, I was wary at first. Now, I use ADOS with complete confidence."
Color Micro Journal, February 1985

Disk . . . $27.95

THE PEEPER ML PROGRAM TRACER

Monitor machine-language programs AS THEY ARE RUNNING! Peeper actually timeshares with the target program, giving FULL CONTROL as ML programs run. Switch instantly between watching regular program output and Peeper's trace of registers and stack on screen or printer. Inspect memory in any of 26 display modes. Execution speed can be varied from full speed to the barest crawl, or halted entirely, as programs run. Single-stepping, breakpoints, memory or register examine/change. Relocatable, supports 64K use. (16K required) See February '85 review.

Disk . . . $23.95 **Tape . . . $21.95** **Assembler source listing . . . Add 3.00**

FASTAPE THE NEXT BEST THING TO A DISK DRIVE

Fastape allows cassette I/O at 3000 baud--TWICE NORMAL SPEED. It uses the high-speed (POKE 65495,0) mode, and makes it convenient to stay in this mode throughout. Features automatic adjustment of cassette and printer parameters when speed mode is changed. Control-key functions for many Basic commands and for changing speed modes. Compatible with all file types, and can be used with Telewriter-64 and many other tape utilities.

Tape . . . $21.95 (16K required) See July '83 review.

SPECTROSYSTEMS

11111 N. Kendall Drive,
Suite A108
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 274-3899
CompuServe 72355,407

Please add $2.00 shipping

Spreadsheets Choose Sides With *SIDE WISE*

SIDE WISE is just the program the doctor ordered for individuals who like to use their CoCos for business purposes. When I first saw it, I knew it would be valuable for those of us who have wide spreadsheets and narrow carriages on our printers.

I had quite a time getting ready to do this review. Not only was it a kind of hurry-up call from my editor, there were things about *SIDE WISE* that made it something more than the ordinary review.

I was elated to open the reviewer's package and find *SIDE WISE*. As an owner of *Pro-Color-File*, I was sure the product would be what it was advertised to be, but I was curious to discover how the program works and what, if any, application it had to my uses.

The documentation consists of six pages stapled between two sheets of blue paper. The instructions are clear and to the point. The step-by-step method leads you through the moves needed to get a program into *SIDE WISE* and print it.

The introduction tells you *SIDE WISE* will access any ASCII file stored on disk and print it out sideways down the page. The documentation goes on to say the program will print not only speadsheets, but will print out listings or letters which have been stored in an ASCII file. I think that two essential points must be made very clear. The file *must* be ASCII and the width must be set to the width of the copy, or the program will not work.

If you are using *DynaCalc*, that means you should save your worksheet using the "slash-o" option and setting the page width to how wide your sheet is. I got around this by setting all my examples to 255, but if you want to carefully count your worksheet out, be my guest, but be accurate or *SIDE WISE* will fold your sheet as neat as pie. If you are using *VIP Calc*, you must save the spreadsheet to disk using the print-to-disk command which assigns the extension VIP rather than the more familiar SHT. This is the only way the program will work properly. You must be familiar with your spreadsheet's method of saving to disk in ASCII.

The first time I used *SIDE WISE*, I followed the directions on the sheet and did everything the prompts said. I had a spreadsheet I had saved on *VIP Calc* which I wanted to print. I had not saved the sheet in ASCII and therein I was to find the rub.

When I did all I thought I was supposed to, the disk drive whirred and the dreaded error message appeared on my screen. It was the elusive IE Error which indicated my material was not loading because *SIDE WISE* was reading past the end of the file.

I sprinted to the phone and got Dennis Derringer on the line. I told him about the alleged error and the two of us decided the structure of the VIP programs was the culprit. I was not aware at the time that I was not saving in ASCII as the program requires.

I was in a hurry to get this review finished and Dennis suggested an alternative — purchase *DynaCalc* — which we all knew would work with *SIDE WISE*. I had planned the purchase anyway, so I ordered by phone.

DynaCalc arrived in just a couple days and I first had to adapt some spreadsheets for use with that program. It is, by the way, clearly superior to any spreadsheet I have used thus far. I input one of my normal spreadsheets which is too wide to fit on my DMP-200.

Again following directions, I loaded the spreadsheet into *SIDE WISE*. It worked!

I first tried to print at 600 Baud. The program loaded just as the directions said it would and when I asked it to print, it began a rather slow process of creating a spreadsheet lengthwise on the paper. The character set created was very pleasing to the eye, but the progress was slow.

SIDE WISE basically redraws your spreadsheet on its side using the graphics mode of your printer. It is set to use the Radio Shack printers as well as Epson, C. Itoh, Okidata and Gemini.

You also have the choice of condensed or standard font and can make that choice from the menu. The actual printing is done in machine language, but there are certain controls you may change. They are identified in the documentation.

It was some time after practicing with *DynaCalc* that I decided to read over the *VIP Calc* manual and found my error. The *VIP Calc* files printed to the disk worked like a charm.

Like any product Dennis Derringer produces, the *SIDE WISE* program is intended to be a workhorse and be an asset to the owner. He offers in the documentation to help you with printer problems in a unique and honest way. He says if you have serious problems, you can send him a copy of your printer manual section on graphics and he will revise the program as needed and send you the proper patch. If he can't make it work, the document says you can return the master copy and the documentation for a refund.

There are not reams to write about the operation of the program. It works, and it works well. I operate it at 9600 Baud and find the speed very satisfactory. I said the 600 Baud was slow, but if you don't mind it, it still gets the job done.

This is a superior program which does everything it says it will. It is produced by a firm with an excellent reputation for service and it is well worth the money.

(Derringer Software Inc., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502, disk $19.95)

— **Howard Lee Ball**

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

DESIGNERS / USERS

If you would like to write programs from specs or need programs for your application —

SEND FOR INFO

(please enclose $2 to offset mailing cost)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 66147, SEATTLE, WA 98166-0147

Stop and Relax With CoCo Freeze Frame

CoCo Freeze Frame from Spectrum Projects is another handy gadget making its way into the Color Computer market. This product is a small hardware kit that enables the user to freeze a frame or stop the screen at will, anytime, with just a flip of the switch. There is one exception to that rule and it applies to the use of cassette operations.

CoCo Freeze Frame can make life easier. Long listings and directories can be stopped quickly and effectively before they scroll off the screen.

Think about this: a permanent pause feature for all those games we have. Our little ones cannot destroy our super high scores before we get into the RAINBOW "Scoreboard" by playing with the keys or the joysticks. Phone, here I come!

This little device (two inches by three inches) attaches to the outside of the computer with a piece of double-sided tape. Two wires run inside and clip on to wires 3 and 33 of the ROM port. There is no soldering. The instructions take you step-by-step through the whole process and CoCo Freeze Frame can be hooked up in about 20 to 30 minutes.

The price is steep, $19.95 plus $3 S/H for what you get, but if you're not a do-it-yourselfer CoCo Freeze Frame can uncomplicate your life.

(Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $19.95 plus $3 S/H)

— Stephen Hess

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Leaky CoCo should be painfully familiar to anyone who has had a leaky faucet in the house.

The listing:

```
0 PMODE3,1:PCLS3:SCREEN1,0:COLOR
1,3:X=RND(170)+41:CIRCLE(X,2),4,
1,1:Y=RND(75)+96:FORT=6TOY STEP6
:PSET(X,T):FORR=1TO15:NEXTR:PRES
ET(X,T-6):NEXTT:PLAY"O4T250BP1C"
:FORD=6TO128STEP6:CIRCLE(X,Y),D,
1,.15:CIRCLE(X,Y),D-6,3,.15:NEXT
D:GOTO0
```

Rolf Tornow
Schofield, WI

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Multi-Pak Extender Cable Goes The Distance

Spectrum Projects has responded to a real need with a high-quality extension cable. Until now we have been limited to 18 inches of extension cable for the Multi-Pak, because anything longer gave off too much interference (radio frequency).

The Multi-Pak Extender Cable is about 25 inches of quality shielded cable with gold edge connectors on each end. The cable is usable with the Radio Shack Multi-Pak Interface or the PBJ Expansion Bus.

The cable is on the stiff side and not very flexible.

Now, Spectrum Projects has added a reinforced grounding provision. I was able to test the cable on several models of CoCo without any problems.

I encountered some minor problems installing the cable snugly into the computer because the door covering the ROM port kept this from being an easy task.

No installation instructions are given, and are really not necessary. A word of caution here: Examine the cable, and note the ground wire. This is the extra wire running through the shielding. This wire should be on the bottom towards the front of the computer or else you might ground something you had not planned to.

(Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, $39.95 plus $3 S/H)

— Stephen Hess

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Enterprise shows the Federation starship fleet obliterating a star field. It uses the `GET` and `PUT` functions of Extended Color BASIC.

The listing:

```
1 DIM Z(16,7):PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1
:PCLS:FOR X=1 TO 200:PSET(RND(25
5),RND(197),5):NEXTX:DRAW"BM1,2;
C5R5L1D3L1R8D1L8R8U1L1U3L2R5L2U1
L1D1":GET(0,0)-(16,7),Z,G:FORY=1
TO188STEP9:FORX=1TO239STEP2:PUT(
X,Y)-(X+16,Y+7),Z,PSET:NEXTX:NEX
TY:RUN
```

Devon Copley
Amherst, NY

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Software Review

Effective Drills And Musical Thrills With *Primary Number Skills*

Primary Number Skills, by CY-BURNET-ICS, is an educational program for preschool through second grade children intended to provide practice in early numeration skills such as number matching, recognition, sequence and counting by ones, twos, fives and tens. Twelve numeration drills are provided via a menu, with all drills using large yellow numerals on a blue background. Minimal supervision might be required for the younger children.

Primary Number Skills is available in two versions. The talking version provides synthesized speech as a help mode on all drill levels and is designed to be used with *The Voice*, a speech synthesizer from Speech Systems. The music version includes musical rewards (in four-part harmony) for completion of every 10 problems, but does not utilize synthesized speech.

Both versions use graphics rewards (in the form of stars for correct answers) and function primarily the same. Therefore, comments pertain to both versions unless otherwise noted.

Primary Number Skills is written in BASIC, but uses a machine language preloader to automatically load and run the program.

Menu options 'E' and '0' are essentially matching games where yellow numerals, zero through nine, will start out three-fourths of an inch in height and "step out" of the blue screen towards you until they become five inches tall (on a 13-inch TV). At that point the child must match that number by pressing the corresponding number on the keyboard. Incorrect answers do not appear on the screen and have no effect. Correct answers will erase the old number and result in a new number appearing.

Option 1 continues the matching drill into the higher 10 through 99 number range, with a stationary two-digit number appearing on the screen. The size of the numerals are now reduced to three inches on the screen. Since there are two digits on the screen at this point, answers must be entered reading left to right. An arrow appears sequentially above each digit of the number showing the child which number he has to match on the keyboard.

In the "next number" (menu item 2), the graphics letters have been decreased in size to one and one-half inch as the number of numerals on the screen now increases to four. A two-digit number is displayed on the left of the screen and two blank lines are inserted on the right of the screen, indicating the next number. The child must enter the next number, filling in the blank lines from left to right.

Options 3 through 'T' all follow the same pattern, i.e., all the numerals are now three-fourths of an inch and there is a pattern or sequence of at least five numbers appearing on the screen, with a blank line or two in the middle of the sequence where a one- or two-digit number has been left out. It is then the child's problem to figure out what the missing number is in options 3 through 'T.' In menu items 3 through 5 the child is counting by ones within various ranges of numbers; items 6 through 'T' consist of

The KEY-264K is here!!

DO YOU HAVE A 64K SYSTEM (OR 32K WITH 64K MEMORY CHIPS) ?? ARE YOU BEING TOLD YOU CAN ONLY USE 32K FROM BASIC ??

DON'T BELIEVE IT !! - KEY COLOR SOFTWARE brings you the KEY-264K. An exciting NEW SOFTWARE utility that allows any STANDARD 64K OR 32K COLOR COMPUTER TO ACCESS 64K RAM FROM BASIC, and with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED!!

*** Works with CASSETTE based systems! ***   *** Works with DISK based systems! ***

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, on the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does this and MORE thru extensions to BASIC. No need to learn a new language! The KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

The KEY-264K works on the 64K COCO or 64K COCO-2 and on older 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K TODAY by sending check or money order for $39.95 (cassette) or $44.95 (disk) plus $2.00 postage U.S.A. ($5.00 outside U.S.A.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

MASTERCARD, VISA, OR COD
CALL (617) 779-5034

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 360
HARVARD, MA. 01451

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

counting by twos, fives and tens within various ranges.

Throughout these drills, two control keys, 'Q' and 'H,' are helpful for the kids to remember. A brief description of the two keys is flashed on the screen after each menu selection to help kids remember the keys' function. The 'Q' key allows the child to Quit at any time during the drills and return to the menu. The 'H' key will provide Help according to the version of the program you are using.

In the talking version, the answer will always be spoken by the computer in addition to being shown on the screen for one or two seconds. The music version will only briefly display the correct answer. 'Q' and 'H' are the only two keys that are functional beyond the numeral keys, as the program disables the BREAK key and ignores all other key input.

Primary Number Skills uses a series of stars for graphics rewards. On levels 1 through 'T,' a display of 10 stars appears at the bottom of the screen and one star disappears after each correct answer. After completion of 10 problems, the original stars at the bottom of the screen are gone and the whole screen fills with stars. The talking version returns to the menu; the music version rewards you with a random musical selection of one of three songs ("Yankee Doodle," "My Country Tis of Thee," and "Grand Old Flag") before returning to the menu.

I have two kids who have used this program extensively (ages 5 and 7). My 7-year-old has always been a well-above-average math student, so I think he probably has not found this primary number skill program as challenging as other children his age might have. Nevertheless, he seemed to use the program a lot and enjoyed the exercises.

Primary Number Skills proved to be a rather timely review for my 5-year-old daughter as she spent a week home with the chicken pox! I was amazed at the interest, enthusiasm and progress she had shown in only two or three weeks using *Primary Number Skills*, even in the more difficult counting levels. She seemed to be thoroughly motivated and entertained.

If my kids and I had to choose between the music version or the talking version, we would definitely pick the music. The kids enjoy the four-part harmony music tremendously! It really seems to motivate the kids. The music is short, one phrase long and played just long enough to entertain and provide a reward, but not too long to distract from the learning process.

No matter how much time is spent developing a program, even a commercial program, one always seems to come up with another idea, improvement or modification of some sort. If I were to improve upon the program, I would combine the music and voice into one program running from a 64K machine if need be. I had made this suggestion in a previous review of one of CY-BURNET-ICS' other programs. I am happy to say that CY-BURNET-ICS has decided to expand some of their software to 64K, so in the near future you will see music, graphics and voice all integrated into one program for those with a 64K machine and *The Voice*. Until then, if you purchase the talking version, the music version will also be sent on the same media and you can decide for yourself which program to use.

One other suggestion I would make might be to vary the position of the "missing numbers." Take a look at menu option 9, which is counting by tens. All of the program options 3 through 'T' have the same format, i.e., display a couple numbers, leave a blank number, display a couple more numbers, then the child must enter the missing number. In option 9, the child is left with only five of nine numbers to work with. That is to say 10, 20, 80 and 90 will never be numbers that can be entered by the child because they are on the "display" edges of the possible sequences. The alternative to this is not to place the missing number in the middle of the sequence all the time, but rather to vary the position from beginning to end in drills 3 through 'T.'

Aside from the personal modifications I would like to see, *Primary Number Skills* is an excellent program as is. It provides a good variety of early number skills drills in an entertaining, motivating and easy-to-use program. My daughter would highly recommend it; I would too!

(CY-BURNET-ICS, 5705 Chesswood Dr., Knoxville, TN 37912, 32K ECB, cassette $29.95, disk $32.95. Add $5 for Talking Version which includes copy of Music Version.)

— Kenneth D. Peters

UNDERCOLOR

Finally, a newsletter that will keep you up to date on the latest Color Computer Developments.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

☐ Yes, enter my subscription to UNDERCOLOR
☐ 1 year $33.00 ☐ 2 years $66.00
Canada/Mexico
☐ 1 year $47.00 ☐ 2 years $94.00
Overseas
☐ 1 year $53 US dollars
☐ Airmail $65 US dollars

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ____________

Mail to: ColorPlus, Box 6809,
Roxbury, VT 05669 or
call (802)485-6440

See You At
RAINBOWfest CHICAGO
May 17-19

PAINTPOT Can Help You Create Sophisticated Graphics

As soon as I saw my first video arcade game, I had to know how they did the graphics and animation. So, I bought the best graphics-oriented home computer I could find: the CoCo. Then, I typed in every BASIC graphics/animation program I could get my hands on. I found it interesting, but slow.

Next, I tried machine language. That was fast, but ever so difficult. There has to be a way to do all this easier, and, of course, there is. The professionals use graphics and animation utilities on mainframe computers. They then download the information to target microprocessors on the host arcade game. And like magic (and many "people years" later), they have something like *Donkey Kong*!

Lately I've been reading a lot about graphics utilities for our very own computer. Every month in THE RAINBOW, I see how they just keep getting better and more sophisticated.

What should arrive in the mail the other day from my favorite magazine? Naturally, a graphics utility program to review! It's called *PAINTPOT* and was written by Tim Skene from Montreal.

This graphics utility, written in ECB, will run on any CoCo from 16K to 32K, cassette or disk, and is not copy-protected (hurrah!). The disk version I received had two versions of *PAINTPOT*, one for color TVs and one for monochrome TVs (each uses a different color set), and several sample screens which were very impressive. (Also included was a *Slither*-like game. It was simple, but fun to play.)

PAINTPOT uses `PMODE1` and four colors to do "sketches, doodles and graphics designs." `PMODE1` gives a resolution of 126 by 94 dots and allows for four full graphics screens with 32K to do some simple animation. You can use the keyboard, joystick or mouse to create your masterpieces. One very nice feature is the ability to put text with the graphics (31 by 15 characters per screen).

This utility provides several very powerful functions to help create the graphics. These are paint, line, box, circle, text and animation. Some of these may sound familiar if you've been reading your CoCo manuals. The major difference is the functions under *PAINTPOT* are infinitely easier to use. Just position the cursor with the arrow keys (or joystick/mouse) and press the appropriate key. That's it! Almost instant graphics.

If it gets late and your bleary eyes can't stare at the screen any longer, no problem; just save what you've done to disk (or tape) and recall it later to finish. If you forget a command, just type 'H' or '?' and the Help screen will refresh your memory by listing all 18 different commands.

The 17-page manual is simply written with more than adequate information to use this program to the fullest. Also included is information needed to use the graphics screens from a BASIC program or as stand-alone art. This utility allows you to enter direct BASIC commands from the keyboard to generate complex designs and then use or modify them from within *PAINTPOT*.

I'm not much of an artist so I haven't created any Van Goghs using this program, but my son, Tim (age 11), and I have had some fun drawing caricatures of each other. I even managed to create a "space invader creature" with roving eyes and flapping arms.

Tim was too impatient to read the manual, but I explained some of the commands to him and let him loose. As he mastered the commands, I would explain others and he was doing well after a very short time.

We both noticed the keyboard response was a little sluggish. It would take several pushes of the arrow keys to get the cursor to move one pixel. The cursor blinks very fast and it's hard to determine its color. The cursor is much larger than the dot it leaves behind and it took some time getting used to using only the upper right-hand corner of it to position the points I wanted.

I tried using the joystick (slightly better quality than the Radio Shack originals) and that was a disaster. I'm sure with some practice I could have done better, but I'm impatient, too. The author recommends using a mouse and I agree that would be the way to go.

The disk I/O is very straightforward and pretty much idiot-proof. I know because I usually manage to crash a program somehow, but not this one. In fact, if you should stop the program on purpose or by accident, your previous work is not lost. A simple `GOTO1` restarts the program without reinitializing anything or erasing the graphics pages.

While this program won't replace a mini-computer utility, it does present, in a simple form, the basics of graphics and animation. You probably won't be able to create a prize winning arcade game, especially with its limited animation, but you certainly can use it to do some serious "sketches, doodles and graphics designs."

The program is simple to use and simple to understand. It's written in BASIC so it can be modified. If you're looking for some help creating graphics, this utility could be a good place to start.

(Tim Skene, 6073 Durocher Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2V 3Y7, cassette $20, disk $25)

— C.L. Pilipauskas

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Randy Cassel tells us his daughters have fallen in love with the dots game. Each time they wanted to play, Mommy or Daddy would have to draw a grid one dot at a time, and so this one-liner was born. It requires an 80-column printer.

The listing:

```
1 CLS:INPUT"ROWS";R:INPUT"COLUMN
S";C:CLS:PRINT@223,R"BY"C"DOT GR
ID BEING PRINTED":FOR X=1TOC:FOR
Y=1TO80STEP80/R:PRINT#-2,TAB(Y)"
.";:NEXTY:FORZ=1TO3:PRINT#-2:NEX
TZ,X:CLS:PRINT"COMPLETE":INPUT"D
O YOU WANT ANOTHER";A$:IFA$="YES
"THEN 1 ELSE END
```

Randy Cassel
Middletown, PA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

*elec*TRON* Presents A Quartet With A Variety Of Challenge

When I heard Disney was going to do a movie about computers and with computer-generated graphics, I couldn't wait to see it. I wasn't disappointed either — the graphics were fantastic. While I was watching it, I said to myself, "What a neat arcade game *TRON* would be!"

Not long afterwards I saw the game at the local arcade. It was well-done, but those quarters really start to add up after awhile. How I wished someone would make a version for my favorite computer (CoCo, of course)!

It wasn't long before the talented Steve Gieseking (creator of *Planet Invasion* and others) had a version for the CoCo. It is sold by Tom Mix Software and called *elec*TRON*. The game requires a 16K CoCo and two joysticks (sort of). The cassette version I received has an auto-loader (no backups) and executed flawlessly every time I ran it.

After loading, the screen shows a neat title screen and then enters the attract mode. Pressing '1' or '2' for the number of players starts the game. The instruction sheet provided is confusing to read the first time. After the game is played, the instructions become a little clearer with one notable exception — the use of the joysticks. I'm still not sure I understand all the options.

Once you're under way, you have four men to use and four different subgames to complete before moving to higher levels. You get to the subgame you want by moving a small dot in the center of the screen to one of the four unmarked diamonds. Except the first time you start at any particular level, you don't know which subgame you are choosing. If you should not complete the subgame, a token representing that game is placed in the diamond. The second time around, you can pick the same subgame to try again or try one of the other ones. I know this sounds confusing, but you will figure it out very quickly once you start playing.

The four subgames are called *Beam Buggy, Prachnid, Force Field* and *Maze. Beam Buggy* simulates the cycle race from the movie. You have to last longer than the computer's buggies by not hitting the walls left behind each buggy. The first level pits you against only one other buggy, but the higher levels have more.

The *Prachnid* subgame's object is to get to the transporter before time runs out or before being destroyed by the Prachnids. Those little devils keep splitting in half, so don't spend too much time trying to get points.

"A deadly force turns and descends upon you." This is a rotating, descending cylinder of colored force in the subgame *Force Field*. Shoot all of it out or just enough of it to sneak to the top of the cylinder.

The *Maze* subgame is a tank chase in a maze. You have to shoot the enemy three times to defeat it (or them, in the higher levels), but you have to be shot or bumped into only once. (Is this a form of arcade discrimination?)

If you manage to survive to 10,000 points, you'll get another man and another every 20,000 points thereafter. During any of the subgames you can pause for breath by hitting the 'P' key; pressing it again restarts the action.

Control of your man is via the joystick(s). "Method 1: When the right button is pressed, the right joystick then controls the direction you fire and automatically fires for you. Method 2: You control the direction you fire with the left joystick and fire with the left button."

The graphics for *elec*TRON* are very simple, but that may be because this type of game has been around for almost three years. The sound is OK; at least it's not annoying like some of the other games.

"Playability" depends on which subgame you're currently on. The *Beam Buggy* game is pretty exciting, especially at the higher levels when there are several opponents. The *Prachnid*'s are rather boring; you get no points for making it to the transporter, only for killing the critters and they multiply like rabbits! The *Maze* has been very difficult for me. It seems my joysticks aren't very responsive (or maybe the game doesn't read them well, I'm not sure). I also get angry because I have to hit them three times, but I have to be hit only once. The *Force Field* game seems to need both joysticks, but then again, I'm not sure.

With all this uncertainty, I decided to call in my resident arcade specialist, Tim (age 11). After several hours of playing *elec*TRON*, he declared the following: *Beam Buggy* is the best, *Prachnid* is "kinda" easy, *Force Field* is hard because of the joysticks, and *Maze* is really good because it is so hard to beat.

What could I possibly add to that?

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, tape $24.95, disk $27.95)

— C.L. Pilipauskas

TELE-FORM
THE SMART TEXT FORMATTER
FOR TELEWRITER-64®

mail merge
in memory formatting

- Tele-form turns Telewriter into a powerful mail-merge with simple embedded codes. Simply type in a letter, then follow it with your list of names. A 64K machine holds one page of text with a 500 name list.
- Tele-form includes an embedded code that stops printer output, then waits for you to type information into that location in the text; a form letter code.
- Loads into Telewriter's BASIC buffer without touching any Telewriter code. Works interactively to pass parameters back and forth between Telewriter, and easily returns to Telewriter.
- Tele-form can do all formatting, even mail-merge and form letters, in memory. You can immediately see all margins, headers, page numbers, etc., on Telewriter's screen.

TAPE $24.95 DISK $29.95
Send Check or Money Order Today To:
CIGNA CO. 115 BELMONT ST. ROCHESTER, NY 14620
716-442-3705
Telewriter is a trademark of Cognitec.

Micro-Grip V Gives The Option Of Friction Feed

There's a new accessory available for owners of the Epson MX-80, MX-70 and RX-80 printers that makes it possible for you to enjoy the benefits of friction feed for single-sheet correspondence, if your Epson does not have the capability.

It's the Micro-Grip V, a friction-feed kit manufactured by Bill Cole Enterprises, which is designed to allow you to adapt or retrofit your printer to use non-pinfeed paper.

If you're among those who experience an uncontrollable shaking of the fingers when you fumble around inside of hi-tech machinery, be aware that this is one of those kind of projects. If you do the experiment on a friend's printer, like I did, occurrences of the "dropsies" and the "losties" will be twice as bad.

On the other hand, if you have no qualms about removing a few key elements from a printer in order to gain the advantage of friction feed, you will have no problems. Even if you do have the problems mentioned above, you can still complete the project successfully. It will just take you a little longer.

Bill Cole Enterprises has done a thorough job of providing carefully written documentation that spells out in 32 steps exactly how to make the improvement — even including a suggestion to place the printer on a towel in a flat, uncluttered area before you begin.

The kit basically consists of a roller (which provides most of the friction for paper feeding) that attaches to the paper pressure bar on your printer. Two additional polyurethane spools replace the original paper guide roller that came with your printer on the platen bar. When complete, the polyurethane spools rest against the new roller to hold the paper in place.

And, despite my fumbling, the process works extremely well, although I did have to retrain myself on the procedures for loading paper.

The instructions also included a hint for shutting off the out-of-paper switch that has proven bothersome on my own friction-feed printer: place a disk write-protect foil or piece of tape over the switch in the platen carrier tray. (Thanks, Bill Cole Enterprises. That had annoyed me for a long time.)

And if you're among Epson users who regret having purchased their printer without the friction-feed option, I'm sure you will thank them, too, for Micro-Grip V.

(Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 60, Wollaston, MA 02170, $39.95)

— Charles Springer

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER FROM

triad pictures corp.
p o box 1299 sequim, wa 98382

THE ANIMATOR SERIES

Create your own FULLY ANIMATED CARTOONS!

"THE ANIMATOR certainly is a one-of-a-kind package; I've never seen something like this on any other home computer ...a very good buy for the CoCo." **Ed Ellers, RAINBOW Technical Writer**

READ THE REVIEW IN JANUARY'S RAINBOW

NEW LOW PRICES!

THE ANIMATOR - Command a Hollywood style animation studio. 32 cels & 620 frames for over 1.5 min. of animation! Extensive manual & 3 cassettes. 32K/EXT. CASS. $29.95

ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL (for professional use) - 12 FULL-SCREEN cels stored in upper 32K. Can be called from BASIC. Variable-speed SCROLL (any direction)! TEXT! Hi-res & "block" versions. Up to 3 min. & 20 frames/sec. 64K/EXT. CASS. $39.95

ANIMATOR JR. - a simplified version in semigraphics. 16 cels, 500 frames (1.5 min. +). Animation can be called from your own BASIC program! 16K/EXT. CASS. $15.95

THE TRIAD PRESCHOOL SERIES

Used in hundreds of preschools & day-care centers

CENTIPEDE ABC's & 123's

Children 3 & up learn letters & numbers. Each correct response adds another animated part to a smiling, dancing centipede. 16K/EXT. CASS. $17.95

ALPHABET STEW

KEYBOARD EXPLORATION FUN. Children 18 months & up can command the computer. Up to 70 different animated responses. 16&32K/EXT. CASS. $17.95

ETCH * A * DOT

Easy drawing program for children 4 & up. Block-graphics (semigraphics). 16K/EXT. CASS. $11.95

PRESCHOOLS: CALL (206) 683-6459 OR SEND PURCHASE ORDER. GENEROUS VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

C.O.D. PHONE ORDERS OK.

* *

Please send me: order form

______________________ $________
______________________ $________
______________________ $________
Add $2 SHIPPING AND HANDLING . . . $________
(3 or more - we pay s/h) TOTAL $________

name ______________________
address ______________________
city ____________ state ______ zip ______

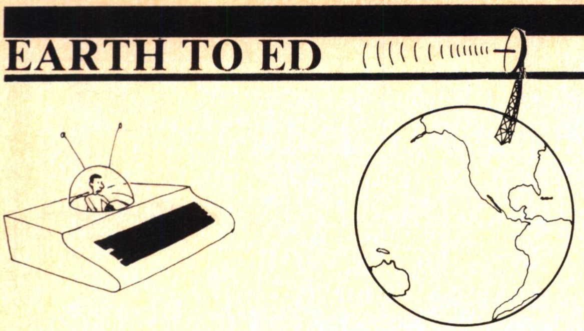
TRIAD PICTURES
P.O. Box 1299
Sequim, WA 98382
(206) 683-6459

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG.

IN AUSTRALIA

ORDER TRIAD PICTURES SOFTWARE FROM
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM, P.O. BOX 2101
ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 5001
(08) 211 8763 OR 51 4868

EARTH TO ED



'Washed Out' At Sea

By Ed Ellers
Rainbow Technical Writer

• *I see in your magazine some games (for example, Tom Mix's* Sailor Man*). On the photo, the colors are good, but on my computer the colors are pallid and the red is a mixture from blue and yellow. I had been thinking that my problem will disappear with a video monitor interface, but it didn't. Is it impossible for me to have the pretty colors?*

Alexandre Maggioni
Lausanne, Switzerland

The problem is that your CoCo and color TV are set up for the PAL system. The colors seen in many programs using Hi-Res graphics are called "artifacts"; the colors aren't really in the signal, but the TV *thinks they are* because of the position of the dots. In the PAL system, which is similar to the NTSC system used in North America but has a few added twists, this relationship does not exist and the artifact colors are lost.

The only solution I know of (and it's not really practical) is to get an American CoCo (and a step-down transformer to convert your AC power down to 120 volts) and use it with a multi-standard TV set. These sets are designed to work on NTSC, PAL or SECAM transmissions, so that you could receive, say, both French (SECAM) and Swiss (PAL) TV networks and also use it with an American NTSC CoCo.

(Ed Ellers, a RAINBOW and PCM staff member, is a self-confessed electronics fanatic whose other interests include science fiction.)

Copy Rights and Wrongs

• *Every program in your magazine is copyrighted. Do all programs you receive have to be copyrighted? How do you go about getting a program copyrighted?*

Trent Jackson
Webster City, IA

Programs submitted to the RAINBOW don't have to be copyrighted by the authors, although many are. Copyrighting a program is not a particularly difficult process; it basically involves placing a copyright notice in the program itself (where anybody who gets the program will see it) and depositing copies of the program and a printout of the source code with the U.S. Copyright Office. I do urge you to write to them for details and a registration form. The address is:

Registrar of Copyrights
Library of Congress
Washington, DC 20559

Do They All Work?

• *I have a 16K Extended CoCo. I was wondering if all the programs on RAINBOW ON TAPE are compatible with just 16K.*

Jeff Wilson
Macon, MO

Some programs require 32K Extended BASIC (or even disk); some need 16K Extended; some will work on 16K non-Extended machines, or even 4K. It's a good idea to check the "key box" at the upper right corner of the first or second page of the RAINBOW article to see which configuration is needed. I can't emphasize too strongly that you do need to read the articles to know how to use the programs.

MC-10 Terminal Programs

• *Could you please let me know who has a program to use the MC-10 as a terminal?*

Roger Koach
Apple Valley, CA

Radio Shack sells one called Micro Color COMPAC; Spectrum Projects also has one.

BASIC09 Backup

- *I have OS-9 and BASIC09, and I would like to know how to make a backup of the BASIC09 disk. I could not find any mention of it in the BASIC09 reference manual.*

Capt. John J. Diamond, Jr.
Osan Air Force Base, Korea

You'll find backup procedures in the *Getting Started With OS-9* manual; it's basically the same as backing up OS-9 system disks except that after the backup program is loaded you need to take out the system disk and insert the BASIC09 disk.

Assessing the Value of a Joystick

- *I can access my joysticks through machine language programs fine. Through BASIC, I have to read both joysticks, otherwise I get incorrect readings that don't change. Do you know of something that might cause this?*

Nick Kritikos
U.S. Embassy, Athens, Greece

BASIC's joystick-reading routine is called whenever your program uses the function `JOYSTK(0)`. It actually gets the values of both joysticks in both directions, but the other values aren't reported until your program calls them. This is done so that only one call is made no matter how many values need to be checked.

Using Atari Joysticks on the CoCo

- *Are there any cables that you know of that would allow me to use an Atari or Wico joystick on the CoCo?*

Jordan Sparer
Nanuet, NY

Wico makes an adapter for their joysticks (and many other Atari-compatible ones) to work on the CoCo.

Something New Has Been Added

- *I recently bought two Radio Shack Deluxe Joysticks. When the salesman took them off the shelf, they were in different-sized boxes. The joystick in the larger box had an additional fire button.*

P.S. Can you tell me why my joysticks won't work vertically?

Jon Nash
Tulsa, OK

Tandy has recently revised its Deluxe Joystick (which is the same as a Kraft joystick often sold for Apple IIs and IBM PCs; IBM also sells it for the PC*jr*) to provide two fire buttons when used on the Tandy 1000. This new computer is designed to be compatible not only with the IBM PC but with the PC*jr*, and this change lets Tandy 1000 users play PC*jr* games supplied on disk. The new joystick works fine on the CoCo, but the second button has no effect. As for the vertical locking, the spring return levers on the bottom of the joystick will often do this when used incorrectly. Look at the instruction sheet to see how to unlock it.

Debunking Some Rumors

- *I am writing to ask about the rumored (long ago) video generator chip for the CoCo which would produce 500 x 700 pixel graphics with many colors. Is it still being made? How much will it cost?*

Also, what about an adapter so that the CoCo can use Atari cartridges? Is it still in the making or did it die a rumor also?

Terry Steele
Summerfield, NC

The video generator you're talking about is the Motorola RMS chip set, which is designed to be used in systems based on the 6809 microprocessor used in the CoCo as well as the 68000 processor used in a number of systems (the Tandy 6000 and Apple's Macintosh are two examples). This is not something you could just plug into an existing computer, so it's not in sight as a CoCo upgrade. As for the rumored Atari cartridge adapter, I seriously doubt that one will be coming out; the CoCo is so different from Atari systems that it wouldn't be practical. (The ColecoVision adapter that uses Atari 2600 cartridges is really a complete game machine in itself; about the only parts of the ColecoVision or ADAM console that are used are the power supply and RF modulator.)

64K Off and On

- *About four months ago I purchased a 64K upgrade kit and installed it myself. I have an 'E' Board machine; the kit I bought had the U11 and U29 chips prewired and included.*

During installation I accidentally broke off pin 5 of U11 and instead soldered the wire right to the chip. When the full 64K worked properly, I forgot about the problem. Recently, some of my 64K programs stopped working, and a quick 64K check proved that it is indeed not working. My problem is that I do not want to buy another full 64K upgrade kit just to get these chips. Does someone make or sell the U11/U29 set with jumpers, or even the chips themselves?

Aaron Martin Franser
Revelstoke, British Columbia

I don't know about the wired pairs, but the two chips can be found at many electronics parts stores; U11 is a 74LS138, and U29 is a 74LS02.

Can POKE but not PEEK

- *I have assembled a general purpose I/O board described in* BYTE, *but I seem to be unable to effect the* POKE*s to the memory locations that the board uses. Whenever I attempt to verify a* POKE *by* PEEK*ing the location, I constantly get a result of 255. Can you explain?*

Ralph Coleman
Churchville, NY

Apparently the board's logic at those locations is write-only; when you PEEK them, no response comes from the board and you get a result of 255 from the open circuit. The SAM chip addresses (such as 65495) are the same way.

A New Printer . . . but Will it Work on the CoCo?

- *Is the new Okimate 10 color printer compatible with the CoCo, or can it be modified to work on it?*

Charles Baker
Bakersfield, CA

The Okimate 10 has a parallel interface, so it should be possible to use it with the CoCo. I'll note that Okidata sells "Plug'N Print" packages for the Okimate 10 for use with the Atari and Commodore 64 computers, but none for the CoCo as yet. Since the kits include ribbons, you'll probably need to buy a ribbon separately.

ANNOUNCING THE 128K NEWS LETTER

- **128K UPDATES**
- **128K SOFTWARE**
- **128K SOFTWARE REVIEWS**

128K owners don't miss what's new for your CoCo. Past issues have showed how to update Pro-Color file™ to use 128K of memory. Don't miss what's next!

6 ISSUES EVERY OTHER MONTH ONLY $10.00 SINGLE COVER PRICE $2.00

APPLICATION

Autoterm	Tape	39.95
	Disk	49.95
Graphicom		29.95
Graphicom Part II		24.95
Graphicom Print Utility		24.95
Star DOS		59.95
128K Drive 3*		24.95
128K Basic*		39.95
Memory Mgmt.		
Full Screen Editor*		19.95
64K Spooler		9.95
Super Screen	Tape	25.95
	Disk	32.95
VIP Terminal		49.95
Complete VIP Library on Disk		149.95
Telewriter 64	Tape	49.95
	Disk	59.95
Term Talk	Tape	39.95
	Disk	59.95
ProColor File		59.95
Dynacalc		99.95
Dynagraph		19.95
Master Design		29.95
Sidewise		19.95
Color DFT		25.95
Ultra-Term		39.95
Graphic Screen Print		
Gemini, Epson		9.95
Okidata, Prowriter, R/S		7.95

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT GIVE US A CALL. WE CAN HANDLE ALL OF YOUR COLOR COMPUTER NEEDS.

HARDWARE

CoCo Max	69.95
Video Digitizer	99.95
M/D Keyboard	64.95
M/D Interface	29.95
128K Modification	109.96

HARDWARE

128K Populated Logic Board (Specify D, E, F, or CoCo 2)	39.95
Spectrum Voice Paks	69.95
Video Clearz	19.95
Gemini SG10	299.00
Gemini SG15	499.00
Serial Parrallel Interface	
W/O Power Supply	59.95
With Power Supply	69.95
Disk Drive 0	289.00
Included J & M Controller with R/S DOS	
40 Track Dual Drive System	468.00
Comrex Monitor Green	119.00
Comrex Monitor Amber	129.00
Tekinka Monitor Color with Audio	379.00

EDUCATIONAL

Fractions	Disk	35.95
Math Duel	Tape	24.95
	Disk	29.95
Vocabulary Mgmt. System		39.95
Pre-Algebra Intergers	Tape	29.95
	Disk	32.95
Talking Educational		24.95
Talking Score-Ez		24.95
Talking Final Count Down		24.95
Pre-Algebra II	Disk	32.95

ADVENTURES

Trekboer	Tape	24.95
	Disk	27.95
Seaquest	Tape	24.95
	Disk	27.95
Calixto Island	Tape	24.95
	Disk	27.95
Black Sanctumn	Tape	24.95
	Disk	27.95
To Preserve Quandic Two Disk Adventure		39.95

GAMES

NEW MS MAZE	Tape	24.95
	Disk	27.95
Sailorman	Tape	29.95
	Disk	34.95
Dragonman	Tape	27.95
	Disk	30.95
Grabber	Tape	27.95
	Disk	30.95
Worlds of Flight	Tape	29.95
	Disk	30.95
Speed Racer	Disk	34.95
Color Disk Trivia		29.95
Sports Questions		19.95
Bible Questions		19.95
Children's Questions		19.95
Entertainment		19.95

ODDS AND ENDS

Gemini/Oki Data Ribbons	
Black	2.95
Red	4.95
Blue	4.95
Brown	4.95
Green	4.95
Purple	4.95
LP VIII or DMP100 Ribbons	
Black	6.95
Wico Joysticks	39.95
Dust Cover's Co Co D, E, F	1.00
Dust Covers Gemini 10X, SG10 & 15	9.95
10 SS/DD Diskettes Bulk Packaged with Tyvek Sleeves	19.95
Disk Bank Media Mate Storage Units holds 50 5¼" diskettes	12.95
Prowriter Ribbons	
Black	5.95
Blue	6.95
Brown	6.95
Green	6.95
Red	6.95

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

P.O. Box 1176, Dearborn, Mi. 48121 Phone: 313-582-8930

Michigan Residents add 4% Sales Tax to Order Please include $2.00 for S. & H.

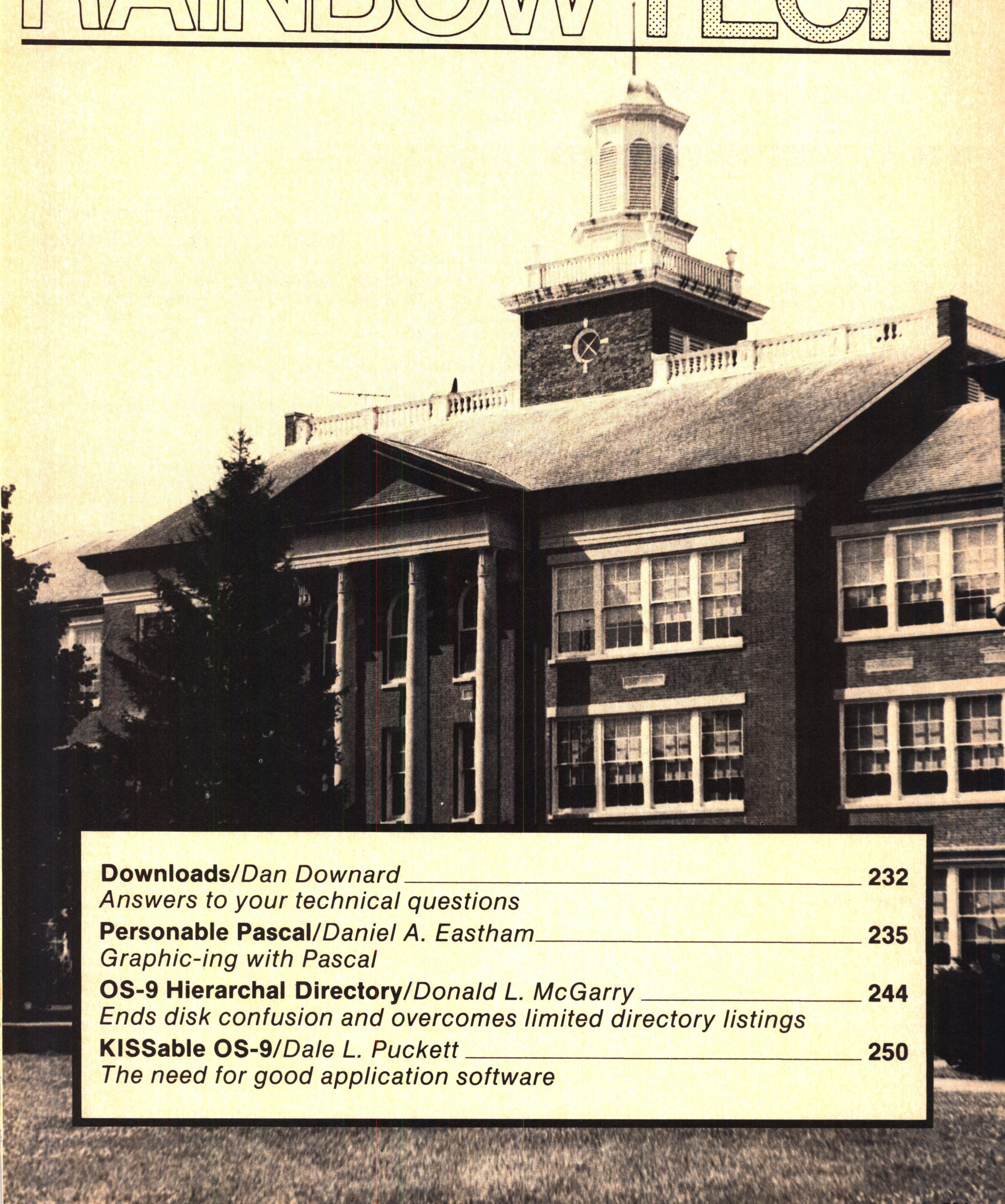
Detroit Metropolitan Area

Vist Us at 4950 Schaefer near Michigna Ave. Dearborn

SEE YOU AT RAINBOWFEST - CHICAGO

*In Canada you can order these items from:
R&R COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O BOX 7105 SANDWICH
WINDSOR, ONT. N9C 321
519-255-9113

RAINBOW TECH



Downloads/*Dan Downard* ________ **232**
Answers to your technical questions

Personable Pascal/*Daniel A. Eastham* ________ **235**
Graphic-ing with Pascal

OS-9 Hierarchal Directory/*Donald L. McGarry* ________ **244**
Ends disk confusion and overcomes limited directory listings

KISSable OS-9/*Dale L. Puckett* ________ **250**
The need for good application software

RAINBOWTECH
DOWNLOADS

A Lesson In C Compilation

By Dan Downard
Rainbow Technical Editor

• *I was wondering if you could run a C tutorial or give me some advice. I have been having difficulties getting any program to compile correctly. Even the first program in the book,* The C Programming Language, *gives me an "unresolved references" error from the linker. This error isn't even listed in the Radio Shack guide! I would appreciate any help.*

Paul Keller
Wayne, PA

Paul, I had the same problem recently. Unfortunately, 35-track disk drives were the problem. On the Radio Shack/Microware C compiler disk, space is at a premium. Since C has to open several temporary files in your working directory, compiling a long program can really present a challenge.

If you examine the free space on the Library Disk, though, you are in somewhat better shape. I made a backup of the Library Disk, and made it my working directory by use of the CHD /D1 command. The program compiled just fine and the compiled version was still in the execution directory. This type of flexibility is one of the features that makes OS-9 so good.

Needless to say, due to both disk and memory constraints, do not try to compile a C program while using *O-Pak* or any other resident program that requires extra system memory.

COMMUNICATION BREAKDOWN

• *I have a TRS-80 Color Computer with one disk drive, PBH serial-to-parallel interface, Hayes smartmodem 300,* VIP Terminal *program and a standard pushbutton phone. I am connecting the computer to the modem with the PBH interface and a Radio Shack cable (26-3014, serial to RS-232C). I am setting the PBH to 300 Baud. I have checked and double-checked to make sure everything is plugged in correctly, and as far as I can tell, it is.*

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 25 years through ham radio [K4KWT]. His interest in computers began about six years ago and he has built several 68 XX systems.)

Here is what happens: When I type the command AT (ENTER), I get back an OK. When I type the command ATDT9412812 (to dial a number), the modem beeps seven times as though it were dialing a number, but nothing happens.

If I pick up my telephone (plugged into a dual jack), I still hear the dial tone. If I dial the number myself and get the BBS tone on the phone, the modem and program behave as though nothing were there, or it wasn't plugged in to the phone (but it is).

After the allotted time, I get back a "no carrier" message. This happens whether I dial the phone or try to have the modem dial it. I can't get online. I have tried both tone and pulse dialing; neither works.

The people at Radio Shack are helpful but know very little about the Hayes modem or the VIP Terminal *program. The people who carry Hayes modems know nothing about Radio Shack computers. Is there something more I must type? Is my cable wrong? The man at Radio Shack suggested I might need some kind of cable that comes from my ROM pack port. I hope not. Please help!*

John Klein
Honolulu, HI

I am assuming the PBH interface you are referring to, John, is the type that switches between your printer and modem. At the same time, the Baud rate setting on the PBH has nothing to do with the modem; it's just the serial input rate for the serial-to-parallel printer interface. *VIP Terminal* defaults to 300 Baud, so you should be in good shape anyway.

Be sure you are in the uppercase mode when you enter the commands you mention. I have used the exact equipment you are referring to many times, and never had a problem.

If this doesn't work, check your telephone connections. Sometimes when you have a grounded line coming into your house, the installer will not use the standard color code for your phones. I say this because evidently your computer-to-modem connection is working because you are hearing tones, or beeps, from the Hayes speaker.

STATEMENT STUMPER

• *I have had my Color Computer for about three years and have enjoyed writing my own BASIC programs. I have subscribed to THE RAINBOW for two years and I think it's a great magazine.*

In the three years I have had my computer, I do not remember seeing an explanation of the statement in Line 10030 of the screen dump program on Page 269 of the December 1984 RAINBOW. It reads `10030 PP=YY and 127`*. Such a statement is mentioned, but not explained, in Andy Kluck's article in the September 1984 RAINBOW, Page 40. It appears on Page 257 of* Getting Started With Color BASIC *as Boolean algebra. It also appears to me that in this progam "PP" will always end up equal to "YY."*

I would appreciate an explanation of what that type of statement means and when or why a programmer in BASIC uses it. A search of all the BASIC manuals and references I have hasn't helped.

J. M. Dornblaser
Bartlesville, OK

The codes used for the representation of data inside your CoCo are actually eight-bit binary values. Microprocessors can only recognize zeros and ones. Hence, we have the ASCII code, or a standard set of symbols corresponding to each binary value between zero and 128.

What's this have to do with your question? Well, you've heard about the guy that you asked the time of day, and he explained how a clock works.

There are a few functions in BASIC called logical operators. In addition to `AND`, there are `OR` and `NOT`. These are Boolean algebra functions that operate on binary numbers. `1 AND 1 = 1`, but `1 AND 0 = 0`. Therefore, you can use the `AND` function to mask out a bit.

In the case of the line you referred to, `PP=YY AND 127`, 127 represented in binary is 0111111. When you `AND YY`, a variable, with 127, you make bit seven equal to zero, or in computer terms, you "strip" bit seven. You then ensure that "YY" is less than 127.

STEP UP YOUR STEP RATES

- *[I am writing] in response to the question that Mr. Goudie brought up in the "Downloads" column [January 1985] about changing the step rates of your drives. I believe Mr. Downard misunderstood the question in that he commented on various disk "speed" checkers.*

Some drives can handle a faster step rate than the normal 30 milliseconds. I can operate my TEAC and Tandon drives at 20 milliseconds and there is an obvious difference.

To set your drives at the various rates, follow this procedure:

Get in the 64K mode — this can be accomplished with various pieces of software on the market.

For a 1.0 Disk ROM:

```
POKE&HD6CD,0:POKE&HD723,X
```

For a 1.1 Disk ROM:

```
POKE&HD7C0,0:POKE&HD816,X
```

Where 'X' equals one of the following:

23	*for 30 milliseconds*
22	*for 20 milliseconds*
21	*for 12 milliseconds*
20	*for 6 milliseconds*

You will simply get an I/O Error if your drive can't handle the new rate. I have some friends running at six ms with no problems.

Phil Cayton
Texas City, TX

Thanks for the tip, Phil. I'll agree that the faster step rate sure speeds things up quite a bit. At the same time, it makes your drives a little quieter.

IS STRUCTURED EASIER?

- *As you may well know, many of the new disk drives are designed to operate at a track-to-track access time of six ms, while Radio Shack Disk BASIC runs at 30 ms. Even the new Radio Shack disk drives are designed to operate at 20 ms.*

I have Spell'n Fix II. *It allows the track-to-track access time to be varied down to six ms. (That is as fast as the controller will allow.) I happen to have a drive that will run at six ms. The difference between 30 and six ms is astounding; well worth a* `POKE` *or whatever.*

I have been told there is no simple `POKE` *to control the access time as there is for varying the Baud rate. How can we get track-to-track access time of six to 20 ms?*

If it can't be done in "straight BASIC," then can it be done in `DATA/POKE` *ML? It would reach the greatest number of readers that way. Assembler is neat, but few people have* EDTASM+. *Of course, a good compromise would be Position-Independent Code (PIC), but only if it can be hand poked with a Hex loader.*

Another thought which I hope is a quickie: What's the big deal about a structured language? I even read an article by a professor from Dartmouth that was talking about how great SB (Structured BASIC) is. No `GOTO`*s or* `GOSUB`*s; nothing but subroutines. How does one get in and out of subroutines without them, and so what anyway?*

If I write a program in BASIC and I find I have one thing that is done many times over, I set it up as a subroutine, put it up front, `SUB` *to it and* `RETURN` *back. Am I writing structured BASIC? I don't think so. So what's a structured language all about?*

James DeStafeno
Swedesboro, NJ

James, see Phil Clayton's letter above for your step rate problems. Remember, though, you have to be in the 64K mode to use the `POKE`s.

As far as structured BASIC, proponents say it is easier to read. I agree with what you're saying — most of the time. At the same time, in BASIC09, for example, you only use line numbers where you have a `GOTO`, etc. If a subroutine is used often enough, you can make it a separate procedure and call it from several different programs.

If you feel comfortable with BASIC, use BASIC. There's no need to learn another programming language unless you want to, or you're a professor from Dartmouth.

ELUSIVE COMBINATION

- *How does one put BASIC programs into an EPROM for use in a ROM pack? I have an EPROM programmer and have successfully put Machine Language programs in a ROM pack. For some reason, BASIC programs elude the process. Perhaps it's because BASIC doesn't know where the program starts and ends.*

The object is a BASIC program that self-starts from the ROM pack. Assuming one has gotten the source code successfully in the ROM pack, where do the variables end up? Will interactive functions like `INKEY` *and* `INPUT` *still work?*

Brian Alsop
Trafford, PA

Brian, it is very difficult to put a BASIC program into a ROM pack. I'm not saying it's impossible, though. It would require writing a machine language program to do several different tasks.

The ROM pack is located at $C000. When you turn on your CoCo with the ROM pack inserted, the microprocessor automatically jumps to that address to run a machine language program.

The first part of your ML program would have to move the BASIC program in ROM down to its normal address of $600, then you would have to jump to the proper place in the command loop to initiate the `RUN` command.

This is not the case with compiled BASIC programs. Compiled programs are converted into machine code by the compiling process. Assuming the compiler generates position-independent code, such as BASIC09, you can then run the BASIC program directly from ROM.

One drawback: OS-9 has to be in ROM, also. Since "Catch 22" is becoming old hat, we'll call this one "Catch 09."

ENCORE LISTING

- *In the October 1984 issue of* RAINBOW, *a question came up in "Downloads" — "Not Recognizing All The Characters." It referred back to a listing in "Downloads," March 1984, named* ROMRAM. *I cannot get the listing (I was not subscribing at that time) and I don't really need the whole magazine. I was wondering if you could send me a listing of it.*

Thank you and keep up the excellent work in THE RAINBOW.

Mark Clements
Woodbridge, VA

We'll do better than that Mark, we'll send it to everyone. We receive a lot of requests for this program, and realizing that we have quite a few new readers, it's worth running it again.

```
10 'ROMRAM
20 CLEAR 999
30 DATA 26,80,190,128,0,183,255,
   222,166,128
40 DATA 183,255,223,167,31,140,
   224,0,37,241,57
50 FOR I=1TO21:READA$:A$=A$+CHR$
   (A):NEXT I
60 P=VARPTR(A$)+1
70 POKE P,126
80 EXEC P
90 PRINT"BASIC IS NOW IN RAM"
```

For those of you who have never seen this program, it enables the 64K RAM mode in your CoCo.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to: Downloads, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for space and clarity.

SOUTH EAST MEDIA

☎ TOLL FREE
1-800-338-6800
For Ordering

CoCo **OS-9™ FLEX™**

Free Diskette with Each $50 Purchase

COMPILERS

FLEX-Based **COBOL Compiler**, Level I System CCF - **$99.95**

K-BASIC - A BASIC Language to **MACHINE Language** Compiler; includes an Extended Macro Assembler. CCF - **$199.00**

PL/9 - by Graham Trott. A combination Editor/**Compiler**/Debugger; Structured Programming at the "almost Assembly Language" level. CCF - **$198.00**

WHIMSICAL - Recursive Descent Compiler provides the tool for developing simple Utilities to MAJOR Systems in a "Structured, almost Assembly Language" environment. CCF - **$195.00**

Windrush C Compiler by James McCosh - Full featured **C** Compiler CCF - **$295.00**

INTROL C Compiler - Full Featured **C** Compiler, Linking Loader includes full Library Manager. CCF - **$375.00**

LUCIDATA PASCAL Compiler
P-Code Compiler, follows ISO Standard. CCF - **$190.00**

OmegaSoft PASCAL Compiler
For the "Software Systems Designer"; ISO Based Pascal, produces ROMable Native Code, full Library Manager, Compiler only uses portions of the Libraries that are called by the Program, etc. Requires a Relocating Assembler. CCF - **$425.00**

PURE COCO

Stearns Electronics FORTH - the **BEST** CoCo FORTH Package we have seen. Excellent primary "Dictionary" written in ML for SPEED; system even provides access to Interrupts. Includes a High-Res FORTH Editor. Provides "Trace" Modes, watch the "Data Stack", etc. Excellent system for learning FORTH!
Color Computer TAPE, transferable to Disk - **$58.95**

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

Color Computer **GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT** Programs for various Printers. CoCo TAPE - **$7.95** to **$9.95**
DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR Program - A Menu Driven **Graphic Calendar.**
TAPE (400 Memos) - **$16.95** **DISK** (4000 Memos) - **$19.95**
That's INTEREST-ing - Interest calculator. TAPE - **$29.95**
DISK DATA HANDLER 64K - CoCo EXTENDED BASIC Data Management System w/Mach. Lang. Routines. DISK - **$54.95**
DISK DOUBLE ENTRY - CoCo DISK EXTENDED BASIC Accounting Program w/Mach. Lang. Routines. DISK - **$44.95**

DATA BASE'S

XDMS - 'Mainframe' User's say "We don't have anything NEARLY as powerful as **XDMS**"; pure Assembly Language, F-A-S-T and small enough to operate on a **single sided 5" disk.**
XDMS Lvl I - CCF - **$129.95** **XDMS Lvl II** - CCF - **$199.95**
XDMS Lvl III - CCF - **$269.95** XDMS System **Manual** only - **$24.95**

BUSINESS

Accounting Software, Inventory, Data Base Systems, Business Analysis Software, Electronic Spreadsheets, etc., etc.
Call for more Info.

UTILITIES

Basic09 XRef - Cross Reference Generator for OS-9 Basic09 Programs; requires Basic09.
CCO - Obj. Only -- **$39.95** CCO - w/ Source - **$79.95**

O-F - transfer **OS-9** to **FLEX** -- **FLEX** to **OS-9**: The ORIGINAL transfer Program. Runs under OS-9, requires Basic09. CCO - **$79.95**

LUCIDATA PASCAL UTILITIES - Requires LUCIDATA Pascal ver 3.
XREF -- produce a Cross Reference Listing of any text; oriented towards Pascal Source. CCF - **$25.00**
INCLUDE -- include other Files in a Source Text; has unlimited nesting capabilities. Also allows Binary File inclusions. CCF - **$25.00**
PROFILER -- produces an Indented, Numbered, "Structogram" of a Pascal Source Text File. Supplied in Source requires compilation. CCF - **$25.00**

DISK UTILITIES - Eight FLEX Assembly Lang. Disk Utilities and ten FLEX XBASIC Utilities; all Source included. CCF - **$50.00**

ASSEMBLERS

ASTRUK09
A "Structured Assembler for the 6809". Allows direct use of structured statements such as IF, ELSE, DO, REPEAT, program indentation, etc., with the **TSC Macro Assembler.** CCF - **$99.95**

TSC Macro Assembler - the FLEX **STANDARD! Special** -- CCF **$35.00**
TSC Editor **Special** -- CCF **$35.00**

Relocating Assembler/Linking Loaders available.
CCF - **$125** to **$240** -- Call for Info!

MACE Editor/Assembler by Graham Trott. CCF - **$98.00**

DISASSEMBLERS

SUPER SLEUTH - Interactive; extremely POWERFUL!! Disk File Binary/ASCII Examine/Change, Absolute or FULL Disassembly. XREF Generator, Label "Name Changer", and Files of "Standard Label Names" for different Operating Systems included.
CCD (32K Req'd) Obj. Only **$49.00** CCF, Obj. Only **$50.00**
CCF, w/Source **$99.00** CCO, Obj. Only **$50.00**

DYNAMITE + - Excellent standard "Batch Mode" Disassembler. Includes XREF Generator and "Standard Label Names" Files.
CCF, Obj. Only **$100.00** CCO, Obj. Only **$59.95**

WORD PROCESSING

SPELLB "Computer Dictionary" **OVER 120,000 words!** Provides "Lookup" Mode. CCF - **Special $99.95**

JUST Text Formatter - Designed for formatting Text Output for Dot Matrix Printers. CCF - **$49.95**

STYLOGRAPH - A full Screen-oriented WORD PROCESSOR (what you see is what you get); also supports the Daisy Wheel proportional printers. **SPECIAL** CCF - **$95.00**

Other Word Processors, Dictionaries, etc., avaliable.
Call for more Info.

TSC Assembler
Reg $50.00
NOW $35.00

TSC Editor
Reg $50.00
NOW $35.00

FLEX-CoCo Sr.
with TSC Editor
TSC Assembler
Complete with Manuals
Reg. $250.00 **Only $79.95**

STAR-DOS PLUS +
- Functions Same as FLEX
- Reads - writes FLEX Disks
- Run FLEX Programs
- Just type: Run "STAR-DOS"
- Over 300 utilities & programs to choose from.

$34.50

FLEX-CoCo Jr.
without TSC
Editor & Assembler
$49.95

Call or Write for Free Catalog

VISA MasterCard

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants
™OS9 is a trademark of Microware

**** SHIPPING ****
Add $2.00 U.S.A.
Add 5% Foreign Surface
Add 10% Foreign Air

☎ TOLL FREE
1-800-338-6800
For Ordering

SOUTH EAST MEDIA
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
info (615) 842-4601

CoCo OS-9™ FLEX™
SOFTWARE

Availability Legends ---
CCF = Color Computer FLEX
CCO = Color Computer OS-9
CCD = Color Computer Disk
CCT = Color Computer Tape

PERSONABLE PASCAL

Graphic-ing With Pascal

By Daniel Adams Eastham
Rainbow Contributing Editor

With spring here and having given the PASCAL language a once-over, I decided it's time to have some fun. While there is no graphics capability defined in the PASCAL language, and most implementations do not include any extensions for graphics, *DEFT Pascal* can be extended to include graphics with the addition of the *DEFT Extra* package. This month, we're going to use these extensions to write a program that runs a graphically generated analog clock.

Graphics Modes

The Color Computer contains several different graphics modes. It has an Alphanumeric Internal mode (which also supports the Semigraphics-4 mode) as well as four additional semigraphics modes and eight graphics modes. All of these modes are defined in the back of the *Getting Started with Color BASIC* manual that came with your Color Computer.

The graphics capabilities in Extended BASIC use the five highest resolution graphics modes as its five PMODEs. The PASCAL graphics extensions use all eight graphics modes. The predefined type GMode identifies the graphics mode:

```
TYPE GMode = (G1C, G1R, G2C, G2R, G3C, G3R, G6C, G6R);
```

(Daniel Eastham holds a B.S. in computer science and has 14 years experience in systems and communications programming, including work on the original Telenet packet switching network. He is the author of the DEFT Pascal Workbench *and* DEFT Extra, *and is currently president of Deft Systems, Inc.)*

The number indicates the number of 'K' (1024 bytes) of memory each graphics mode requires (except for G2R which uses 1.5K), and the trailing letter indicates whether it is a Resolution or Color mode. The resolution modes are all two-color modes and the color modes are all four-color modes.

Regardless of which of the graphics modes you are in, you are always working in a 256 (horizontal) by 192 (vertical) coordinate system. The graphics package maps this coordinate system onto the actual pixels present in the given graphics mode. The graphics mode selected merely identifies the actual resolution of the picture and the amount of memory required.

Colors

The colors available for use in the graphics modes are identified by the predefined type GColor:

```
TYPE  GColor = (GGreen, GYellow, GBlue, GRed,
                GBuff, GCyan, GMagenta, GOrange);

CONST GHiResBlack = GGreen;
      GHiResGreen = GYellow;
      GHiResBuff  = GHiResGreen;
```

The first four colors are the primary colors that are available in the color modes. The second four colors are the alternates for the first four colors. The GHiRes colors are the colors available in the resolution modes. GHiResGreen is the primary color and GHiResBuff is the alternate color.

Control Block and Buffer Area

In order to set up a graphics screen, we need two things:

a control block that contains all the parameters of the screen and a buffer area in which the actual bitmap resides. The predefined type GBlock defines the required control block:

```
TYPE GBlock = RECORD
                Mode     : GMode;
                Address  : Integer;
                AltColor: Boolean;
                Table    : GDataPtr;
                Draw     : RECORD
                  X, Y     : Integer;
                  Color    : GColor;
                  Angle    : 0..7;
                  Scale    : 1..127;
                  END;
                END;
```

Normally, you don't need to use the information contained in a graphics control block since it is automatically initialized and updated by the built-in procedures in the package. The Mode is the graphics mode to use, Address is the memory address of the bitmap buffer, AltColor is a Boolean flag that indicates whether the alternate color set is being used and Table is a pointer to a set of parameters for this particular Mode. The fields in the Draw subrecord contain the current state of DRAW operations.

Initializing

The procedure GInit is used to initialize a control block and bitmap buffer. Its declaration is:

```
PROCEDURE GInit (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
                     GraphMode  : GMode;
                     GraphPage  : Integer;
                     AltColor   : Boolean;
                     Background : GColor;
                     DrawColor  : GColor);
```

This procedure initializes GraphBlock using the information provided in the remaining parameters and clears the specified bitmap buffer to the specified Background color.

The GraphPage is a number from zero to 127 indicating which 512-byte boundary on which the bitmap buffer is to begin. Rather than having a fixed number of 1.5K graphics pages as in Extended BASIC, you can put the bitmap buffer on any 512-byte boundary in memory.

When selecting an area for this buffer, you must be careful that you do not overlay your program, the heap (which immediately follows your program and grows up) or the stack (which starts at the top of memory and grows down).

Displaying

While the GInit procedure initializes the bitmap buffer, it does not actually

The listing: *CLOCK*

```
00 0000    (****************************************************************
00 0000    *
00 0000    *    DEFT Systems EXTRA Package for the
00 0000    *    DEFT Pascal Workbench
00 0000    *    INTERFACE Block
00 0000    *    Copyright (c) 1985, Deft Systems, Inc.
00 0000    *
00 0000    ****************************************************************)
00 0000
00 0000    INTERFACE EXTRA;
00 0000
00 0000    TYPE  GMode = (G1C, G1R, G2C, G2R, G3C, G3R, G6C, G6R);
00 0000          GColor = (GGreen, GYellow, GBlue, GRed,
00 0000                   GBuff, GCyan, GMagenta, GOrange);
00 0000
00 0000    CONST GHiResBlack = GGreen;
00 0000          GHiResGreen = GYellow;
00 0000          GHiResBuff  = GHiResGreen;
00 0000
00 0000    TYPE  GData = RECORD
00 0000                    RowShift    : 2..3;
00 0000                    PageCount   : 2..12;
00 0000                    XDivisor    : 1..4;
00 0000                    YDivisor    : 1..3;
00 0000                    YShiftCount : 6..8;
00 0000                    XResolution : 64..256;
00 0000                    YResolution : 64..192;
00 0000                  END;
00 0000          GDataPtr = ^GData;
00 0000
00 0000          GBlock = RECORD
00 0000                     Mode       : GMode;
00 0000                     Address    : Integer;
00 0000                     AltColor   : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION Random (VAR Seed : Integer) : Real;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION IRandom (VAR Seed : Integer) : Integer;
00 0000
00 0000    TYPE SectorData = ARRAY[0..255] OF Char;
00 0000
00 0000         DirectData = RECORD
00 0000                        FirstGranule : Integer;
00 0000                        GranuleTable : SectorData;
00 0000                        END;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION ReadSector (Drive, Track, Sector : Integer;
10 0000                         VAR Data : SectorData) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION WriteSector (Drive, Track, Sector : Integer;
10 0000                         VAR Data : SectorData) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION AppendFile (VAR Disk : Text;
10 0000                         VAR Table : DirectData) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION PositionFile (VAR Disk : Text;
10 0000                           VAR Table: DirectData;
10 0000                           RecNumber: Integer) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION AppendFile (VAR Disk : Text;
10 0000                         VAR Table : DirectData) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    FUNCTION UpdateFile (VAR Disk : Text) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000    END;

00 0000    (*************************************************
00 0000    *
00 0000    *    Program to run a clock
00 0000    *
00 0000    *    Enter the current hour, minute and second
00 0000    *    when you are prompted.  A running clock
00 0000    *    will then be displayed.
00 0000    *
00 0000    *    In order to compile this program you will
00 0000    *    need DEFT Extra.
00 0000    *
00 0000    *************************************************)
00 0000
00 0000    PROGRAM Clock (Input, Output);
00 0000
00 0000    CONST One30thPi = 0.1047197551;
```

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

' WE GIVE A HOOT '

TWO NEW PROGRAMS DESIGNED FOR THE 64K COLOR COMPUTER !

LABEL64 - LABEL64 is a name and address file/print system that takes advantage of your 64K. You can develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or mailing labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. You can sort by last name, first name, and/or zip code. You can work with up to 300 records in memory at a time. We include a second copy for back up at no additional charge. Take advantage of your 64K with LABEL64.
Cassette - 64K EXT Postpaid $24.95

FILE64 - FILE64 is a data management system designed to take advantage of a 64K machine. You can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household records, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields you define. You can search, sort, modify, add, delete, save on tape, display on the screen and print on a printer. The program could cost you much more and we include a back up copy at no additional charge.
Cassette - 64K EXT Postpaid $24.95

SAVE $$ Take both our LABEL64 and FILE64 for only $40.00 Postpaid. Don't miss this special offer!

NOTE! If you already have our LABELIII or FILEIII program we will upgrade you to the 64K version for only $10.00. Upgrade both for only $15.00. It is not necessary to return your old programs. Simply send your invoice number with your request.

ALCATRAZ ADVENTURE Our newest and we think most involved adventure. You have been unjustly imprisioned and sentenced to death. You must escape to prove your innocence. You will face many unique problems as you work on your goal. If you liked our BASHAN adventure you will love ALCATRAZ. Your adventure contains a large vocabulary and some unique features. This is a tough one recommended for advanced players.
32K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

CUBE ADVENTURE - Cube is a non violent adventure for a minimum 16K EXT system. You must lobate and enter the "CUBE" gathering treasures along the way. You will encounter some unique problems as you work on your goal. CUBE is an intermediate to hard adventure suitable for everyone.
16K EXT postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

GOOD NEWS FOR OUR FRIENDS FROM DOWN UNDER!
We are pleased to announce that our customers in Austrailia can now purchase our programs from our Australian distributor. This will avoid long shipping delays. Remit in Australian Dollars to COMPUTER HUT SOFTWARE 21 WILLIAMS St. BOWEN QLD. 4805 Phone (077) 862220

GOOD NEWS FOR OUR FRIENDS FROM UP NORTH!
Now our friends from Canada can purchase our programs direct from our Canadian distributor. Remit in Canadian dollars to KELLY SOFTWARE DIST. LTD. P.O. Box 11932 EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5J 3L1 (403) 421-8003

LABELIII - (Reviewed in Nov 83 Rainbow) With LABELIII you can develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or mailing labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Sort by last name, first name or zip code.
Cassette - 16K EXT $19.95

FILEIII - Data management system. With FILEIII you can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household records, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields that you define. You can search, sort, add, delete, modify, display on the screen or send to a printer. The program is user friendly and user proof. Prompting is extensive. A comparable program could cost you much more. This one is a bargain!
Cassette - 16K EXT Postpaid $19.95

PROGRAM FILE - (rev Oct 83 Rainbow) Organize your programs. With PROGRAM FILE you create a file of your computer programs. You can search, sort, add, modify, delete, save to tape and display on the screen or send to a printer.
Cassette 16K EXT Postpaid $14.95

DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGE - Save $$ Take the three above programs on three cassettes for only $40.00 Postpaid

ESPIONAGE ISLAND ADVENTURE - (reviewed in June 84 Rainbow) You have been dropped off on an island by submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up. Problems abound in this 32K EXT adventure.
32K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

FOUR MILE ISLAND - You are trapped in a disabled nuclear power plant. The reactor is running away. You must bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome". Can you save the plant (and yourself)? It's not easy!
16K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

KINGDOM OF BASHAN - Our flagship adventure. Bashan has a very large vocabulary and some unique features. You must enter BASHAN (not easy), gather the ten treasures of the ancient kingdom (even harder) and return to the starting point (harder yet). If you can score the maximum 200 points in BASHAN you are an expert!
32K EXT Postpaid Disk $20.95 Cassette $17.95

ADVENTURE COMBO Save $$ The three above adventures on three cassettes or one disk (specify) postpaid for only $40.00

ATLANTIS ADVENTURE - This one is not easy - in fact we challenge you to complete it in 30 days. If you do we will send you any program we sell - postpaid - at absolutely no charge. You start on a disabled sub near the lost city of Atlantis. You must get the sub (and yourself) safely to the surface. Do you think Atlantians are friendly?
Postpaid 32K EXT Disk $24.95 16K EXT Cassette $21.95

ADVENTURE STARTER - Learn to play those adventures the painless way. You start with an easy adventure and move to an intermediate. Two complete seperate non violent adventures plus hints and tips on adventuring in general. Finish this and you will be ready for ATLANTIS!
Cassette - 16K EXT Postpaid $17.95

C.O.D. orders please add 1.50
No Delay For Personal Checks
In a Hurry? Call (615) 238-9458

VISA®

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 579
OOLTEWAH, TN 37363

MasterCard

cause the specified area to be displayed in the indicated graphics mode. To do that you use the GDisplay routine:

```
PROCEDURE GDisplay (VAR GraphBlock:Block);
```

By keeping the operations on a particular graphics area separate from its display, you can have multiple bitmap buffers and display one while you are updating others. This is an absolute requirement in almost any type of animation.

Graphics Operations

After using GInit to initialize a control block and bitmap, you can use the routines GSet, GPoint, GCls, GLine, GBox, GCircle, GPaint and GDraw to perform any required graphics operations. These routines work very similarly to those found in Extended BASIC and their declarations can be found in the Interface block at the beginning of the *Clock* program.

The *Clock* Program

In this program, we are going to use the G6C mode for our clock. This will give us four colors, an actual resolution of 128 by 192 and a memory requirement of 6K for the bitmap buffer. Actually, we are going to use three bitmap buffers, giving a total memory requirement of 18K. We will position our program at 5000 (decimal) and the three bitmap buffers at 32768 ($8000). This will leave plenty of room for the heap below and the stack above.

At the beginning of the program listing you can see the EXTRA Interface block with the declarations of all the constants, types, procedures and functions that we will need. After the interface block is the main program. Here we have declared a number of items.

The One30thPi constant is the distance in radians between minutes on a clock face. We will use this in computing X,Y coordinates of each minute position on the clock face. The TimerLoc constant identifies the address of the disk drive motor timer location. Anytime you put a non-zero value in this location, it will be decremented by one every 1/60th of a second until it is again zero.

Coordinates is a set of 'X' or 'Y' values for the minute positions of the clock. ScreenData (and its associated pointer ScreenDataP) is a 6K type we are going to use in copying one bitmap buffer to another.

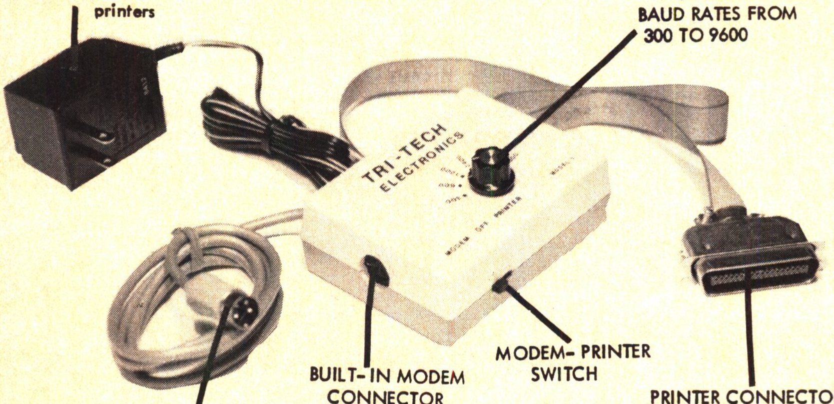
```
00 0009        TimerLoc = $985;
00 0009
00 0009   TYPE Coordinates = ARRAY[0..60] OF Integer;
00 0009        ScreenData  = RECORD
00 0009                        Buffer : ARRAY[0..6143] OF Char;
00 0009                      END;
00 0009        ScreenDataP = ^ScreenData;
00 0009
00 0009   VAR Block : GBlock;
00 0009       Blocks : ARRAY[0..1] OF GBlock;
00 0009       Numbers : ARRAY [0..9] OF STRING (41);
00 0000                    Table      : GDataPtr;
00 0000                    Draw       : RECORD
00 0000                      X, Y  : Integer;
00 0000                      Color : GColor;
00 0000                      Angle : 0..7;
00 0000                      Scale : 1..127;
00 0000                    END;
00 0000                  END;
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GInit (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                        GraphMode  : GMode;
10 0000                        GraphPage  : Integer;
10 0000                        AltColor   : Boolean;
10 0000                        Background : GColor;
10 0000                        DrawColor  : GColor);
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GCls (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                       BackGround : GColor);
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GDisplay (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock);
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GDisplayText;
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GSet (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                 X, Y            : Integer;
10 0000                 PointColor      : GColor);
00 0000
00 0000   FUNCTION GPoint (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                     X, Y       : Integer) : GColor;
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GLine (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                   X1, Y1, X2, Y2 : Integer;
10 0000                   LineColor      : GColor);
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GBox (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                 X1, Y1, X2, Y2 : Integer;
10 0000                 BoxColor       : GColor;
10 0000                 Solid          : Boolean);
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GCircle (VAR GraphBlock    : GBlock;
10 0000                        X, Y          : Integer;
10 0000                        Radius        : Integer;
10 0000                        Color         : GColor;
10 0000                        Ratio         : Integer;
10 0000                        Start, Finish : Integer);
00 0000
00 0000   FUNCTION GPaint (VAR GraphBlock  : GBlock;
10 0000                      X, Y        : Integer;
10 0000                      PaintColor  : GColor;
10 0000                      BorderColor : GColor) : Boolean;
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE GDraw (VAR GraphBlock : GBlock;
10 0000                  VAR Directions : String);
00 0000
00 0000   PROCEDURE Sound (Frequency, Duration, Volume : Integer);
00 0000
00 0000   FUNCTION JoyStick (Select : Integer) : Integer;
00 0000
00 0000   FUNCTION JoyFire (Select : Integer) : Boolean;
00 0009       I, J : Integer;
00 0009       Hours, Minutes, Seconds : Integer;
00 0009
00 0009       BigX, BigY,
00 0009       MediumX, MediumY,
00 0009       LittleX, LittleY,
00 0009       TinyX, TinyY : Coordinates;
00 0009
00 0009       Angle, AngleSin : Real;
00 0009       Ok : Boolean;
00 0009       Screen : ScreenDataP;
00 0009       Screens : ARRAY[0..1] OF ScreenDataP;
00 0009   (*************************************************
00 0009   *
```

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

POWER SUPPLY
not needed with
Gemini and C-Itoh
printers

WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD
PARALLEL PRINTERS

SWITCH SELECTABLE
BAUD RATES FROM
300 TO 9600



BUILT-IN MODEM
CONNECTOR
same pinouts as
Color Computer
serial I/O port

MODEM- PRINTER
SWITCH

PRINTER CONNECTOR
highest quality
with metal shell
and gold contacts

COMPUTER
CONNECTOR

MODEL 1 49.95

WITH MODEM CONNECTOR
AND SWITCH

MODEL 2 39.95

WITHOUT MODEM CONNECTOR
AND SWITCH

ADD 3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

WITH POWER MODULE
ADD 5.00

DRIVE 0 DISK SYSTEMS

J&M DISK CONTROLLER
(JDOS or RSDOS)

DUAL DRIVE CASE & POWER
SUPPLY, CABLE, & MANUAL

PLUS YOUR CHOICE OF ONE
OF THE FOLLOWING DRIVES

TEAC FD54A---- $ 269.
TEAC FD55A---- $ 299.
TEAC FD55B---- $ 319.
TEAC FD55F---- $ 339.

plus shipping

DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

TEAC FD54A---------- $ 95.
single sided, 40 track

TEAC FD55A---------- $ 125.
single sided, 40 track

TEAC FD55B---------- $ 145.
double sided, 40 track

TEAC FD55F---------- $ 165.
double sided, 80 track

J&M Disk Controller-- $ 125.
(JDOS or RSDOS)

Dual Drive Case & Ps.-$ 59.

Dual Drive Cable----- $ 23.

C-ITOH PRINTERS

C-ITOH 8510AP Prowriter $ 319.
120 c.p.s.

C-ITOH 7500AP Prowriter $ 229.
105 c.p.s.

C-ITOH 8510BPI Prowriter $ 359.
IBM Compatible

C-ITOH 8510SP Prowriter $ 409.
180 c.p.s.

C-ITOH 8510SCP Prowriter $ 469.
180 cps., 7 colors

plus shipping

PRINTER/INTERFACE SPECIAL

C-ITOH PROWRITER 7500 AP

* 105 characters per second

* 54 lines per minute

* Graphic resolution 240 x 216

* 2K standard buffer

with Tri-Tech Interface
Model 2 for: $249.95

with Tri-Tech Interface
Model 1 for: $259.95

plus shipping

GEMINI PRINTERS

* Ultra High Resolution Graphics

* 16K Buffer on 15", 2K on 10"

* Draft Modes from 120-200 cps

* Near Letter Quality/ 30-50 cps

* 100% Compatibility with Apple, Commodore, IBM-PC, and all compatibles

* SG-10..$ 249. * SG-15.$409.
* SD-10..$ 379. * SD-15.$ 489.
* SR-10..$ 509. * SR-15.$ 639.

plus shipping

TRI-TECH ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 8100 ROCHESTER, MICH. 48308 (313) 254-4242

Block is a graphics control block where we are going to initially build the clock face without hands. Blocks is a two-element array of graphics control blocks which contain the currently displayed and about to be displayed clock faces with hands. Screen and Screens are pointers to the bitmap buffers of the corresponding Block and Blocks.

Numbers is an array of strings which contains the GDraw vectors for drawing each number. BigX, BigY are the outside coordinates used for the hour marks. MediumX, MediumY are the coordinates used for the minute and second hands as well as the inside of the hour marks. LittleX, LittleY are the coordinates for the hour hand. TinyX, TinyY are the coordinates used to build the "back end" of the hour and minute hands.

Main Program Flow

Going down to the main program we see the message to wait "one moment please," followed by 10 assignment statements. These statements assign the GDraw strings to draw the numbers zero through nine to the corresponding elements of the Numbers array.

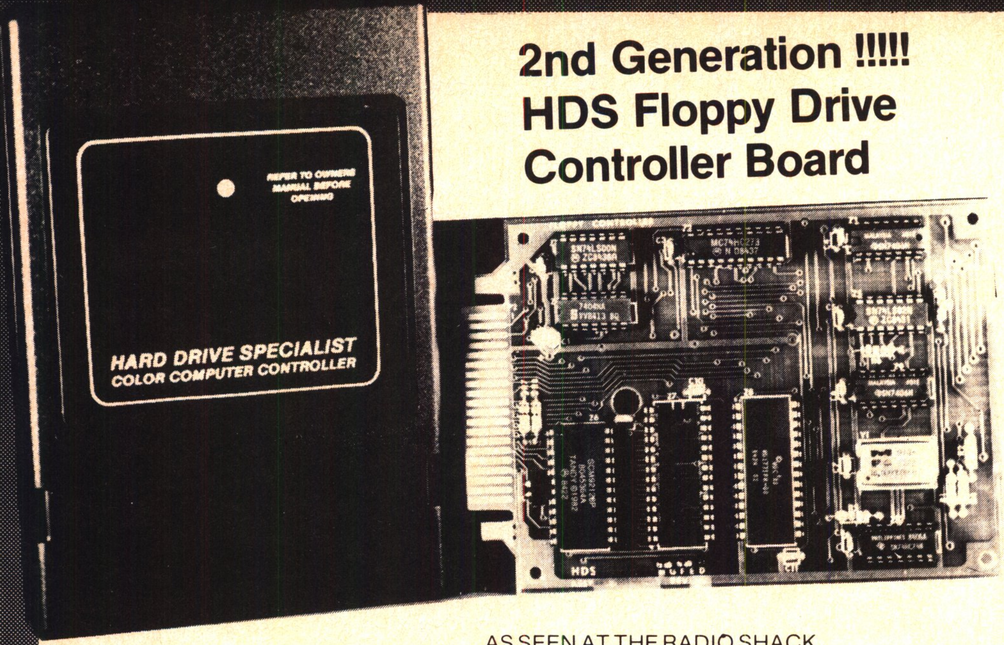
We then initialize all three graphics blocks, bitmaps and screen pointers. The first is at page number 64 (32768 DIV 512) with the other two at 76 and 84. You notice the pointers are initialized by taking the integer Address out of the graphics blocks and converting it to a pointer via the built-in PTR function.

The next loop computes the X,Y coordinates of the minute positions of the clock face at four different distances from the center of the clock. The procedure ComputeXY is used to actually fill in the coordinate arrays. Rather than repeat the loop 60 times, it is only necessary to do it 15 times since all four quadrants can be computed at once. Actually, 16 iterations are made with some duplication in order to get all 60 positions.

After computing the X,Y coordinates, the next loop draws the blank clock face (without hands). This face is drawn using Block and will be the base from which we will work. You notice that the X,Y draw position can be changed not only with standard GDraw vectors, but also by directly setting the 'X' and 'Y' fields in the Draw subrecord of Block.

Once the clock face is ready, we

```
00 0009   * Routine to compute X,Y circumference coordinates
00 0009   *
00 0009   ************************************************)
00 0009
00 0009   PROCEDURE ComputeXY (Radius : Real; VAR X, Y : Coordinates);
10 0009
10 0009   VAR Fraction : Integer;
10 0009
10 0009   BEGIN
11 000F     Fraction := Round (AngleSin * Radius);
11 0033     X[I] := 128 + Fraction;
11 0053     X[30-I] := 128 + Fraction;
11 0080     X[30+I] := 128 - Fraction;
11 00AD     X[60-I] := 128 - Fraction;
11 00E0
11 00E0     Fraction := Fraction * 7 DIV 8;
11 00FC     Y[15-I] := 96 - Fraction;
11 012F     Y[15+I] := 96 + Fraction;
11 0156     Y[45-I] := 96 + Fraction;
11 0183     Y[45+I] := 96 - Fraction;
11 01B0   END;
00 01B4   (************************************************
00 01B4   *
00 01B4   * Routine to display a clock hand
00 01B4   *
00 01B4   ************************************************)
00 01B4
00 01B4   PROCEDURE DisplayHand (Value : Integer;
10 01B4                          Color : GColor;
10 01B4                          VAR X,Y : Coordinates);
10 01B4
10 01B4   VAR Right, Left : Integer;
10 01B4
10 01B4   BEGIN
11 01BA     Right := (Value + 20) MOD 60;
11 01D3     Left := (Value + 40) MOD 60;
11 01EC     GLine (Blocks[I], X[Value], Y[Value],
11 0219            TinyX[Right], TinyY[Right], Color);
11 0245     GLine (Blocks[I], X[Value], Y[Value],
11 0272            TinyX[Left], TinyY[Left], Color);
11 029E     GLine (Blocks[I], TinyX[Right], TinyY[Right],
11 02D1            TinyX[Left], TinyY[Left], Color);
11 02FD     Ok := GPaint (Blocks[I], 128, 96, Color, Color);
11 033D     GLine (Blocks[I], 128, 96, X[Value], Y[Value], Color);
11 0382   END;
00 0386   (************************************************
00 0386   *
00 0386   * Main entry for clock program
00 0386   *
00 0386   ************************************************)
00 0386
00 0386   BEGIN
01 038E     Page;
01 039A     Cursor (256);
01 03A6     WRITE ('ONE MOMENT PLEASE');
01 03C8
01 03C8     Numbers[0] := 'BR4R4F2D8G2L4H2U8E2BR8';
01 03FA     Numbers[1] := 'BF2E2D12L2R4BU12BR2';
01 042A     Numbers[2] := 'BF2E2R4F2D2G2L4G2D4R8BU12BR2';
01 0463     Numbers[3] := 'BF2E2R4F2D2G2NL2F2D2G2L4H2BR10BU10';
01 04A2     Numbers[4] := 'BD6BR2E6D12U6L6R8BU4BR2';
01 04D6     Numbers[5] := 'BR2NR8D4R6F2D4G2L4H2BR10BU10';
01 050F     Numbers[6] := 'BR4NR4G2D8F2R4E2U2H2L6BR10BU6';
01 0549     Numbers[7] := 'BR2R8G8D4BR10BU12';
01 0577     Numbers[8] := 'BF2E2R4F2D2G2NL4F2D2G2L4H2U2E2H2U2BU2BR10';
01 05BD     Numbers[9] := 'BF2E2R4F2D2G2NL4F2D2G2L4BU6H2U2BU2BR10';
01 0600
01 0600     GInit (Block, G6C, 64, False, GBlue, GYellow);
01 0624     Screen := PTR (Block.Address);
01 062A
01 062A     FOR I := 0 TO 1 DO BEGIN
02 0640       GInit (Blocks[I], G6C, 76+I*12, False, GBlue, GYellow);
02 0686       Screens[I] := PTR (Blocks[I].Address);
02 06AF       END;
01 06BF
01 06BF     Angle := 0.0;
01 06D3     FOR I := 0 TO 15 DO BEGIN
02 06E9       AngleSin := SIN (Angle);
02 0706       ComputeXY (88.0, BigX, BigY);
02 0724       ComputeXY (80.0, MediumX, MediumY);
02 0742       ComputeXY (60.0, LittleX, LittleY);
02 0760       ComputeXY (8.0, TinyX, TinyY);
02 077E       Angle := Angle + One30thPi;
02 079C       WRITE ('.');
```


REFER TO OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE OPENING
HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST
COLOR COMPUTER CONTROLLER
FLOPPY CONTROLLER
HDS

2nd Generation !!!!! HDS Floppy Drive Controller Board

Features*

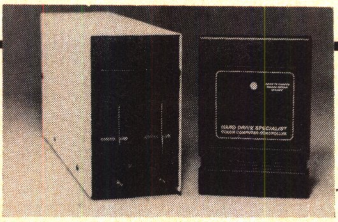
- * Gold Plated Edge Cards
- * Dual Selectable ROM Sockets
- * No POTS to adjust
- * Compatible with COCO I & II
- * 120 Day Warranty
- * Double and Single Density

So what's so new in our second generation? We had a lot of requests for the need to use the lessor expensive 28 pin Eproms. Our 2nd generation controller allows the useage of either (two 24pin ROMS), or (one 24pin ROM and one 28pin ROM). The second feature we added was a technical one and is not apparent to the average user. Western Digital was good enough to manufacture for us a far advanced drive controller chip, called the WD1773FDC. This chip integrates the data separation method within itself allowing the cleanest data transfer to date.

Reduce your I/O errors with the Hard Drive Specialist Floppy Drive Controller for the Color Computer. Gold Edge Card Connectors, Advanced Design, and the absence of potentiometers make this the best board available to date.

Completed and Tested Board with Radio Shack ROM .... (Includes Case, and DOS Instructions)	**$139.**
Completed and Tested Board without ROM .... (Includes Case)	**$119**
Bare Board with instruction manual	**$ 40.**
Parts Kit For Bare Board without ROM	**$ 40.**
Radio Shack ROM	**$ 20.**

AS SEEN AT THE RADIO SHACK COMPUTER SHOWCASES



New Low Prices!

DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

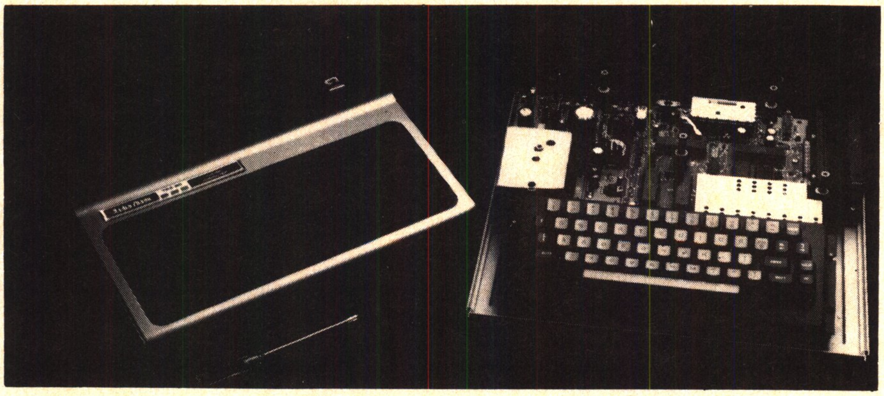
	SINGLE SIDED	DOUBLE SIDED
Drive 0 Complete	$249.	$289.
Drive 1 Complete	$169.	$209.
Drive 0 & 1 Dual Drive	$399.	$479.

64K UPGRADE KIT	$39.95

NEW ROM

HDS has licensed the ROM from Radio Shack to be able to offer alternative operating systems preblown ready for installation. The first of what we hope to be a wide range of options is ADOS. ADOS is a product of SpectroSytems of Miami Florida and if fully supported by the author. The HDS version of ADOS supports 2 drives, 40 track, 6ms trk-to-trk drives only, either Single Sided or Double Sided. The ADOS package comes complete with original documentation and diskette from SpectroSystems and can be installed in our Drive Controller Board at purchase time for no additional charge.

ADOS/HDS 24 pin ROM .... (useable in all drive controllers on the market)	**$ 50.**
ADOS/HDS 28 pin ROM .... (useable in the HDS 2nd generation board only)	**$ 40.**



Keytronics Keyboard KB500

The Fantastic Keytronic Keyboard is now being manufactured only for Hard Drive Specialist. It is the only keyboard for the Color Computer known on the market that does not use membrane switches. The KB500 uses a capacitance foam switch. This type of switch will never give keyboard bounce and last much longer than all other types. The KB500 is also the only keyboard that will fit all versions of the color computer weather it is a A, B, C, D, E, F, ET, TDP-100, COCO IIA, or COCO IIB. One keyboard fits all with out risk of getting the wrong version, and there is no need to do any modifications to your case. Additional features include a higher spring force on the break and clear key to reduce the possibility of a disastrous key-stroke, sculptured keys, low profile, "pips" on home row keys. The "PF" function key comes with documentation and a sample program. The Keytronics/HDS keyboard list price was $89 when it was offered through Keytronics. **Our price on it is only $69.** plus $3. for shipping.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information
Use our Watts line to place your order Via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or Mail you payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

1-713-480-6000
Order Line 1-800-231-6671
16208 Hickory Knoll,
Houston, Texas 77059

prompt the user for the current time. We now set up for the main timing loop by initializing the timer location value to 255 to start the timer running. The variable will be used to select one of the two Blocks for update and display.

In the loop, we compute the next value for Hours, Minutes and Seconds, then select the opposite Blocks from the last loop iteration by setting 'I' to either '0' or '1.' We then copy in a blank clock face and draw the minute, second and hour hands (in that order). The second hand is just a line from the middle of the clock to the edge. The hour and minute hands are drawn in outline and painted in by the procedure DisplayHand.

After everything is ready, we wait until a total of 59/60ths of a second have elapsed (255 – 59 = 196). GDisplay then waits another 1/60th of a second before actually displaying the current screen.

We then immedately add 60 back to the interrupt driven count. By adding back rather than setting to an absolute value, we may be able to catch up any lost time on a succeeding second. This is because painting the hour and minute hands will take a variable amount of time, depending on their positions.

Finally, Sound is used to give our clock a tick.

If you have any questions about using *DEFT Extra*, you can call me at (301) 253-1300 during normal business hours (Eastern Standard Time) for help.

Prior to loading the following program, these commands are needed:

```
PCLEAR 1
FILES0,0
CLEAR16,4999
```

```
02 07B0        END;
01 07C0
01 07C0      GCircle (Block, 128, 96, 84, GYellow, 224, 0, 0);
01 07EE      FOR J := 1 TO 5 DO BEGIN
02 0805        I := J * 5;
02 0817        Block.Draw.X := BigX[I] + 6;
02 082C        Block.Draw.Y := BigY[I] - 6;
02 0847        GDraw (Block, Numbers[J]);
02 0869        Block.Draw.X := BigX[I+30] - 14;
02 088B        Block.Draw.Y := BigY[I+30] - 6;
02 08AD        IF J > 3 THEN BEGIN
03 08BD          Block.Draw.X := BiGX[I+30] - 24;
03 08DF          GDraw (Block, Numbers[1]);
03 0900          GDraw (Block, Numbers[J-4]);
03 092F          END
02 092F        ELSE GDraw (Block, Numbers[J+6]);
02 095B        END;
01 096B
01 096B      GDraw (Block, 'BM118,5');
01 0981      GDraw (Block, Numbers[1]);
01 09A2      GDraw (Block, Numbers[2]);
01 09C3      GDraw (Block, 'BM122,177');
01 09DB      GDraw (BLock, Numbers[6]);
01 09FC      FOR J := 1 TO 12 DO BEGIN
02 0A13        I := J * 5;
02 0A25        GLine (Block, MediumX[I], MediumY[I], BigX[I], BigY[I], GYellow);
02 0A6E        END;
01 0A7D
01 0A7D      Page;
01 0A89      Cursor (256);
01 0A95      WRITE ('ENTER TIME (HH,MM,SS): ');
01 0ABD      READLN (Hours, Minutes, Seconds);
01 0AEF      Hours := Hours MOD 12;
01 0B05      Minutes := Minutes MOD 60;
01 0B1B
01 0B1B      I := 0;
01 0B21      BYTE[TimerLoc] := 255;
01 0B2B      WHILE TRUE DO BEGIN
02 0B33        Seconds := Seconds +.1;
02 0B42        IF Seconds >= 60 THEN BEGIN
03 0B52          Seconds := 0;
03 0B58          Minutes := Minutes + 1;
03 0B67          IF Minutes = 60 THEN BEGIN
04 0B77            Minutes := 0;
04 0B7D            Hours := Hours + 1;
04 0B8C            IF Hours = 12 THEN Hours := 0;
04 0BA2            END;
03 0BA2          END;
02 0BA2
02 0BA2        I := 1 - I;
02 0BB7        ScreenS[I]^ := Screen^;
02 0BD7        DisplayHand (Minutes, GRed, MediumX, MediumY);
02 0BF5        GLine (Blocks[I], MediumX[Seconds], MediumY[Seconds],
02 0C24                          128, 96, GYellow);
02 0C3C        DisplayHand (Minutes DIV 12 + Hours*5, GGreen, LittleX, LittleY);
02 0C75
02 0C75        WHILE BYTE[TimerLoc] > 196 DO;
02 0C8B        GDisplay (Blocks[I]);
02 0CA7        BYTE[TimerLoc] := BYTE[TimerLoc] + 60;
02 0CBD        Sound (150, 1, 31);
02 0CD3        END;
01 0CD6    END.
```

* * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * *

LOS * ANGELES

A.E. COCO I CONSOLE
Superior Product+Easy Install.
✓ Monitor Stand
✓ Internal Fan.
✓ Dual Serial Port
✓ On/Off & Reset and Power Light
✓ Welded Construction
✓ COCO fits in tray which can extend from edge of table
✓ Accomodates multi-pak
✓ RF Suppression
Lge. w/storage area......$119.95
Small for COCO only.....$109.95
We find the BEST For LESS

*** E.D.C. INDUSTRIES ***
Software • Hardware • Support
Educational • Small Business • Games
VOICE (213) 254-6809 10 A.M.-10 P.M.
BBS (213) 258-0640 24 HRS.
300 and 1200 Baud
Extended Hours+Call before coming.
6130 YORK BOULEVARD
(Near North Figueroa St.)
POST OFFICE BOX 42718
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90050

★ MAY SPECIALS ★
Super Voice (Sp. Sys.)........**$69.95**
Musica 2 (v. 2.5)............**$26.95**
VIP CALC or WRITER........**25%**
Amdek Dble. Drives........**$299.00**
Other Specials too.-CALL

SEE OUR PREVIOUS ADS
★ 232 Remote Plus ★
Remote Termial Driver
$24.95 + 2.50 S & H

ALWAYS MORE AND BETTER
CALL US LAST!

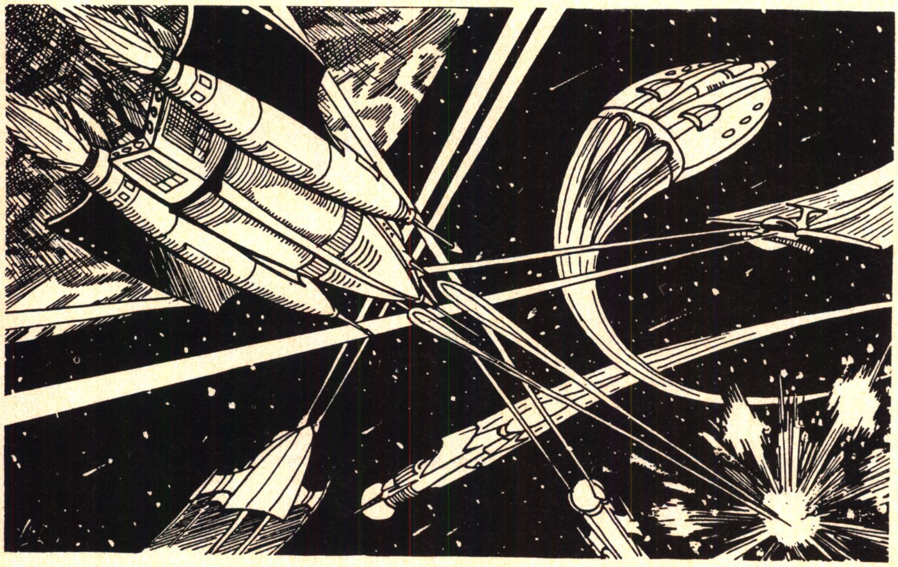
LOS * ANGELES

* * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * LOCAL * IN * LOS * ANGELES * *

Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, DRAGON AND MC-10

Greeting, Star Pilot!



Your mission:
Save JUNO!

Embark on a daring trek into deep space as you battle wave after wave of menacing aliens sent out by the evil lord Hakmera Chinuk. This 32K arcade game will leave you breathless with its lightning action–we've never seen anything faster! Sixteen levels of play and dozens of different swarming marauders will test your skill and nerve! "Training" mode makes you invincible while you practice. If you have what it takes, order JUNO now! Only $27.95 tape or disk.

Baseball Statpak!

Your Little Leaguer, manager or coach will love these Big-League stats! This package of 16K Ext. Basic programs will track your hitters, pitchers and teams, with beautiful screen displays and printouts. Batter's Scorecard keeps records of 180 hitters, including AB, hits, batting average, RBI's, home runs, walks, strikeouts and On Base Percentage. Pitcher's scorecard includes games and innings pitched, earned runs, ERA, hits, walks, strikeouts and won-lost record. Team Scorecard keeps team standings for an entire league. Lightning fast sort by any statistic for incredible reports! Whether you're involved in Little League, high school, college or company softball, Baseball Statpak will make you an instant winner! $28.95 on tape, $31.95 on disk.

64K Breakthrough!

Did you feel gypped when you found out your "64K" Color Computer had less than 32K of memory in BASIC? We sure did. So we invented HID 'N RAM, the most powerful 64K programming tool on the market! With HID 'N RAM you can access that "hidden" 32K of memory and use it to store your data. A built-in machine language sort makes HID 'N RAM even more powerful! Write a 28K program and still have more than 30K left to store numbers, names, addresses or other stuff. HID 'N RAM is a small machine language driver attached to a BASIC demonstration program–a powerful mailing list that stores 450 names in RAM! We think the mailing list alone is worth the price of the program. Our complete instructions show you how to use HID 'N RAM. Once you have learned the techniques, you can delete our program and write your own! The HID 'N RAM driver stays with your program! If you can program in BASIC, you can use HID 'N RAM! Only $27.95, tape or disk.

Call Toll Free (Orders Only)
1-800-245-6228

VISA

Federal Hill Software

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER, DRAGON AND MC 10

MasterCard

825 William St. Baltimore, Md. 21230 301-547-1447

We accept checks, money orders, Visa and Master Card. Add $1.50 for shipping. Make foreign orders payable in U.S. funds. Credit card orders should include card number, exp. date and signature.

OS-9 UTILITY

This program helps end disk confusion and overcome limited directory listings by displaying a complete directory of the disk

Hierarchal Directory

By Donald L. McGarry

One of the most convenient features of Microware's OS-9 operating system is its hierarchal directory structure. With a disk full of programs in Extended BASIC, a directory listing flies by on the screen. Pausing the display with SHIFT-@ is a test of reflexes as well as patience.

OS-9, on the other hand, allows many separate directories so each one contains only related files. I often have several levels of directories on one disk.

This is a fine method of file storage and I wonder how I ever lived without it, but it also has its problems. I often forget which file is which directory on a disk. Worse, I sometimes forget which disk holds the particular file I'm looking for.

The problem is compounded for those of us who keep several backup copies of important files on different disks. If one of these files is modified and the others are not immediately updated, the newest version is often difficult to identify.

Finally, "dir," as supplied by Radio Shack for the Color Computer, displays

(Don McGarry holds a bachelor's degree in physics, a master's degree in applied sciences, and is currently teaching high school physics. He pioneered the adult education BASIC programming curriculum in the Northport, N.Y., school system and has taught programming to all age levels.)

The listing:

```
PROCEDURE HDirect

(* Prints an indented, hierarchal directory of /d0 or /d1
(* to the printer or the screen
(* Returns with working directory set to
(* 'root directory' of /d0 or /d1
(* whichever was used for the directory
(* D. McGarry

(* Calls: Direct and FixDate

PRINT CHR$(2) \REM Clear the screen

DIM Response:STRING[1]
DIM OutPath,DPath,Char:BYTE
DIM Level,Lines:INTEGER
DIM Date(5):BYTE
DIM SDate:STRING[14]

PRINT " Directory of which drive (0*/1) ";
GET #0,Response
PRINT  \ PRINT
IF Response=CHR$(13) THEN
Response="0"
ENDIF
IF Response<"0" OR Response>"1" THEN
END
ENDIF
CHD "/d"+Response \REM Point to the correct drive

PRINT " Print to Screen or Printer (S*/P) ";
GET #0,Response
PRINT
IF Response=CHR$(13) OR Response="s" THEN
Response="S"
ELSE IF Response="p" THEN
Response="P"
ENDIF
```

A steal at any price. Darn near a felony at these prices.

SDOS®

Real Disk Operating System
and Professional Software Tools
Full 2-Pass Assembler
Text Editor
6809 Debugger

Fully interrupt driven
Disk buffer pool/LRU cache
Supports up to 4 drives
Date-stamped file backup utility
Disk disaster recovery utility
RSDOS data file transfer utility

Friendly command interpreter
User-definable error messages
Keyboard typeahead at all times
(not just when disks are idle)
Screen-edit style input editing

Full ASCII keyboard (inc. CTRL)
Software selectable baud rates
Full serial I/O to 19.2Kb
thru RS Modem cartridge

400+ pages documentation

only $49.95!

SD BASIC Compiler

Full-featured language
Tight code, fast execution
(3X times faster than RSBASIC
doing Prime Number search)
FOR I=1 to 10000/NEXT I
takes 1.8 second (12X faster)
A=1 takes 2 bytes of memory
(not counting Runtime Package)
Automatic runtime integer/
floating point optimization

32 letter variable/label names
True Subroutine/Functions with
named, multiple arguments
WHILE-DO and IF-THEN-ELSE
All execution errors trappable
Fast, 65K char string facilities
Assembly language interface
Fast Decimal f.p. arithmetic
(no money conversion errors!)

Cursor positioning
Print USING
Device-independent ASCII and
binary file I/O to the byte
Indexed file option available

$49.95 (requires SDOS)
Not RSBASIC compatible

SEDIT/TYPE: Word Processing

SEDIT: full screen text editor
Place cursor and start typing!
What-you-see-is-what-you-get
Typeahead and autowrap on margin
"No wrap" mode for programs
Edits files up to 80Kb
Global Search/Change
SEDIT or SDOS can use 24 by 80
CRT via modem card with multipak

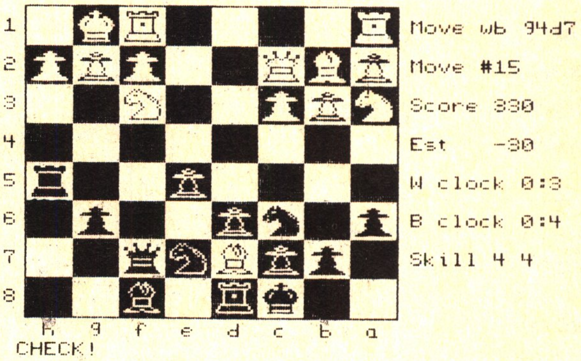
TYPE: Document Processor

Formats raw text mode with SEDIT
according to embedded commands
Automatic justification
Automatic pagination
Definable page titles/footings
Automatic page numbering
Centering
Foreign language accents
Multiple file merge
(for big documents or mailings)
Table of Contents generation
Semi-automatic index generation

150+ pages documentation

$49.95 (requires SDOS)

CHESSD™: A REAL CoCo Chess Program



```
Move wb 94d7
Move #15
Score 330
Est    -30
W clock 0:3
B clock 0:4
Skill 4 4
CHECK!
```

High resolution display
High quality play
Variable skills levels
Plays Black or White
Can act as referee
Accepts Algebraic-like notation
Handles and plays special moves
Castle, En Passant, Pawn Promote
Tournament/Rapid Transit Modes
Tournament timer logic built-in
32,000 move disk opening book

$49.95 (does NOT require SDOS)

All products require Color Computer with 64K and at least one disk drive.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 9769
Anaheim, California 92802
(714) 772-1390

Visa and Mastercharge accepted.
Shipping charges $2.00 per order.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Software consulting also available.

®SDOS is a registered trademark of Software Dynamics.
™CHESSD is a trademark of Software Dynamics.

a directory which wraps around two screen lines to display one line of information. Redirecting output to the printer just produces a hard copy of the narrow display.

What I needed to end most of the disk confusion and to overcome the limited directory listings was a program that would display or print a complete directory for a disk. *HDirect* does just that!

In addition to displaying a complete directory, the programs display the date the file was last modified and the size of the file. Other pieces of information such as file attributes, creation date, owner's ID and link count could be added easily (I left them out because I have no use for them). Details of the file descriptor sector which contains this information is given on pages 35 and 36 of the OS-9 Technical Information Manual supplied with OS-9.

The output of the programs is an indented, hierarchal directory starting with the root directory. Each level is indented from the previous level so that a disk's structure is easy to see. The programs are relatively straightforward, but they do make use of some interesting techniques. I will describe them briefly.

> ***" . . . if a variable name is misspelled in the program, the listing will show the name in lowercase. This acts as an instant spelling checker during program development."***

Names of variables are capitalized for a reason. If a variable is entered for the first time with a capital letter in its name, BASIC09 will change all future references to that variable to the original capitalization. Thus, if a variable name is misspelled in the program, the listing will show the name in lowercase. This acts as an instant spelling checker during program development.

Most of *HDirect* is self-explanatory, but a trick is used to read the disk name. The entire disk can be read as a single random access file if the filename used in the OPEN statement is '@.' Using this technique allows *HDirect* to get the disk name and creation date.

The same method is used in *Direct* to get the file descriptor information

```
ENDIF
IF Response<>"P" AND Response<>"S" THEN
END
ENDIF
IF Response="P" THEN
CLOSE #1 \REM Close standard output path
OPEN #OutPath,"/P":WRITE \REM and substitute printer
ENDIF

PRINT  \ PRINT
REM Get disk name
OPEN #DPath,"@":READ
SEEK #DPath,31
LOOP
GET #DPath,Char
EXITIF Char>127 THEN
PRINT CHR$(Char-128); "      ";
ENDEXIT
PRINT CHR$(Char);
ENDLOOP

PRINT "Created  ";
REM Get disk creation date
SEEK #DPath,26
GET #DPath,Date
RUN FixDate(Date,SDate)
PRINT SDate;

REM Change the next line for a narrower screen
PRINT TAB(57); "Last Modified      Size"
CLOSE #DPath
PRINT  \ PRINT

Level=0
Lines=4
RUN Direct(Level,Lines)
PRINT
REM Restore correct standard output path
CLOSE #1
OPEN #OutPath,"/Term":WRITE

END
PROCEDURE Direct

(* Reads, formats, and prints file descriptor information
(* from the default drive and changes directories
(* D. McGarry

(* Calls: Direct

TYPE Descriptor=Attr,Owner(2),MDate(5),LCount,FSize(4):BYTE

PARAM Level,Lines:INTEGER

DIM Name:STRING[29]
DIM Temp:STRING[24]
DIM I:INTEGER
DIM DPath,Path,LSN(3):BYTE
DIM FileInfo:Descriptor
DIM Sector,TSize:REAL

OPEN #Path,".":READ+DIR
REM Skip "." and ".."
GET #Path,Name
GET #Path,LSN
GET #Path,Name
GET #Path,LSN

WHILE NOT(EOF(#Path)) DO
```

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SCEPTER OF URSEA NEW

Explore the kingdom of Ursea in search of the elusive sceptor. The country-side is represented by an elaborate graphics screen which harbors friend and foe alike. Or enter the dark dungeon, where unknown dangers and wealth await you. Roll up your character and set out on a great adventure.

SCEPTOR OF URSEA is a one player adventure game based in a fantasy world of feudal kings and lords. To become king of Ursea you must find the lost sceptor and return it to Ursea. The extensive documentation will give you all the information you need to know to travel through Ursea. It is up to you, however, to use this information wisely. Are **YOU** wise enough to become King?

This adventure is unique in that you may travel through the countryside represented in a graphics screen or enter the dungeon and travel through its three levels. You may leave the dungeon to return to the outside at any time. And, of course, you can save the game in progress.

Requires 32K Extended Basic. Disk only – **$29.95**

CITY WAR NEW

Strategy and politics are the key to winning **CITY WAR**. This challenging simulation game requires both. The two great nuclear powers battle for world supremacy. The object is to eliminate the leader of the opposing country. The two leaders are hidden in one of eight major cities of their respective country. Fire your missiles at your chosen target or protect your city by firing an anti-ballistic missile.

This battle of the two great nuclear powers is a two-player game. But, better yet, form two teams and make **CITY WAR** even more realistic by putting your strategic and political decisions to a vote.

There are 14 commands accessed by a single key stroke. With your secret access code you are the only one that can command your army of missiles. You can even request a cease fire from your opponent. The "save the game" feature makes it easy to resume negotiations. Requires 16K. Tape – **$24.95** Disk – **$29.95**

TO PRESERVE QUANDIC NEW

It has been a long time since we were really excited about an adventure game. Adventure in Wonderland was and is the best text adventure ever written for the Color Computer. We said so, and reviewers agreed!

We are now proud to offer **TO PRESERVE QUANDIC.** We believe that this is the best GRAPHICS adventure ever written for the Color Computer.

Although it works just fine on a one drive system, the game COMPLETELY FILLS two disks. Over 300K of programming. It is four times as big as any adventure you have seen on the Color Computer.

Quite simply, **TO PRESERVE QUANDIC** sets a new standard for adventure games on the Color Computer.

The game itself is a work of art in every way. The puzzles are fun and challenging, you can use complete sentences, abbreviations, short phrases, and there are several milestones on the way to success. The whole game is done in full color highest-resolution graphics. Of course you can save the game in progress.

TO PRESERVE QUANDIC, you must find and return the missing piece of the time machine, and the clock is running . . . If you think you are ready for the best graphics adventure ever written for the Color Computer, don't miss **TO PRESERVE QUANDIC.** Packaged on two disks in a quality vinyl library case. Requires 32K and 1 disk drive. If you don't have a disk drive, it will be worth buying one just for this game. **$39.95**

1-800-223-5369 Extension 256

Send for our free Catalog of great Programs for your CoCo

POLICY ON PROTECTION

We believe our customers are honest — all of our software can be backed up using standard backup procedures.

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include $1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on $50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 5% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**

2640 N. Conestoga Ave.
Tucson, Arizona 85749
(602) 749-2864

MasterCard VISA

of each entry. If a printed listing is chosen, the standard output path is closed and the printer is substituted. Be careful closing and opening any of the standard paths — a mistake can create a mess.

HDirect prints a heading, sets two variables and calls *Direct*, which does all of the real work. *Direct* reads each file in a directory. It prints the name and checks the descriptor to see if the file is a directory. If it is, the variable level is incremented and *Direct* calls itself. Each call to *Direct* ends when it has read all of the files in a directory.

Since all disks begin with a root directory, the sequence of calls to *Direct* begins and ends at the root of the disk being read. Changes to *Direct* will allow the addition of the file information mentioned above.

The other program, *FixDate*, just converts a date from the format used by OS-9 to a string. I prefer month/day/year format to OS-9's year/month/day format, so I changed the order also. You could keep the original date order by removing the lines in *FixDate* which change Date(1), Date(2) and Date(3).

The programs were designed for an 80-character line. If your screen display is not that wide, *HDirect* and *Direct* should probably be changed to fit your screen. Change the lines containing "PRINT TAB(57)" and "PRINT TAB(56)". Keep a full-width version of the programs for printing.

When you enter the programs, enter *HDirect* first. This way when the programs are packed, they will work correctly. Don't forget to save the programs before you pack them.

If you have more than two disk drives, you can change the drive number response in *HDirect* to the number of drives you have.

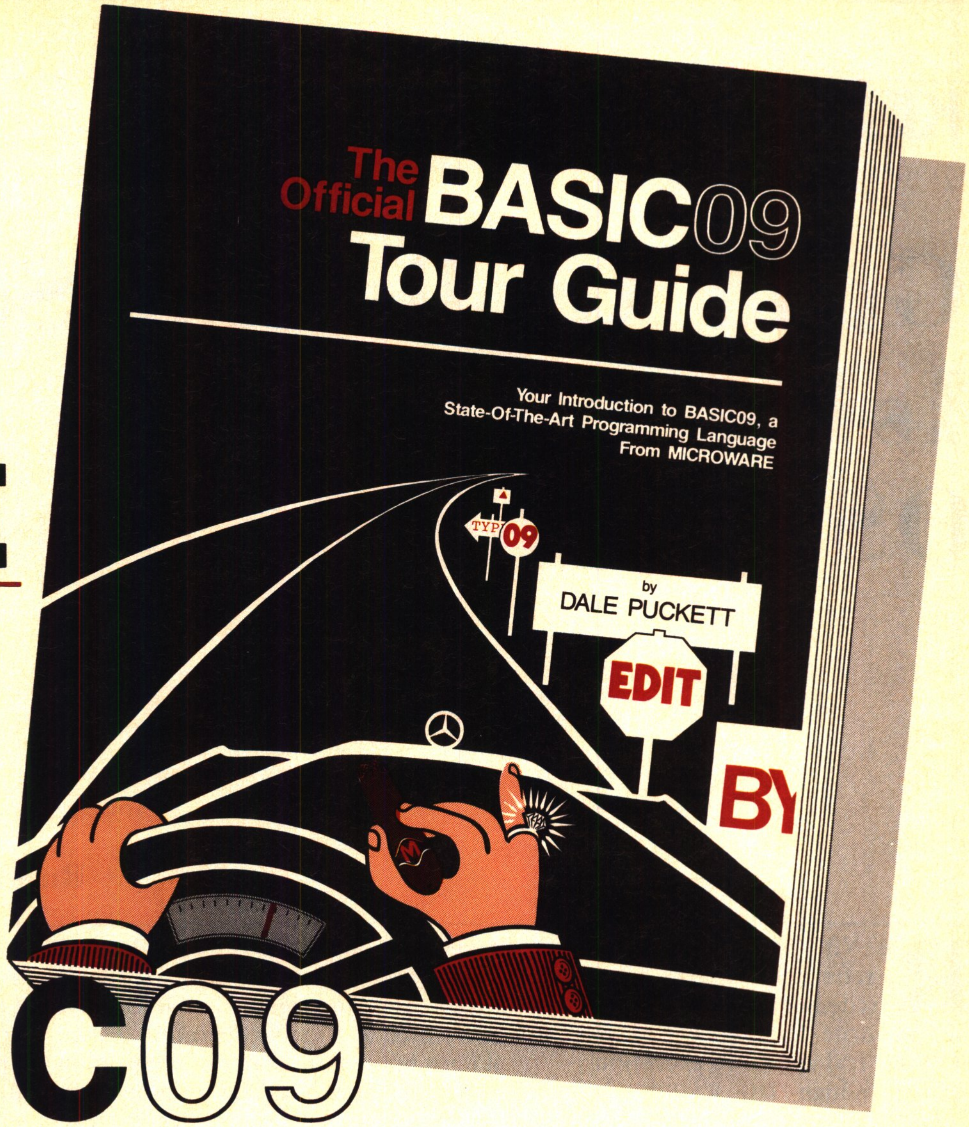
Using *HDirect* is simple. The program prompts for the information it needs. If you pack the programs and want to print directories of several disks, you should load BASIC09 and *HDirect* so they don't have to be reloaded after each disk.

Please remember that *HDirect* will leave you logged onto the root directory of the disk that it accessed when it is finished. If your working directory was somewhere else, you will have to log back on using "chd."

(Anyone having questions regarding this program may contact Mr. McGarry at 2 Heather Dr., Northport, NY 11768, phone (516) 754-3069.)

```
GET #Path,Name
GET #Path,LSN
Sector=65536.*LSN(1)+256*LSN(2)+LSN(3)

REM Change Name into BASIC09 format
FOR I=1 TO 29
EXITIF MID$(Name,I,1)>CHR$(127) THEN
Name=LEFT$(Name,I-1)+CHR$(ASC(MID$(Name,I,1))-128)
ENDEXIT
NEXT I

OPEN #DPath,"@":READ
SEEK #DPath,Sector*256
GET #DPath,FileInfo
CLOSE #DPath

IF ASC(Name)<>0 THEN
TSize=256*256*256*FileInfo.FSize(1)+256*256*FileInfo.FSize(2)+256

*FileInfo.FSize(3)+FileInfo.FSize(4)
 RUN FixDate(FileInfo.MDate,Temp)
 Temp=LEFT$(Temp,14)+RIGHT$("           "+STR$(TSize),11)
 PRINT TAB(4*Level+1); Name;
 PRINT TAB(56); Temp \REM Change for narrower screen

 Lines=Lines+1
 IF Lines=60 THEN
 FOR I=1 TO 6
 PRINT
 NEXT I
 Lines=0
 ENDIF

 IF FileInfo.Attr>127 THEN CHD Name
 RUN Direct(Level+1,Lines)
 CHD ".."
 ENDIF

 ENDIF

 ENDWHILE

 CLOSE #Path

 END
 PROCEDURE FixDate

 (* Changes a five byte date into a 14 character string
 (* with the date in the format: MM/DD/YY HH:MM
 (* D. McGarry

 PARAM Date(5):BYTE
 PARAM SDate:STRING[14]

 DIM Temp:BYTE
 DIM I:INTEGER

 SDate=""

 REM remove the next 4 lines to keep date in YY/MM/DD format
 Temp=Date(1)
 Date(1)=Date(2)
 Date(2)=Date(3)
 Date(3)=Temp

 FOR I=1 TO 5
 SDate=SDate+RIGHT$("0"+STR$(Date(I)),2)+MID$("// : ",I,1)
 NEXT I
 END
```

Get the most out of BASIC09


The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide
Your Introduction to BASIC09, a State-Of-The-Art Programming Language From MICROWARE
TYP
09
by
DALE PUCKETT
EDIT
BY

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.
The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

Microware Systems Corporation
1866 N.W. 114th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
Telephone 515/224-1929
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send ________ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at $18.95 each. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or $10.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip ____________

☐ I have enclosed a check
☐ Charge to my bank card:
MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
Card Number ____________
Expiration ____________

microware®

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

KISSable OS-9

Good Application Software Is Essential To OS-9's Health . . .

By Dale L. Puckett
Rainbow Contributing Editor

RAINBOWfests give CoCo users a refreshing weekend filled with excitement and enthusiasm for their favorite computer, and RAINBOWfest Irvine was no exception.

Even though THE RAINBOW's new *Guide to OS-9* didn't make it off the press in time, the crowd was full of OS-9 supporters and attendance was overwhelming for our seminar Saturday morning. Another large group showed up for the BASIC09 seminar on Sunday. In addition to these seminars, OS-9 enthusiasts got a chance to hear Ken Kaplan, president of Microware Systems Corporation and father of their operating system, at the CoCo Community Breakfast on Saturday.

(See "RAINBOWfest Reporter" on Page 85 for a complete report on Kaplan's remarks.)

(Dale L. Puckett is a free-lance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of microprocessors since 1976. He is the author of The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide, *published by Microware, and* The Official Rainbow Guide to OS-9, *published through the Rainbow Bookshelf. He serves on the InfoWorld Software Review Board and is a chief warrant officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

Sugar Software Offers OS-9 Application

During the past several years, I have stated time and again that if OS-9 is to succeed as a viable operating system it must boast a fine stable of application programs. Sure, it's great for us hackers to modify and learn UNIX-like systems, but on the bottom line — if OS-9 is ever going to become a salable commercial system — real people must be able to buy programs that do real work. Many people don't want to learn how to program; they simply want to get a job done faster and more efficiently.

Because of this belief, I have patiently made the rounds in the exhibit hall at the last three or four RAINBOWfests and asked each vendor if he or she was offering, or planned to offer, any software running under OS-9. I finally got the right answer at the Sugar Software (2153 Leah Lane, Reynoldsburg, OH 43068) booth in Irvine.

Gary Davis has written a version of the *CoCo Calligrapher* that runs under OS-9. He used the Color Computer C compiler to develop the program. A UNIX-like CAT utility comes with the *OS-9 Calligrapher*.

Davis' program works like a text processor. It reads ASCII characters from a file that contains text mixed with formatting commands. It converts a standard text file into artistic characters on five different printers. OS-9 Version 1.01.00 is required and you'll need a printer capable of bit-image printing. Epson, Gemini, Tandy DMP, Okidata, Banana and Prowriter printers are supported.

The *Calligrapher* prints your text in 36-point type and, on my Epson printer, I was able to print more characters on a line because the program uses the MX-80's narrow mode. It is an excellent tool for making signs, flyers, invitations, diplomas, awards, certificates and labels. In fact, after I printed a sample file Gary put on the disk and accidentally left it on the dining room table, I learned that my daughter, who has little more than a marginal interest in computers, was impressed. She picked up the printout and started asking all kinds of questions.

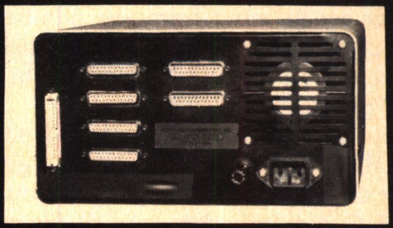
Gary's program had communicated with a real person who had a specific job in mind — a school newspaper in this case — and wanted a tool to do the job.

The *OS-9 Calligrapher* comes with Cartoon, Gay Nineties and Old English fonts and you can buy an additional 25 fonts on a separate disk. You'll realize the true beauty of OS-9 when you see how Davis has implemented the

Incredible!*

4 User 68000

Special!
512K
FREE! **



**Terminal not included.

Multi-User!

Frank Hogg Laboratory announces their 'K System' Quad Terminal (QT) series of multi-user computer systems, designed to run Microwares new OS-9/68000 operating system. The QT offers 32 bit processor power in a compact integrated package that requires only a terminal to operate.

The QT hardware features: 68008 processor running at 8 Mhz, 128K bytes expandable to 512K bytes, an interval timer for time sharing, 4 serial ports with selectable baud rates from 300 to 19,200, 2 centronics compatible parallel printer ports. Supports 2 double sided double density 96 tpi floppy disk drives and a SCSI (SASI) bus interface for Winchester disk drives. The QT is available as a single floppy (1), a dual floppy (2) or as a single floppy and a 10 or 20 megabyte hard disk (HD). Size 5 1/2 high, 11 1/2 deep, 9 1/2 wide. Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.

Software Included!

SOFTWARE included is OS-9/68000, the 68000 version of the proven OS-9 operating System that is both disk and file compatible with standard and Color computer versions of OS-9. Basic09 is the 68000 version and is source compatible with the 6809 version. DynaCalc is the 68000 version of the proven 6809 spreadsheet. Stylograph is the 68000 version of the popular 6809 word processor. Mail merge and speller are the 68000 versions of those programs. Programming tools included are a relocating macro assembler with linkage editor, screen and line editors, and an interactive debugger. The software has a retail value in excess of $2000 and is INCLUDED free! Programming languages available and under development include C, Pascal, Fortran and Sculptor.

A Hellava Deal!

The QT is available in four basic configurations. Other configurations are possible and are available. Call for price.

K System QT 1
128K, single 96tpi double sided floppy and all software **$1595.00**

K System QT 2
same as 1 but with 2 floppys **$1750.00**

K System QT HD
same as 1 but add a 10 meg hard disk **$2695.00**

K System QT HDXL
same as HD but with 512K **$2695.00** **Special Offer**

512K expansion kit (16 256K DRAMS) **$350**
Replace the 10 meg with a 20 meg hard disk.
Add $300

Note: The QT can hold 2 half height drives internally (floppy or hard). Provision has been made for hooking up external floppy drives. This allows using large capacity full height hard disk drives in the QT case with floppy drives in another case. You can boot from the hard disk so floppys would only be necessary for program transfers and backup. Removable hard drives are also available. Call or write for complete specifications and prices.

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203
315/474-7856

program. It is not an interactive program like you would find on an MS BASIC computer. Rather, it is a filter, like most of the programs you use daily with OS-9.

Remember, a filter is a program that reads data from a standard input path, does something to it and sends its result to a standard output path. When you use standard data paths, you can have a filter get its input from any number of sources — your keyboard, a disk file or the piped output from another OS-9 program, for example.

You can also send the output from your filter anywhere you want it to go. For example, you can send it to your Color Computer screen, a disk file or your printer.

If you send the output of the *OS-9 Calligrapher* to the screen, you will see a lot of random gibberish, but if you send it to the printer, you will see it form some nice characters. You can also send it to a disk file and send it (with the Cat command) to the printer later.

The program's directives, or commands, are very similar to the directives you use with most text processors. Additionally, you can specify the directory prefix, the font filename, the amount of indentation, the length of the page, the printer you are using and the width of your paper from the OS-9 command line.

You can also tell the *Calligrapher* what to do when a line is too long and whether you want it to echo the file you are processing on OS-9's standard error path from the command line.

You can get a quick printout of short copy by letting the *Calligrapher* get its input from the keyboard with this command line: calli >/p. Notice that you must always direct the output of the *OS-9 Calligrapher* to a disk file or printer.

After he told me about his new program, I asked Gary Davis if he planned to do more development with OS-9.

"I hope to be able to write some more programs using OS-9 because it is a nice environment to work in," he said. "But, I'll need to look at the bottom line on this product first to see if it's a worthwhile market."

We have a "Catch 22" situation here. Without good application software, very few people will use an operating system. Yet, with the relatively small numbers of people using OS-9 on the Color Computer (compared to Extended BASIC), there are very few software companies that can afford the investment of time and money required to produce and promote products for it.

The answer is to make programs developed on OS-9 usable on all 64K Color Computers. I hope developers are starting to move in that direction.

Rosen Demonstrates his Solution

Bob Rosen at Spectrum Projects is another Color Computer vendor that seems to be taking OS-9 seriously. As we mentioned last month, Bob sent us a special delivery flyer about *The OS-9 Solution* written by Jeff Francis at MegaSoft. Bob brought Jeff to Irvine and together they demonstrated their new program.

The listing:

```
PROCEDURE Uniq09
 0000       DIM file,word,lastword:STRING
 000F       DIM dic:BYTE
 0016
 0017       INPUT "What is the name of the dictonary you would like to check? "            ,file
 005A       OPEN #dic,file:READ
 0066
 0067       lastword:=""
 006E       PRINT "Looking for double words in your list!"
 0098       PRINT
 009A
 009B       WHILE NOT(EOF(#dic)) DO
 00A6         READ #dic,word
 00B0         IF word=lastword THEN
 00BD           PRINT CHR$(7)
 00C2           PRINT word
 00C7         ENDIF
 00C9         lastword:=word
 00D1       ENDWHILE
 00D5
 00D6       PRINT
 00D8       PRINT "file read complete!"
 00EF       CLOSE #dic
 00F5       END
PROCEDURE WordOrder
 0000       DIM file,word,lastword:STRING
 000F       DIM dic:BYTE
 0016
 0017       INPUT "What is the name of the dictionary you would like to check? "           ,file
 005B       OPEN #dic,file:READ
 0067
 0068       lastword:=""
 006F       PRINT "looking for words out of order!"
 0092       PRINT
 0094
 0095       WHILE NOT(EOF(#dic)) DO
 00A0         READ #dic,word
 00AA         IF word<lastword THEN
 00B7           PRINT CHR$(7)
 00BC           PRINT word
 00C1         ENDIF
 00C3         lastword:=word
 00CB       ENDWHILE
 00CF
 00D0       PRINT
```

OS-9™ SOFTWARE

SDISK—Standard disk driver module allows the use of 35, 40, or 80 track double sided drives with COCO OS-9 plus you can read/write/format the OS-9 formats used by other OS-9 systems. **$29.95**

SDISK + BOOTFIX—As above plus boot directly from a double sided diskette **$35.95**

FILTER KIT #1—Eleven OS-9 utilities for "wild card" directory lists, copies, moves, deletes, sorts, etc. Now includes disk sector edit utility also. **$29.95**

FILTER KIT #2—Macgen command macro generator builds new commands by combining old ones with parameter substitution, 10 other utilities. **$29.95**

HACKER'S KIT #1—Disassembler and related utilities allow disassembly from memory, file. **$24.95**

PC-XFER UTILITIES —Utilities to read/write and format MS-DOS™ diskettes on CoCo under OS-9. Also transfer files between RS disk basic and OS-9 (requires SDISK). **$45.00**

Prices are CoCo OS-9 format disk, other formats , add $2.00 per disk and specify format and OS-9 level. All orders prepaid or COD, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $1.50 S&H on prepaid, COD actual charges added.

D.P. Johnson, 7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St.
Portland, OR 97223 (503) 244-8152

(For best service call between 9-11 AM Pacific Time.)
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

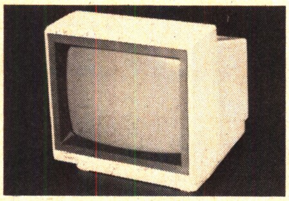
FHL
Hardware Library

I can see clearly now. Can you?

From GE by special purchase we offer the best buy in the Gold Star Super AMBER monitor. Now you can see clearly too. Match up with the Universal Video Driver and/or WordPak II and you can't beat it!

This is a 12 inch composite monitor with 19mz bandwidth! Very attractive off white cabinet that matches the CoCo well. Compare this to other AMBER monitors that cost $20-$30 more! This is a SUPER buy!

SPECIAL ONLY **$99.95**



We looked at all the Video adaptors available and the UVD is by far the best buy. Works with B&W and Color monitors and with all CoCos, even the new CoCo II. No soldering or chip removal, easy installation. Perfect with our AMBER monitor and WordPak II.

Only **$29.95**

Word-Pak II
The New Standard Video Board

Get an 80 column display with your CoCo. Makes the CoCo easy to use with word processors like DynaStar and Stylo. Works with many RS DOS programs too. Acclaimed by all as the best for the CoCo. Works GREAT with our AMBER monitor from GE. Smooth scrolling and an improved character set, the WP II works with FLEX, XEX, and RS OS9 and RS Basic.

ONLY **$149.95**
Original Word-Pak now **$119.95**
OS-9 or FLEX drivers **$19.95**
RS Basic drivers included free.
P-C Pak w/printer port and clock **$132.70**
OS-9 driver for P-C Pak **$19.95**

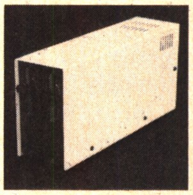
NOMAD
The Color Computer Robot

NOMAD is controlled by your Basic programs running on your CoCo. Requires 16K Basic. NOMAD can be told to move forward, backward, turn left or right. NOMAD can see with an ultrasonic sensor and report distances accurate to 2 tenths of an inch. Program NOMAD for collision avoidance or to protect your house from intruders. Includes everything, power supply, software on tape and NOMAD with 25' cord.

Move into the future today with your own Robot.

ONLY $250

DISK DRIVES AND SYSTEMS
FREE FLEX WITH SYSTEMS



Includes drive(s), dual case with power supply, cables and disk controller. Drives are 1/2 height double sided Teac with a 1 year guarantee. Case will hold two drives. CC FLEX, a $49.95 value is FREE with all systems!!! **Best price anywhere!!**

Drive 0 double sided 40 **$374.00** 0 and 1 double sided 40 **$536.00**
Drive 0 double sided 80 **$391.00** 0 and 1 double sided 80 **$570.00**

BARE DRIVES

Double sided 40 track **$168** Double sided 80 track **$185**
Dual case w/power supply **$79.95** J&M controller with JDOS **$139.95**
RS DISK BASIC 1.1 **$15.00** J&M controller with RS DOS **$129.95**
Two drive cable **$25.00** Call for custom cables
Filler plate **$6.00** J&M controller with JDOS **$139.95**

BOOKS

NEW Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 **$18.95**
Basic09 Tour Guide **$18.95**
Starting FORTH **$18.95**
Official OS9 Manual set **$40.00**
RMA Manual **$25** (Use the relocating assembler that you get with Tandy's 'C')

BULK DISKS
as low as $1.29

10 for **$1.50** each
50 for **$1.40** each
100 for **$1.29** each

We use these for in house and software distribution.
Guaranteed for life.

GOOD STUFF

Volksmodem 300 baud **$79.95**
Mark XII 300/1200 **$335.00**
Starter Kit for Compuserve **$39.95**
HJL Keyboard **$79.95**
8 64K RAMS **$45**

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY
770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

ORDERING INFORMATION:
In USA Add $3.50 (small items) $10.00 (large items) excess refunded.
All Others Add 10% Excess Refunded.
Visa, MasterCard Accepted
315/474-7856

Francis wrote this program to help make it easier for you to use OS-9 on your Color Computer. *The OS-9 Solution* is a program that lets you select commands from a menu. The program can get its input and output from any device. But, any output device must use Tandy's standard OS-9 cursor-positioning codes.

This means FHL's *O-Pak* will work with it, as will PBJ's new *Word-Pak* OS-9 driver. Unfortunately, the original version of the *Word-Pak* drivers will not work with *The OS-9 Solution.* I hope Jeff will someday plug in the "GoToXY" code needed to support any terminal you may plug into the Color Computer's new ACIA port.

It is easy to install *The OS-9 Solution* on your computer because of the "install" file Rosen plans to ship with the package. In general, you simply boot up your system, take out the Tandy system disk, place your own in the drive and type `/D0/INSTALL`. Since Francis' program takes care of their function, you can remove the Backup, Cmp, Copy, Date, Del, DelDir, Dump, Format, Free, Indent, List, Load, MakDir, Merge, Rename, Setime, Tmode, Verify and XMode commands.

Unfortunately, all of these functions require a lot of memory. This means you can only use it to do file managing tasks. Yet, someday we are bound to see OS-9 Color Computers with more memory; then you will be able to select larger programs like BASIC09 and do a lot more from *The OS-9 Solution*'s menu.

In fact, you can even call the Shell from the program's manual, a feature that will let you escape from *The OS-9 Solution* temporarily to build pipelines and exercise other OS-9 UNIX-like functions.

When you bring *The OS-9 Solution* to life, you'll see a list of commands and a window containing a list of the files stored in your current data directory. You'll also see an arrow pointing to the file in the middle of this window.

To use a command, you type the first letter of its name. For example, the letter 'A' will let you print the contents of your current data directory in alphabetical order. Or, if you wanted to copy a file, you would simply type a 'C' for copy, followed by a 'D' for destination directory. It would then copy the file pointed to by the arrow in the directory window into a file with the same name in the destination directory. Believe me, it's much easier to do it than to put it in words.

```
 00D2       PRINT "All done with this file!"
 00EE       CLOSE #dic
 00F4       END
PROCEDURE Uniq_filter
 0000       DIM file,word,lastword:STRING
 000F       DIM stdin,stdout,stderr:BYTE
 001E       DIM dic:BYTE
 0025
 0026       (* This version of uniq09 works like a filter *)
 0056       (* OS9: list words ! uniq_filter <RETURN> *)
 0082
 0083       stdin:=0
 008A       stdout:=1
 0091       stderr:=2
 0098       lastword:=""
 009F
 00A0       WRITE #stderr,"Looking for double words in your list!"
 00CF
 00D0       ON ERROR GOTO 10
 00D6
 00D7       WHILE NOT(EOF(#stdin)) DO
 00E2         READ #stdin,word
 00EC         IF word=lastword THEN
 00F9           WRITE #stdout,word
 0103         ENDIF
 0105
 0106         lastword:=word
 010E       ENDWHILE
 0112
 0113 10    WRITE #stderr,"file read complete!"
 0132       END
PROCEDURE uniq_remove
 0000       DIM file,word,lastword:STRING
 000F       DIM stdin,stdout,stderr:BYTE
 001E       DIM dic:BYTE
 0025
 0026       (* This version of uniq09 works like a filter *)
 0056       (* OS9: list words ! uniq_filter <RETURN> *)
 0082
 0083       stdin:=0
 008A       stdout:=1
 0091       stderr:=2
 0098       lastword:=""
 009F
 00A0       WRITE #stderr,"Removing double words from your list!"
 00CE
 00CF       ON ERROR GOTO 10
 00D5
 00D6       WHILE NOT(EOF(#stdin)) DO
 00E1         READ #stdin,word
 00EB         IF word<>lastword THEN
 00F8           WRITE #stdout,word
 0102         ENDIF
 0104
 0105         lastword:=word
 010D       ENDWHILE
 0111
 0112 10    WRITE #stderr,"file read complete!"
 0131       END
```

OS-9 Users Group Software Exchange Library

VOLUME	TITLE	LANGUAGE	AUTHOR	DESCRIPTION
0	ATTR_CHG	BASIC09	Waggoner, Roland T.	Allows optional verification of changes before they are made.
0	BOOTSPLIT	BASIC09	Kreider, Carl R.	Splits merged object files (such as OS9Boot) into separate modules.
0	DDIR	assembly	Seaton, W. G.	Lists active system devices, their path descriptor address, physical address, system buffer, device driver and file manager.
0	DLIST	BASIC09	Kreider, Carl R.	Disk dump utility. Works like "DUMP /D0@" except you can start at any sector on the disk.
0	DOCGEN2	BASIC09	Kaleita, David L.	Program you should run when you contribute a program to the OS-9 UG library. It generates a submission form and database files.
0	HCOPY	BASIC09	Snyder, Hal, M.D.	Prompting COPY utility.
0	HDEL	BASIC09	Bergvall, Bengt-Allan	Modified HDEL from Users Group disk #0 to handle empty files and to be run by RunB without leaving procedure DOCMD in memory.
0	HDIR	BASIC09	Zimmerman, Doug	Executes a heirarchical directory listing for an entire directory.

FHL Software Library

DynaStar
Screen editor/ word processor

Acclaimed by professionals as their favorite editor/word processor. Simple and easy to use but powerful. Patterned after Word Star ™ I use it ALL the time!

RS OS9 or Flex **$49.95**

DynaForm
(NEW OS9 VERSION)
Formatter for DynaStar

This new version has features galore. Everything you asked for in the past. Format output from DynaStar for manuals, letters, anything!

RS OS9 or Flex **$49.95**

DynaSpell
On the BEST SELLER list!!!

The Mac version of DynaSpell (Hayden Speller) is on the best seller list for good reasons. DynaSpell is the BEST!!

CoCo OS9 or Flex **$59.95**

Lookup for CoCo OS9 **$34.95**

O-Pak
#1 OS9 Utility!

If you have OS9 then you need O-Pak. The first and best Hi Res screen display for OS9. You select the type of screen and font you want to display. Includes a Character set editor and copy utilities for Flex/OS9/ RS DOS file transfers.

Best Buy! only **$34.95**

XEX
NEW version of Flex for CoCo

If you want the best operating system for your 64K CoCo then XEX is it! Easy to use and understand, XEX includes most of the source. Includes Ed/Asm and DBasic. Order TODAY!

$99.95 for everything.

DynaCalc

All we can say is that this IS THE BEST spreadsheet! Available for RS DOS, RS OS9(soon) and FLEX

RS DOS & RS OS9 **$99.95**

Flex **$200.00**

CModem
Telecommunications

Menu driven terminal program that supports dumb terminal mode to 2400 baud. Upload and download in non-protected mode, and Christensen (CP/M Modem7) mode. All disks have both CoCo and standard versions. OS9 or FLEX. **$50** binary

$100 with source.

OS9 Utilities

Filter #1, 12 utilities for OS9 LS, BUF, CP, DL, FLIST, INFO, MV, PAG, SELL, SETAT, SECAT, and SORT. Filter #2, 10 Utilities, APPEND, CONFIRM, FF, FORCERROR, MACGEN, NULLDEVICE, REP, SIZE, TOUCH and UNLOAD.

$29.95 each

SDisk & Bootfix

Replace the disk driver module in OS9 with one that works with ALL types of drives. 35, 40 or 80 track SS or DS. Even reads and writes to standard OS9 disks. Individual stepping rates to 6 ms. Bootfix is needed for DS drives.

$29.95

$35.95 with Bootfix.

UniCharger for OS9
Make Unix™ out of OS9!

29 additional commands that make OS9 look like its big brother Unix. Have the power and ease of use that is only available on $10,000 systems. The most powerful package for OS9 yet available! Featured in 'The Rainbow guide to OS9'.

Only **$150.00**

Utilix
Unix like utilities

15 utilities to manipulate text files. A MUST for programmers and general users alike. cat, code, crypt, diff, display, grep, lower, upper, pack, unpack, pr, sort, tail, time and wc. Featured in 'The Rainbow guide to OS9'.

ONLY **$49.95**

eFORTH
Powerful FORTH

Move up to power programming with eFORTH, the best FORTH available. Complete system with easy to understand manual. Available for CC FLEX or RS DOS.

FLEX or RS DOS **$79.95**

Cross Assemblers

True (not macro) cross-assemblers will let you develop programs on your Flex or OS9 system for the 1802/5, 6800/01/11/03, 6804, 6805, 6809, 6502/3, 8080/5, 8048, 8051, Z-80, and 68000. Source included (in C)

$200 for everything!

Dyna C
Fast small C

Unlike the others, Dyna C produces compact, ROMable, position-independant, re-entrant optimized code that runs circles around anything else in its price class. 'C' for yourself! Run time source is included!

$59.95 Flex or OS9

DynaSoft Pascal
Small p-code Pascal

Learn Pascal with this fast p-code implementation. It produces ROMable p-code that is very compact!

$59.95

$89.95 w/run time source.

Sleuth disassembler

Find out what's going on inside your computer with SLEUTH, the best disassembler for the 6809. Converts binary code into source that you can modify or just examine. Learn about programming by studying other code! RS DOS **$49**

FLEX or OS9 **$50**

Source available, OS9 or Flex for **$50.00** extra.

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

ORDERING INFORMATION: In USA Add $3.50
All Others Add 10% Excess Refunded.
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

315/474-7856

The OS-9 Solution menu gives you 25 commands at your fingertips, plus an additional command that lets you perform an identical action on more than one file. For example, it will let you copy a number of files, delete a number of files or examine a number of files with a minimum number of keystrokes.

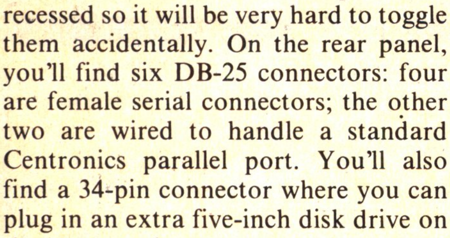
On the Hardware Front

After talking to Davis and Rosen, we ran into Joe Turner of Computer Systems Center in St. Louis. CSC has joined Great Plains Computer, Microware and Hazelwood Computer Systems in St. Louis to bring you high powered, OS-9-based computing on a shoestring.

For $995, you get a 68008-based computer running at an 8 MHz clock rate, 128K bytes of memory, 2K bytes of ROM, four serial ports, two parallel ports and jumper-selected Baud rates, plus a floppy disk controller and an SASI hard disk interface that can be connected directly to a Xebec S1410 controller. And, it all fits on the side of an 80-trg, the system with a Televideo 925 terminal. It makes that terminal look like a giant.

All switches on the front panel are recessed so it will be very hard to toggle them accidentally. On the rear panel, you'll find six DB-25 connectors: four are female serial connectors; the other two are wired to handle a standard Centronics parallel port. You'll also find a 34-pin connector where you can plug in an extra five-inch disk drive on the rear panel.

Inside this good looking cabinet, you'll find an 80-track, double-sided disk drive and a 10 megabyte hard disk. For the first 90 days, FHL will be selling this system with 512K bytes of memory — that's the same amount of memory you'll find in a fat Mac — for $2,695. Experienced hackers may buy only the Hazelwood board, power supply, cabinet and cable set if they wish. However, individual cables will not be sold.



The guys at FHL refer to the 'K' System as "QT" (Cutie).

```
      0    HELP           assembly         Seaton, W. G.       Prints user
information on the specified filename.

      0    INSTALL        assembly         Kreider, Carl R.    Makes bootable
disk by "Linking" a named file.

      0    LISTN          BASIC09          Bergvall, Bengt-Allan    Debugged and
modified LISTN from User Group Disk #0.  Exits correctly and allows standard
output path redirection by Shell.

      0    LLOAD          BASIC09          Snyder, Hal, M.D.   Uploads a text
file, one line at a time to a full-duplex bulletin board system.

      0    MODLIST        BASIC09          Snyder, Hal M.D.    Prompting IDENT
utility.

      0    QDIR           BASIC09          Waggoner, Roland T.      Original Carl
Kreider QdIR utility modified to send its output to standard output.

      0    REHOOK         BASIC09          Snyder, Hal M.D.    Moves a file from
one directory to another (on the0same device) without doing a COPY and DEL.
Workds like C GRAFT utility.

      0    REMOTE         assembly         Seaton, W. G.       Links user t a
specified remote terminal path for communication purposes.

      0    RMLOCATE       BASIC09          Kaleita, David L.   Calculates an RMS
record number for a given key field.

      0    RMNEW          BASIC09          Kaleita, David L.   BASIC09 callable
equivalent to Washington Computer Services' RMSnew utility.  Used to generate
a blank data file for RMS.


                                DISK NUMBER ONE

      1    DICT           Introl C         Williams, Eric      Dictionary look-up
program.  Finds words in dictionary or, if not found, offers what it thinks may
be the correct spell

      1    SPELL          Introl C         Williams, Eric      Lists words in
document not found in dictionary.

      1    UNWORDS        Introl C         Williams, Eric      Produces a
compressed dictionary as used by the program WORDS, SPELL and DICT.

      1    WORDS.C        Introl C         Williams, Eric      Prints un-coded
words from the file /D0/MISC/DICTIONARY as created by the UNWORDS utility.


                                DISK NUMBER TWO

      2    DICTIONARY     Compressed Data Williams, Eric       Dictionary file
for DICT program on disk number 1.  Requires double sided disk.


                               DISK NUMBER THREE

      3    PRINT.B        BASIC09          Bialon, Laura       file printing
utility adapted from K & P's Software Tools.

      3    SPLIT          Introl C         Williams, Eric      Lists two
specified text files, side-by-side on an 80 column screen.  Allows a visual
comparison of first 38 characters of each file.

      3    SQSH           assembly         Dibble, Peter       Squashes text
files by replacing every carriage return character with a "/" and every string
of more than one space with one space.

      3    TAB            Introl C         Williams, Eric      Converts spaces in
a text file into tabs (ASCII 9) and spaces;  TABs replace groups of eight
spaces.  Helps you reduce file size.

      3    TC             Microware C      Kreider, Carl R.    Does a line by
line compare of text files and prints lines that differ.

      3    TEXCOM         BASIC09          Kreider, Carl R.    Compares two text
files a one at a time.

      3    TRANSLIT       BASIC09          Bialon, Laura       Transliteration
program that works as described in Sections 2.7 through 2.9 of the book,
Software Tools by Kernighan and Plauger.
```

Why do more CoCo owners choose 'REAL TALKER'?

Sure it's priced right, but there's more...

Thousands of 'Real Talker' owners know 'Real Talker' beats ALL other Coco voice synthesizers in ease of use and flexibility. And, NO other Coco talker has a clearer, more intelligible voice. That's quite a lot of advantage when you consider Real Talker's unbeatable price. Yet, Real Talker has some important features that you simply will not find in other Coco talkers:

'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk system and comes complete and ready to talk through your T.V. or monitor speaker. Price includes the 'Real Talker' electronic voice synthesizer in a ROM pack, software on cassette (may be transferred to disk), and user manual.

'SAY' command - You'll have your computer talking brilliantly in just minutes thanks to this powerful new command. Type SAY "ANYTHING YOU WANT" and your words are instantly spoken. It's that simple. Think how easy this makes creating speaking Basic programs. Adding speech to your existing programs is a snap too.

'CONVERT' - This is a truly powerful command for the basic programer. CONVERT automatically transforms a machine language dependent speaking program into a stand-alone Basic program. In other words, you can effortlessly write speaking Basic programs that do not require a machine language translator in memory. This is a unique feature of 'Real Talker'. No other voice synthesizer gives you anything even remotely approaching this type of capability - even synthesizers costing considerably more.

COLORWARE
'REAL TALKER'
REAL TALKER
TEXT TO SPEECH
INSTRUCTION
'REAL TALK
HARDWARE VOI
SYNTHESIZER
COLORWARE

'Real Talker' is a full-featured electronic voice synthesizer unit built into a compact cartridge case. You simply plug it into the side of your computer.

NOW INCLUDED WITH 'REAL TALKER'........

1. ***'DR. TALK***-This interactive "Eliza" type psychoanalyst program will discuss your innermost problems at length.
2. ***'TALKING BATTLESHIP'***-It's you vs. the computer in this speaking version of the classic game.
3. ***'TALKING BLACKJACK'***- Play for big stakes against a rather talkative casino dealer.

ONLY

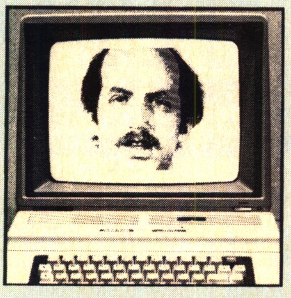
$59.95

Other features include software controlled pitch, unlimited vocabulary text-to-speech, and even a program that will recite any ASCII file (such as from Telewriter-64 & other word processors). You also get Colorware's unique full-screen phoneme editor program that let's you experiment with and modify speech at it's most fundimental level.

'REAL TALKER-1' (for the original Color Computer)...............	***$59.95***
'REAL TALKER-2' (for the Color Computer-2)..........................	***$64.95***
'Y - BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. If you have a disk system but do not have a Radio Shack Multi-Slot unit, this economical cable will allow to connect and use your Real Talker and Disk system together..................................	***27.95***

TALKHEAD

If you have a 'Real Talker', do not deprive yourself of this absolutely incredible machine-language Talking Head simulation program. While other talking head simulations use a minimal cartoon-like face, TALKHEAD uses high resolution, full-screen, digitized images of an actual person's face to create a life-like animated effect.



ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTO

SOFTWARE FOR THE 'REAL TALKER'

TALKHEAD can be easily commanded in Basic to appear on screen and say anything you want. Available on cassette or disk for only $19.95, TALKHEAD requires 64K and a Colorware 'Real Talker'.

ONLY $19.95

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864

VISA

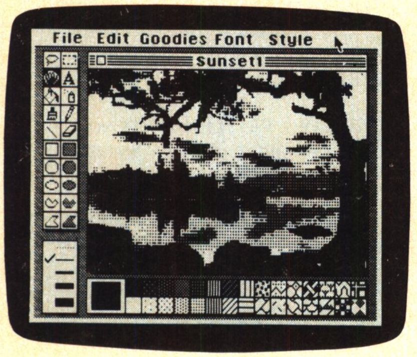
MasterCard

★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $5.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

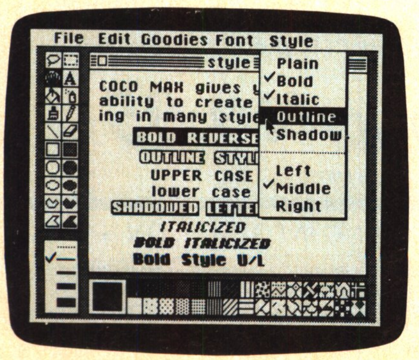
CoCo Max

This is one of those rare programs that will captivate everyone in your family.... No one can see CoCo Max and not want to try it!

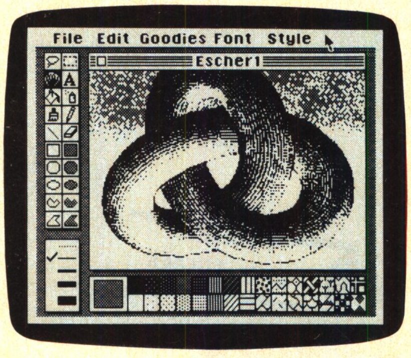

File Edit Goodies Font Style
Sunset1

We are all witnessing an exciting revolution in microcomputers: a radically new kind of computer and software that opens a whole new world of creative power to computer users.

It was inevitable that this exciting approach would be brought to the CoCo. With this in mind, Colorware chose to go all out and maximize this new concept for the color computer. That meant designing not just software but hardware too. It meant thousands of hours of pure machine language programming. Rarely has this much effort been applied to one product for the Color Computer.

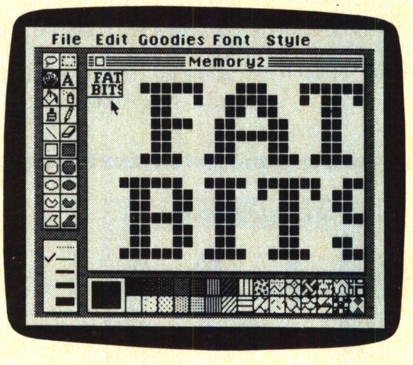

File Edit Goodies Font Style
style
Plain
✓Bold
✓Italic
Outline
Shadow
Left
✓Middle
Right

COCO MAX gives y
ability to create
ing in many style
BOLD REVERSE
OUTLINE STYL
UPPER CASE
lower case
SHADOWED LETTE
ITALICIZED
BOLD ITALICIZED
Bold Style U/L


File Edit Goodies Font Style
Escher1

UNMATCHED CAPABILITY...

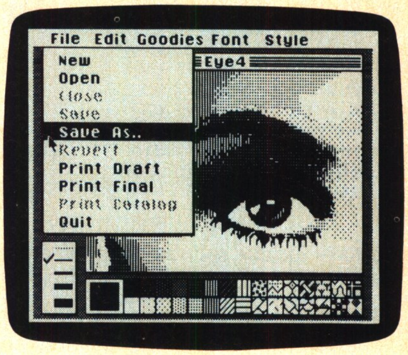
Because we took the maximum approach: highly optimized machine code combined with hardware, CoCo Max truly stands above the rest as the ultimate creative tool for the Color Computer. It's unrivaled performance lets you create with more brilliance and more speed than any similar system – much more than you ever imagined possible. And, you can do it in black & white or color.


File Edit Goodies Font Style
Memory2
FAT BITS
FAT
BITS

All the sophisticated power of the bigger systems is there: ***Icons, Pull-Down Menus,*** full ***Graphic Editing, Font Styles,*** and all kinds of handy tools and shortcuts.

Plug your joystick, mouse or touch pad into CoCo Max's Hi-Res Input Unit. Then use a delightfully simple ***Point-and-Click*** method to get any of CoCo Max's powerful graphic tools. It has them all:

You can ***Brush, Spray*** or ***Fill*** with any ***Color, Shading*** or ***Pattern.*** Use ***Rubber Band Lines*** and ***Shapes*** (square, rectangle, circle, elipse, etc.) to create perfect illustriations with speed and ease. There's a ***Pencil,*** an ***Eraser*** and even a selection of ***Caligraphy Brushes.*** And, as you can see, CoCo Max can do a lot with text.
All of the newest special effects are there: ***Trace Edges, Flip, Invert, Brush Mirrors,*** etc. And all of the very latest super-capabilities like: ***Undo,*** which automatically reverses your mistakes, and ***Fat Bits*** which zooms you way in on any part of your subject to allow dot-for-dot precision.


File Edit Goodies Font Style
Eye4
New
Open
Close
Save
Save As..
Revert
Print Draft
Print Final
Print Catalog
Quit

THE BIG PICTURE

The large image box in the middle of the CoCo Max screen is actually only a window on an even larger image. Use the Point-and Click "Hand" to effortlessly move your window over any portion of the larger image. You have a working area of up to 3-½ times the area of the window itself.

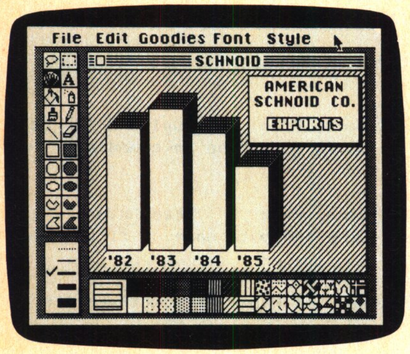
FLEXIBLE PRINTING...

CoCo Max gives you many ways to print. Fill a whole page with your image or condense two full CoCo screens to less than ¼ page for a finely detailed copy. "Dump" your CoCo Max screen full size or shrink it to ⅛ page size.

THE COCO MAX SYSTEM

FREEDOM TO CREATE...

Anyone who wants to create anything at all on their CoCo screen or printer will certainly be very glad to meet CoCo Max. CoCo Max's friendly yet sophisticated graphic and text capabilities let you almost instantly produce illustrations, diagrams, charts,



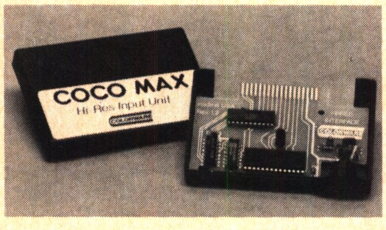
graphs, and computer art – for serious use or just for creative fun.

AN ABSOLUTE GUARANTEE

CoCo Max is a hardware/software system that no software-only system can match. Get CoCo Max and see your CoCo perform as it never could before. If you don't agree that CoCo Max is the ultimate creative tool for the Color Computer, simply return it within 20 days for a full, courteous refund from Colorware.

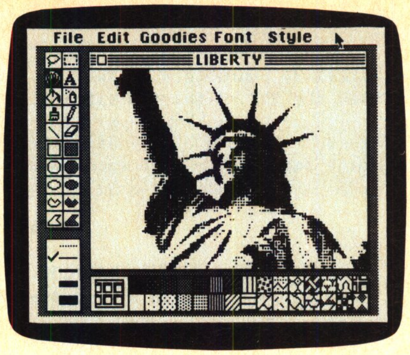
THE HARDWARE...

This is the key to CoCo Max's unmatched performance. Did you know the normal joystick input built into the Color Computer only allows access to 4,096 (64 x 64) points on the CoCo screen? Yet, the Color Computer's high resolution screen



has 49,152 (256 x 192) pixels. This means that a joystick, mouse or even a touch pad can, at best, only access about one tenth of the pixels on the CoCo screen.

Most graphic programs ignore this hardware limitation of the Color Computer and give you only low-res control. Others attempt to overcome the limita-



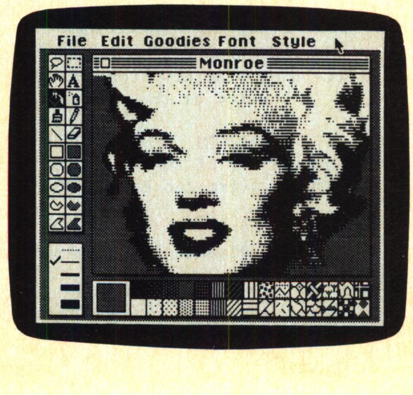
tion by using software schemes such as sliding windows. Although clever, these schemes yield sluggish and awkward results. Only CoCo Max does it the right way. The CoCo Max Hi-Res Input Unit plugs into your ROM slot and adds an entirely new joystick input to your computer – a precision one with a 49,152 point resolution to match the CoCo screen exactly.

Plug your same joystick, mouse or touch pad into this new input and you have a whole new kind of control. The difference is remarkable.

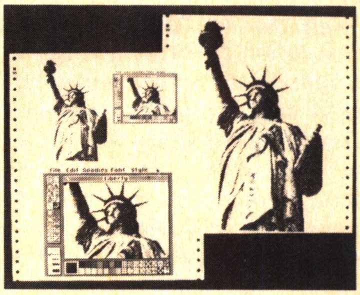
COCO MAX
CoCo Max

A DIGITIZER OPTION...

We studied all the video digitizers available and picked the best of them to link with CoCo Max. The DS-69 from Micro Works was our choice. This optional device lets you capture the image from any video source (video recorder, camera, etc.) on your Color Computer.



You may then use CoCo Max's graphic magic on it. The DS-69 is available as an option from Colorware from $149.95 complete with its own software on disk or tape. Using the DS-69 with a disk requires an RS multi-pak adaptor.



COCO MAX REQUIREMENTS

The CoCo Max System includes the Hi-Res Input Unit, software on disk or cassette (please specify) and user manual. It will work on any 64K Extended or non-extended Color Computer. You'll need a Radio Shack or equivalent joystick, mouse or touch pad. Disk systems require a Multi-Slot Interface or Y-Branching Cable.

THE COMPLETE COCO MAX SYSTEM,
with software on *DISK*........... ***$69.95***

with software on *CASSETTE* (Available Mar '85)......................... ***$69.95***

Y-BRANCHING CABLE-If you have a disk system but do not have a Multi-Slot Interface, use this economical 40-pin, 1 male, 2 female cable to connect the CoCo Max Hi-Res input unit and your disk controller to your CoCo..... ***$27.95***

Sorry, COCO MAX is not compatible with JDOS

COLORWARE

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
(800) 221-0916

Colorware Inc.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864

VISA

MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CANADA IS $5.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

Free *DynaForm* Upgrade

Al Jost has completely rewritten *DynaForm* in C. It will run on the Color Computer with *O-Pak* and will take up to 800 index entries. Because it was not written in PASCAL, this version of *DynaForm* does not require the separate file, *pinterp*, to be in memory. You need only copy the new "df" command into your execution directory and run it.

An initialization file named *df.init* makes it easy for you to set up *DynaForm* to work with your printer or define your own standard formats, headers, footers or macros. As a minimum, you will need to include a command to specify your printer path; commands that tell *DynaForm* how your printer boldfaces and underlines; a flag that tells *DynaForm* if your printer generates an automatic linefeed character with each carriage return; and any optional command you would like to boilerplate in order to print italic, emphasized, compressed or expanded characters.

From the new *DynaForm* command line, you can now choose an alternate printer, "df MyFile my_printers_name," or tell *DynaForm* to get its input from the standard input path. Ah, another filter! To do this you would type a command line like this:

```
Direx!df -
```

The minus sign or hyphen causes *DynaForm* to read its input from the standard input path instead of a file.

The best news of all is the price. To get the new *DynaForm*, send your original FHL *DynaForm* disk and $2 for postage to FHL. You'll receive your new disk by return mail.

L.A. OS-9 Users Group

After one of the OS-9 seminars, we had the chance to talk at length with Milton Wolfe. His brother, Norm Wolfe, has formed a local OS-9 Users Group that meets the second Saturday of every month at the Los Angeles Library, 2820 West 6th Street. If you're in Southern California and need information, drop him a line or call him at (213) 255-1396.

Software Exchange Library

I spent a weekend preparing a valuable addition to this month's column — an organized listing of each program in the OS-9 Users Group Software Exchange Library. Since

```
     3     UNTAB          Introl C         Williams, Eric      Replaces TAB
(ASCII 9) characters in the specified input file with eight spaces.  Used to
UNDO the TAB filter described earlier.

     3     WORDS.A        assembly         Dibble, Peter       Parses input into
words and outputs each word on a separate line.


                              DISK NUMBER FOUR

     4     BINCOM         BASIC09          Kreider, Carl R.    Performs a
byte-for-byte compare of two specified files

     4     DCOPY          BASIC09          Capouch, Brian      Full directory
copy utility.

     4     GRAFT          Introl C         Williams, Eric      Copies a sub-tree
of a directory structure.  Works similar to DSAVE except an intermediate
procedure file is not created.

     4     LATEST         Introl C         Williams, Eric      Scans named
directory and all directories below it, printing the path name of files whose
last modified date is later than (DATE).

     4     MODBUILD       BASIC09          Snyder, Hal M.D.    Prompting file
MERGE utility.

     4     MODULE         Introl C         Williams, Eric      Removes the named
modules from the specified file and sends result to standard output.  Works
like IDENT if no names are given.

     4     MV             Introl C         Williams, Eric      Moves files from
one sub-directory to another by manipulating directory references (no data is
actually moved) ... very fast!

     4     PWD            assembly         Dibble, Peter       More powerful
version of Microware's PWD command.


                              DISK NUMBER FIVE

     5     EQUFIX         BASIC09          Kreider, Carl R.    Strips comments,
blqnk lines, and pseudo opts from equate files.

     5     EXTRACT        Introl C         Williams, Eric      Filters a single C
function definition from a C source text file.  The specified function appears
on standard output path.

     5     FLEXBIN        BASIC09          Kaleita, David L.   Converts "FLEX
format" (compressed) binary files into full image (full size, position
dependent) binary files, ready to "ROM."

     5     HX             assembly         Dibble, Peter       Converts standard
input data to readable hex dump format output

     5     INTRUDER       Introl C         Williams, Eric      Prints a formatted
hex and ASCII dump of the specified sector of the named input file (including
directory files).

     5     NEWSTRIP       BASIC09          Puckett, Dale L.    Filter that strips
all control characters except CRs out of standard input path.

     5     PAD            BASIC09          Kreider, Carl R.    Improves
readability of disassemblies by inserting blank lines after control transfer
statements, etc.

     5     PATCH          Introl C         Williams, Eric      Changes selected
bytes of any file.

     5     SORT           Introl C         Williams, Eric      Sorts lines of
text appearing at standard input and sents sorted version to standard output.

     5     STRIPNUM       BASIC09          Kaleita, David L.   Strips a specified
number of characters from the beginning of each line in a text file.  A new
file is created as the output.

     5     STRIPREM       BASIC09          Kaleita, David L.   Strips all REM
statements out of the specified input file (which is not modified).  A new
PROCEDURE is created as output.

     5     STRIPZ         BASIC09          Kreider, Carl R.    Copies zxxxx
labels from disassembly to separate file or creation of substitution file with
editor.
```

commercial software costs so much, this information should be a real blessing to hackers on a tight budget.

Most of the program disks produced by Dave Kaleita and his software exchange committee contain eight to 10 programs. Some of them are roughly equivalent to commercial utility packages selling for $50 to $85. OS-9 User Group members can order them for only $3 — the cost of the disk, duplication and mailing at P.O. Box 7586, Des Moines, IA 50322. Unfortunately, IRS regulations governing nonprofit educational organizations will not allow us to sell the disks to nonmembers.

Kaleita has worked hard during the past year to organize the group's holdings and has completed program assignments to disk numbers zero through 25.

Kaleita keeps his records in a large RMS database and, unfortunately, we do not have enough space for everything in "KISSable OS-9." Since we wanted to get the pertinent information to you, I reduced it to the key data.

Each record in the listing tells you the number of the disk that contains the program, the language it is written in, the name of the author and the purpose of the program. I sorted each disk alphabetically, then placed the listing for each disk in numerical order. Now if you see a program you need, you'll know which disk to buy.

While we're on the subject of the Users Group Library, check out this extraordinary offer from Kaleita. If you are fortunate enough to own 80-track (96 tpi) double-sided, double-density drives, Dave will send you the complete software library if you send him six preformatted disks in a reusable, self-addressed package (include full return postage). His offer only holds for a month or two, but the temporary address is P.O. Box 666, Sterling Heights, MI 48311-0666.

Two Dots, A Typesetter and Printer Baud Rates

We've received several calls and a letter or two about the " . +memory offset" we have printed in several procedures here in the column. The typesetter justifies the extra space and makes it look like we are typing two periods next to each other.

In action, the first dot means do this at the current counter location. The space that never seems to be printed means I am going to give you another command. And, the ".+offset" means,

```
                              DISK NUMBER SIX

    6    ADVENT          Microware C     Sieffer, Michael J. Source code for
Adventure game.

                              DISK NUMBER SEVEN

    7    ADVENT          Microware C     Sieffer, Michael J. Object code for
Adventure game

                              DISK NUMBER EIGHT

    8    CHECKBOOK       BASIC09         Puckett, Dale L.    Simple program to
help user balance a checkbook.

    8    FINANCE         BASIC09         Puckett, Dale L.    Menu driven
program that makes a number of financial calculations.

    8    JERRYBENCH      BASIC09         Poumelle, Jerry     10 X 10 matrix
multiply benchmark.

    8    SIEVE           BASIC09         Morse, Greg         Self-timing
benchmark

                              DISK NUMBER NINE

    9    CB              Microware C     Kreider, Carl R.    Converts poorly
structured C programs to K & R style.

    9    FINDFUNC        Microware C     Kreider, Carl R.    Generates a list
of funtions from C source, including the file and line.

    9    LIB             Microware C     Kreider, Carl R.    Splits the
Mircroware C library back into modules for modification or addition.
Generates a file of the module names.

    9    MAKDIR.A09      Introl C        Williams, Eric      An Introl C
subroutine that performs MAKDIR function without calling the Shell.

    9    PPC             Microware C     Kreider, Carl R.    Titles, dates
and paginates C listings.

    9    XC              Microware C     Kreider, Carl R.    Cross reference
generator for C programs.

                              DISK NUMBER TEN

   10    AVERAGE_STDEV   BASIC09         Morse, Greg         Calculates means,
standard deviations, cross products and sums of squares for two arrays of
numbers.

   10    FAST_FOURIER    BASIC09         Morse, Greg         Performs the
complex fast fourier transform of arrays up to 2048 entries.

   10    LINEFIT         BASIC09         Morse, Greg         Finds least square
fit lines through a set of data points (x y) as well as their means, standard
deviation and correlation coefficient.

   10    NETWORK         BASIC09         Kreider, Carl R.    Electronic Circuit
network design and analysis.

   10    RESRAT1HC       BASIC09         Kreider, Carl R.    Prints all 1%
resistor combinations that fit the specified resistor ration and error
(tolerance) limits.

                              DISK NUMBER ELEVEN

   11    COL             Pascal          Tyler, William R.   Columnates
standard input to standard output.

   11    FINDS           Microware C     Kreider, Carl R.    Finds specified
strings in a file.

   11    PF              Microware C     Waggoner, Roland T. Formatted print
program.  It accounts for line feed in long lines of BASIC09 list files.  Also
allows arbitrary header.

   11    PRINT.C         Microware C     Jones, James E.     Yet another file
printing program.
```

I want you to add "offset" to the present value of the counter. Remember, when you see two "dots" followed by an offset value, you need to type a space between the two dots.

Courtesy of Christopher Blum in Nova, Ohio, here's a procedure that will let you set up the PRINTER and RS232 modules in OS-9 version number 1.01.0.

```
DEBUG
L PRINTER
. .+65
=04
=82
=01
=A2
=00
=CD
=00
=63
=00
=2D
=00
=13
=00
=05
L PRINTER
. .+9C
=12
=C6
=00
=59
=58
L PRINTER
. .+AA
=F2
L PRINTER
. .+11F
=99
=C0
=94
L RS232
. .+B2
=04
=82
=01
=A2
=00
=CD
=00
=63
=00
=2D
=00
=13
=00
=05
L RS232
. .+E1
=12
=C6
=00
=59
```

11	UPLOW	Microware C	Harris, Timothy A.	Converts text to all upper or all lower case.
11	WC	Microare C	Harris, Timothy A.	Counts words, characters and lines in a text file.
11	COL	Pascal	Tyler, William R.	Columnates standard input to standard output.
11	FINDS	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Finds specified strings in a file.
11	PF	Microware C	Waggoner, Roland T.	Formatted print program. It accounts for line feed in long lines of BASIC09 list files. Also allows arbitrary header.
11	PRINT.C	Microware C	Jones, James E.	Yet another file printing program.
11	UPLOW	Microware C	Harris, Timothy A.	Converts text to all upper or all lower case.
11	WC	Microare C	Harris, Timothy A.	Counts words, characters and lines in a text file.

DISK NUMBER TWELVE

12	ASCIIFY	Pascal	Tyler, William R.	Converts file into hex/ascii form.
12	DEASCII	Pascal	Tyler, William R.	Opposite function of ASCIIFY. Converts files from HEX/ASCII form to original.
12	LISA	assembly	Lyall, Peter W. Jr.	Lists bunched up assembly language source code in a tabbed assembler format to standard output.
12	SHOREGS	assembly	Morse, Greg	Shows the 6809 registers on the standard error path. Useful when debugging assembly language programs.
12	SHOWC	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Lists a file showing non-printable characters.
12	SYSTEST	BASIC09	Lyall, Peter W. Jr.	Lets you test the effects of OS-9 system calls from a "stable" environment.
12	TCMP	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Text file compare with re-synchronization. It also shows differences between files.

DISK NUMBER THIRTEEN

13	GREP	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	The UNIX pattern finding utility.
13	SPINT	Microware C	Harris, Timothy A.	GREP-like utility to match text patterns and print lines with (or without) the pattern.
13	TR	Microware C		The translit utilitv from the K & P Software Tools book.
13	UNIQ	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	The UNIX UNIQ utility.

DISK NUMBER FOURTEEN

14	ARC	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Archives file structures by date
14	DELW	Microware C	Kreider, Carl	Wild card delete.
14	DIRW	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Wild card Dir program.
14	TREE	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Prints tree structure of a disk. Optionally reports space used.

DISK NUMBER FIFTEEN

15	ACIA.MAPIN	assembly	Dibble, Peter	Filter to change control strings from a terminal into corresponding ANSI strings.

THE X-TEAM FOR OS-9

XTERM

XTERM is a full featured OS-9 communications program that takes full advantage of the power of OS-9. It works with the normal text screen, XSCREEN, or the Wordpak 80 column board.

XTERM is menu oriented for ease of use, it is simple to use even for the novice OS-9 user. And yet, XTERM is powerful enough for the expert OS-9 user.

Some of the features of XTERM include: full upload and download support with remote buffer operation; supports XON/XOFF protocol; 110/300/600/1200 baud, 5/6/7/8 bits, even/odd/no parity, full or half duplex; able to execute an OS-9 shell command from within XTERM.

XTERM works with a Color Computer using the standard serial interface, but also will work with a hardware serial port. Also, if you are using a hardware parallel printer port, you can print data to the printer as it is received.

XTERM $59.95

XMENU

XMENU is a system that creates a menu-driven environment for the Color Computer using OS-9. OS-9 now becomes easy-to-use with command selections made from menus. Menus are included to access OS-9 commands. An easy-to-use utility is provided that allows for the creation and maintenance of menus.

XMENU works with XSCREEN, the normal text screen, O-PAK, and the WORDPAK 80-column board.

XMENU $39.95

XSCREEN

XSCREEN creates a high resolution screen for the Color Computer using OS-9. This high resolution screen gives you 24 lines of text with 51, 64, or 85 characters per line. Characters can be either white on a black background or vice versa. Easy menu operation.

XSCREEN $19.95

MICROTECH CONSULTANTS INC.
1906 Jerrold Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55112

Dealer Inquiries Invited
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

XWORD

XWORD is a powerful word processing system for the Color Computer using OS-9. XWORD is feature packed with only a few features mentioned here.

Some of the editing features of XWORD include: true character oriented full screen editor; works with the normal text screen, XSCREEN, O-PAK, or WORDPAK 80 column card; full block commands with blocks displayed in inverse characters (except with normal text screen) for easy block manipulation; file size not limited to a buffer size; full find and replace commands with wildcard character; able to execute an OS-9 shell command in the middle of editing. Many, many more features, too many to mention here.

Some of the formatting features of XWORD include: proportional spacing supported; perfectly aligned hanging indents and columns, even when using proportional characters; full printer control with control of character size, emphasized, italics, overstrike, underlining (with or without spaces), super and sub-scripts; up to 10 header/footers; page numbering in decimal or Roman numerals; margins and headers can be set differently for even and odd pages; automatically reads printer initialization file to define XWORD for your printer (many included, and easy to write or modify your own). Many more features.

XWORD $79.95

XMERGE

XMERGE gives XWORD powerful mail merge capabilities. With it you are able to merge in data from a data file or from the keyboard to get professional looking results.

XMERGE 29.95 NEW

XDIR & XCAL

A package of two powerful utilities you won't want to be without. XDIR is an OS-9 directory program that prints full hierarchical directories. The directory does full sorting and has complete pattern matching, including wildcard and character classes.

XCAL is a powerful calculator for OS-9. Ideal for both programmers and for general use. XCAL features include: work in decimal, hexadecimal, binary; previous 25 results are stored; functions include AND, OR, NOT, XOR.

XDIR & XCAL $24.95 NEW

Ordering Information

Add $2.50 shipping & handling. MN residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, COD (add $2.50), personal checks: all shipped from stock within 24 hours.

(612) 633-6161

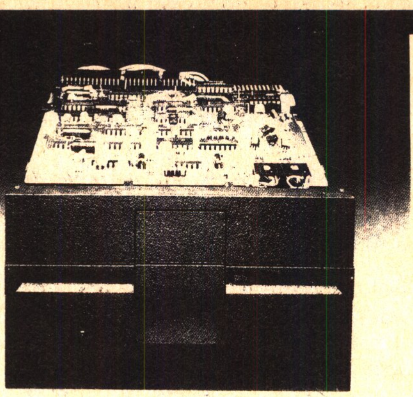
NEW DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

$129.00

WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY

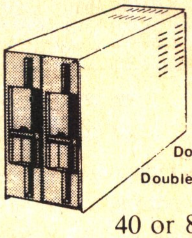
$169.95



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 6 ms tk to tk and up
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty **now 1 YEAR**

New Low Price!



40 Tks 6Ms
Double Sided
Double Density

40 or 80 Tracks
1/2 Hght. Teac/Panasonic

CALL FOR SALE PRICES

We carry only the finest quality disk drives * no seconds * no surplus

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!! ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED & WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case	Teac	$169.95
Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply	Teac	$279.95
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic/Teac)	Tracks 40	**$159.00**
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case		$199.95

free How to use your new drive system on audio cassette

Single ps & case $44.95 Dual 1/2 ht ps & case .....$54.95 Dual ps & case ... **Call**

Color Computer Controller (J&M) **$129.95**

DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
TANDON, MPI OR TEAC DRIVE (SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACKS SPEED 5 MS TRK TO TRK & UP)
POWER SUPPLY and CASE, TWO DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS
J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION .... ~~$329.95~~ ...... $ SALE!

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS! CALL!

DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
PANASONIC 1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE 500K unformatted
POWER SUPPLY and CASE, 2 DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS
J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION .... ~~$399.95~~ .... Super!! SALE!

TAKE ADDED SAVINGS ON TWO DRIVE SYSTEMS

DISKETTES **with free library case** (10 Diskettes, CONTROL DATA)	$17.95
Unadvertised Specials	$Call
Drives cleaned, aligned & tested	$29.95

TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.

CALL US TODAY!! (617) 234-7047
ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-635-0300**

* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
(617) 234-7047

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525
(617) 234-7047

HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)

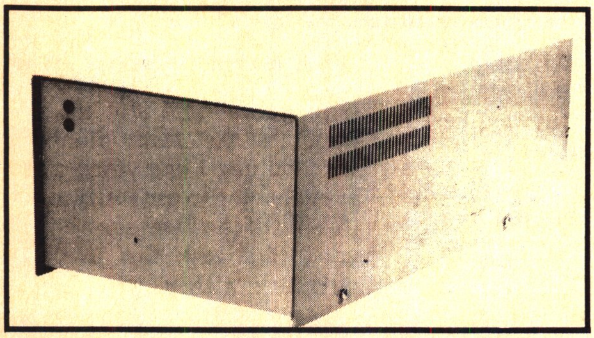
We welcome

- Visa/Master Charge
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $2.00

New Hard Drives

---------- COMPLETE SYSTEM ---------- JUST PLUG IN ----------

Call For
BEST PRICE



Warranty - One Full Year

5 to 20 Megabyte, ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, color computer,

64K UPGRADES $\$39^{95}$

NEW QUALITY VIDEO MONITORS

Starting at **$\$79.^{95}$**

MONOCHROME

COLOR MONITORS

VIDEO DRIVER

ENABLES YOUR COCO TO OPERATE WITH A VIDEO MONITOR INSTEAD OF A TELEVISION!

SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM

The best screen dump program for the Epson & Gemini printers ever!! Have the option of standard images or reverse w/regular or double sized pictures $\$19^{95}$

star PRINTERS

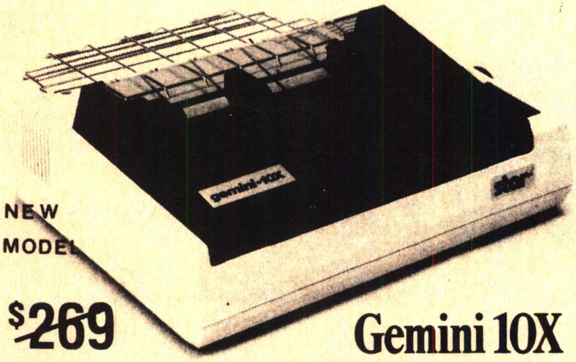
PRINTER CABLES AND INTERFACES AVAILABLE
Call for current pricing

- 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Friction and Tractor
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- High Res-Bit Image Block Graphics
- Super Script-Subscript
- Underlining
- Backspacing Doublestrike
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Programmable Line Spacing
- SIX (6) MONTH WARRANTY

GEMINI 10X (9 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor	$CALL
GEMINI 15X (15 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor	$CALL
DELTA 10 (10 Inch Carriage, 160cps) Friction and Tractor	$CALL

POWER TYPE Letter quality

NEW
MODEL



$\$269$

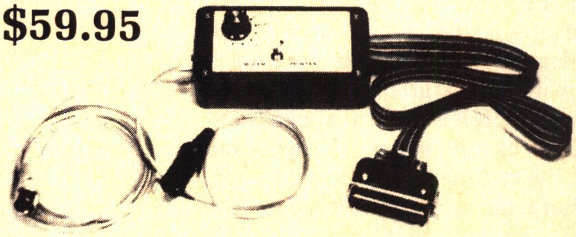
Gemini 10X

SP-3 INTERFACE for Color Computer

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables

Only:

$59.95



COMPLETE SYSTEM

ONLY ~~319^{95}~~ NEW LOW PRICE

now with screen dump

Nothing more to buy!

Dealer inquiries invited

TDP

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525

CALL US TODAY!! (617)234-7047
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-635-0300

```
=58
L RS232
. .+EF
=F2
L RS232
. .+11B
=AC
=FC
=FA
Q
COBBLER /D0
```

When you use the procedure you must make sure you run the procedure on your copy of the OS-9 system disk, not the original. Then, after you boot from the corrected disk, you must use XMODE to set /P1 and /T1 to the proper Baud rate.

> ***"When working with string variables under BASIC09, remember this language uses an $FF Hex or 255 decimal to mark the end of a string."***

Also, you must make sure that any software that modifies itself or any OS-9 module in the boot file hasn't been run before you run the COBBLER command. If you run COBBLER with modified modules in memory, it will create an "unbootable" disk!

BASIC09 Tip

Here's a tip from David Curtis, KC8TK in Heath, Ohio. When you are working with string variables under BASIC09, remember that this language uses an $FF Hex or 255 decimal to mark the end of a string. This is usually not a problem, but David was creating a string with the statement "mystring:=mystring+CHR$(x). This appeared to be OK — except when 'x' was equal to 255. Every time 'x' was equal to 255, that character wasn't included in the string. He got around it by sending 254s to his printer instead of 255s.

More UNIQ

Last month we showed you a quick and dirty way to use BASIC09 to find out if you had any doubles in a list of words — a sorted dictionary, for example. That program was born of necessity and got the job done — one file at a time. This time, we'll show you several additional ways to write the same program.

First, we'll show you how to add a prompt line so you can tell BASIC09

```
    15    ACIA.MAPOUT     assembly        Dibble, Peter       Appendage for ACIA
driver that gets control of INIT, READ and WRITE and passes them thru ACIA to
physical device.

    15    DNLOAD          assembly        Degler, Roger L.    Copies input from
specified device to StdOut.  Echoes received characters back to host as signal
to send more.

    15    FM              BASIC09         Kreider, Carl R.    Creates a file of
message originators when fed downloaded CIS messages -- see insert & ninsert.

    15    INSERT          BASIC09         Kreider, Carl R.    Reads the file
created by "fm" and inserts new users into the "users" file.

    15    KILL13          BASIC09         Snyder, Hal M.D.    Strips all hex 13
(X-OFF) characters from a file.

    15    MODEM           assembly        MacLean, D.         Copies characters
to/from a specified device.

    15    NINSERT         BASIC09   0     Kreider, Carl R.    Generates a file
(nusers) sorted by CIS number from the file "users."

    15    TUBE            Introl C        Williams, Eric      Copies characters
to/from device.  Has 1200/300 baud speed change capability.

    15    UPLOAD          assembler       Degler, Roger L.    Copies standard
input path to specified device.  Waits for characters to be echoed back.

                            DISK NUMBER SIXTEEN

    16    ANSI.GOTOXY     assembly        Dibble, Peter       Video terminal
data module for ANSI standard terminal used with DynaStar screen editor.

    16    CCGOTOXY        assembly        Lyall, Peter W. Jr. GOTOXY module for
normal DynaStar and either O-Pak or Word-Pak.  Completely remapped Color
Computer keyboard.

    16    CLOCK           assembly        Williams, Eric      Clock driver
module for Computerware 6800 CL4 CalClock/Timer board.

    16    CoCo_Configurations             Tyler, William R.   Configuration
information needed to run RMS, DynaCalc and DynaStar (standard versions) on
Color Computer equipped with PBJ Word-Pak or FHL O-Pak.

    16    KIMTRON         assembly        Kaleita, David L.   Set of files to
help you use the Kimtron ABM-85 terminal with OS-9.  Includes startup file
that auto-programs function keys and a DynaStar GOTOXY module.

    16    P1              assembly        Fischer, Stephen    Parallel printer
driver for TRS-80 Color Computer.

    16    PRSET           Pascal          Tyler, William R.   Sets the
programmable parameters of the GE (Genicom) 3404 line printer.

    16    PRSET_10X       Pascal          Tyler, William R.   Sets some of the
programmable parameters of the Gemini 10X line printer.

    16    SERIAL          assembly        Puckett, Dale L.    Interrupt driven
device driver that replaces Color Computer RS-232 driver.  Allows operaton up
to 19.2 Kbaud.

    16    SETERM          BASIC09         Crawshaw, Mike      Configures
terminal from configuration files.

    16    SETPARAM        BASIC09         Crawshaw, Mike      Modifies terminal
configuration files.

    16    TERM_UTILS      BASIC09         Crawshaw, Mike      Utlities for
screen formatting and data entry.

    16    TVI970_CONFIG   assembly        Tyler, William R.   Configuration and
other programs for a Televideo 970.  Helps you run DynaStar and DynaCalc.

                           DISK NUMBER SEVENTEEN

    17    BLANKO          BASIC09         Capouch, Brian      Blanks a complex
data structure to nulls.

    17    CHAR_TO_INT     BASIC09         Capouch, Brian      Two procedures to
convert BASIC09 strings to INTEGERS and back.
```

which list of words you want to check. Then, we'll show you how to write the program as a filter so you can have it read your list of words from the standard input path. And finally, we'll show you how you can write the same program so it passes all words through from standard input to standard output, except additional copies of duplicate words.

As a bonus, you'll also find a listing of a procedure called *WordOrder* that will check a list of words and report any that are out of alphabetical order. Here are the command lines for the two filters.

```
OS9:list uniqtest ! uniq_filter
OS0:list uniqtest ! uniq_remove
```

The two command lines above assume you have saved the BASIC09 source code of the procedure and then packed it into your current execution directory, usually /d0/CMDS.

That's all for this month. If you live in the Chicago area, look for us at the RAINBOWfest there. We'll be signing copies of *The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9*.

17	CHECK_FILE	BASIC09	Capouch, Brian	Determines the file status of a specified input file.
17	DATE_CVT	BASIC09	Capouch, Brian	Converts date between two formats: MM/DD/YY to/from YYDDD (where "DDD" is the Julian Day of the year form 1-365).
17	DOLLAR_PRINT	BASIC09	Capouch, Brian	Converts "REAL" amount (<=999.99) to "STRING" "DOLLAR" format.
17	ERREPORT	BASIC09	Capouch, Brian	Prints message on line two of terminal, waits for Control-F acknowledgement.
17	INKEY	assembly	Doggett, R.	Determines if a key has been typed on the given path qnd if so returns the next input character as the string variable.
17	INKEY_HAL	assembly	Snyder, Hal M.D.	Reads individual key depressions from Basic09.
17	ISAM	BASIC09	Jones, James E.	Primitive ISAM package.
17	GETNUMB	BASIC09	Morse, Greg	More powerful version of the BASIC09 VAL function.
17	LOWUP	assembly	Kaleita, David L.	A BASIC09 subroutine that converts up to 252 string variables to all uppercase ASCII characters.
17	MODLINKB	assembly	Microware	Links to a data module so that data may be passed through the data module to/from all other processes that have0linked to it.
17	POPEN	BASIC09	Doggett, R.	Creates a pipe by DIPEing one of the standard paths and using the path as the pipe that will go to or from the FORKed pipeline process.

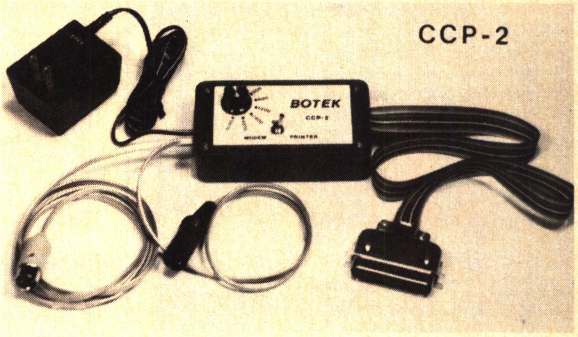
PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

- Runs any parallel printer from the Color Computer serial I/O port.
- No hardware modifications or software patches needed. Works with all standard Color Computer commands including graphics.
- Switch selectable baud rates from 300 to 9600.
- All cables and connectors included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Most printers supply power at the parallel port. With these printers you may order your interface without the power module.
  (Printers known to require the power module are: Epson, Panasonic, and Mannesman Tally.)
- PRICE: Model CCP-2 with modem connector & switch------ $84.
  Model CCP-1 without modem connector & switch----$69.

  Either model without power module deduct--------- $3.
  Shipping costs included in price.
  Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

CCP-2



CCP-1 OWNERS

UPGRADE YOUR CCP-1 TO A CCP-2 !!

Send us your CCP-1 plus $17 (includes shipping) we will add the necessary cable and switch.

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313-739-2910 4949 HAMPSHIRE, UTICA, MICH., 48087 Dealer inquiries invited

B-5 Educational Programs

PRESIDENTIAL DECISIONS of ANDREW JACKSON

PRESIDENTIAL DECISIONS OF ANDREW JACKSON by Jeff Steven

Presidential Decisions is a political simulation. You are presented with ten issues that President Jackson had to face, and the object is to make the same decisions that the President made. To help you with your decisions, you may read period newspaper accounts, ask advice of Jackson's contemporaries, or reflect on the past experiences of Jackson. **Presidential Decisions** is an exercise in critical thinking that is packed with interesting historical data. When you complete this simulation, you feel as though you know Andrew Jackson. Students and history buffs will love it!

CoCo - 32K ECB Disk - $31.95

MUSIC THEORY

Music Theory is a complete computer assisted instruction program that teaches the construction of scales and chords, and ear training. It is written by Albert G. Huetteman, Associate Professor of Music at the University of Massachusetts, and includes sequential lessons on: ***Major scales, Harmonic Minor Scales, Interval Spelling, Triads (chords), Inversions, Dominant 7th Chords, and Intervals (Ear Training).*** Each lesson features background information, drill and practice routines, and scoring. **Music Theory** is a well organized, in depth tutorial. Excellent visual and auditory screens make this program wonderful for any theory level, beginning through college!

CoCo - 32K ECB Disk - $49.95

★ Other popular B-5 Programs ★
for Grades K - 12
ABC's • Spelling • Clock
Hangword/Scramble • Keyboard
Borrow • Carry • Mathfacts
Money • Skip Counting • Congress
Questions • Basketball Statistics

In addition to our programs, we carry a full line of software from other publishers. Let us meet all your educational needs. Programs available for Color Computer, TI 994/A, Commodore 64 and Apple. ***Selected B-5 software titles available through Radio Shack's Educational Express Order Service.***

Write for a free brochure
or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

B-5 Software Co.
1024 Bainbridge Place
Columbus, Ohio 43228
Phone (614) 276-2752

17	PWD_NAME	BASIC09	Capouch, Brian	Performs a PWD and returns the result in a BASIC09 string variable.
17	SYSCALL	assembly	Doggett, R.	Universal system call subroutine -- Microware version.
17	SYSCALL_HAL	assembly	Snyder, Hal M.D.	Executes an OS-9 system call from BASIC09.
17	TERM_CTL	BASIC09	Capouch, Brian	Performs special terminal control sequences.

DISK NUMBER EIGHTEEN

18	BASUTIL	assembly	Kreider, Carl R.	Used from BASIC to set a user ID or return a terminal name.
18	CHANGEPASSWORD	BASIC09	Crawshaw, Mike	Allows users to change their password.
18	CHANGETERM	BASIC09	Crawshaw, Mike	Dynamically modify your termnal configuration.
18	CHVOLNAM	BASIC09	Millenaar, Rob P.	Changes the name of a volume (disk).
18	DDISPLAY	assembly	Mason-Sherwood, Tony	Same as Display utility, except characters to be displayed are specified in decimal rather than hex.
18	DISKID	BASIC09	Lyall, Peter W. Jr.	Allows you to rewrite the disk name and date on logical sector number 0 after the BACKUP command has overwritten it.
18	DISKLOCK	BASIC09	Schira, John C.	Makes an OS-9 disk inaccessable to normal system commands.
18	ILEAV	BASIC09	Kreider, Carl R.	Prints disk interleave tables.
18	LISTPASSWORDS	BASIC09	Crawshaw, Mike	Gives the superuser a list of users and their passwords.
18	LISTUSERS	BASIC09	Crawshaw, Mike	Gives the

DISK NUMBER NINETEEN

19	DISASM	assembly	Meijndert, Joe	OS-9/6809 disassembler adapted from program in Byte magazine, February 1982. Includes OS-9 system calls.
19	GO	assembly	Tyler, William R.	Job Control Language which uses either current working directory or a macro library for macro input. Uses 1K.
19	XLISP	Microware C	Jones, James E.	Lisp-like language with object-oriented functions.

DISK NUMBER TWENTY

20	GRAPH1	BASIC09	Lyall, Peter W. Jr.	Displays graphics available using Color Computer with PBJ 80 column Word-Pak.

DISK NUMBER TWENTY-ONE

21	APPEND	assembly	Morse, Greg	Appends one or more in files (which may include stdin) to an output file (which may be stdout).
21	D	Microware C	Harris, Timothy A.	Lists current directory, one entry per line with wild card matching.
21	DEL	Pascal	Tyler, William R.	Identical to standard DEL except it returns its own error messages (ideal for level II) and does not stop deleting files on errors.
21	DIR	assembly	Mason-Sherwood, Tony	DIR command for 64 column format screens.

21	DIRLISTER	BASIC09	Kapaldo, Paul J.	Prints out a hierarchical directory listing of a disk.
21	DL	assembly	Harris, Timothy A.	Delete utility with option read list of file names from stdin instead of as parameters.
21	FCOPY	BASIC09	Crawshaw, Mike	Reads a file of files and generates a Shell script to copy those files.
21	OWNER	Microware C	Kreider, Carl	Changes owners of files and directories.
21	POST	BASIC09	Hock, Darryl A.	Merges RMS data files. Helps post smaller files into a master data base.

DISK NUMBER TWENTY-TWO

22	EMD	Microware C	Kreider, Carl R.	Extended memory dump for Level II systems.
22	NEW_HEX_DUMP	BASIC09	Puckett, Dale L.	Filter that outputs a hex dump of standard input path. Works well in a pipeline.

DISK NUMBER TWENTY-THREE

23	COMPRESS	Microware C	Jones, James E.	Data compression filter.
23	CRYPT.A	assembly	Harris, Timothy A.	Encodes and decodes files using a personal keyword.
23	CRYPT.C	Microware C	Jones, James E.	Four-rotor enigma machine encryption/decryption filter.
23	FIELD	Microware C	Millenaar, Rob P.	Select fields or columns from standard input and send to standard output.
23	STRIP	Microware C	McCoppin, Ray	Optionally strips any combination of control characters,0carriage returns and/or line feeds from a text file.

DISK NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR

24	CHKNG	Introl C	Williams, Eric	Electronic Checkbook that allows you to enter and edit check information, mark cleared transactions and obtain cleared and actual balances.
24	DATES	Microware C	Millenaar, Rob P.	Keeps track of dates, appointments, birthdays, etc. and warns if they are coming up soon.
24	MORTGAGE	BASIC09	Morse, Greg	The best mortgage program ever!
24	MUSIC	BASIC09	Kaleita, David L.	An audio recording cataloging system.

DISK NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE

25	BUILD	assembly	Covici, John	Buffered version of BUILD which writes to the disk less often and terminates with EOF.
25	CAT	Microware C	Harris, Timothy A.	Concatenates files to standard output.

OTHER PROGRAMS

UKN	ANTENNA	Basic09	Johnson, Robert E.	Designs amateur radio VHF long yagi antennas.
UKN	FORMS2.GNX	Microware COBOL	Morse, greg	Structured and maintainable 100 percent replacement for Micro Focus Forms2 package. Includes files Forms2.GN1 and Forms2.GN2.
UKN	LIST	assembly	Microware	Lists a text file and prints title, page number, and date (works like the new "PR" utility by Microware).
UKN	PRINT.A	assembly	Microware	Tabs an assembler listing with page number, title and date.

HOW TO
RENEW YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION
TO THE RAINBOW
WITHOUT
RIPPING UP
YOUR
MAGAZINE.

CALL 1 (502) 228-4492
(ASK FOR DEIDRA)
IT'S THAT EASY.

THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry THE RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA	
Albertville	Sewell TV & Radio Shack
Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
Brewton	McDowell Electronics
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Huntsville	Endicott Software
Madison	Madison Books
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
ALASKA	
Fairbanks	Electronic World
ARIZONA	
Phoenix	Home Brew Computers
	The Computer Shop
	Tri-Teck Computers
Scottsdale	Data Concepts
	Softwareland Corp.
Tempe	All Systems Go
	Books Etc.
	Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.
	Minz Electronics
ARKANSAS	
Fayetteville	Vaughn Electronics/Radio Shack
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Downey	The Floppi Disk
El Cajon	Radio Shack
Exton	Software City
Ft. Bragg	Earthly Delights
Fortuna	R&V Sound
Half Moon Bay	Strawflower Electronics
Hesperia	Dessert Sound, Inc.
Hollywood	Levity Distributors
Lompoc	L&H Electronics Emporium
Los Angeles	Polygon Co.
National City	JARB Software
	Willy's Electronics
Pacific Beach	Pro Am Electronics
Palo Alto	Printers, Inc.
Sacramento	Tower Magazine
San Diego	The Computer Store
	Dimensional Software
	Disney's Electronics
	Radio Shack
Santa Rosa	Sawyer's News, Inc.
Southgate	Color Computing
Stockton	Hardings Way News
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Newsland
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's Magazines
Westminster	Software City
CONNECTICUT	
Danbury	Computer Serv. of Danbury
Orange	Software City
DELAWARE	
Middletown	Delmar Co.
	Milford News Stand
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop
FLORIDA	
Boca Raton	Software, Software, Inc.
Clearwater	The Avid Reader
	Soenen & Wilmoth Books
	Software City
Cocoa	Village Book Shop
Davie	Software Plus More
Ft. Lauderdale	Mike's Electronics Distributor
	Software Connection
Jacksonville	The Book Nook
	Book Town
Kissimmee	Radio Shack & Elec. Hut
Madison	Electronics of Madison
Melbourne	City Newsstand
	The Little Store
Miami	The News Rack
	Newsstand of Cutler Ridge
North Miami Beach	Almar Bookstore
Orange Park	Software City
Orlando	The Alamo
	Software Unlimited
Panama City	Boyd-Ebert Corp.
	Computer Systems Group
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Pinellas Park	Wolf's Newsstand
Sarasota	Family Computers
South Pasadena	Poling Place
Stuart	Caribbean Engineering Corp.
Sunrise	Sunny's at Sunset, Inc.
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co.
Tampa	Fine Print Bookstore
	Software City
	Sound Trader & Computer Center
Titusville	Computrac
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Chips, Inc.
	Guild News Agency
Augusta	Software City
Bremen	Boogie Shoppe
Columbus	Muscogee News Co.
Cummings	Kent Radio Shack
Jesup	Kannon Music
	Radio Shack
Marietta	Act One Video
St. Simons Island	Radio Shack
Toccoa	Martin Music Radio Shack
IDAHO	
Blackfoot	F/M Systems Electronics
Moscow	Johnson News Agency
Priest River	K&W Electronics
ILLINOIS	
Aurora	Kroch's & Brentano's
Champaign	Book Market
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
	N. Walbash St.
	West Jackson St.
	Bob's in Newtown
	Bob's News Emporium
	Bob's Rogers Park
	Book Market
	East Cedar
	North Cicero
	West Diversey
	E.B. Garcia & Associates
	Guild Books & Periodicals
	Kroch's & Brentano's
	South Walbash
	West Jackson
	516 N. Michigan
	835 N. Michigan
	Parkway Drugs
	Parkwest Books
	Sandmeyer's Bookstore
	Univ. of Chicago Bookstore
	Univ. of Illinois Bookstore
	Videomat, Inc.
Chillicothe	Book Emporium
Danville	Book Market
Decatur	Book Emporium
	K-Mart Plaza
	Northgate Mall
DeKalb	Appletree Computers
East Moline	Book Emporium
Evanston	Chicago-Main News
Geneseo	B & J Supply
Kewanee	Book Emporium
Lisle	Book Nook
Metropolis	Jim's Home Center
Newton	Bill's TV Radio Shack
Oak Brook	Kroch's & Brentano's
Oak Park	B.I.E.S. Systems
	Kroch's & Brentano's
Paris	Book Emporium
Peoria	Book Emporium
	Sheridan Village
	Westlake Shopping Center
	Book Market
	Illinois News Service
Schaumberg	Kroch's & Brentano's
Skokie	Kroch's & Brentano's
South Holland	Abacus Computer Distributors
Springfield	Book Emporium
	Sangamon Center North
	Town & Country Shopping Ctr.
Sunnyland	Book Emporium
West Frankfort	Paper Place
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors
INDIANA	
Berne	White Cottage Electronics
Garrett	Finn News Agency, Inc.
Greenwood	The Computer Experience
Indianapolis	Bookland, Inc.
	Indiana News
Jasper	Computer Store
	Elex Mart
Lawrenceburg	Bauer Electronics
Madison	Arcs Office Supplies
Marion	Computer Corner
Martinsville	Radio Shack
New Haven	Advanced Color Software
Scottsburg	Radio Shack of Scottsburg
Walbash	Mitting's Electronics
IOWA	
Bettendorf	Cosmos Computers
Davenport	Interstate Book Store
	Software City
KANSAS	
Junction City	Ill H's Stereo
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc.
	Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
	Lloyd's Radio
KENTUCKY	
Bardstown	Skaggs Electric/Radio Shack
Greenville	Williams & Wells, Inc.
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	The Computer Store
Maysville	Radio Shack
Paducah	Radio Shack
Paintsville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Pikeville	Gus-Stan Enterprises
Princeton	Miller Electronics
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Acme Book Co.
	Software Solutions
Crowley	Acadiana Newsstand
Gretna	Computer Supply Store
Slidell	Radio Shack 7181
MAINE	
Bangar	Magazines, Inc.
Brockton	Voyager Bookstore
South Portland	Portland News Co.
Waterboro	Radio Shack
MASSACHUSETTS	
Brockton	Vogager Bookstore
Cambridge	Ninis Corner, Inc.
	Out Of Town News
Danvers	Microcon Computer & Software Store
Fitchburg	Corners Book Shop
Ipswich	Ipswich News
Littleton	Computer Plus
Lynn	North Shore News Co.
Quincy	Soft Ware House
MICHIGAN	
Allen Park	Book Nook, Inc.
Ann Arbor	Community News Center
Brooklyn	Weatherwax Radio Shack
Dearborn	DSL Computer Products
Durand	Robbins Electronics
Fenton	Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack
Flint	"I O"
Greenville	Robbins Electronics
Harrison	Harrison Radio Shack
Kalamazoo	John Rollins
Lapeer	Computer Corner
	User Friendly
Lowell	Curt's Sound & Home Arcade Center
Mt. Clemens	Key Book Shop
	Michigan Radio
Mt. Morris	Shop And Save
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner
Novi	MI Software Dist., Inc.
Okemos	Software City
Owosso	C/C Computer Systems
	Hi-Fi Audio Co.
Perry	Perry Computers
	Perry Oil & Gas
Pontiac	Computer Shack
Roseville	New Horizons
Royal Oak	Software City
St. Johns	Clinton Electronics
Southfield	Software City
Sterling Heights	Sterling Book Center
Wyoming	Gerry's Book Co.

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis	Read-More News

MISSISSIPPI

Grenada	Stereo Store of Grenada, Inc.
Gulfport	Computerland
Starkville	Stonehenge Computer Software Center

MISSOURI

Kansas City	Midwest CoCo Systems
Kirksville	T&R Electronics
St. Louis	Book Emporium
	Softwaire Centre
	Computer Xchange
	Softwaire Centre
University City	Final Edition

MONTANA

Whitefish	The Computer Corral

NEBRASKA

Lincoln	Hobby Town
Omaha	Computers & Components

NEVADA

Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Peterborough	BRW Electronics/Radio Shack
Portsmouth	Portsmouth Computers
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.

NEW JERSEY

Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Cherry Hill	Software City
Clinton	Micro World II
Lawrenceville	Micro Con Software Center
Linwood	Software City
Marmora	Outpost Radio Shack
Montvale	Software City
Morristown	Software City
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
River Edge	Software City
Rockaway	Software Station
Summit	Software City
Teaneck	Software City
Wayne	Wayne Software

NEW MEXICO

Alamogordo	New Horizons Computer Systems
Albuquerque	East West Enterprises
	Page One Newsstand
	Salt of the Earth
Los Alamos	Sound Center — Radio Shack

NEW YORK

Brockport	Lift Bridge Book Shop, Inc.
Elmira Heights	Southern Tier News Co., Inc.
Fairport	Software City
Hudson Falls	G.A. West & Co.
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
Mt. Kisco	Software City
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex
	Coliseum Books
	Eastern Newsstand
	Grand Central Station, Track 37
	200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1)
	55 Water Street
	World Trade Center #2
	First Stop News
	Idle Hours Bookstore
	International Smoke Shop
	Jonil Smoke
	Penn Book
	State News
	Usercom Systems, Inc.
	Walden Books
	World Wide Media Services
N. White Plains	Software City
Plattsburg	Adirondack Computer Supplies
Rochester	Village Green
	World Wide News
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects

NORTH CAROLINA

Aberdeen	King Electronics
	Radio Shack
Charlotte	Newsstand Int'l
	Papers & Paperback
Havlock	Computer Concerns
Hickory	C^2 Books & Comics
Laurinburg	Radio Shack
Marion	Boomers Rhythm Center
Newland	Alpine Electronic Systems
Raleigh	D.J.'s Book and News
	Softmart
Sylva	Total Data Systems

NORTH DAKOTA

Fargo	Computer Associates

OHIO

Canton	Little Professor Book Center
Cincinnati	Cinsoft
Coshocton	Utopia Software
Dayton	Wilke News
Fairborn	News-Readers
Galion	Gal-Tronics
Kent	The News Shop
Kenton	T.W. Hogan & Associates
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Brunner News Agency
	Edu-Caterers
Mayfield Heights	Software City
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Mount Orab	Mount Orab Radio Shack
Rocky River	Programs Unlimited
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
	Reitz Electronics
Westerville	Home Computer Store

OKLAHOMA

Hobart	Shortgrass Electronics
Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software

OREGON

Aloha	B. Color Computer and Software
Hermiston	Lee's TV & Radio Clinic
Portland	80-Plus

PENNSYLVANIA

Allison Park	Software City
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Brookville	Larry's Stereo Shop
Coudersport	Weiss Computers
Greensburg	The Program Store
Harrisburg	Harrisburg News Co.
Malvern	Personal Software
Philadelphia	City Software Center
	Newsy
Phoenixville	Stevens Radio Shack
Pittsburgh	All-Pro Souveniers
Pleasant Hills	Pitt Computer & Software
Pottstown	Video Programming, Inc.
Shippensburg	Rainbow Adventure
Temple	Software Corner
Tunkhannock	The Donna Comm. Co.
Williamsport	Shade Tree
York	The Computer Center of York

RHODE ISLAND

Warwick	Software Connection

SOUTH CAROLINA

Beaufort	Data Byte Computer Center
Charleston Hts.	Software Haus, Inc.
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Hilton Head	Megatron Corporation
Spartanburg	Software City
Union	Fleming's Electronics

TENNESSEE

Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
Dickson	Highland Electronics
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	First Byte Computer Co.
Memphis	Computer Center
	Software, Inc.
Nashville	Campus Computer Corp.
	Mosko's Book Store
	Software First
Smyrna	Delker Electronics

TEXAS

Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Ft. Worth	RFI Electronics
	Software Terminal
Houston	MicroSolutions
Orange	Northway Books & News
Paris	Software Solutions

UTAH

Murray	Deseret Book
Ogden	Computer City

VIRGINIA

Gafton	Electronics Marketing
Norfolk	I-O Computers
Richmond	Software City

WASHINGTON

Bellevue	Software City
Davenport	Davenport Electronics
Mount Lake Terrace	Emerald Computer Services
Renton	Data Borne
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
Tacoma	Nybbles 'N Bytes

WEST VIRGINIA

Huntington	Nick's News
Lesage	Pioneer Technology
Logan	Stan's Electronics & Radio Shack
Parkersburg	Valley News Service

WISCONSIN

Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Janesville	Book World
Ladysmith	Electronics, Etc.
Milwaukee	Abacus Micro
	Book Tree
	Booked Solid
	Booked Solid II
	Harvey Schwartz Bookshop
	Univ. of Wisconsin Bookshop

WYOMING

Casper	The Computer Store

AUSTRALIA:
SYDNEY

Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics

CANADA:
ALBERTA

Athabasca	McLeans Ltd.
Banff	Banff Radio Shack
Barrhead	Barrhead Sound 1982 Ltd.
Blairmore	L & K Sports & Music
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Billy's News
	Imperial Computer Ltd.
	Rainbow Software Services
Camrose	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Claresholm	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Coaldale	Coaldale Sight & Sound
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
	Kelly Software Distributors
Edson	Radio Shack
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
Ft. Macleod	Fort Pharmacy
	Radio Shack
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Grande Prairie	Northern Computer Service
Hanna	Technics TV Ltd.
Innisfail	L & S Stereo
Lacombe	Tall Pine TV
Leduc	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Lloydminster	Lloyd Radio Shack
Peace River	H & S Music Centre
	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Pincher Creek	Thornton & Son's
Redcliff	Gale Distributing
Red Deer	Computer World
Rimbey	Roy's TV
St. Paul	Tele-Logic
Sundre	Sundre Sound
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Valleyview	Don's Radio Shop
Vermillon	Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Burnaby	Compulit
Campbell River	TRS Electronics
Chilliwack	Charles Parker
Courtenay	Bell Radio & TV
	Valley Computers
Ft. St. John	Ken Dawson
Ladysmith	Ladysmith Sound Center
Merrit	Merrit Radio Shack
N. Vancouver	Microwest Distributors
Sicamous	Shuswap Electronics
Sidney	Sidney Electronics
Victoria	Datafact
	International Software
	Techworld
Williams Lake	Norcom Software

MANITOBA

The Pas	Jodi's Sight & Sound
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Moncton	Canadian Colour Connection

NEWFOUNDLAND

Labrador City	Sound & Vision

NOVA SCOTIA

Dartmouth	Sector Software
Halifax	Atlantic News

ONTARIO

Angus	Micro Computer Service
Atikokam	Gill's Furniture
Bowmanville	Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD
Cochrane	Frederickhouse Sound
Etobicoke	NEPCOM
Hamilton	Dataman
Hanover	CMUG
Kingston	T.M. Computers
Ottawa	National News Co., Ltd.
South River	Max TV
Strathroy	Downtown Sound

QUEBEC

LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.
Sherbrooke	Soc. De Loc

SASKATCHEWAN

Assiniboia	Telstar News
Nipiwan	Cornerstone Sound
Regina	George Glass
	Regina CoCo Club
	Softwre Supermarket
Saskatoon	Computertime
Tisdale	Paul's Service

YUKON

Whitehorse	Big Byte Computer Services
	H & O Holdings

PUERTO RICO

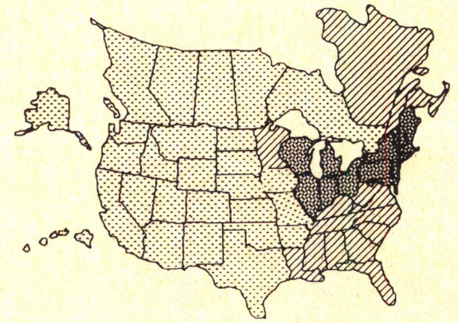
San Juan	Software City

Also available at all Waldenbooks, Coles and selected B. Dalton Bookseller stores in the United States and Canada.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the TRS-80 Color and TDP System-100 computers. We will appreciate your mentioning **THE RAINBOW** when you contact these firms.

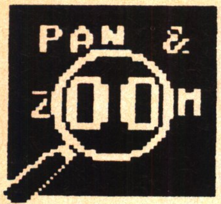
Alban Scientific 112
Ark Royal Games 149
Aurora Computing 192
B & B Software 104
B5 Software 268
Bee Color Computer 133
Betasoft Systems 9
Big 3, The 21
Botek Instruments 267
Cer-Comp 117
CIGNA CO. 226
Cinsoft 32
CMD 183
CNR Engineering 196
CoCo Devices 91
Cognitec 13
Color Connection 28
Color Software Services 84
Colorware 257, 258, 259
Computer Center 82
Computer Island 96, 97
Computer Plus 3, 119
Computer Systems Distributors 245
Computerware 169, 170, 171
Computize, Inc. 273
Cosmos Computer Services Inc. 213
Cranberry Industries 78
Custom Computer Products 190
Custom Software Engineering 165
Data-Comp 209
Dataman International 167
Dayton Associates of W. R. Hall, Inc. 184
DEFT Systems 17
Delker Electronics 94
Derby City Software 182
Derringer Software 22, 23, 198, 219
Dorsett Educational Systems 116
Double Density Software 142, 143
Dragon User 200
Dragonfly Writing 177
DSL Computer Products 230
Duggers Growing Systems 211
DYNACALC 151
E.D.C. Industries 242
EAP Co. 196
Elite Software 65, 66, 67
Endicott Software 154
Federal Hill Software 83, 243
Four Star Software 176
GIMIX 274
GRAFX 46
Green Mountain Micro 139
Hard Drive Specialists 241
Hawkes Research Services 91
HJL div. of Touchstone Technology, Inc. 113
Frank Hogg Laboratory 251, 253, 255
Howard Medical 33, 34
Incentive Software 30
J & M Systems BC
D.P. Johnson, 252
Kelly Software Distributors 201
Key Color Software 223
KRT Software 218
Leffler, D.J. 206
Mark Data Products 216, 217
Maxsys Electronics & Software 41
Metric Industries 14
MichTron 35, 191
Micro Works, The 39
Microcom Software 37
Microtech Consultants Inc. 263
Microware Systems Corporation 249
Microworld II 79
Mix, Tom Software IFC, 102, 103
Moreton Bay 156, 157
Nexus 24
Northglenn Software Co. 90
NOVASOFT 129
OS-9 BOOK IBC
Other Guys Software, The 140
Owls Nest Software 237
Owl-Ware 111
Parsons Software 79
PBJ, Inc. 99
PCM 130
PD Software 195
Perry Computers 63
Picosoft Games 210
Polygon Co. 135
Dr. Preble's Programs 180
Prickly-Pear Software 247
Professional Software 221
PXE Computing 15
Radio Shack 10, 11
Rainbow Adventure Contest 194
Rainbow Bookshelf 153
Rainbow On Tape 71
RAINBOWfest 114, 115
REM Industries 147
Saguaro Software 175
Sailors System Software 141
Selected Software 29
Softmart 174
Software Connection 57
Software House, The 78
Software Plus 193
Software Support, Inc. 186, 187
South East Media 234
Spectro Systems 220
Spectrum Projects Inc. 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127
Speech Systems 47-54
Sugar Software 75, 136, 137
Synergetic Solutions 207
T & D Software 204
TCE Programs, Inc. 92, 199
Tepco 192
Tri-Tech Electronics 239
Triad Pictures 227
True Data Products 264, 265
Undercolor 224
Vidtron 40
VIP Technologies (Softlaw Corp.) 26, 27
Wasatchware 214
White House Computer 16
Woodstown Electronics 215
Workbase Data Systems 93
YGS 57
York 10 212



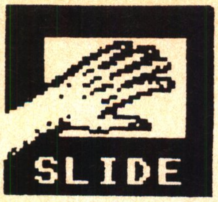
▓ **Call:**
Jack Garland
Garland Associates, Inc.
10 Industrial Park Road
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-5852

░ **Call:**
Cindy Shackleford
Director, West Coast Office
12110 Meridian South — Suite 8
P.O. Box 73-578
Puyallup, WA 98373-0578
(206) 848-7766

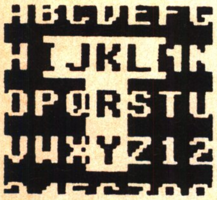
▨ **Call:**
Kate Tucci
Advertising Representative
9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492



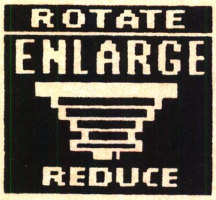
See your screens magnified 2x, 4x, or 8x! Draw or "touch up" in either color or B/W (hi-res) mode. Excellent for fine detail work.



Reposition graphics with precision and ease. "WRAP-AROUND" feature prevents graphics from scrolling off the edge of the screen.

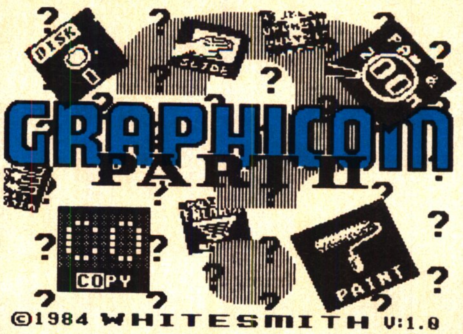


Add type in 16 different sizes, over 50 colors of text, characters may be rotated or mirrored to allow typing in almost any direction.

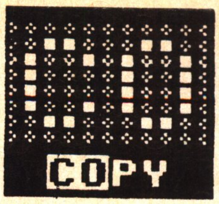


Enlarge or reduce any part of a screen by any amount, proportional or nonproportional. Rotation can be anything from 0 to 359 deg.

GRAPHICOM PART II-$24.95

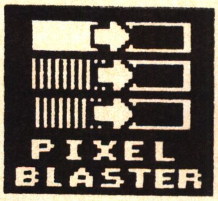


GRAPHICOM PART][is a menu-driven graphics utility that does not require the original GRAPHICOM to run. It includes many of the functions that are missing in GRAPHICOM and will load and save both STANDARD (binary) and GRAPHICOM format screens. GRAPHICOM PART][requires a 64K Color Computer or Color Computer II, and at least one disk drive, It supports 1 to 4 disk drives, keyboard or joystick input, COLOR or B/W (hi-res) operation, and 4 screen display modes. "OOPS" command provides recovery after mistakes, and allows experimenting. Supplied on disk with a 34 page manual.

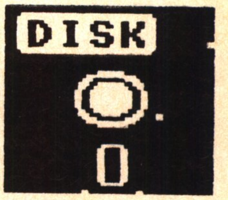


Reproduce and enlarge small areas of the screen with icons or patterns for backgrounds, logos, etc. Over 80 icons supplied on disk (also user-defineable).

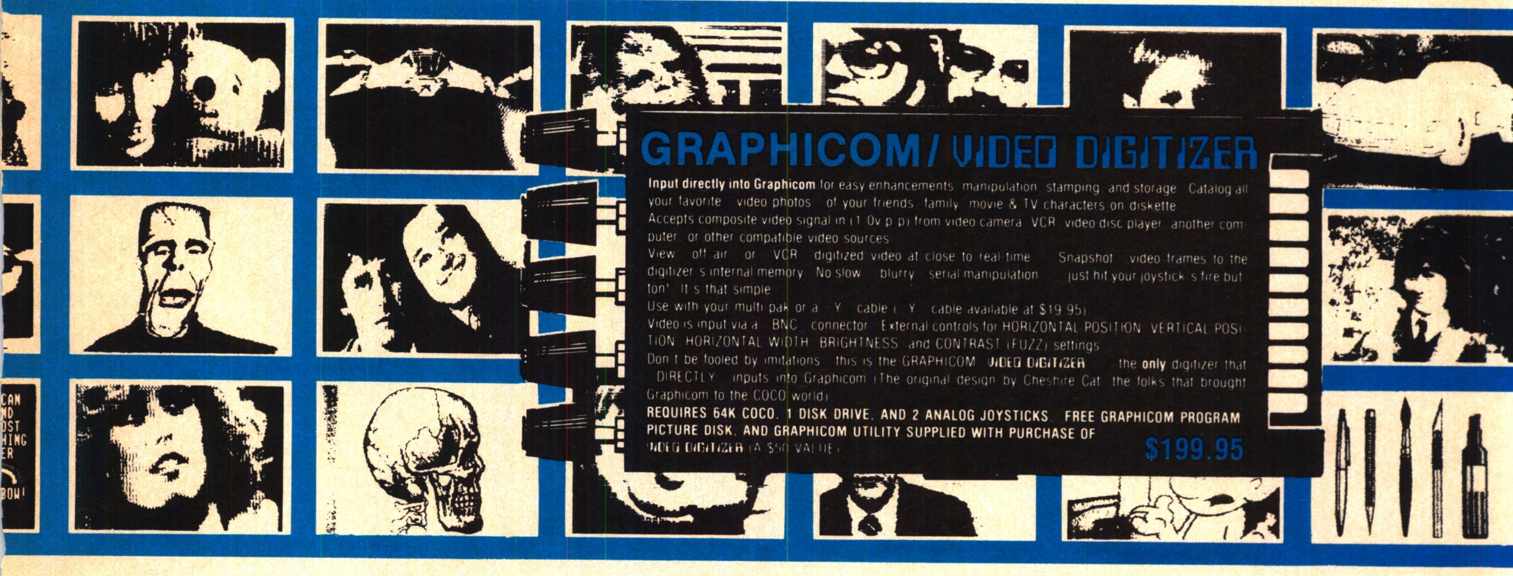
More than 50 different colored shades and patterns available (over 200 if you count the 4 display modes) Additional patterns may be user defined!



Substitute colors, swap BLUE and RED, remove WHITE (removing all color widens lines for painting!), create color separations.



Load & save screens in either GRAPHICOM or STANDARD format, copy screens from one format to another. Supports single or multiple (up to 4) disk drive system.



GRAPHICOM/ VIDEO DIGITIZER

Input directly into Graphicom for easy enhancements manipulation stamping and storage Catalog all your favorite video photos of your friends family movie & TV characters on diskette

Accepts composite video signal in (1 0v p p) from video camera VCR video disc player another computer or other compatible video sources

View off air or VCR digitized video at close to real-time Snapshot video frames to the digitizer s internal memory No slow blurry serial manipulation just hit your joystick s fire button! It s that simple

Use with your multi-pak or a Y cable (Y cable available at $19.95)

Video is input via a BNC connector External controls for HORIZONTAL POSITION VERTICAL POSITION HORIZONTAL WIDTH BRIGHTNESS and CONTRAST (FUZZ) settings

Don t be fooled by imitations this is the GRAPHICOM VIDEO DIGITIZER the **only** digitizer that DIRECTLY inputs into Graphicom (The original design by Cheshire Cat the folks that brought Graphicom to the COCO world)

REQUIRES 64K COCO, 1 DISK DRIVE, AND 2 ANALOG JOYSTICKS. FREE GRAPHICOM PROGRAM PICTURE DISK, AND GRAPHICOM UTILITY SUPPLIED WITH PURCHASE OF VIDEO DIGITIZER (A $50 VALUE)

$199.95

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY©

...WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCO!!!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM **ALL** OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:

1. **TAPE TO TAPE** (Regardless of most protection schemes!)
2. **TAPE TO DISK** (Move Cassette programs to Disk!)
3. **AUTO RELOCATE** (For those Cassette programs that conflict WITH Disk operating systems.)
4. **DISK TO TAPE** (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
5. **DISK TO DISK** (Our powerful Spit-N-Image Program, *Regardless of protection schemes!)

- * **MENU DRIVEN!**
- * **REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO**
- * **REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES** (For Disk Functions)
- * **ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!**

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF $100.00 OR MORE!!!

★★★**ONLY $49.95!**★★★
(SUPPLIED ON DISK)

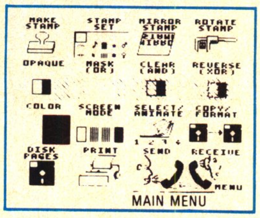
SPIT-N-IMAGE (C)

M/L Disk Back-Up Utility

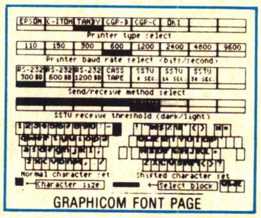
RAINBOW

There is no need to suffer the heartbreak of crashed disks any longer. Spit-N-Image will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond to normal back-up functions. Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts always insist on haviang a back-up – it's good practice – Don't wait!

REQUIRES 32K CC DISKETTE $34.95



MAIN MENU



GRAPHICOM FONT PAGE

GRAPHICOM $24.95

Simply stated - One of the finest graphic programs written for the Color Computer!
FEATURES
- U-S-E-R F-R-I-E-N-D-L-Y !
- 4 Display modes (Including Hi-Res red/blue artifact)
- Animate mode
- Color Palette with over 15 color patterns for use with Hi-Res artifact
- Send/Receive pictures over standard modem at 300, 600, or 1200 baud
- Supplied utility allows capturing Hi-Res screens from most COCO arcade games (even protected ones)
- Multiple Hi-Res character fonts (user redefinable)
- Supplied utility for transferring Graphicom screens to Basic or other M/L programs
- Supplied utility for loading screens from Basic or other sources
- Built in Hi-Res SCREEN PRINT (compatible with EPSON, C-ITOH, GEMINI-10, OKI, plus Radio Shack's LP-VII, LP-VIII, DMP-100, DMP-200, and GCP-115 printers) from 110 to 9600 baud
- Slow-scan television SEND/RECEIVE options
- Many additional features, operating hints, hardware mod's and suggestions, etc

★ EASY TO LEARN GRAPHIC MENU ★
REQUIRES 64K COCO, 1 DRIVE SYSTEM, AND 2 ANALOG JOYSTICKS

PICTURE DISKS $9.95

Available from COMPUTIZE

- 4C - Artifact color palette
- 5C - Large character sets drawn with master design (from Derringer Software)
- 6C - Same as 5C but set up as stamp set
- 7 - Miscellaneous Art Set #1
- 8 - Miscellaneous Art Set #2
- 9 - Miscellaneous Ads and Examples
- 10 - Miscellaneous Fonts
- 11C - Artifact color palette type fonts
- 12C - Art demo from WHITESMITH

Color Hi-res artworks from Whitesmith, the people that brought you Graphicom Part][, introduced by an animated marching band performing a Sousa march in 4-part harmony!

- 13C - GRAPHICOM PART II function demo

☞ GCII FONT DISKS

Each disk contains 40 or more font files (10 or more GRAPHICOM PART][fonts, 4 versions of each, one for each display mode), and three "FONT INDEX" screens to make identification and selection easy.

- 14C - GCII Fonts Disk #1
- 15C - GCII Fonts Disk #2
- 16C - GCII Fonts Disk #3

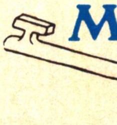
T.T.U. – TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY (C)

Transfer contents of disk to tape * Transfer content of tape to disk * "Select" or "All" Option * Will automatically relocate those cassette programs that conflict with the disk operating system! * Will display machine language program address * Copies ASCII, Basic, & Machine Language Programs * All contained in 1 menu driven program! ! !

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.

RAINBOW

Cassette $19.95 Disk $24.95



MASTER KEY

© 1984

ONLY $99.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR SAMPLE DIGITIZED PICTURE CATALOG TODAY!

Computize INC.

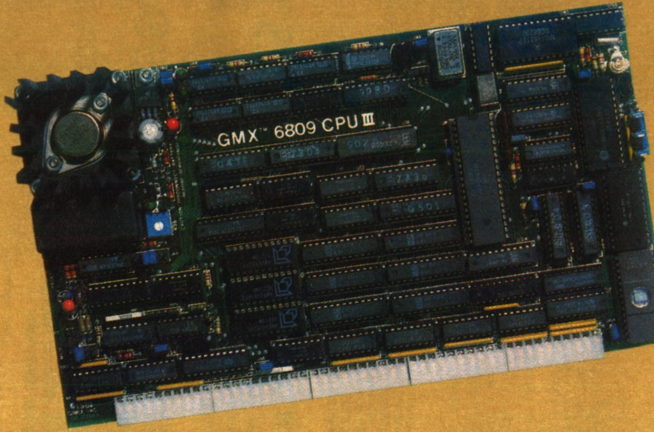
(215) 946-7260 P.O. BOX 207 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047

VISA MasterCard

Check or M.O. • Add $3.00 shipping • PA residents add 6% sales tax

ATTENTION COCO CLUBS CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION ABOUT SOFTWARE DEMOS FOR CLUBS

GIMIX STATE OF THE ART 6809 SYSTEMS FOR THE SERIOUS USER.



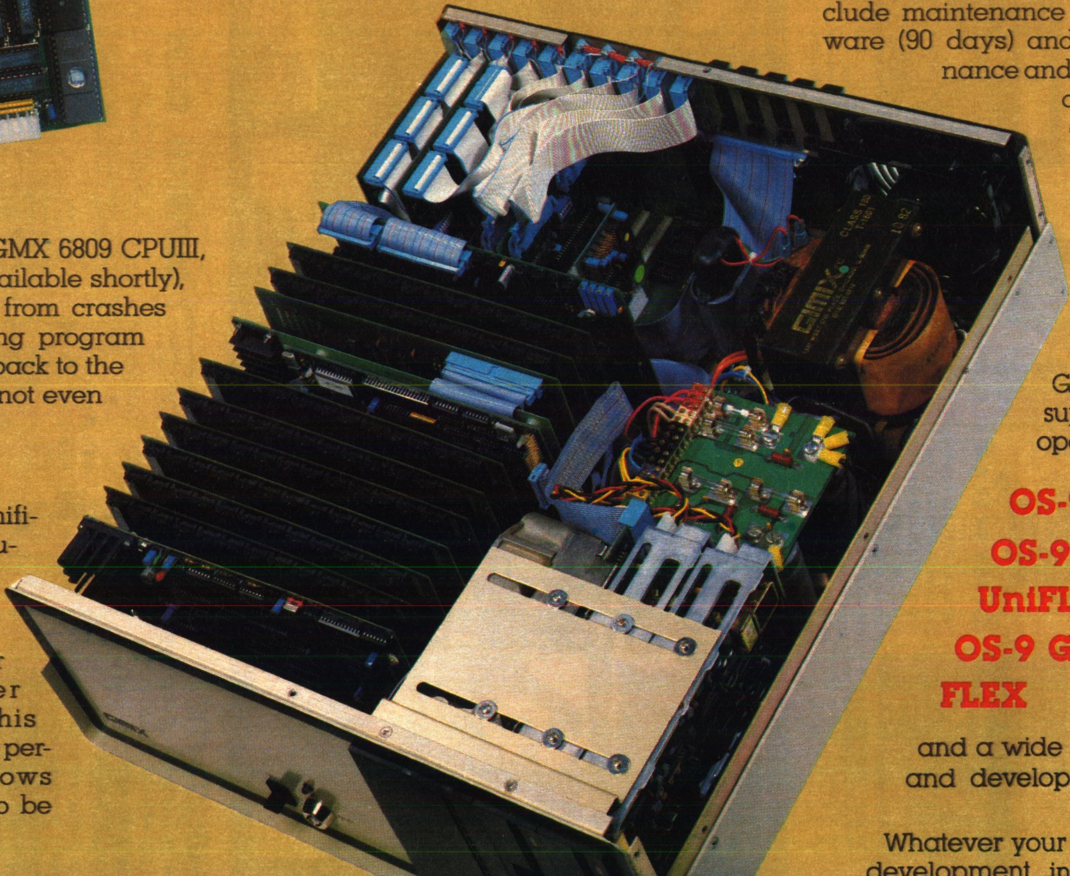
GIMIX has 19MB or high performance 47MB Winchester Drive Systems and/or Floppy Disk Drive Systems.

For the user who appreciates the need for a bus structured system using STATIC RAM and powered by a ferro resonant constant voltage transformer.

GIMIX has single user systems that can run both FLEX and OS-9 or Multi user systems for use with UniFLEX or OS-9.

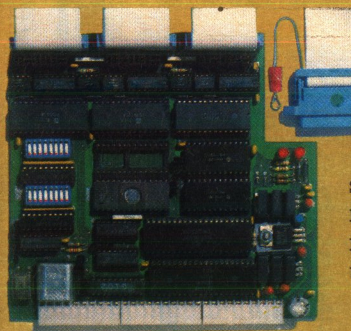
GIMIX versions of OS9 and UniFLEX include maintenance and support by Microware (90 days) and TSC (1 year). Maintenance and support after this period are available at extra cost.

(NOTE: this support and maintenance is only for use with approved GIMIX hardware)



For the ultimate in performance, the Unique GMX 6809 CPUIII, using either OS-9-GMXIII or UniFLEX GMXIII (available shortly), gives protection to the system and other users from crashes caused by defective user programs. e.g. During program development, a programmer who crashes goes back to the shell or the debugger, while the other users are not even aware anything occurred.

The intelligent serial I/O processor boards significantly reduce system overhead by handling routine I/O functions, thereby freeing up the host CPU for running user programs. This speeds up system performance and allows multiple terminals to be used at 19.2K baud.



GIMIX 6809 systems support five predominant operating systems:

OS-9 GMX III,
OS-9 GMX II,
UniFLEX,
OS-9 GMX I,
FLEX

and a wide variety of languages and development software.

Whatever your application: software development, instrumentation, process control, educational, scientific or business; whether you need single or multi-user capabilities, GIMIX has hardware and the operating systems to get the job done reliably.

Please phone or write if you need further information.

BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GIMIX Inc.

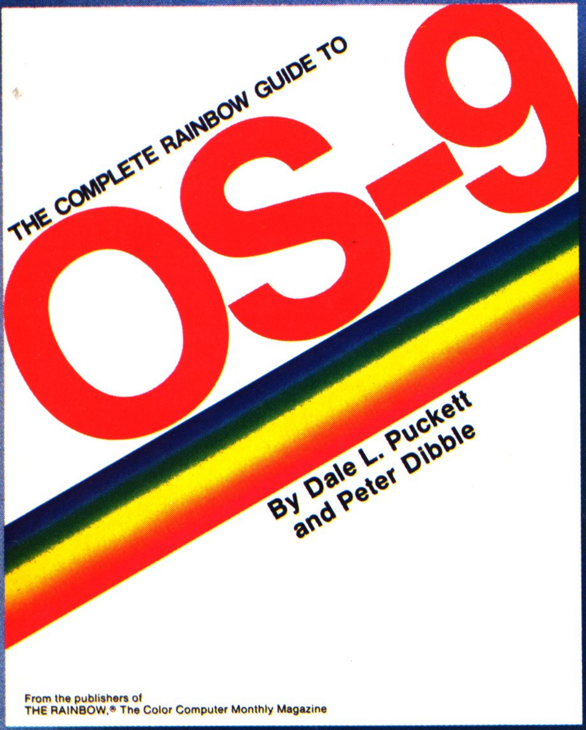
1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 • (312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

© 1983 GIMIX Inc.

More than a book . . .

A MILESTONE

THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS-9


THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO
OS-9
By Dale L. Puckett
and Peter Dibble
From the publishers of
THE RAINBOW,® The Color Computer Monthly Magazine

Today's programmers use short modules of readable code to build complex programs. The OS-9 operating system and the high level languages it brings you make the job easy.

OS-9 has so many things going for it that you need a guide as comprehensive and thorough as *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9* to show you how to talk to OS-9 and realize the potential of this extremely efficient implementation of the UNIX operating philosophy.

Co-authored by Dale L. Puckett and Peter Dibble — two of the foremost authorities on OS-9 — *The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9* demystifies the dynamic operating system that gives the Color Computer more power and flexibility than many of the high- cost computers on the market . . . and gives you the ability and confidence to reach new programming heights.

With *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9*, you will be prepared to take full advantage of the multitasking system that is setting new standards for Color Computer programming. For only $19.95!

Also Available!

The Rainbow Guide To OS-9 Disk. An adjunct to and complement to the book. You'll want the book for the tutorials, and the package of two disks to save the many hours of typing in lengthy programs.

Two-Disk Package, $31

☐ Please send me *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9* for $19.95.*

☐ Please send me The Rainbow Guide To OS-9 Disk (a package of two disks) for $31.* Does not include book.

Name ______ Signature ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ ZIP ______

☐ My check in the amount of ______ is enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ______

Interbank No. (MC Only) ______

Card Expiration Date ______

Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

*Add $1 shipping and handling per book. Canada and Mexico add $2. All other foreign countries add $4. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. KY residents add 5% sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation.

J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.

Heat Up Your COCO With J&M'S *Hot* Disk Controller

DRIVE 0 SYSTEM $289

Upgrade your COCO by adding J&M's famous disk controller, our advanced JDOS operating system, and a top quality drive all for only $289.

Drive 0 System with one single side drive	$289
Drive 0,1 System with two single side drives ...	$429
Drive 0,1 System with two double side drives ...	$499

JFD-COCO DISK CONTROLLER $139

The J&M Systems' JFD-COCO Disk Controller has set new standards in performance and quality. Gold contacts assure reliability, built-in digital phase lock loop data separator means NO adjustments, and the JFD-COCO is plug compatible with both the original COCO and the new COCO-2.

JDOS

JDOS implements all RS DOS basic commands, plus many more, including auto line numbering, up and down arrow keys for scrolling, DOS to boot OS/9*, FLEX*, and error trapping. JDOS supports RS compatible disk formats, plus handles 40 track single side and double side drives.

DISK DRIVES

A drive is just a drive without a case. We manufacture our own high quality cases and TransPower power supplies. Gold contacts are brought out at the back for easy connection.

*MEMORY MINDER**

Memory Minder is a disk drive test program that makes the following major checks of your drives without disassembly or special test equipment: head alignment, disk speed, index hole timing, azimuth, hysteresis, read sensitivity, and clamping. Memory Minder can be used to actually align the drives while viewing the graphics on the screen. This program is a must for anyone who values the data that is saved on diskettes.

MM-COCO-1 Memory Minder for single side drives..................................	$79
MM-COCO-2 Memory Minder for double side drives..................................	$99

*FLEX is a registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
*OS/9 is a registered trademark of Microware, Inc.
*Memory Minder is a registered trademark of J&M Systems, Inc.

To order, call (505) 292-4182, or send payment with order to:

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100 CENTRAL SE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123
505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa